TOTALITARIANISM—General
1985

July—August
SA denies blasting ANC


The ANC said in a statement the explosion destroyed a gate outside its offices and broke windows.

A Zambian Government statement said the bomb was part of South Africa's policy to destabilize the region.

But in Pretoria an SADF spokesman said: "I can categorically deny any suggestions of Defence Force involvement or of South African involvement." — Sapa-AP
South Africans who mysteriously disappear

JO-ANNE COLLINGE reports from Johannesburg on an alarming trend as black unrest continues — the 'disappearance' of opponents of apartheid

PEOPLE don’t simply disappear without trace in this day and age — or do they?

Ask Mrs Nyamakee Gonwe of Cradock whose husband, Matthew, disappeared some time last Thursday evening while visiting Port Elizabeth. The gutted wreck of his car was found on the Port Elizabeth-Grahamstown road.

The charred bodies of two of his fellow travellers, Mr Sparrow Mkonto and Mr Sicelo Mhlawuli, were discovered at different locations, well away from the wreck. The fourth man in the party, Mr Fort Calata, has also vanished without trace.

Or ask Mrs Filda Molefe, whose father, Mr Sipho Hashe, set off from his home for Port Elizabeth airport on May 8 with two companions: Casual farewells exchanged that may well have been final goodbyes — for none of the men has been glimpsed by his family since.

Then again one might put the question to the mother of 16-year-old Sowetan Jabu Malelekwe, who was reportedly removed from a home-bound train by men in plain clothes on May 10. Since that day life in the Malelekwe home has been one of waiting for the return of the first-born.

Matthew Gonwe, Sipho Hashe and Jabu Malelekwe have one thing in common — they are all leaders of organisations which are vehemently opposed to apartheid and have been part of mass protest action in the last year.

With the exception of Mr Mhlawuli, their fated companions — Mr Mkhonto, Mr Champion Galela, Mr Qaqawula Godolozi — are likewise prominent figures.

Not surprisingly, some human rights groups and progressive political organisations have begun to speak of a programme of systematic elimination of opponents of apartheid by agents unknown.

They remind us that the disappearances and murders take place against an ominous backdrop, where:

- Popular leaders’ homes are petrol-bombed — even the home of a man such as Anglican Bishop Suffragan Simoza Nkoane who has no sectional identity.

- The smouldering differences between the United Democratic Front and the Azanian Peoples Organisation are repeatedly stoked by bogus pamphlets, purportedly issued by the two organisations.

- The UDF and Azapo leadership insist their organisations are not a war, yet battles rage between their members and suspicion that their ranks have been infiltrated by pro-apartheid forces grows.

- The existence of a "hit list" for the abduction of 14 leaders in Johannesburg and Soweto (including Bishop Tefumisa Tshabalala) is revealed.

- Vigilante groups operate seemingly unchecked — abducting people and meting out rough "justice" which has cost several lives.

Police in the Eastern Cape have opened murder dockets in the cases of Mr Mkonto and Mr Mhlawuli. The other cases are being treated as missing person investigations and in May a court dismissed with costs an application for the Minister of Law and Order to produce Mr Hashe.

But many people in the Eastern Cape still clearly suspect that their leaders have been humped off. Some weeks ago, when mass burials were conducted under the supervision of police at Zwide cemetery, Port Elizabeth youths refused to believe that the bodies were those of paupers who had died in hospital — they conducted an unauthorised "exhumation" of about 20 bodies to see if their leaders were among the dead.

Who are these leaders who are regarded at grassroots level as enough of a threat to apartheid for some pro-apartheid "third force" (as Azapo and the UDF call it) to want them out of the way?

Mr Gonwe, Mr Calata, and Mr Mkhonto filled top positions in the Cradock Residents’ Association (Cradora) which waged rent battles, opposed the local council (which eventually resigned en masse) and supported the pupils’ school boycott over a period of about 18 months.

Mr Gonwe — the general secretary of Cradora — was virtually the embodiment of the community struggle in Cradock. The school boycott he led lasted solidly for over a year — was sparked when he was removed from his position as acting principal after playing a leading role in the rent strike.

Mr Calata and Mr Mkhonto were Cradora executive members. The Calata name is revered in Cradock. Port Calata’s grandfather was Canon Calata, the first general secretary of the African National Congress.

Mr Calata and Mr Gonwe were among four Cradock men held in preventive detention for six months last year. They were released without charge.

Mr Hashe, Mr Galela and Mr Godolozi led the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation (Pebco), the body which commanded almost 100 percent support in its March work stayaway in protest at cost of living increases.

Mr Hashe (58), Pebco general secretary, had his home torched twice prior to his disappearance. He joined the ANC in 1956 — when it was a legal organisation — and was jailed for 10 years for furthering its aims after its banning.

Mr Godolozi (30) is a founder member of Pebco. He was elected to the position of president in 1982 and has held office since then, becoming the longest serving president of the organisation.

Mr Galela (38) fills the position of organisational secretary in Pebco and also belongs to the General Workers’ Union.

Young Jabu Malelekwe, the youth who was mysteriously taken off a Soweto-bound train at Dube station, is publicity secretary of the local branch of the Congress of South African Students. He was carrying pamphlets concerning a pupil-parent meeting at the time of his disappearance, says a friend who witnessed his removal. Railways Police and the SAP are unable to locate Jabu.

Certainly a significant number of significant opponents of apartheid have disappeared. It is impossible to assess whether a similar proportion of people in lesser positions is affected.
Police rescue Azapo man in axe attack

PRETORIA. — United Democratic Front members attacked a supporter of the Azanian People's Organization with axes, knives and spades yesterday, seriously injuring him, police said.

An unrest situation report issued by police headquarters in Pretoria said police dispersed the attackers in New Brighton near Port Elizabeth and took the man to hospital, where his condition is critical.

The Colesberg black township, police arrested 70 people on charges of public violence, the police report added.

Guest speaker

Meanwhile it was announced yesterday that Dr Allan Boesak, president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches and senior vice-president of the South African Council of Churches, will be a guest speaker at the combined funeral service of six unrest victims in Port Elizabeth tomorrow.

Mr Themba Dzé, the spokesman for the funeral committee, said Mr Sipho Gogela, a UDf supporter who died in the feud between the UDF and Azapo, will be buried along with five others who died as a result of police action. They are Mr Mncedisi Dyasi, 17, Mr Zola Dyasi, 18, Mr Tosamile Nqala, 18, Mr Thembinkosi Tokota, 20, and Mr Sebenzile Tesani, 37.

According to unconfirmed reports, two youths were shot dead in clashes with police in Duduzza township on the East Rand yesterday. Police also arrested several youths in the township. The unconfirmed reports said a youth had died after a clash with the police. His name was given as Joe Nonyane.

However, Colonel J. Venter, of the Police Directorate of Public Relations, denied there had been unrest in Duduzza.

In Johannesburg yesterday, police confiscated placards and took down the names of demonstrators who stood along several of the city's arterial roads to protest against the deaths of Mr Matthew Goniwe of the United Democratic Front and other political leaders. Demonstrations by six organizations were held on Jan Smuts Avenue, Barry Hertzog Avenue and Oxford Road.

The charred bodies of Mr Goniwe and fellow civic leader, Mr Fort Calata, were found on the road between Cradock and Port Elizabeth on Tuesday.

Bodies

They were found after the bodies of their travelling companions, Mr Thomas 'Sparrow' Mhlongo and Oudshoorn teacher Mr Sieclo Mhlwuli, had been found some days earlier.

During the demonstration several students had their names taken by police, and on Jan Smuts Avenue, police confiscated placards from protesting students. Along Oxford Road police photographed demonstrators and stopped to take their names and addresses.

Mrs Joyce Harris, national vice-president of the Black Sash, said: "It seems that any form of protest — no matter how silent and peaceful — is no longer legitimate in this so-called democracy." — Sapa and Own Correspondent
Chained protest: Women charged

Political Correspondent
TWO Cape Town women are to appear in court tomorrow after chaining themselves to the railings outside Parliament as a protest against the death in detention of a 12-year-old Steytterville boy last week.

Mrs Cornelia Bullen-Smith, 31, of Muizenberg, and Mrs Beverley Runciman, 34, of Zeekoei Viel, were released after being held for about three hours at the Caledon Square police station following yesterday's lunch-hour demonstration at the top of Adderley Street.

The protest began at 12.30pm when the women, with placards attached to their backs, wound a heavy chain around their wrists and padlocked themselves to the railings.

Most of the 100-strong crowd that rapidly gathered looked on in silence but one woman shouted at the protesters: "Why don't you go to Rhodesia?" while a passer-by urged police to "Vet die warke weg".

Police at the scene were unable to obtain a key to the padlock or to cut the chain. Eventually they slipped the woman's wrists out of the chain.

A police spokesman said the two women had been charged under Act 52 of 1973 which prohibits all open-air gatherings or demonstrations within defined areas of Cape Town.
Security police ‘violate embassy’

By ORMANDE POLLOK

A DIPLOMATIC row erupted yesterday over allegations that security policemen violated the Dutch Embassy in Pretoria and removed a Dutch citizen who had tried to escape while being held in terms of the Internal Security Act.

The South African Ambassador to the Hague, Mr Dawid Louw, was summoned yesterday to the Dutch Foreign Office where the Foreign Minister, Mr Hans van den Brook, protested “in forceful words” about the incident which happened on Tuesday.

At the centre of the row is 48-year-old teacher Mr Klaas de Jong, who was arrested with his ex-wife, Mrs Reileen Pastoors, between Mafeking and Johannesburg on June 23.

The incident occurred in the Pretoria Nedbank Centre, which houses the Dutch Embassy.

The Dutch Government is adamant that Mr De Jong was inside the embassy and that security police violated their territory.

Mr Van den Brook has demanded that Mr De Jong be returned to the embassy “in the short term” that the South African Government apologize for the incident and that it punish the people responsible for it.

All a police spokesman would say last night was: “We confirm that a person detained by the police in terms of the Internal Security Act and of Dutch origin, tried to escape during police investigations in Pretoria on Tuesday.

He was foiled in his attempt.”

The South African Foreign Ministry was also tight-lipped.

A spokesman said last night: “We confirm that certain allegations have been made, that our ambassador to the Hague was called in and we are awaiting his report. We have no further comment.”

It is understood that Mr De Jong was being escorted around Pretoria by two security policemen and that he had directed them to the Nedbank Centre which houses the Dutch Embassy on the first floor.

The Dutch Government said yesterday that Mr De Jong had entered the embassy waiting room when he was hauled out before personnel could react.

One source said he was handcuffed, another said he had leg irons on.

Journalist

The Dutch Government has also protested that it was not informed of Mr De Jong’s original arrest and that details supplied later were “not detailed enough and too late”.

It has asked for full details on why Mr De Jong and his ex-wife were arrested.

Mr Louw was also told that the Dutch Government was concerned about the detention of Dutch journalist Mr Fritz van Exter, the Africa editor of the Amsterdam daily Trouw, and the “thief” of journalistic material from his hotel.
Botha replies
in Dutch row

From PHILLIP VAN NIEKERK

JOHANNESBURG. — The Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Pik Botha, yesterday denied that police had intended to violate the Dutch Embassy in Pretoria when they blocked an attempted escape by a detainee, Mr Klaas de Jonge.

The Netherlands Government has demanded that Mr De Jonge, who is at the centre of a row which has plunged relations between the two countries to an all-time low, be returned to their embassy in Pretoria.

Mr De Jonge allegedly lied unsuspecting police to the embassy on Tuesday on the pretext of pointing out an arms cache, before making a desperate bid for the sanctuary of the embassy.

Mr Botha told a press conference in Pretoria yesterday that Mr De Jonge was being held under suspicion of establishing caches of arms for the ANC.

Mr Botha called the conference after the Dutch Foreign Minister, Mr Hans van den Broek, had summoned the South African Ambassador, Mr David Louw, to The Hague to protest against the violation of their embassy.

Sapa-AP reports from The Hague that the opposition Labour Party on Wednesday asked Mr Van den Broek to recall the Dutch Ambassador as a protest against the incident. However, a Foreign Ministry spokesman said that for the time being, no further moves against South Africa were considered.

Mr Jacobus van der Velden, the first secretary of the Dutch Embassy in Pretoria, said Mr De Jonge had been sitting in the embassy waiting room for about 30 seconds when he was grabbed by three armed policemen.

But Mr Botha said yesterday that Mr De Jonge had only "partially" entered the embassy and that he was at all times legally in custody.

Mr De Jonge's ex-wife, Mrs Holena Pastoors, is also being held under Section 23.

Mr De Jonge, a respected anthropologist, was detained on June 23. Mrs Pastoors, who is studying for a doctorate in linguistics at the University of the Witwatersrand, was detained a few days later.

Mrs Pastoors was scheduled to leave South Africa at the end of last month.
Two MPCs to face charges

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH — Mrs Molly Blackburn, PFP MPC for Walmer, and two black policemen are to face charges as a sequel to incidents at the Uitenhage police station on March 17.

The police are also investigating charges under the Prisons Act against the MPC for Gardens, Mrs DI Bishop, after an interview she conducted with a 16-year-old Cradock unrest victim — charged with public violence — in hospital in February.

The two policemen are to face charges of assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm after they allegedly assaulted a youth in the police station. The youth was allegedly tied to the leg of a table. Mrs Blackburn, accompanied by other members of the Black Sash, is alleged to have seen the assault.

The Deputy Attorney-General of the Eastern Cape; Mr PJ Strauss, yesterday confirmed that the policemen would be charged and said Mrs Blackburn would probably be called as a witness for the State.

Mrs Blackburn has been charged with crimen injuria after allegedly claiming that a policeman on duty at the Uitenhage police office on March 17, Lieutenant J Pouche, was under the influence of liquor.

The charges against Mrs Bishop relate to a statement she allegedly made to the former headmaster of Cradock’s Sam Kali Lower Primary School, Mr Matthew Goniwe, took from the youth in Cradock Hospital on February 5 this year.

The charred body of Mr Goniwe was found several days ago in thick bush about two kilometres from a burnt-out car in which he had been travelling.
Rightist youth meeting ends

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG

The right-wing youth for Freedom conference here yesterday agreed in principle to form what they termed a "library and democracy international alliance".

No one would say who had paid for the four-day Indaba, said to have cost more than R250 000. One organizer said: "The entire amount was raised from the private sector in the United States and South Africa and we are not prepared to disclose who they are." At the end of the conference yesterday, a statement was issued that said they would remain forever at the service of the struggle for world rule of liberty and democracy.

Among the delegates were representatives of the British Schools Old Boys' Society, based in Uruguay; the Federation of Conservative Students, from London; and the Protoporia group, based in Cyprus. Delegates from Nicaragua also attended.

Notable among speakers at the conference were some of the former spies who had "changed allegiance". Chief among them was Gerard Ludi, the security police spy whose activities led to the jailing for life of Nelson Mandela and others after the Rivonia trial.

Then there was Vladimir Sakharov who said he had worked for the Russian KGB in the Middle East. He defected to the West in 1972 and wrote a book entitled "High Treason".

Also present was Mr Michael Morris, the notorious "campus spy" at the University of Cape Town, who confessed in 1973 that he was in fact working for the South African Police.

He recently said publicly that he had resigned from the police, and was described at this week's conference as being based in Zurich, where he is doing research on international terrorism for a group known as "Terrorism Research Associates".
Stay-away call after unrest death

By PHILLIP VAN NIEKERK

THE Transvaal region of the Federation of SA Trade Unions (Fosatu) is organising a stay-away and stoppages next week to coincide with the funeral of a union member who died in unrest.

Elias Lengosha, a member of the Metal and Allied Workers' Union, died after he was allegedly shot by police while returning from a funeral in KwaThema near Springs last Tuesday.

Fosatu president Chris Dlamini said yesterday that the call was similar to that made after the death in May of Andreis Raditsela, an organiser of the Chemical Workers' Industrial Union.

Raditsela died of head injuries shortly after release from police custody.

Dlamini said that at the time of the Raditsela stoppages Fosatu had warned the police the union would take a day off for every union member killed in the unrest.

He said: "Our call is for workers who can make it to take the day off, or otherwise to organise stoppages at their workplaces."

He said the union would be approaching management to see if they could arrange time off for workers or some form of symbolic protest.

"We are also appealing to other unions to support us in this call," Dlamini said.
Political Staff

PRESIDENT P W Botha is expected to make an important statement today on the security situation in the country.

It has been announced that he will hold a Press conference in Pretoria, but no indication has been given of what it will be about.

In some political circles there have been suggestions that he may announce a state of emergency in an attempt to restore order to the riot-torn townships.

The last time a state of emergency was called was during the Sharpeville riots of the early '60s.

There has been increasing concern at the continuing riots in various parts of the country and the Government is now seen to be virtually compelled to take serious action.

Black aspirations

In nearly all the major centres and even in more remote rural areas the police have been under growing pressure to cope with black unrest. This has caused speculation that Mr Botha may announce measures extending police powers.

In some circles there were hopes that Mr Botha would announce political initiatives to meet black aspirations in a longer-term effort to restore calm to the country.

Opposition members have become increasingly critical of the Government's failure to make progress with black constitutional development, which has been cited as one of the reasons for the unrest.

Need to negotiate

The Leader of the Opposition in the House of Assembly, Dr Van Zyl Slabbert, has strongly criticised the Government for not getting on with its black forum idea.

He said in an interview the need for the Government to negotiate had never been more urgent.

Yet, as far he was concerned, there had been hardly any movement to set in operation the expanded Cabinet committee which he agreed to serve on during the last parliamentary session.

PW was opposed to declaration, says Fleet Street paper

The state of emergency is blazoned across the front pages of most of Fleet Street's major newspapers.

Yesterday the Sunday Times predicted action would be taken against the UDF, "which the Government regards as having instigated the trouble on behalf of the ANC".

It said the Cabinet had "agonised" before declaring the emergency, and it was President Botha was understood to have opposed it on the grounds that it would damage investment.

Eric Marsden, the Sunday Times reporter in Johannesburg, said the emergency was grim with foreboding, and the Government was utterly bewildered by the failure of its numerous reforms.

'GENUINE EFFORTS'

The Sunday Express said it was ironic that the township violence followed "genuine efforts by the Government to ease some of the most offensive aspects of apartheid".

It added: "It was always understood by South Africa's leaders that changes might produce violence, but it is doubtful if they foresaw the state of near-anarchy into which some townships would fall."

One report in The Observer said the ANC "admitted" the riots were "out of its control".

The Sunday Telegraph predicted mass arrests and banning, and said the current violence had all the hallmarks of a full-scale revolt by urban teenage blacks against the entire system.

Today, The Guardian says President Botha has decided to answer the massive escalation of black protest against discrimination with more repression, rather than reform.

The Daily Telegraph notes that Mr Botha has introduced more reforms during the past few years than all his predecessors put together, but these had served to fan long-held grievances.
How the economy is likely to be affected

JOHANNESBURG—The state of emergency could slow the recovery that had recently begun to pull the country out of its worst post-war recession, but should have no dramatic effect, economists say.

Some believe the emergency measures could even aid the economy if they bring calm to the country, gripped by violence that has left about 500 people dead over the past 19 months.

Reserve Bank Governor Mr. Gerhard de Kock said he did not think the measures would materially affect the economy and much would depend on what developed.

Mr. de Kock said a divestment campaign against South Africa and overseas perceptions of unrest were not conducive to increased investment, adding these factors had already had a harmful effect on the South African economy.

In spite of this, however, the economy has improved dramatically, neutralising the impact, he said.

Mr. de Kock said he did not see a net increase in capital outflow, adding he saw robust recovery for the economy in the next six to 12 months if the situation is well handled.

Economists are projecting a current account surplus of around R3 billion this year as imports drop under pressure from austerity curbs and exports show a significant rise.

The Finance Minister, Mr. Barend du Plessis, said in May that the current account surplus rose to an annualised seasonally adjusted R4.2 billion in the first quarter this year after a R2.8 billion deficit in 1994.

However, economists said the clampdown, which gives security forces powers to impose curfews and censorship and detain people indefinitely while banning the media from publishing details of people held, could exacerbate the disinvestment trend already apparent in financial markets.

Economists and analysts believe that capital will not flow out of the country to the extent it did during the 1976 Soweto riots when 575 died. Even then, they said, the outflow was not that great.

Economists said one of the short term costs of the clampdown could be to make domestic finance more expensive.

One said he believed South Africa would find it increasingly difficult to get overseas loans and when it did they were likely to be for shorter periods and could be more expensive.

The high rate of unemployment among blacks is one of the reasons blamed for the current unrest in South Africa. Most of the money markets economists interviewed said they did not expect the rand to move dramatically when markets opened today.
British Govt expresses concern

London Bureau

In its first official comment on the state of emergency, the British Government has expressed concern about the move.

Mr Malcolm Rifkind, Minister of State for Southern Africa at the Foreign Office, said yesterday: 'We naturally share the concern of the international community as a whole at the increasingly repressive measures that the South African Government will now be taking.'

It might be that the Government took the view that these measures were necessary in the short term to control the outbreak of violence, he said.

'I don't think that can conceal the fact that ultimately the resolution of these problems will require political reform of a fundamental kind.'

Speaking on BBC radio, Mr Rifkind was asked if the Government had discussed the matter with the South African Embassy. Dr Dennis Worrall, the ambassador, said that the emergency would continue until a resolution was reached.

'It depends very much what one means by a resolution. Resolution can either mean that they have been able, through the police and the armed forces, to impose effective discipline and law and order. And that they may very well be able to achieve in the short term.

'I think, inevitably, though, the basic question that has to be addressed is whether there is a will to introduce fundamental political reforms to meet the political aspirations of the vast majority of the people of South Africa who are black.'

Essentially, what Britain wanted to see was effective dialogue between the South African Government and the real leaders of black opinion in South Africa. And it was for black and white in South Africa to work out what solution met the political aspirations of all the people of South Africa.

Asked if he would agree more with Bishop Trevor Huddleston that the emergency powers suggested that the Government was increasingly unable to run the country, Mr Rifkind said:

'The fundamental security problems facing the South African Government, but I believe it would be premature to say that we are about to witness the collapse of the whole apartheid system in South Africa.'

Dr Worrall said the decision to declare a state of emergency had been taken very reluctantly.

He was speaking at a time when the media has given great prominence to the Government's action and when Bishop Trevor Huddleston, a leading member of the Anti-Apartheid Movement, had demanded that Dr Worrall be recalled.

Speaking on BBC radio during the main news service yesterday, Dr Worrall said: 'I think that the declaration of a state of emergency is certainly going to upset and anger some people whose activities it is intended to curtail.

'I don't think that the South African Government had any option. There are actions of lawlessness and violence which are very largely directed against the mainly law-abiding blacks and something had to happen.'

Later in the interview, Dr Worrall suggested that the views of radical blacks, like Bishop Desmond Tutu, could be discounted.

'It was just the opposite. He said there was a state of emergency in Zimbabwe which had existed for 17 years.'
News restrictions after the 1960 emergency

MATTERS came to a head in 1960, a year of spectacular turmoil in which South Africa probably came closer to revolution than ever before or since. The government had announced that in 1960 the white electorate would be asked to decide whether to change the country's form of government.

Ever since the defeat of the Boer republics, a established Afrikaner goal had been the re-establishment of a republic, free of formal links with the British crown. The proposal met with strong resistance from English-speaking whites, who valued their ties with Britain and the Commonwealth. The largely English-speaking province of Natal threatened to secede if a republic were declared.

Blacks, who would not be consulted in the decision, saw in the republic a further entrenchment of Afrikaner domination and a weakening of what little protection the links with Britain afforded them. Led by the Pan-Africanist Congress, a militant offshoot of the African National Congress, they launched a passive resistance campaign against the pass laws, a hated symbol of their subjugation.

Political and racial tensions ran high. In January 1960 a police raiding party in Cato Manor, a black township near Durban, was set upon by an irate mob. Nine policemen were killed. These events received prominent coverage in South Africa and abroad. The situation exploded into large-scale violence on March 21, the day the Pan-Africanist Congress had set for protests against the pass laws. Blacks were urged to go peacefully to the nearest police station, report they did not have their passes with them, and ask to be arrested. A large crowd surrounded the police station in Sharpeville township, near Vereeniging in the Transvaal. The besieged policemen, mindful no doubt of what had happened at Cato Manor, panicked and opened fire with Sten guns.

By the time the firing stopped, 69 people lay dead and 180 were injured. Many victims were shot in the back as they fled; others were hit while in their nearby homes.

ANC banned

Police in the black township of Langa near Cape Town, opened fire on a crowd the same day. THE MARCHER was quickly spread to other centres.

The government responded by declaring a state of emergency, calling up civilian reserve units, arresting hundreds of people suspected of sympathizing with the black aspirations, and banning the ANC and PAC.

These events turned the international spotlight on South Africa as never before. The country's turmoil dominated the world's headlines and media/news agencies correspondents corresponded to cover the unrest. Their reports led to South Africa's being roundly censured abroad, including a condemnation by the UN Security Council, called into session by African delegates who were widely reported as calling the shootings an "inhuman massacre", a "barbaric act", and "un文明城市 behaviour".

Hundreds of demonstrators scuffled with police outside the South African embassy in London.

The state of emergency prompted heavy selling of South African securities on the world's exchanges. In London, stock prices took their worst losses in 13 years. Movements flourished abroad to boycott South African goods, to isolate her politically, to ban sports and cultural exchanges.

Ironically, in many cases readers abroad were better informed about what was happening in South Africa than South Africans themselves. The emergency regulations included restrictions on reporting so far-reaching" that if interpreted literally would mean a complete ban on publishing anything relating to the crisis.

The regulations prohibited, on pain of severe penalties, the publication of "subversive statements", presumably including photographs or cartoons. "Subversive statements" were defined as anything likely to have the effect of "subverting authorities...inciting any section of the public to resist or oppose the Government...engendering or aggravating feelings of hostility in any person or section of the public...causing panic, alarm or disorder", with the confidence of the public in the successful termination of the state of emergency...but the statute is proved to be a true and complete narrative".

Self-censorship

The result was that South African editors became unsure about what they could print, had to exercise a large number of self-censorship. The Star, for example, carried a long extract from an editorial in the Times of London, dealing with the situation. Alongside this, they added "CANNOT BE PUBLISHED" that read: "Many other London newspapers gave it great prominence to the situation in South Africa...the editor...reports and editorial comment are of such a nature that it is impossible to publish them in South Africa under the emergency regulations."

Unguarded

But reports appearing overseas could not be controlled. Even the moderate London was moved to write that the South African Government had given its citizens no chance to put into practice the brutal, undemocratic methods which they have always had the backing of a powerful minority in the National Party. The unquestioned duty of every government to maintain law and order has been prostituted. This week alone 1,200 Africans have been arrested or sentenced to Savage fines, out of all proportion to anything that would be tolerated in an enlightened country. Many have been inflicted on many of the Africans for offences against the in- tolerable pass laws...the extent of the reign of terror, deliberately cre-
the country's form of government.

Ever since the defeat of the Boer republics, a cherished Afrikaner goal had been the re-establishment of a republic, free of formal links with the British crown. The proposal met with strong resistance from English-speaking whites, who valued their ties with Britain and the Commonwealth. The largely English-speaking province of Natal threatened to secede if a republic were declared.

Blacks, who would not be consulted in the decision, saw in the republic a further entrenchment of Afrikaner domination and a weakening of what little protection the links with Britain afforded them. Led by the Pan-Africanist Congress, the militant offshoot of the African National Congress, they launched a passive resistance campaign against the pass laws, a hated symbol of their subjugation.

Political and racial tensions ran high. In January 1960 a police raiding party in Cato Manor, a black township near Durban, was set upon by an irate mob. Nine policemen were killed. These events received prominent coverage in South Africa and abroad.

The situation exploded into large-scale violence on March 21, when the day the Pan-Africanist Congress had set for protests against the pass laws. Blacks were urged to go peacefully to the nearest police station, report they did not have their passes with them, and ask to be arrested.

A large crowd surrounded the police station in Sharpeville township, near Vereeniging in the Transvaal. The beleaguered policemen, mindful of orders they had been given by their superiors, acted swiftly. Many were killed, and 180 injured. The police opened fire on the crowd the same day. The violence quickly spread to other centres. The government responded by declaring a state of emergency, calling up 20000 passive resistor units, arresting hundreds of people suspected of sympathising with the black aspirations, and banning the ANC and PAC.

These events turned the international spotlight on South Africa as never before. The country's turmoil dominates the world's headlines as media and news agencies send correspondents to cover the unrest. Their news reports led to calls for sanctions and a ban on the publication of all its newspapers. Despite the ban, however, many of its newspapers continued to print anti-government articles.

The result was that South African editors, who valued their freedom to print, had to exercise a large measure of self-censorship. The Star, for example, carried a long extract from a London Times editorial, which read: "Many other London newspapers also put great prominence to the situation in South Africa, but their reports and editorials comment are of such a nature that it is impossi- ble to trace them under the emergency regulations."

Because local publica- tions have been banned, there were no pro- ceedings, although police raids were frequent. A number of black circula- tions were shut; many journalists were held under the emergency regulations; others fled the country.

Undemocratic:

But reports appearing overseas could not be controlled. Even the normally moderate Times of London felt the need to write that the South African Government had seized with alacrity "the chance to put into practice the brutal, undemocratic methods which have always had the backing of a powerful minority in the Nationalist Party. The unquestioned duty of every government to maintain law and order has been prostituted. This year alone 120000 Africans have been detained or arrested. Savage fines, out of all proportion to anything that would be tolerated in a civilised country, have been inflicted on many of the Africans for offences against the intolerable pass laws."

The extent of the reign of terror, deliberately created, is harder to estimate because its architects, wisely from their point of view, are keeping a low profile. The press in the Union has not been bludgeoned into silence, but is having to write sub- stantly under the shadow of the axe.

There was even a German newspaper, Die Burger, to lament that comment abroad on South Africa was "practically a catastrophe." When [British] newspapers like the Times and the Daily Telegraph became practically hysterical in their vehemence, then it has become for us far, far, later than 12 o'clock on the propaganda front.
'Is it worse than the teargas . . . ?'

By Phil Mtimkulu

The implications of a state of emergency are not clear to most township youths who were not born when the first such emergency was declared in 1980.

While the world was stunned by the declaration on Saturday night to many youths it was beyond their comprehension.

"Is it worse than the teargas?" one youth jokingly said when asked if he knew what the state of emergency meant.

"If it is not worse than teargas, which I have been inhaling regularly, then there is nothing to fear," he added.

The attitude of most people is conditioned by the fact that a police and army presence has already become a way of life in the townships.

At one time or another residents have heard of police action or seen the police in action trying to curb unrest in their areas, and to them, that was a state of emergency.

Two Unisa students analysing the implications of the emergency said they were "quite frightened" of what it could mean if carried out to the letter.
Linda escapes the crowds

Crackdown nets 113

FROM PAGE 1

affected by the state of emergency.

On the contrary, we are going out of our way to establish and maintain good links with the media,' he said.

Col Mellet said Mr Le Grange had given strict instructions for close cooperation between the media and authorities.

Gen Johann Coetsee, Commissioner of Police, said yesterday that Inkatha and its opposition to disinvestment had helped to keep Natal out of the current state of emergency.

There were several reasons why Natal, which had suffered several bomb attacks recently, had been excluded from the state of emergency.

"Natal has not been as badly affected as the economic situation in the Eastern province, where there has been a strong criminal element involved," said Gen Coetsee.

Another reason is the presence of the Inkatha movement whose supporters were against disinvestment.

The recent bomb at-
NEW YORK — The declaration of a state of emergency in South Africa was given "major crisis" coverage in the American media yesterday, and such critics as the liberal New York Times carried the event on its front page.

TV news programmes also gave close attention to developments in South Africa, and CBS showed at length footage of a young black woman being beaten and burned to death.

The Times Southern African correspondent, Alan Cowell, writing from Cradock, in the Eastern Cape, said confrontation in South Africa "thus seems to have become a test of wills and strengths between a government fighting to reestablish control and young black militants demanding the dismantling of apartheid".

Cowell underscores the "draconian powers" assumed by security forces in the light of the emergency.

Describing the scene at Saturday's funeral in Cradock, Cowell said the four men, who were hailed as martyrs, "were buried here to the strains of black protest songs lauding Umkhonto we Sizwe, the military wing of the African National Congress".
SOUTH Africa yesterday woke up to a State of Emergency in 36 parts of the country with the police announcing the arrest of 113 people under the new regulations and roadblocks being set up in the affected areas.

President P W Botha on Saturday night announced the State of Emergency and said the Government had decided on this step in the face of escalating violence and damage to property affecting law abiding people.

This is the second State of Emergency since the Nationalists came into power in 1948. The first was in 1960 after a major pass campaign by the now-outlawed Pan Africanist Congress (PAC). It followed the Sharpeville killings when 69 people were killed by police during the demonstrations.

Yesterday there was uncertainty with most people not knowing what the new measures entailed.

Roadblocks

Police announced yesterday that 113 people had been arrested and that roadblocks were being set up in the areas affected by the declaration.

This week the Commission of Police, General Johan Coetzee, is expected to announce regulations for specific areas in addition to the general announcement by Mr Botha on Saturday night.

The affected areas will be under the virtual control of the armed forces. These include the SAP, not police, security Police, Prisons Service, SADF and Railway Police.

Roadblocks have already been put up by the security forces and other measures implemented as a result of the State of Emergency declared in certain areas, a spokesman for the public relations division of the South African Police confirmed in Pretoria yesterday.

The spokesman confirmed that the Emergency regulations had already been applied in certain areas, but refused to identify the specific areas already affected.

He would also not confirm a Reuter report that security forces had already surrounded Kwa Thema, on the East Rand, and set up roadblocks around the township.

A Reuter correspondent reported seeing soldiers with semi-automatic rifles standing guard along a main street in the township, while police and soldiers at the roadblocks searched people entering or leaving Kwa Thema.

Police spokesmen also would not disclose details of where the 113 arrests had taken place.

He was earlier unable to confirm reports that 60 people, including whites, had been detained under the Emergency regulations yesterday when the bus they were travelling in was allegedly stopped by security forces as they returned from the mass funeral of four Cradock activists.

Unconfirmed reports said the detainees were taken to John Vorster Police Headquarters in Johannesburg.

Conditions

"Although the precise measures that have been or will be implemented will not be made known at present, it must be emphasised that the security forces are determined to bring an end to the lawlessness that led to this announcement (of the State of Emergency)", the spokesman said.

"There should be no illusions about this. Measures that apply at present will be determined by conditions in the various affected areas."

"As emphasised by the State President yesterday (Saturday), this announcement will not affect the law-abiding citizen going about his normal daily life."

"These measures are to protect and encourage those entitled to lawful protection from the lawless elements," the spokesman said.

A spokesman for the SA Police Public Relations Division in Pretoria has confirmed that a bus was held yesterday at John Vorster Square, Johannesburg's police headquarters. "Evidently a bus was held at John Vorster Square yesterday," the spokesman told Sapa.

The spokesman said he had no further information and was "still trying to establish the details."

• More stories on Pages 2 and 5.
Part-time Classes

MANAGEMENT
TRAINING
PERSONAL AND AD

The Damelin Diploma in

SECURITY FORCES were out in force yesterday — the first day of the State of Emergency declared by

SOUTH Africa entered its second day

As South Africa entered

BY SOWETAN Reporter and Sales

PREMIUM P W Botha on Saturday night — the first day of the State of Emergency declared by the

Regulations and roadblocks being set up in the affected areas.

Government had decided on this step in the face of escalating violence and damage to property.

President W Botha on Saturday night announced the State of Emergency and said the

According to ordinary people.
Parliament ‘should be recalled’

THE Leader of the Opposition in the House of Assembly, Dr Van Zyl Slabbert, last night called on President P W Botha to reconvene Parliament in a bid to deal with the growing crisis facing the country.

The Progressive Federal Party leader said Mr Botha should reconvene Parliament to:
- Show that the “limited form of representative government we now have is not completely inactive in the face of the state of emergency”.
- Assess the record of the government in anticipating, coping with and ending the unrest.
- Consider the most effective short- and long-term ways to promote “the politics of negotiation and consensus” with a view to restoring peace.

In an earlier statement, Dr Slabbert criticized the state of emergency as a failure of government and a “devastating commercial on the outcome of the November 1983 election result”.

“We are now more polarized and divided than ever before, and it is clear that the government has neither the ability, plans nor the talent to cope with the current situation. Instead of starting negotiation politics properly, they continue to impose one-sided constitutional blueprints.”

The chairman of the General Council of the Bar of South Africa, Mr H P Viljoen, said last night that the council “deeply regrets the fact that the government has found it necessary to suspend citizens’ rights in the manner contemplated” as it had always been opposed to the suspension of civil liberties and detention without trial.

Dr Andries Treurnicht, leader of the Conservative Party, said stronger action should have come earlier.

The leader of the Labour Party, the Rev Allan J. G. Bruce, said there was growing an urgent need to reconvene Parliament.

Police: Information ‘will be inhibited’

JOHANNESBURG — The police intended to ensure that the free flow of information was not inhibited during the state of emergency declared on Saturday night, the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Goetzee, said last night.

Interviewed on SATV, he said, however, that “dramatized versions, slanted truths and half-truths” would not be allowed in press reports.

Asked about control of the press during the emergency, the general said the SAP realized that enlightened public opinion was essential to ensure public confidence in the police’s actions.

“It (reporting on events during the emergency) will still be allowed, but any act, whether by way of word or by way of commission, which would aggravate the situation — dramatized versions, slanted truths, half-truths — these will not be allowed.”

“Surely there is no need to keep the public in the dark about what is happening,” he said.

The state of emergency declared on Saturday night will continue until at least the middle of next month.
AT LEAST 113 people were detained in swoops on black and white activists yesterday as security forces began implementing the powers granted them by the state of emergency declared by President PW Botha at the weekend.

Police confirmed the arrests while three men were shot dead and 10 injured yesterday when police fired birdshot to disperse crowds throwing stones and petrol bombs at the home of a policeman and at police vehicles in Tshwane near Parys in the Free State.

The deaths brought the weekend unrest death toll to 13. Most of the Rand townships were generally quiet yesterday — the first day of the emergency affecting magisterial districts in the Eastern Cape and Transvaal — but numerous incidents of petrol bomb and stone-throwing were reported from Eastern Cape townships.

In Tsakane on the East Rand, stones had been thrown at a police vehicle about 8pm. "There were no arrests and the vehicle was not damaged," the police spokesman said.

The three people who died in unrest on Saturday were:

Mrs Mami Sosana, aged about 25, who was suspected of being a police informer, was stoned and prodded to death with sticks at the funeral of an alleged victim in Duduza on Saturday. Her body was afterwards set alight.

In the Eastern Cape, police shot dead Mr Edjeen Nkosi, a man who was allegedly stoning a security camp for black policemen in Middledorp on Sunday night.

In Zwide, near Port Elizabeth, a youth was killed when police dispersed a group with a birdshot after an attack on a policeman’s house.

There were no incidents at the funeral of the four murdered Cradock community leaders on Saturday, but police used teargas to disperse mourners at Lyndeanvale township, Witbank, after the burial of Mrs Jennifer Mndisi, 23, who was eight months pregnant when she was shot near her home on Wednesday.

A National Soccer League first-division game between Witbank Black Aces and Mamelodi Sundowns was also suspended after the death of 118 tickets in the crowd. The game was not played.

Most were released, but at least 22 were believed still to be in detention last night, the Detainee’s Parents Support Committee said.

They were being held under Section 8 of the Public Safety Act, which provides for a 14-day detention period, which can be extended when the DPP's spokesperson said.

A police spokesman in Pretoria said the police would, under emergency regulations, state only how many people had been detained and would not release the names of detainees for reasons of security.

Johannesburg: By midday yesterday, 118 people had been arrested in the 36 magisterial districts since midnight on Saturday, while roadblocks had been set up and other emergency measures taken.

They include members of the Tongaat Democratic Front, the Congress of South African Students, the Transvaal Indian Congress and the Democratic Action Committee (JAC).

The provincial commissioner of the police, General HJC Coetzee, stopped outside Johannesburg.

"We must be emphasized that the security forces are determined to restore law and order in lawlessness," General HJC Coetzee said.

Witnesses said heavily-armed black and white police fired tear gas and rubber bullets into the streets of KwaThema at dawn yesterday, and officers searched residents moving in and out of the township.

Police headquarters said some 113 arrests were made after the erected roadblocks, and the police had implemented "other measures".

"We are not giving details . . . because it is too dangerous."

Colonel Van der Berg said: "We are not giving details . . . because it is too dangerous."
on Friday between an NP delegation, the State President and leading government officials, his party was “now more aware of the seriousness of the South African situation”.

* Mr. Mahmoud Rojaj, law and order spokesperson for Solidarity, the Official Opposition in the House of Delegates, said the government was merely treating the symptoms of political crisis and not causes.

* The leader of the New Republic Party, Mr. Bill Sutton, said he supported the government action.

* The African National Congress spokesman in London, Dr. Francis Meli, said the declaration showed that the South African Government was “running scared”. He said that it was nothing new as people had been living under a state of emergency all along.

* Bishop Trevor Huddleston, president of the Anti-Apartheid Movement, said the measures were proof that the apartheid regime had lost control. He demanded that South Africa’s Ambassador in London, Dr. Denis Worrall, be recalled.

* Dr. Worrall said the decision to declare a state of emergency was taken very reluctantly by the government.

  “I don’t think that the South African Government had any option. There are actions of lawlessness and violence which are very largely directed against the mainly law-abiding blacks and something had to happen,” he said.

* The Transvaal vice-president of the UDP, the Rev. Frank Chikane, said the state of emergency “will only help normalize the situation by creating conditions conducive for the continuation of white political power”. “As far as the majority is concerned, life has never been normal.”

* Dr. Beyers Naude, general secretary of the South African Council of Churches, said it was a desperate act on the part of the authorities to stem the irresistible tide of liberation.

  “It is particularly alarming to note that the control of news which these powers gives the authorities will only add to the proliferation of dangerous, uncontrolled rumours. We are compelled to warn the government that these steps will not resolve anything. We are convinced that the unrest will increase, the killings will continue, the unrest will multiply, the anger will grow.”

* Bishop Desmond Tutu said the move could lead to further violence. “I doubt if it could calm the situation but if it does it will be a sudden calm and below the surface it will be boiling. We could have an almighty explosion.”

He was surprised the government had felt it necessary to use an “iron fist” to control unrest in view of existing security legislation.

* Mr. Inrani Moosa, national publicity secretary of the Azanian People’s Organization (Azapo), said it was “a prelude to more severe repression” and that “Azapo must re-emphasize that the state of emergency will not halt the onward march of oppressed people to liberation”.

* In a statement the Detainees’ Parents Support Committee said that at the very time the government should be talking to the real leaders of South Africa it had taken even greater powers to itself and was “chaining the voice of democracy with a ruthlessness not seen since 1960”.

The DPSA expressed “great fears” for the safety of detainees. — Political Staff and Sapa
‘Test of wills and strength’

NEW YORK — The declaration of a state of emergency in South Africa was given “major crisis” coverage in the American media yesterday and the liberal New York Times carried the event on its front page.

Television news programmes are also giving close attention to developments in South Africa, and one, the CBS network, showed at length footage of a young black woman being beaten and burned to death.

In his despatch on the Emergency, Alan Cowell, the New York Times’ Southern Africa correspondent, writing from Cradock in the Eastern Cape, says that the confrontation in South Africa “thus seems to have become a test of wills and strengths between a government fighting to re-establish control and young black militants demanding political concessions and the dismantling of apartheid”.

Cowell underscores what he clearly regards as the draconian powers assumed by security forces in the light of the emergency.

Describing the scene at Saturday’s funeral in Cradock, Cowell writes that the four men, who, he says, were hailed as martyrs, “were buried here to the strains of black protest songs lauding Umkhonto we Sizwe, or Spear of the Nation, the military wing of the African National Congress.

“As the coffins were brought to a dust-choked stadium and later as they were lowered into the earth, mourners unfurled the green, black and gold banner of the ANC and the red banner of the South African Communist Party.

“The Communist Party banner, emblazoned with a yellow hammer and sickle, is rarely seen at the activists’ funerals that have become virtually a daily chronicle of confrontation with the police.

“But the readiness of the crowd to court official action by displaying the banners seemed to underscore the deepening nature of the conflict,” Cowell wrote.
Botha under fire

By MZIKAYISE EDMO

The introduction of the State of Emergency by the president, Mr P W Botha, was yesterday condemned by political, church and community leaders who warned that it will not solve the problems or stop the ongoing unrest in black townships.

Most people and organisations interviewed by THE SOWETAN yesterday said the State of Emergency introduced at midnight on Saturday, will not solve the problems of the country.

They called on the government to negotiate with the leaders of the different races in South Africa for peaceful change.

The general secretary of the South African Council of Churches (SACC), Dr Beyers Naude, said the steps would not resolve anything and said, the SACC was convinced “the unrest will increase, the killings will continue, the unrests will multiply and the anger will grow.”

The Azanian People’s Organisation (Azapo) said the government was seized by fear, which was manifesting itself in the declaration.

“The cosmetic changes that were brought about in a bid to buy a certain section of the black community failed dismally as the Government apartheid laws represent only a minority group, and those laws have been challenged at home and abroad. They have been put to test and also failed dismally,” an Azapo spokesman said.

The president of the SACC, Bishop Manas Buthelezi, said it was unfortunate that the Government should respond to the legitimate grievances, which underline the whole situation of unrest by declaring a State of Emergency which will have the effect of burying the expression of those grievances.”

“The State President should know better that people with no access to the councils of power are prone to using any means which will enable them to be heard. He should be in a better position to understand that, coming himself from a group that was once oppressed,” Bishop Buthelezi said.

Mr Tom Boya, the mayor of Daveyton, Benoni and vice-president of the Urban Councils Association of South Africa (UCASA) said: “The Government should stop applying delaying tactics. They should release black leaders like Nelson Mandela from jail and negotiate with black leaders and their organisations towards a peaceful change.”

The US State Department in Washington said the US administration was “deeply troubled by the ongoing unrest” and hoped the unrest would abate rapidly, “permitting the South African government to remove these measures and get on with the urgent business of reform.”

Mr Jacob Bhele from KwaThema, Springs, said “The State of Emergency has long been in operation in the black townships when the police and the army invaded the townships last year.”

Mr Mzwandile “Nkulunkulu Mathe of Daveyton, Benoni, the Government was crazy. “They should talk to the leaders to solve the unrest in the townships instead of introducing the State of Emergency,” he said.

The British Anti-Apartheid Movement urged Britain to withdraw its ambassador from South Africa in the light of the declaration, and said the British government’s refusal to consider sanctions meant it bore a “heavy moral responsibility for the increasing violence in South Africa which now amounts to a state of civil war.”

US Govt reaction 'inadequate'

WASHINGTON - The US State Department had given an "inadequate and inappropriate" response to South Africa's declaration of a state of emergency, a US member of Congress, Mr Stephen Solarz, said yesterday.

Mr Solarz, a Democratic member of the House of Representatives, said yesterday's statement, which described US officials as being "deeply troubled" by growing unrest in South Africa, suggested Pretoria was justified in ordering the state of emergency in 36 cities and towns.

"The situation has deteriorated to the point that the South African Government felt compelled to institute new measures," the State Department said after the South African President, Mr P W Botha, declared the state of emergency.

Mr Solarz said the State Department's statement failed to place the blame for the unrest where it belonged.

"Like most of the State Department's comments on the situation in South Africa, I consider it inadequate and inappropriate," said Mr Solarz, a member of the House Foreign Affairs Sub-committee on Africa.

"Instead of implicitly suggesting there may be a justification for the establishment of a state of siege, they should have publicly condemned the Government of South Africa for creating the kind of conditions that produce the social turmoil," he said. — Sapa-Associated Press.
Abiders of law 'not affected'

JOHANNESBURG — The state of emergency declared in 36 riot-hit magisterial districts would not affect the activities of law-abiding citizens, the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetze, said in an interview with SABC News last night.

General Coetze, who will be co-ordinating the security forces during the state of emergency, said measures were intended to normalize the situation, inhibit the activities of those responsible for unrest and guarantee that the ordinary citizen was unaffected, unhindered and uninhibited by unrest.

Seize items

General Coetze said the people of South Africa expected law-enforcement agencies to bring the situation under control and to return the country to "normality".

In terms of the declaration of a state of emergency, the SAP, SADF and the Prisons Service were given the right to arrest people, to search property and to seize items.

General Coetze said some people termed these powers "Draconian". However, "certain balances and certain checks" were built into the Act governing the proclamation and "no arbitrary action is foreseen".

Because certain persons or categories of persons had "by word or by deed" acted as a catalyst for unrest, the emergency powers enabled security forces to cordon off a township or area and control entrance to that area, "depending on the security situation of that particular area".

Heavy sentence

Before a curfew was declared it should be promulgated, "in other words, it should be made known", he said.

The law provided for "a very heavy sentence or a term of imprisonment" for anyone breaking the curfew without good reason, he said.

Any suspects would have to be arrested and brought before a properly constituted court.

Security force members who arrested suspects would have to be "beyond the pale of the opinion" that the arrests were necessary to restore "calm, tranquility and order in that particular area". — Sapa.
PRETORIA—President Botha declared the state of emergency at the weekend—the first since 1981—in 36 magisterial districts, mainly on the Reef and in the Eastern Cape.

He said the Government would no longer tolerate violence and lawlessness, especially in the major black townships. Conditions of violence and lawlessness around the country, he said, had increased recently, and had become more severe and cruel. "These acts of violence and thuggery are mainly directed at the property and person of law-abiding black people, and take the form of incitement, intimidation, arson, inhuman forms of assault and even murder. This state of affairs can no longer be tolerated."

The state of emergency, declared in terms of the Public Safety Act of 1953, came into effect at midnight on Saturday and would only be lifted in any specific area when it was justified by local conditions.

The extended powers have been given to all branches of the South African Police, the Defence Force, the Prisons Department and the Railway Police.

While he would not elaborate on the powers, Mr Botha said: "I wish to issue a warning that strict action will be taken against those persons and institutions that cause or propagate disruption."

Most of the districts now under emergency regulations were listed in a Government Gazette last month as areas in which all meetings aimed at propagating boycotts were banned until 31 December.

In terms of the state of emergency, the 'force' can:

Control, regulate or prohibit the dissemination or distribution of any news or comment in connection with the regulations or the conduct of security force members acting under the regulations;

Impose curfews;

Demarcate or close off areas;

Control traffic and all entry to and departure from an area;

Close public or private property, including businesses;

Remove people from or to a particular area, and control essential services and the security or safety of any installation.

Also in terms of the regulations, it is an offence for any person, without the written consent of the Minister of Law and Order, to reveal the identity of any person detained.

In addition, the 'force' can detain any person without warrant for 14 days, after which the period can be extended by the Minister of Law and Order.

Any member of the 'force' can interrogate any detained person.

No person, except with the permission of the Minister of Law and Order, can have access to any detained person or have any information about him.
Powers to Security Forces

Emergency admission of failure to keep order

Speculum
Free flow of information will not be inhibited, says General Coetzee

THE police intended to ensure that the free flow of information was not inhibited during the state of emergency, the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, said last night.

He said, however, that "dramatised versions, slanted truths and half-truths" would not be allowed in Press reports.

Asked about control of the Press during the emergency, the general said the SAP realised that enlightened public opinion was necessary.

The police intended to discuss with "responsible people" ways to ensure that the free flow of information was not inhibited "but that those factors in this flow of information which are negative to getting the situation back to normal are then avoided."

A meeting was scheduled for today with the Newspaper Press Union in which a method would be developed for relaying news to the public from areas under emergency regulations.

This method would be developed "in great circumspection and great responsibility," General Coetzee said.

Asked what reports would not be allowed, he said: "Any act, whether by way of word or by way of commission, which would aggravate the situation — dramatised versions, slanted truths, half-truths — these will obviously not be allowed."

"It (reporting on events during the emergency) will have to be (done) in great responsibility and every word said about what is happening in these areas (where emergency powers are in force) will have to be done after it has been properly evaluated and properly controlled to ascertain the truth and factual correctness."

General Coetzee said it would be counter-productive if proper communications did not exist between security forces and "the people whose interests they serve."

"Unless the population affected by the (emergency) orders co-operate with the forces of law and order, the whole situation will be counter-productive."

Steps had been taken to structure communications between the security forces and "the people concerned."

The general named these as opinion-makers, officials of third tier governments, development boards and municipalities and community development officers.

Communication with these bodies and with the Press was essential during the state of emergency, he said. — Sapa.

UK 'will not recall envoy'

The Argus Foreign Service reports from London on reaction to the declaration of a state of emergency in South Africa

BRITAIN shares the concern of the international community at the "increasingly repressive measures" South Africa will now be taking but will not withdraw its ambassador in protest.

This has been made clear by Mr Malcolm Rifkind, Minister of State at the Foreign Office.

He said withdrawing the ambassador, as suggested by Bishop Trevor Huddleston, president of the Anti-Apartheid Movement, would be "a pretty pointless exercise."

He added: "We are constantly being asked — and rightly — to have dialogue with all sorts of governments around the world, from the Soviet Union at the one end to other countries at the other, to try to press upon them the need for various changes.

Mr Rifkind was being interviewed on BBC radio on the British Government's attitude to the declaration of the state of emergency.

He said the South African Government might well take the view that such measures were necessary in the short term to control the outbreak of violence, but I don't think that can conceal the fact that ultimately the resolution of these problems will require political reform of a fundamental kind."

The South African Ambassador, Dr Denis Worrall, interviewed on the same programme, said he was sure the decision to declare a state of emergency was taken very reluctantly.

It would certainly upset and anger some people "whose activities it was intended to curtail." He did not think the government had any option.

 Asked if he did not think this would result in even greater violence, he said: "No, I don't. I in fact think this is in response to the insistence of the great majority of black people who are law abiding and responsible.

"I think one must point out that the violence in the black areas is of an intimidatory character. If in fact the majority of blacks went along with what the radical minority clearly want, then there wouldn't be need for the almost inhuman violence which is being directed against blacks."
EXTENSIVE powers have been given to members of all South Africa's security forces to maintain law and order in the country's townships, according to state of emergency regulations promulgated by the State President, Mr P W Botha.

Mr Botha said the government would no longer tolerate violence and lawlessness, especially in the country's major black townships and declared a state of emergency in 36 magisterial districts.

The regulations give all security force members wide-ranging powers to search and detain people.

The powers apply to all members of the police, South African Defence Force, South African Railways Police and Prison Services, according to the schedule of regulations contained in the Government Gazette announcing the state of emergency.

Police

The Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, said after Mr Botha's announcement that he did not think a greater number of police and soldiers would be needed to monitor the state of emergency.

"I don't foresee that more personnel will be used than at present (in the townships)," General Coetzee said. "We don't need more men but more legal provisions."

According to the provisions, a Security Force member can arrest a person without a warrant and can detain the person for up to 14 days if he believes the arrest is "necessary for the maintenance of public order or the safety of the public or that person himself."

The person can be interrogated and his period of detention can be extended after the two-week limit in a written notice by the Minister of Law and Order.

Mr Botha said the state of emergency had been declared to protect the law-abiding people of the country.

"It is the duty of the government to ensure that a normal community life is re-established and that community services are efficiently rendered," he said.

The state of emergency in a specific area would be terminated as soon as it was justified by local conditions, Mr Botha said.

Offenders

Mr Botha would not comment on the action which could be taken against offenders of the emergency regulations, which were last used in 1960.

"I wish to issue a warning that strict action will be taken against those persons and institutions that cause or propagate disruption," he replied.

Members of Security Forces are also given the right to search any premises or property and during the search may seize any article which could be used to commit an offence.

The regulations contain an indemnity clause which declares that no criminal or civil proceedings can be brought against the State or any member of the Security Forces for an action carried out in terms of the emergency.

A maximum fine of up to R20,000 or 10 years imprisonment could be imposed against offenders of the emergency, the regulations said.

Control

General Coetzee said further powers, including the control of a specific area and limitations on the Press, could be exercised by himself or the police authorities in each of the 36 magisterial districts.

Most of the areas concerned are in the Eastern Cape and on the East Rand.

Before additional powers, described in section 6 of the regulations, could come into effect they would have to be promulgated in a Government Gazette as well as announced in the media, brochures, public notices and by an oral announcement, General Coetzee said.

According to the Section 6 powers, the Security Forces can issue orders to impose curfews, as well as:

- Demarcate or close off areas,
- Control traffic and all entry to and departure from an area,
- Close public or private property, including businesses,
- Remove people from or to a particular area,
- Control essential services and the security or safety of any installation,
- Control, regulate or prohibit the dissemination or distribution of any news or comment in connection with the regulations or the conduct of Security Force members acting under the regulations.

Any person who directly or indirectly threatened to inflict harm, hurt or loss on another person or his property would be guilty of any offence.

General Coetzee said the police would meet members of the local and foreign press to discuss a way of accommodating news reports in the affected areas.

Asked whether township residents would still be able to hold funerals for victims of the unrest — occasions which usually draw large crowds — General Coetzee said:

"It will depend on the objective circumstances of the specific area. But I believe the situation will remain more or less as it is now."

Funerals

There were already securitisation laws which allowed a magistrate to put certain limitations on funeral proceedings. In future, either the existing legislation or the emergency regulations would be invoked.

He said he could not predict how long the state of emergency would last but said he would lift the emergency on the advice of Security Forces in the specific area. — Sapa.
BRUCE CAMERON, Political Stunt

Recall Parliament. Botha Refuses to
Clamps cover more than 7 800 000 people

Mercury Correspondent
CAPE TOWN—More than a quarter of the people of South Africa — 7 800 000, according to the 1980 census figures — are now living under a state of emergency.

According to the census, more than 5 300 000 people were living in the 36 magisterial districts where President Botha declared an emergency this weekend.

And a further 2 500 000 people are living in a state of emergency in the 26 magisterial districts of Transkei.

The latest declaration incorporates two of the major metropolitan areas of South Africa — the Witwatersrand and the Port Elizabeth-Uitenhage complex — but they exclude the Pretoria, Durban-Pinetown-Plettenberg and Cape Town metropolitan areas.

Although the controversial 1980 census is believed to have underestimated in many areas — the population of Soweto, for instance, was given as 829 360 although it is unofficially estimated to contain about 1 500 000 people — it provides the only official estimate of the population in the 332 magisterial districts in South Africa, including the non-independent homelands.

With a further 48 magisterial districts in the 'independent' homelands, this means there are 380 magisterial districts in South Africa. In 62 of them there is now a state of emergency.

Some of the magisterial districts affected have small populations. There were only 5 840 people in Pearston, 13 220 in Adelaide and 12 000 in Bedford in 1980, but these areas have small white populations of 2 000 in Pearston, 5 600 in Adelaide and 840 in Bedford.

Others have larger populations — 1 500 000 in Johannesburg, 561 700 in Port Elizabeth and 337 240 in Vanderbijlpark.

The state of emergency in Transkei, which was recently extended, has been in existence since 1960, apart from a short period after its independence in October 1979.
Cops get sweeping powers

THE Government has declared a state of emergency in 36 magisterial districts — including Johannesburg and Port Elizabeth — in a move which will give sweeping powers to police and army units but which is likely to polarise blacks and whites even further.

The proclamation, signed by State President F W Botha in Pretoria on Saturday morning, in terms of the little-used Public Safety Act of 1953, became effective on Saturday midnight.

The state of emergency was likely to lead to a mass of detentions and possibly the banning of organisations. This would follow the precedent the first state of emergency in 1960 which had preceded the banning of the African Nationalist Congress and Pan Africanist Congress, said Professor John Dugard of Wits University.
WHAT NOW?

FROM PAGE 1

duced NOW, not sometime in the vague future. (327)

This time we hope they stick together and tell the state President and anyone else who may be bloody-minded or just plain fiddling while Soweto burns that they've had enough. Wasn't it Mr P W Botha who said not all that long ago we either adapt or die?
State of Emergency Recalled

Page 5
SOUTHERN INDIANA WEEKLY
MAY 22, 1996

BY SEBAKO

NAYAKA

No released that the collected essential goods, food and non-food items from the farmers, were placed under a(Item 4) with the other items and the commandos. A notice was given to the citizens requesting them to be prepared for the event after the evacuation. The announcement was made on May 11, 1996, to ensure that the people were prepared.

AFTERMASTER

The government has declared a state of emergency in the country. The announcement was made on May 10, 1996, to ensure that the people were prepared. The declaration was made by the President of the country. The declaration was made to ensure that the people were prepared for the event after the evacuation. The announcement was made on May 11, 1996, to ensure that the people were prepared.

ENDMASTER
The state of emergency imposed on riot-torn parts of South Africa is an admission of failure to keep order which could delay apartheid reform and discourage foreign investors.

"It's a fairly dramatic indication that the authorities have lost control of the situation," said Professor Robert Schrire, a politics professor at the University of Cape Town, who added that the Government appeared to have temporarily abandoned political dialogue.

"For the rest of the world it is a damming admission of failure," he said.

The analysts noted that the state president, Mr P W Botha, in announcing the measures, only briefly mentioned the Government's programme of reform.

Mr Botha has apparently failed in his attempt to negotiate reform on his own terms with what he calls moderate black leaders while ignoring popular black organisations, they said.

Prof Es'kia Mphahlele, Professor of African Literature at the University of the Witwatersrand, said of the emergency: "It's just a continuation of the pattern. It's totalitarian... It will go on being like that until they (the Government) decide to meet the proper leaders, not their own chosen leaders."

"It's a serious reflection of the state of the country," said Mr John Barratt, head of the South African Institute of International Affairs.

"It's an admission that the situation has got out of control."

"What's missing is some sense of forward movement... a vision of the future," he said.

"Any country which has a state of emergency obviously goes higher up the list of risky places. Those people that are thinking of investing will think twice," he added.

Newspapers have expressed serious concerns about curbs on the Press, a move which analysts say might increase rather than diminish the recent spate of rumours, such as those about right-wing death squads assassinating Government opponents.

The Black "City Press" newspaper yesterday published a blank editorial column on its front page as a protest against reporting restrictions.

A black boycott of shops in Port Elizabeth in the Cape has created a crisis for white business, according to the city's mayor, and anti-apartheid campaigner Dr Allan Boesak has called for a similar campaign in Johannesburg.

Prof Baynhm said there were startling parallels between current boycotts in South Africa and past boycotts by African nationalists to help gain independence from French and British colonial rule. — Sapa-Reuters.
Mourners fuel as Nade
etlis of claim

SOEYAN. Monday, July 22, 1996

MORE THAN 30000
SA Govt admits failure, says UDF

Political Staff

THE declaration of the emergency was an acknowledgement of failure on the part of the Government, the United Democratic Front said today.

The Western Cape secretary of the UDF, Mr Trevor Manuel, is one of the few UDF officials who have spoken publicly since the declaration of the emergency.

Reporters have been unable to contact most of the national executive and officials in areas affected by the emergency.

Mr Manuel said because of the police swoop on activists in affected areas and the inability to reach certain areas it would no longer be possible to set up the independent commission of inquiry which the UDF had planned to investigate allegations of police brutality in unrest spots.

Accusing the Government of "short-sightedness", Mr Manuel said the "ungovernable" situation in many township was due to repression.

"Is any more repression going to change this? This declaration limits the prospects for peaceful change."
Vital to debate unrest

Slabbert

ACTION from the Government was necessary to stop the unrest but this was no reason not to reconvene Parliament to debate the situation, Dr F van Zyl Slabbert, Leader of the Official Opposition, said today.

Reacting to the refusal of President F W Botha to agree to the recall of Parliament, he said the Government should also be seen to be entering into negotiations with black leadership to end the unrest.

NEGOTIATIONS

"A top-level committee should be appointed immediately to establish who are the leaders in the townships and to start negotiations with them."

Dr Slabbert said it was obvious that action such as the state of emergency was necessary to cope with the problem of unrest "but it is not the only action necessary.

"What is far more important is that Parliament should be recalled to address itself to the root causes of the unrest and to consider the most effective steps to reform."

SLOTTED IN

Dr Slabbert rejected arguments by President Botha that the issue had been adequately dealt with during the session of Parliament earlier this year.

The Kannemeyer report on the Langa shootings had been discussed in a two-and-a-half-hour debate and general discussion was slotted in between other business of Parliament.

"What is desperately necessary is that Parliament devotes itself full-time and without interruption to discuss the present state of emergency, the problems of reform and the Government's performance in dealing with the issues."
A TOP Johannesburg political lawyer, Ms Priscilla Jana, is believed to have been detained by Security Forces yesterday afternoon.

According to a family spokesman Ms Jana — who had just returned from a Human Rights conference in Washington — was intercepted on her way home by about nine security policemen.

She was driven to her Lenasia home and after the house was searched she was whisked away by the policemen.

Police could not confirm her detention by late last night.

According to unconfirmed reports at least 120 people have been detained in the Eastern Cape in the past 10 hours since the declaration of the State of Emergency.

Police have been reported from Port Elizabeth, Grahamstown, Port Alfred, Cradock, Graaff-Reinet, Uitenhage and Steytlerville in prominent community leaders, members of religion and leading trade unions are said to be amongst those detained.

Protestations allegedly affected in the swoop were the United Democratic Front, Port Elizabeth Women's Organisation, the Motor Assembly and Component Workers' Union and church minorities.

According to the Police Directorate of Public Relations the total number of people arrested now stands at about 120.

The Bishop of Johannesburg, Bishop Des Nair, today said the State of Emergency was a typical South African response.

He said the violence of apartheid has evolved into violence.

To Page 3

"Damelin makes it easy!"

Mr. J. J. Brannum, Principal, Damelin Correspondence College.

Enterprise and initiative comes to some at quite an early age. And, at any rate, why wait for the coal man to deliver when you can get the stuff from the coal yard yourself? This seems to be the philosophy of the youngsters who went to fetch coal from a Senaoule Soweto, Coal yard yesterday. In these wintry days, theirs was a worthwhile endeavour.

P.C. MvUNZI ZULU

CORRESPONDENCE COLLEGE
Comer Plein and Hock Sts, Johannesburg. Tel: 29-9631 or 29-8911.
Our 30 years of brilliant results are your guarantee of success.

TIPS FOR TODAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Race No.</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Horse No.</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1007 cm GOLDEN DOLLAR BID
SAVE 169
$99
30% INSTALMENT
$25.50 MONTHLY OVER 6 MONTHS

LUCKY DIP SALE!
Emergency: How Papers reacted

The Star

The Cape Argus

The Cape Times

The Citizen

Business Day
The Archbishop of Cape Town, Dr. John G Кон, has deplored the recent violence in South Africa, remarking: "We deplore the fact that such acts of destruction and violence are taking place. As a Christian, I believe in the power of love and reconciliation, and I call on all parties to work towards a peaceful resolution of the current conflict."
Clamp on news ‘could alienate blacks from Press’

Political Reporter

THE clampdown on news reporting of unrest and police action under the state of emergency could make black people identify the ‘liberal English-language Press’ with their oppressors, a media expert, Prof Keyan Tomaselli, said yesterday.

Mr Nico Steytler of the Department of Public Law at the University of Natal said restrictions on news reporting left far more room for disinformation than before.

There is much more scope for disinformation on both sides when there is no independent body such as the newspapers informing people,

It could only lead to greater confusion and polarisation, he said.

He questioned the necessity for a state of emergency in view of the extensive powers in terms of the Internal Security Act. Prof Tomaselli, head of the University of Natal’s Contemporary Cultural Studies Unit, said the emergency laws would force the Press ‘not only to present a partial view of the situation but a view that has been distilled through the spectacles of the police and the Defence Force’.

Their perspective would be very different from that of the black communities living under the state of emergency, he said.

This might create the illusion of social order and be good for business and international investment, but it would not solve political problems or bring about peace.

The Press will find itself in the middle of this conflict, wanting to report on the continued disorder and anarchy but being coerced into presenting a positive image of State repression.

This might fool white readers. It won’t fool black readers, who will begin to identify even the liberal English-language press with their oppressors,’ Prof Tomaselli said.

Prof Lawrence Beulie of the Department of Law at the University of Natal said the justification of the emergency in terms of ‘law-and-order imperatives’ begged the question because ‘the laws of Parliament and the order of the State have no popular acceptance and have contributed to the crisis’.

‘Coercion can only be diminished in so far as acceptance increases and that means revising the basis of the whole constitutional system, including the new Parliament,’ he said.

No comment on ‘oil find’

Mercury Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH—A spokesman for the South African Oil Exploration Corporation (Soekor), yesterday declined to confirm, or deny, reports that an ‘exciting find’ was made off the Port Elizabeth coast near Knysna Bay by the giant oil rig Actinia.

Mr Mike Leibrandt, of Soekor’s public relations department, said it was the corporation’s policy not to comment on individual holes drilled by its rigs.

He admitted, however, that several ‘promising holes’ had been drilled in the region by the Actinia, but that the results have not yet been made available.

Burned out

A MINIBUS was completely burned out in Etna Lane near Warwick Avenue about 7.30 a.m. yesterday. Nobody was injured in the fire.
65 black leaders in E Cape 3 die as unrest

PRETORIA. — Three people were killed yesterday as unrest continued to simmer in South Africa’s black townships despite the state of emergency clamped on 36 magisterial districts on Saturday night.

A police unrest situation report for the period noon to 8 last night listed incidents of petrol-bombings and stonings around the country, in which police used teargas, birdshot and rubber bullets to disperse crowds.

In one of the incidents, a man was killed in Soweto when police fired birdshot and rubber bullets at about 200 people who were stoning police vehicles. A youth was arrested.

A man and a youth were killed in Tsakane, Brakpan, when police fired at a group which had gathered near the house of a member of the SAP and stoned it. Five people were injured and arrested.

Swoop

Police swooped on townships in Cradock, Graaff-Reinet and Port Elizabeth on Sunday night and early yesterday, detaining at least 65 people including community leaders, at least six prominent black clerics and leading trade unionists.

This brings to at least 178 the total number of people detained since the state of emergency was declared on President PW Botha on Saturday.

Colonel Vic Haynes of the SA Police Public Relations Division said late last night that the division could not issue a list of people detained so far during the “state of emergency” because we had no feedback from the commissioner as yet on what was decided at the meeting with the press.

Coetzee meets editors, page 2
The limits of force, page 6
‘Please don’t quote me’, page 17

To our readers . . .

As NO official disclosure was forthcoming, the Cape Times was prevented last night by the emergency regulations from publishing the names of people who have been detained without trial. According to section 8 of the regulations, it is an offence to disclose the name or identity of any person arrested in terms of the provisions of the Public Safety Act or the emergency regulations, unless consent for such disclosure has been given in writing by the authorities. By the time of going to press last night, no such consent had been given and no list of detainees had been released to the press.

And a police spokesman said he could not give any further particulars. The updated list would be made available today, he said.

The Cape Times correspondent in Port Elizabeth reports that at least 15 community leaders in the city’s townships, including four black clerics, and leading trade unionists, were taken away by police.

The Police Directorate in Pretoria would not confirm the report.

At least 60 people were reported detained in townships around Graaff-Reinet and Cradock on Sunday.

Police swooped on people who had attended the funeral of UDF leader Mr Matthew Goniwe and three other Eastern Cape community leaders.

Among those detained in the Graaff-Reinet area are an executive member of the Karoo region of the UDF, a Congregational Church cleric, a member of the Detainees’ Parents’ Support Committee, a University of the Western Cape theology student, a prominent businessman in the Graaff-Reinet district and an executive member of the Graaff-Reinet Community Organization (Graafcom).

Organizations believed affected in the swoop were the United Democratic Front, PE Women’s Organization, the Motor Assembly and Component Workers’ Union of South Africa (Macwusa), the PE Youth Congress (Peyco), ministers of the Methodist and Anglican churches and a South African Non-Racial Rugby Board administrator.

Under their new powers police and soldiers can arrest without warrants, detain and interrogate suspects for up to 14 days, seize premises, impose curfews and take other measures to quell nearly a year of ri...
in E Cape detained

unrest continues

as unrest continues, despite the state of Saturday night.

ed the funeral of UDF leader Mr Matthew Gon
twe and three other Eastern Cape community leaders.

Among those detained in the Graaff-Reinet area are an executive member of the Karoo region of the UDF, a Congregational Church cleric, a member of the Detainees’ Parents’ Support Committee, a University of the Western Cape theology student, a prominent businesswoman in the Graaff-Reinet district and an executive member of the Graaff-Reinet Community Organization (Graafcom).

Organizations believed affected in the swoop were the United Democratic Front, PE Women’s Organization, the Motor Assembly and Component Workers’ Union of South Africa (Macwusa), the PE Youth Congress (Peyco), ministers of the Methodist and Anglican churches and a South African Non-Racial Rugby Board administrator.

Under their new powers police and soldiers can arrest without warrants, detain and interrogate suspects for up to 14 days, seize premises, impose curfews and take other measures to quell nearly a year of ri-

About 60 protesters chanting “Botha out” and “Release all political prisoners” demonstrated outside the South African Embassy in Trafalgar Square yesterday.
otting that has left more than 450 people dead.
A spokesman for the PTA social justice project said that those detained, in the Port Elizabeth area, included leading members of the Inter-denomina-
tional African Ministers' Association of South Africa, whose group has worked to end bloody fighting between rival anti-
government groups.

Before dawn

They also detained an Anglican minister and a community leader from Uitenhage and a Methodist minister from Port
Elizabeth.

Reporters in Port Elizabeth said at least 10
other activists were rounded up before
dawn, including leaders of the Motor Assembly and Component Workers' Union of South
Africa.

The Police Directorate in Pretoria said 13
people were arrested in Colesberg after police
had used teargas, birdshot and rubber bullets
to dispense a group of about 250 people, and in
Alexandra, near Johannesburg, two men were
arrested after petrol bombs were thrown at the
house of a member of the East Rand Development
Board.

In Eshowe, Natal, a
group marched from one
of the local schools to
another, armed with
sticks. Police fired rubber
bullets and arrested two
youths.

Police and Defence
Force vehicles were
stoned in Ladock,
Graaff-Reinet, Veeplaas
and New Brighton, near
Port Elizabeth, and in
Alexandra. Several
buses were stoned in
Ebotse in the Transvaal.

Withbank

Scores of youths, be-
lieved to be members of the Congress of South
African Students, were
allegedly arrested in
pre-dawn raids at their
homes in Witbank's
townships of KwaQwaka,
Ackerwiese and Lynne-
ville yesterday morning.

A Witbank police
spokesman confirmed
the arrests, but declined
to say how many people
were arrested.

The police had been quiet yes-
terday, but local buses did not enter the town-
ships and flocked and
dropped commuters on the
outskirts.

TV2

3.57: Programmaanse
4.00: News
4.00: Middaagtrokennings
4.40: Wopiepies Wurm
4.45: Wiebele Walle
5.00: Potpoort: Includes a studio visit by actor Alex Heys, an interview with Yusuf Ali and Marie Raba, a fashion designer who shows how the fuller woman can dress well.
5.57: Kompas
6.00: News
6.15: Broekjan En Die Drie Musketiers: Die Helfendeaard
6.40: Die Swartwoudt: Episode 23
6.55: Die Ekonomie In Beeld: Die Osigrale Wand
7.10: Op Die Grootpad: Die Lensker Ern Me Leeu. Will and Sonny discover that sometimes a shortcut turns out to be very long indeed, when on their alternate route, they come across a burnt-out car, search for a telephone to notify the police and find an abandoned police station — which is not as empty as it seems ...
8.00: News
8.28: Weather
8.26: News Focus
8.46: Police File
9.03: The Star Maker: Angel — Part 1. Danny's life disintegrates and, while under the influence, he has an accident and is admitted to hospital. The ambitious Dolores Baker connives to get her daughter, Angel, and Danny to meet and Danny, impressed with the 15-year-old, has just the part for her ...
9.51: The Human Factor
10.53: Checklist: A Look At Cockpit Checks
10.54: Weather
10.55: The Edge: A Saus On Toast
11.11: Evening Prayer: The Rev Faddy Glover

TV2

5.45: Prologue
5.50: Matrikleid
6.02: Ichaya Labantwana
6.14: Yogi's Gang
6.46: Ezolihle
7.00: News
7.12: Ezisematheni/Undaba-Mionyeni
7.52: Jikelele: Happenings in PE and the Western Cape.
8.28: Ikhelele: Nakama: Councillor Nkosi is assaulted and Joe, a young journalist, is sent to write a report on the murder. Joe hands in his report to the editor because Joe speculates about the murderer, without proper research.
9.00: News
9.22: Weather
9.29: Epilogue

TV4

9.33: Die Kwakwatsi: Journalist Dawid van Stierk is sent to his hometown to cover an election, an unfortunate choice, as eight years previously he accidentally killed a policeman. Lena O'Brien, with a javelin, and the inhabitants have too many memories.
11.07: Muskiland: Tonight's stars include Blondie, the Aprils, Gees, Grace Jones and Amanda Lear.
11.45: Station Closes

TV2 review

If the magazine pro-
gramme Ezisematheni could maintain a sense of consistency, then viewers starved of seri-
ous viewing material could at least have some-
thing to look forward to every evening.
One has to admit, though, that from time to
time this programme does spring a few sur-
prises in the higher positions of employment is sincerely adhered to.
It was interesting to note in this in-depth dis-
cussion that with the ex-
ception of one, the rest
of the panel of experts in
the labour field felt that
black advancement overall was rather slow.

The 20 minutes of ac-
Boycotts

Classes were disrupted at Phahama Senior Secondary School in Mohlakeng township near Randfontein on the West Rand yesterday after pupils from nearby ANB Phokompe Secondary School invaded the premises, ordering pupils to abandon lessons and join the boycotts.

Police in Capparis patrolled the township.

Pupils of Vuksizwe High School near Worcester yesterday stoned a truck delivering liquor to a shebeen in Zwelitsha township.

The pupils, numbering about 300 at one stage, dispersed on the approach of police patrols, and nobody was injured or arrested.

The pupils were boycotting school in memory of the four Cradock community leaders, who died in mysterious circumstances recently, according to township sources.

Witbank

Scores of youths, believed to be members of the Congress of South African Students, were allegedly arrested in pre-dawn raids at their homes in Witbank’s townships of KwaGugha, Ackerville and Lynden yesterday morning.

A Witbank police spokesman confirmed the arrests but declined to say how many people were arrested.

Witbank was quiet yesterday, but local buses did not enter the townships and fetched and dropped commuters on the outskirts.

Thugs

Meanwhile, units of the South African Police were yesterday morning distributing pamphlets in KwaThema on the East Rand explaining why the state of emergency had been declared.

The pamphlets said: "Thugs are disrupting your life through intimidation, arson and murder. This must be stopped.

"For this reason a state of emergency has been declared to protect law-abiding citizens and innocent children."

The pamphlet appealed to township people to go to work and school.

"We shall deal with the thugs," promised the pamphlet.

TV2 review

IF the magazine programme Eisleibeth ation could maintain a sense of consistency, then viewers starved of serious viewing material could at least have something to look forward to every evening.

One has to admit, though, that from time to time this programme does spring a few surprises in the form of constructive topics.

Last night it offered a high-standard discussion in which the prickly issues of whether equal opportunities for blacks in higher positions of employment is sincerely adhered to.

It was interesting to note in this in-depth discussion that with the exception of one, the rest of the panel of experts on the labour field felt that black advancement overall was rather slow.

The two minutes of action offered in the Wit University-Iswa Kaizer Chiefs first leg GPS final suggested that the game never reached any great heights.

JOE GUWA
US Blames Govt for Violence

From SIMON BARBER
WASHINGTON. — The White House yesterday placed the blame for the township violence which precipitated the current state of emergency squarely on Pretoria's shoulders, but fell short of condemning the clampdown outright, calling instead for the government to exercise its responsibilities in a "scrupulous manner".

The statement, issued by spokesman Mr. Larry Speakes, contrasted with Mr. Reagan's remarks earlier this year blaming the unrest partly on "radical elements".

"We are very disturbed by the violence that is occurring in South Africa," Mr. Speakes said. "It is counter-productive and advances no one's interests. The South African Government bears a considerable responsibility."

"It says it seeks to restore law and order and that is understandable, but we look to it to exercise its responsibilities in a scrupulous manner."

"The period of violence in South Africa must be ended ... so that South Africa can proceed into a meaningful political dialogue which would lead to basic reforms away from apartheid, which we consider to be repugnant and largely responsible for the current violence."

Sympathy
The State Department's response was equally blunt. Spokesman Mr. Charles Redman said the department viewed the latest crackdown "very seriously" and stressed that the US "sympathies lie with the victims of the violence."

"The South African government asserts that it intends to restore order. We look to it to conduct itself responsibly, respecting the rights of all its citizens."

Mr. Redman said the latest developments did not change the Reagan Administration's basic opposition to the sanctions legislation passed by Congress.

However, a key Senate aide said he would not be surprised if both the Senate and House of Representatives started considering additional legislation to the South Africa bill.
Eight have died since state of emergency declared, say police

JOHANNESBURG — A total of 441 people have been de-

Armed Correspondent

441 arrested

World concern over SA

State of emergency

The last time yesterday.

ed and arrested in Johannesburg on

dead and a further seven were shot.

jured and another two were shot.

Three men were killed in the

day before.

known to have died since ear-

at least eight people were

on charges of arson and

assault, and another

Armed Correspondent

50 people have been de-

headquarters in Pretoria

continued today. Police

is the Johannesburgmetro

right on Saturday.

the state of emergency began at mid-

after violent protests in the city.

Armed Correspondent

224 23/7/85
a vehicle was brought out when the house was opened and the contents were removed. The house was then burned to the ground.

In the basement, there was a small room where the bodies of two children were found, one of whom was a boy and the other a girl. The room was filled with smoke and there were no windows to allow for escape.

The bodies were identified as John Smith and Mary Jones, aged 5 and 7 years respectively. The cause of death was asphyxiation due to smoke inhalation.

The children had been sleeping in their room when a fire broke out in the house. The parents had been out for the evening, and the children were left alone.

The investigating officer, Detective John Doe, believed that the fire was started intentionally. The cause of the fire is under investigation.
Govt admits failure

"Political Reporters"

IN an attack on the Nationalist government last night, Mr Colin Eglin, Progressive Federal Party MP for Sen-Pont, said the government admitted its failure to rule successfully by declaring a state of emergency.

The latest drastic government move to curb unrest in the country was sufficient proof that it had no workable solution for the problems of South Africa, Mr Eglin said.

In a speech prepared for a constituency report-back meeting in Camps Bay, he said the current crisis demonstrated that there was a breakdown in communication between the government and the governed.

Despite the PFP's willingness to participate in the extended cabinet committee in which leaders of all sections would participate in discussions on the constitution, the State President, Mr P W Botha, had not made any moves in that direction so far, he said.

"What have the cabinet been doing while death and destruction have been taking their grisly toll of life and property in the townships of South Africa?"

'Shades of Nero'

"I am appalled to read that they have been hunting and holidaying! Shades of Nero fiddling while Rome was burning," Mr Eglin said.

"The political die that will determine the future of South Africa is being cast right now."

Emergency powers could possibly contain violence only for a while because the cycle of violence in South Africa required "dramatic political action."

He appealed to Mr Botha to "rise above himself and his party and use this time of crisis to give the lead that South Africa needs so desperately."

An unambiguous declaration of intent which heralded the end of apartheid and moves to find one new constitution and one common citizenship for all, were urgent steps which needed to be taken to rescue the situation, Mr Eglin said.
**World concern**

**SA state of en**

**Police to monitor newspapers**

---

**Police arrested a member of the United States Congress and four other people after they carried five black coffins to the entrance of the South African Embassy to protest against apartheid and the state of emergency.**

Those arrested yesterday were the Congressman, Mr Walter Fauntroy, a member of the US Commission on Civil Rights, and three others who helped to direct the demonstrations.

They were charged with violating a District of Columbia ordinance that prohibits demonstrations within 150m of an embassy.

**“CRITICAL AND BLOODY PHASE”**

Mr Fauntroy said that with the declaration of an emergency protest in South Africa "have entered a critical and bloody phase. Many more will be killed".

He called for both chambers of Congress to approve legislation that would introduce economic sanctions against South Africa.

The arrests brought to 2,447 the number of detentions since the Embassy demonstrations began last November. — Sapa-AP.

---

**400 protest outside embassy in London**

---

**Is pottery the perfect hobby?**

Maybe, but it’s a precarious way of making a living. See Argus Woman today for a glimpse of potter’s luck. Also fashion designers and more about Cape Town loneliness.

---

**Coffins at embassy: Congressman held**

---

**World concern**

**SA state of en**

---

**Political correspondent**

PRETORIA. — The South African security forces have decided not to impose immediately additional restrictions on media in terms of the state of emergency.

The Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetsee, who heads the combined security forces formed in terms of the state of emergency, said the Government wanted a "scaling-down" of coverage of the situation. The priority was to restore law and order and the media should cooperate.

He suggested that reporters’ material should be checked before publication by a monitoring committee set up by the authorities.

After much discussion of the idea, which was seen by media representatives as cumbersome and unworkable, it was shelved.

The media agreed to nominate responsible journalists to cover the township troubles and to "take with the Government’s appeal." Each newspaper or other form of media would carry on "with care and sensitivity, and if the authorities’ monitoring committee had objections on the way in which any reported, it would hold ‘discussions’ with them.

Subsequent action was not discussed, but the state of emergency proclamation embodies heavy penalties and breaches of its regulations.

---

**Argus Correspondent**

PORT ELIZABETH. — A meeting of the Eastern Cape Traders’ Association and the Consumer Boycott Committee to discuss the boycott of businesses here has been frustrated by the declaration of the state of emergency.

The meeting has been abandoned because the head of the committee, Mr. Kubu Kele, is in hiding.

Another scheduled meeting between the boycott committee and the Mayor of Port Elizabeth, Mr. Ivan Kriek, has also been cancelled.

---

**Boycott-SA-goods call**

GLASGOW. — The Scottish Traders Union Council has called for a boycott of all South African goods in British shops. — Argus Foreign Service.
over

ersery

Argus Foreign Service

NEW YORK — The tone of the White House response to the state of emergency in South Africa suggests strongly that President Ronald Reagan is holding firmly to a policy of pressure on South Africa.

Although the Reagan administration always said it was "extremely worried" about the situation in South Africa,

His remark yesterday was the first the South African Government has heard of President P W Botha's announcement on Saturday.

- The Dutch government has condemned the declaration of a state of emergency and expressed its concern at its possible effects.

The situation in South Africa has dominated the news media here and several newspapers in South Africa have expressed their concern about the possible effects of the state of emergency.

- In London, Foreign Secretary Geoffrey Howe has dismissed calls for Britain to re-establish relations with South Africa on the advice of The Guardian of Pretoria because of the declaration of a state of emergency.

Rebel cricketers

- He said: "It is far better to keep the South African Government in doubt about the extent to which they think they are taking the wrong road, and to use the same methods to make changes which are essential."

- The Australian government hopes that Australia's rebel cricketers will reconsider their plans to go home in view of the latest political developments there.

- Government officials indicated today that they believed the deteriorating security in South Africa was a serious consideration for the rebel cricketers.

Le Grange to visit E Cape next week

- "We have made a number of electoral reviews in the region with a view to finding solutions on the region's economic problems, which include a trade boycott by black people."

- Mr de la Grange will visit Port Elizabeth on July 30 and will have talks with the mayors and town clerks of Port Elizabeth, Grahamstown, Uitenhage and Despatch. He will also speak to the chairman of the Eastern Cape Development Board.

Le Grange to visit E Cape next week

- 'Dramatic action' the answer

- The Institute of Race Relations, noting that half the 257 deaths arising from political violence so far this year occurred in incidents involving the police, said that the general council of the Bar be requested to conduct a public inquiry.

- "The invitation by the police to people with relevant evidence to present it to them is inadequate, if only because nobody should be judge in his own case."

- The chairman of the General Council of the Bar, Mr H P Viljoen SC, said last night the issue had been aired at the annual meeting in Pretoria on Friday.

- Mr Viljoen said: "The GCB considers that the appointment of a judge of the Supreme Court to conduct such an inquiry provides the best assurance of an impartial finding by a competent adjudicator."

- "The GCB, which consists of 21 people, could not itself act as such a commission. However, if we were to ask the Government to provide the members, it would do so."

- "The Institute of Race Relations, noting that half the 257 deaths arising from political violence so far this year occurred in incidents involving the police, suggested earlier this month that the General Council of the Bar be requested to conduct a public inquiry."

- "The invitation by the police to people with relevant evidence to present it to them is inadequate, if only because nobody should be judge in his own case."

- "The GCB, which consists of 21 people, could not itself act as such a commission. However, if we were to ask the Government to provide the members, it would do so."

- "The Institute of Race Relations, noting that half the 257 deaths arising from political violence so far this year occurred in incidents involving the police, suggested earlier this month that the General Council of the Bar be requested to conduct a public inquiry."

- "The invitation by the police to people with relevant evidence to present it to them is inadequate, if only because nobody should be judge in his own case."
'Scale down reports' plea

From JAYNE LA MONT
JOHANNESBURG. — The Commissioner of Police in senior members of the South African media met in Pretoria yesterday to discuss the effect of the state of emergency regulations on the press.

Addressing the meeting, held at the South African Police Training College, General John Coetsee appealed to the press to "scale down" on unrest reports.

"I have been told by the highest authority in the land that news on the unrest must be scaled down," he told the meeting.

General Coetsee was addressing himself to a clause contained in the state of emergency regulations promulgated by the State President, Mr. P. W. Botha, on Saturday. According to subsection 6 (b) of the Commissioner of Police or any person acting on his authority may issue orders relating to the control, regulation or prohibition of the announcement, dissemination, distribution, taking or sending of any comment or news in connection with the regulations.

General Coetsee said, however, he had not imposed this regulation and hoped he would not have to do so. He was meeting representatives of the media to "discuss" methods of disseminating news from unrest areas.

"I wish to avoid the word 'censor' because it is the role of a free press which identifies real matters — even in the state of emergency — which must be brought to light even to the detriment of police," he said.

General Coetsee proposed that each newspaper or newspaper group nominate one or two representatives whose task it would be to cover the unrest situation.

Previously, he said, too many journalists were covering aspects of unrest, sometimes as many as 30 from particular publications. This resulted in the police being presented with a flood of allegations which the force did not have the manpower to investigate.

Argued

A further proposal that all reports connected to unrest be submitted to the Police Division of Public Relations before being printed met with strong objection from the meeting.

General Coetsee later withdrew the proposal after it was argued that this would be a form of censorship if the police retained the right to exercise any section of a report before publication.

He said the SAP would issue two or three situations reports daily and would in future include a list of names of all those arrested during the period to prevent "allegations that people are being held incommunicado or are disappearing from the streets."

A central security monitoring committee would continue, as it had in the past, to monitor all reports, he said.

General Coetsee said he had a file of at least 80 articles which had appeared over the past three weeks which could be taken up before the Media Council.

Caution

"But let us turn over a new leaf and forget these 80 articles," he said.

Individual newspapers were still free to conduct their own investigations into matters but, he emphasized, should exercise caution in this.

General Coetsee said he had a copy of a directive by the United Democratic Front (UDF) outlining "how the press should be manipulated for their benefit."

It was because of such instances that the publications should examine in a responsible manner the content of their reports.

"The emphasis must not be on unrest until we have normalized the situation," the general said.

If the current compromise proved ineffective, he said, he would be forced to alter the regulations regarding the press as required.

"It was difficult," he said, to lay down firm guidelines as to what could be construed as falling within the bounds of unrest.

Curfews

General Coetsee cited the example of the Port Elizabeth boycott of white shops and said he had been approached by police in the area yesterday, requesting that this situation be considered part of the general unrest scene.

"The proposal that one..."
members of the South African media met in Pretoria yesterday to discuss the effect of the state of emergency regulations on the press.

Addressing the meeting, held at the South African Police Training College, General Johan Coetzez appealed to the press to "scale down" on unrest reports. "I have been told by the highest authority in the land that news on the unrest must be scaled down," he told the meeting.

General Coetzez was addressing himself to a clause contained in the state of emergency regulations announced by the State President, Mr F W Botha, on Saturday. According to subsection 6 (1) of the Commissioner of Police or any person acting on his authority may issue orders relating to the control of information, regulation or prohibition of the announcement, dissemination, distribution, taking or sending of any comment or news in connection with the regulations.

General Coetzez said, however, he had not imposed this regulation and hoped he would not have to do so. He was meeting representatives of a list of names of all those arrested during the period to prevent "allegations that people are being held incommunicado or are disappearing from the street".

A central security monitoring committee would continue, as it had in the past, to monitor all reports, he said. General Coetzez said he had a file of at least 30 articles which had appeared over the past three weeks which could be taken up before the Media Council.

Caution

"But let us turn over a new leaf and forget these 30 articles," he said. Individual newspapers were still free to conduct their own investigations into matters but, he emphasized, should exercise caution in this.

General Coetzez said he had a copy of a directive from the United Democratic Front (UDF) outlining "how the press should be manipulated for their benefit".

It was because of such instances that the publications should examine in a responsible manner the content of their reports.

"The emphasis must not be on unrest until we have normalized the situation," the general said.

"If the current compromise proves ineffective he would be forced to alter the regulations regarding the press as required."

It was difficult, he said, to lay down firm guidelines as to what could be construed as falling within the bounds of unrest.

Curfews

General Coetzez cited the example of the Port Elizabeth boycott of white shops and said he had been approached by police in the area yesterday, requesting that this situation be considered part of the general unrest scene.

The proposal that one or two journalists be appointed by each publication would simplify matters as they would be in a position to request permission to enter a marked off area or work independently of any curfews which might be imposed on the 26 magisterial districts.

After meeting local media representatives, General Coetzez yesterday addressed members of the foreign press on the regulations. He said the same appeal would be made to them and a similar request to "tone down" their coverage would be put.

---

SPECIAL MENU

Day & tomorrow

braised

- Springbok

- Noodles

- Vegetables

- Coffee

R7.50

MBS' Restaurant

FREE

MAKE WITH YOUR TEA OR COFFEE

ALL THIS WEEK

uttafords

CITY ONLY
EEC calls for an immediate end to the state of emergency in SA

The Star's Foreign News Service

BRUSSELS — An immediate end to South Africa's state of emergency and the release of those being held under its provisions has been called for by the European Economic Community.

After several hours of deadlock, the EEC's Foreign Ministers, meeting here in council, said the emergency marked "a sharp deterioration in the system".

The EEC also called on Pretoria to "embark with determination" on a policy leading to the abolition of apartheid and the implementation of political and civil rights for the black population.

The Ministers said they considered the first requirement was the rapid opening of dialogue between the Government and "genuine representatives of the non-white community with a declared aim of giving proper representation to the black community at the national level".

They said the adaptation and strengthening of the EEC Code of Conduct should be urgently undertaken to "allow it to contribute more effectively to the abolition of the system of racial segregation in force in South Africa".

The immediate and unconditional release of Mr. Nelson Mandela was also called for. The Ministers also wanted an end to detention without trial, forced removals of people, the pass laws and the Group Areas Act.

They said the EEC's code, which sets down fair employment practices, wage levels and union recognition, had already proved "a useful instrument for the emancipation of black workers".

The Ministers noted with concern the persistence of conflicts in Southern Africa and continuing obstacles to the independence of Namibia.

They said they wanted to see a dialogue involving all parties concerned "with respect to the territorial integrity and sovereignty of all countries in the area and the principle of non-interference in their internal affairs".
Scale down unrest news, says general

Mercury Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG—The Commissioner of Police and senior members of the South African media met in Pretoria yesterday to discuss the effect of emergency regulations on the Press.

Addressing the meeting, Gen. John Coetzee apologised to the Press to scale down on unrest reports. "I have it on the highest authority that news on the unrest must be scaled down," he told the meeting.

A proposal that all reports connected to unrest be submitted to the Police Division of Public Relations before being printed met with strong objection from the meeting.

Gen. Coetzee withdrew the proposal after it was argued that it would be a form of censorship if the police retained the right to excise any section of a report before publication.

He said a central security monitoring committee would continue, as it had in the past, to monitor all reports.

Newspapers were still free to conduct their own investigations but should exercise caution in this.

The emphasis must not be on unrest until we have normalised the situation.

Police issued a situation report last night.

In Soweto, 40 blacks marched from one of the local schools to another armed with picks. Police used rubber bullets and two youths were arrested.

One youth was arrested in Tembisa after stoning a police vehicle.

In Colesburg, 250 people gathered and police used tear gas, birdshot and rubber bullets. Eleven youths were arrested as well as two males over 18.

A petrol bomb was thrown at the house of a member of the East Rand Administration Board in Alexandra. Two men were arrested.

In Zanerville, a mob of about 200 stoned SAP vehicles. One round of birdshot and two rubber bullets were used by police. One man was killed and a youth was arrested.

In Tsakane, Brakpan, on the East Rand, a mob of approximately 4,000 gathered in front of the home of an SAP member and stoned it. Police, SADF and the Railways Police took action. Two men and a youth died. Five people were injured. The injured were arrested.
Staff Reporters

A total of 441 people have been detained without charge, about 60 were arrested on criminal charges and at least eight people have died violently since South Africa entered a state of emergency at midnight on Saturday.

The emergency regulations are in force in 36 towns and cities across the country. Police said they would release names of the 441 detainees later today. At least 100 of these are believed to be from the Eastern Cape.

The figure excludes arrests during unrest on regular charges such as arson and public violence.

Of the eight known to have died, three were killed in the Free State town of Parys on Sunday. Another two were shot and a further five wounded and arrested in Tsakane on the East Rand yesterday.

In addition, one man died in township violence in Lamontville in Natal, a youth was shot dead on the East Rand after allegedly attacking a police patrol with a petrol bomb and another man was killed in Zanaville after allegedly stoning police vehicles.

At about noon today — day three of the state of emergency — police raided the Khotso House offices of the United Democratic Front.

No further details were available at the time of going to press.

The Police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria have confirmed the following incidents since noon yesterday:

- At Tsakane, Brakpan, a man and a youth were killed when police fired at a group which had gathered near the house of a member of the SAP and allegedly stoned it. Five people were injured and arrested.

- At Zanaville a man died when police fired birdshot and rubber bullets at a group of about 200 people who were allegedly stoning police vehicles. A Teenaged youth was arrested.

- At Kagiso on the West Rand early today rioters allegedly stoned a school and police vehicles. Police used tearsmoke, rubber bullets and bird shot to disperse the crowd. Three people were injured and arrested.
French are ‘extremely worried’ about situation in South Africa

PARIS - France External Relations Minister Mr Roland Dumas has said France is "extremely worried" about the situation in South Africa.

His remarks yesterday were the first official French reaction to the state of emergency.

Afrikaans prize-winning author Breyten Breytenbach, who lives in France, has given his own views on the situation.

In an interview with the pro-Government morning newspaper Le Matin he was asked if South Africa had reached the turning point in its history and was on the eve of a revolution.

He said: "I believe that we have already reached this decisive point. I believe that one should rather talk about a civil war which is about to be transformed into a revolution."

 Asked whether he believed a non-violent solution as proposed by Bishop Desmond Tutu was still a possibility, he said: "No, I do not think so."

Mr Breytenbach later appeared on the main night news bulletins of the State-run television networks.

He opposed arguments put forward by Mr Leon Delbecque, the vice-president of the Franco-South African Association, who said the state of emergency was "totally justified".

Mr Delbecque also said a "minority of blacks who are influenced by communist ideas are rioting, burning, and plundering”.

The two news bulletins have a total audience of 20 million viewers. The commentator of the Antenne-2 network said the South African Embassy had refused to send a diplomat to explain the situation in South Africa.

The TFI network, which led its main news bulletin with the South African situation, was followed by a 20-second publicity spot for Outspan fruit.
Howe resists pressure to recall envoy from Pretoria

The Star Bureau

LONDON — Foreign Secretary Sir Geoffrey Howe has dismissed calls for Britain to recall its ambassador to Pretoria because of the declaration of a state of emergency in South Africa.

"Our view has been, not just in the South African context, that ambassadors exist in order to allow us to express our views clearly to the government to which they are accredited," he said.

"So, we have kept our ambassador in South Africa. We think it sensible to use the mechanisms of diplomacy to get messages through. It is far better to leave the South African Government in no doubt about the extent to which we think it is taking the wrong road, and to use those same methods to encourage it to make essential changes." 

"The important thing is that the rest of the world should maintain and increase the influence that it has on the perceptions of the South African Government so it sees the urgent necessity for stability in Southern Africa, the sake of proper respect for the human rights of all the people and the need for taking steps of the kind we urge upon them."

CONSIDERING

Sir Geoffrey said South Africa was a topic the Foreign Ministers had been considering for some time. They believed it important to get across to the South African Government the changes they considered necessary.

"We all take the view that apartheid is a system of government that we must condemn, and that the South African Government must begin establishing a dialogue with all South Africans. We regard the declaration of a state of emergency as something which underlines the urgency of taking steps in that direction."

"I think one has to be extremely careful in putting all one's policy into the context of a particular phrase like 'constructive engagement'," he said.
Dutch concern over possible effects of state of emergency

The Star’s Foreign News Service

AMSTERDAM — The Dutch Government has condemned the declaration of a state of emergency and expressed its concern at the possible effects.

The situation in South Africa has dominated the news media here and several newspapers have strongly attacked the South African Government in leading articles.

The Conservative De Telegraaf said that the state of emergency could be seen as a desperate attempt to avoid the unavoidable — the prospect of a future without apartheid.

OVERESTIMATE IMPORTANCE

The paper warned that South Africans should not overestimate the strategic and economic importance of SA to the West. The present bad relations between Washington and Pretoria should serve as an example of this unrealistic thinking.

In its editorial, the left-wing De Volkskrant listed South Africa among the world’s totalitarian regimes.

It said Mr. Botha had bluntly rejected numerous warnings from critics both inside and outside South Africa who had said that the only way to achieve a peaceful solution was through a national convention with the true leaders of all groups.

The Algemeen Dagblad said the imposition of a state of emergency was Mr. Botha’s last effort. But it only proved that his reforms had failed.
US gets tougher: blame put on SA Govt for violence

By Ramsay Milne, The Star Bureau

NEW YORK — The Reagan Administration, in an unusually harsh response to the declaration of a state of emergency in South Africa, said yesterday that the Government and its policy of apartheid bear "a considerable responsibility" for causing the current violence.

The White House statement reflected an increasingly tough approach by the Administration towards South Africa as US newspapers and TV networks continued to give prominent coverage to the unrest.

SCRUPULOUS

Although the White House spokesman, Mr Larry Speakes, who delivered the critical statement, did not specifically call on the South African Government to lift the state of emergency, he indicated that the United States did not approve of it.

Moreover, he added, the Reagan Administration now expected the South African Government "to exercise its responsibilities in a scrupulous manner."

Though he described the US as being "very disturbed" by the increasing violence in South Africa, he added that the Administration found it "understandable" that Pretoria wanted to restore law and order.

But he noted that the Government must accept some blame for causing the situation.

"The South African Government bears a considerable responsibility at this time," he said. "The period of violence must be ended and put behind all South Africans so that South Africa can proceed into a meaningful political dialogue which will lead to basic reforms, moving away from apartheid, which system we consider to be repugnant and largely responsible for the current violence."

But the White House made it clear that the statement reflected no change in the Administration's policy of constructive engagement towards South Africa.

There had been no change in Administration's opposition to differing House and Senate Bills that threaten to impose sanctions on SA.
Emergency Sparks Demos at SA’s London Embassy
Police had emergency powers long ago — Boesak

The Star Bureau

LONDON — Dr Allan Boesak has launched another strong attack on the South African Government and the emergency provisions introduced at the weekend.

Speaking during a stopover in London yesterday, he accused the police of having assumed de facto emergency powers long before the weekend.

What was happening in South Africa now was the result of the Government's "inability to understand the political aspirations and the determination of our people to have those aspirations realised".

He said: "The time when you could avert fundamental change in South Africa by merely reaching for a gun is over. It's time for the Government to take seriously our understanding of our situation and the demands of the people."

Mrs Helen Suzman ... Boesak exaggerating.

FACTORIES & WAREHOUSES
We undertake complete projects or erection of steel frame and roof only.

FERROX CONSTRUCTION
PO Box 367, Florida
Tel 762-3610, after hours 672-4533.

NG A PC FOR YOUR BUSINESS?
OLIVETTI M24 — THE ANSWER

★ Fully IBM compatible
★ 2 to 3 times faster than IBM PC
★ 640 x 400 Hi Res Graphics
★ Improved keyboard
★ Communications port
★ Clock and calendar

Why pay thousands of rands extra for these features when they are standard on the Olivetti M 24?

The M 24 has the ability to solve all your business problems faster and more efficiently.

RICE and BEST SERVICE call the specialists at MicroByte.

Byte

Shop 16A, Dunkeld West Centre,
cnr Jan Smuts Ave and Bompas Road,
Dunkeld West, Johannesburg
(011) 442-8109/447-1165

Current Real Weekly Wage: R 21.79

Current Annual Wage: R 21.79

* Rates subject to change without notice.

Current Hourly Rate: R 5.95

Current Annual Wage: R 21.79

Grade 12

\[ \text{19.93} \]
441 held, 8 dead by Day 3 of emergency

From Page 1

when his house was stoned, and a vehicle was burned out.

In the Western Cape a development board office, a beer hall, a truck and a councillor's house were allegedly stoned and petrol-bombed. Two black women in the councillor's house suffered minor injuries and the crowd was dispersed with tear smoke.

On the East Rand a private vehicle was damaged by arsonists and two cases of intimidation occurred. Five black males were arrested for arson while two black women and a black man were arrested for intimidation.

Prominent people known to have been arrested or detained since midnight on Saturday include:

- Political lawyer Mrs Priscilla Jana and Transvaal Indian Congress vice-president Dr R A M Soloojee. Mrs Jana was later released but told to "keep her" suitcase packed.
- Mrs Molly Blackburn, the Progressive Federal Party MPC for Walmer and a leading anti-apartheid campaigner.
- Progressive Federal Party MPC, Mrs Di Bishop, and two American lawyers, who were held for more than an hour in Graaff-Reinet and then released.

The declaration of the state of emergency was an acknowledgement of failure on the part of the Government, the United Democratic Front, said today.

Mr. Trevor Manuel, Western Cape secretary of the Front, is one of the few UDF officials who have spoken publicly since the declaration of the emergency.

Mr. Manuel said it would no longer be possible to set up the independent commission of inquiry which the UDF had planned to investigate allegations of police brutality in unrest areas.
No panic in world markets

By Neil Behrman

LONDON—The State of Emergency had minimal effect on South African securities on international markets. Business reaction has also been muted.

"There has been no panic," said a New York analyst of Merrill Lynch, although "there were concerned inquiries from offices throughout the U.S.

Gold shares were marked down in London, but large-scale sales were absent. When the gold price improved in the afternoon, prices recovered from their worst levels. Share prices of Barclays and Standard Bank and other UK issues with interests in South Africa fell slightly, but brokers said that there were no major sales.

South African gold shares, however, have been under-performing Australian and Canadian issues for some time. American fund managers have offered lines of shares during the past few months.

The rand remains steady at 52.20 US cents. South African bonds on the Euro-markets were left untouched by the latest developments, but yields of SA dollar bonds were already 1pc to 2pc higher than top-quality bonds.

Between 1976 and 1984 net long-term capital of R4.45 billion flowed into South Africa, but almost the entire amount came from borrowing by Government and semi-Government organisations.

In recent years the poor performance of the economy discouraged new investment, but the "harsh fact is that politically-inspired market forces have already stopped an inflow of foreign capital which is urgently needed," said a banker.
MOSCOW. — The official Soviet news agency Tass accused the United States yesterday of tacitly supporting the clampdown imposed by the South African government on a human rights internship from Columbia University.

The Americans are Mr Michael Calabrese, policy director to the Illinois Democrat Senator Paul Simon and Mr Eric Rieder, who is in South Africa on a human rights internship from Columbia University.

With another FPF councillor, Mrs Molly Blackburn, and Mrs Bishop’s husband, Mr Brian Bishop, who formed a FPF team investigating allegations of police provocation in the black township of Hillside, Mrs Bishop stoned their homes last Friday evening.

A police spokesman in Pretoria said he could not confirm or deny the questioning of Mrs Bishop and the two US lawyers. He added that the area was a declared emergency area. He dismissed allegations of police stoning homes on Friday as “ridiculous.”

The state department said it hoped the measures would help end the unrest, permitting South Africa “to get on with the urgent business of reform.”

But Tass said reforms introduced were “cosmetic facilities” backed by Washington. — Sapa.
‘Desperate declaration won’t stop violence’

JOHANNESBURG. — Opponents of South Africa’s white government see the declaration of a state of emergency in certain areas as an act of desperation that will change the tone but not the reality of life in riot-torn black townships.

"My people will be outraged," said black newspaper editor Mr. Percy Qoboza. "This will not stop the violence. It will encourage it."

He added that invoking emergency powers to curb the 10-month unrest that has claimed about 480 lives in 155 black townships across the country since last September would not have a major practical effect on life in the ghettos.

Rejection

"This step merely legitimizes what has been going on in the townships for some time. They are telling us they are going to shot their way out of trouble," he said.

Mr. Qoboza said the move would anger blacks more because of the implied rejection of conciliation and negotiation than because of the arbitrary powers granted to many thousands of policemen, prison officers, soldiers and conscripts.

Dr. Beyers Naude, a renegade Afrikaner churchman who succeeded Nobel peace prize winner Bishop Desmond Tutu as secretary general of the South African Council of Churches, said the initial reaction among blacks was not one of surprise.

Interview

"They expected drastic measures — perhaps not a state of emergency — of some kind," he said. "This will not change their lives in any significant way. For all practical purposes, they have already lived under these conditions for some time," Dr. Naude said.

Bishop Tutu said in a radio interview the declaration was "an act of desperation" by a government that refused to relax its hold over the 22-million black majority by negotiating with its leaders.

Possibly the most significant clause of the emergency powers is the blanket immunity granted to every member of the uniformed forces against criminal or civil prosecution arising out of their actions.

Though no police officer has yet been convicted of assault or murder in connection with riot control, police sources say charges are being investigated against some officers.

Apartheid a "dead issue", says envoy

From RICHARD WALKER

NEW YORK. — South Africa is now entering "a new era", with apartheid already a dead issue, South African ambassador, Mr. Herbert Beukes, has said.

The unrest portrayed in the American media were "part of the reality, but no more a whole picture than the riots in US cities in the 1960s were the whole picture of the progress made in this country 20 years ago in civil rights," he wrote in USA Today newspaper.

"Just as the US had worked through its problems since then, "we are now working through our problems similarly."

"It adds up to a new era in South Africa, much as the turbulence of the 1960s in the US ushered in a new era for you."

That future included "political participation at the highest levels for blacks."
Vast powers given to the security forces

South Africa's first state of emergency since 1960 gives vast powers to security forces to stop violent unrest.

Imposed by the President, Mr PW Botha, in terms of the Public Safety Act of 1953, the emergency measures took effect on Sunday on 36 towns and cities.

Security forces — the South African Police, the SA Railways Police, the Prisons Services and the SADF — have been given powers of detention, search and interrogation in the 36 magisterial districts.

They can arrest or detain, without a warrant, anyone suspected of threatening public order.

Violation of the emergency measures carries penalties of prison sentences of up to 10 years and fines up to R20,000.

Areas can be closed to traffic and curfews imposed. Property and people can be searched and Press reporting curbed.

Security forces members can detain people for up to 14 days and this period can be lengthened by order of the Minister of Law and Order. Access to lawyers can be denied.

At a Press conference in Pretoria on Saturday, the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, indicated he would make use of extra powers which are still to be promulgated. These include authority to:

- Close off any area.
- Control all traffic.
- Close any public or private place.
- Close any business or industry.
- Remove people from or to a particular area.
- Control, regulate or prohibit the announcement, dissemination, distribution, taking or sending of any comment or news in connection with these regulations.

INDEMNITY

As the state of emergency would continue, President Botha said: "As long as there is an attempt on the part of those who want to break the law." He said the state of emergency in a specific area would be lifted as soon as it was justified by local conditions.

Under an indemnity clause in the regulations, no criminal or civil proceedings can be brought against the State or any member of the security forces for an action carried out in terms of the emergency.
Students dance and sing freedom songs at a mass meeting at the University of the Western Cape yesterday.
SA Emergency sparks off reaction

LONDON — More than 400 people gathered in front of the South African Embassy here on Monday to protest against the State of Emergency in South Africa. The anti-apartheid movement (AAM) said it was the first of a series of such demonstrations.

A second gathering has been planned, and an AAM spokesman said the movement was encouraging different organisations to demonstrate at the Embassy as long as the State of Emergency lasted.

The AAM is also considering whether to take up an offer to meet Mr Malcolm Rifkind, Minister of State at the Foreign Office with responsibility for Southern African affairs.

So far the British Government's reaction has been cautious.

Meanwhile in Paris, French External Relations Minister Roland Dumas has said that France is "extremely worried" about the situation in South Africa.

His remark was the first official French reaction to the State of Emergency. Afrikaans prize-winning author Breyten Breytenbach has given his own views on the situation.

In an interview with the pro-government morning newspaper Le Matin he was asked if South Africa has reached the turning point in its history and was on the eve of a revolution.

He said: "I believe that we have already reached this decisive point. I believe that one should rather talk about a civil war which is about to be transformed into a revolution."

The Dutch Government has condemned the declaration of a State of Emergency in South Africa and expressed its concern at its possible effects.

The situation in South Africa has dominated the news media in Amsterdam and several newspapers have strongly attacked the South African government in leading articles.

The Conservative De Telegraaf said that the State of Emergency could be seen as a desperate attempt to avoid the unavoidable — the prospect of a future without apartheid.

The European Community has issued a statement calling for an immediate end to South Africa's State of Emergency and a release of those being held under its provisions.

After several hours of deadlock, the Community's Foreign Ministers, meeting here, council, said the emergency marked "a sharp deterioration in the system."
Unrest situation

From Page 1

Archbishop Tutu has ordered to negotiate for peace in South Africa.

The Azanian Students' Organization and the State of Emergency is one of the "cohesive measures that the State has resorted to aimed at enforcing apartheid."

The Azanian National Youth Unity said the emergency regulations will not "alleviate the aspirations of our African people."

Unrest continued to simmer in the country despite the State of Emergency.

But a police unrest situation report said disturbances had been confined to "isolated incidents".

Minor incidents of stone-throwing at "police and Development Board vehicles" had occurred at Mphlabung on the West Rand.

There were also reports of incidents of violence in the Eastern Cape, the East Rand, Parys in the Free State and Mamelodi near Pretoria.

At the Phahama Senior Secondary School in Mphlabung classes were disrupted yesterday after students from nearby Phokompe Secondary School invaded the premises, ordering the students to abandon lessons and join the boycott, according to Sapa.

Police in Catoeys are patrolling the townships.

The Inner Council of Inkatha yesterday "noted with regret that the South African Government declared a State of Emergency."

The leader of the Opposition in the House of Representatives, Mr Dennis de la Cruz said the declaration of the emergency regulations could be seen as "an admission of failure by the Government to get to terms with black people."

Both Mr Armichand Rajbansi and the Rev Allan Hendrickse were not available for comment.

A call for the Government to discuss immediately the further sharing — but not the division of South Africa with blacks was made by Mr Raymond Ackerman, chairman of Pick n Pay yesterday.
People held since state of emergency

Crime Reporter

THE South African Police yesterday released the names of 430 people detained since the emergency regulations came into force on Sunday morning.

Four of the detainees are white. They were identified as former Nusas president, Simon Ratcliffe, Maurice Smithers and Neil Coleman. They are all from the Johannesburg Magisterial district.

The list includes the names of 57 women who have also been detained.

The names of more detainees will be released today.

Until yesterday the Press had been barred from reporting the names of the detainees in terms of Section 8 (d) of the Public Safety Act of 1953.

The Act states that nobody is allowed to disclose the name or identity of the detainee without the written consent of the Minister of Law and Order. Failure to comply with the Act makes the Press liable to a fine not exceeding R20 000 or imprisonment or both for a period not exceeding one year.

The Court can also declare any goods, property or instrument with which the offence has been committed, to be forfeited to the State.

A police spokesman, Maj Gen C P Crawford, said yesterday the Minister of Law and Order had given the go-ahead for the names to be published.

The following arrests were made on July 21:


Arrested on July 22:


Arrested on July 23:

Numbers 375-388, 410.

Here is the complete list:


2. Victor Kekko, 26. Simon Ratcliffe, 27. Aurel van Heerden, 28. Mpho Mologelo, 29. Vicente Naid, 30. Sidney Ndlovu, 31. Stephen Mbielle, 32. (will be named today), 33. (will be named today), 34. (will be named today), 35. (will be named today), 36. (will be named today), 37. (will be named today).


JOHANNESBURG—South African financial markets have been little influenced by the State of Emergency imposed on parts of the country at the weekend. Reserve Bank Governor Dr Gerhard de Kock said.

"So far, from our point of view, very little has happened," he told Reuters.

Share dealers in Johannesburg said there had been some moderate overseas-selling of gold shares and selected industrials, following the announcement. Dr De Kock said the amounts sold had so far been relatively small and added that the main factor was still the gold bullion price.

He ruled out the possibility of any further restrictions on South African markets as a result of the emergency.

Dr De Kock, in common with dealers, said the foreign exchange, money and capital markets had so far been unaffected. The Reserve Bank had been a net purchaser of spot dollars this week, as it had been for the past three months, he said.

Economists say the markets have not been shocked by the State of Emergency, as rioting in black townships has been continuing for the past year-and-a-half.

About 500 people have been killed.

The imposition of South Africa's last State of Emergency in 1960, after the shooting of 69 black anti-apartheid protesters by police in Sharpeville, south of Johannesburg, was followed by a substantial outflow of capital and a fall in reserves.

Sharpeville, the Government nursed the economy back to growth by imposing new controls on imports, blocking the repatriation of distributed profits earned by foreign investors and imposing tight controls on the export of capital in general.

Dr De Kock said it was too early to judge the effect of the emergency on the capital account of the balance of payments.

But he said very preliminary estimates indicated that there was no capital outflow in the second quarter of the year, following a substantial outflow in the first.

He said it seemed as if the net reserves had risen by the full amount of the current account surplus in the second quarter, which appeared to be running at a level close to the annualised R4 200m in the first.

"It's not as if we're running a current account deficit--and borrowing overseas. Our official net gold and foreign reserves have been rising steadily since the end of March," he said.

He said it looked as if the rand value of gold output was lower in the second quarter than in the first, but the value of imports declined and exports continued to rise. "They're running at a very high rate now," he said.

Dr De Kock said the bank was some way from stepping out of the forward exchange market, even though it was happy to do so.

He told a seminar on the De Kock Commission, which reported in June on South African monetary policy, that the "service" the Reserve Bank provided by selling or buying foreign exchange in unlimited amounts had cost the Reserve Bank close on R2 000m in the year ended March 1985, compared to around R643m in the previous fiscal year.

Cost

Dr De Kock said the bank was more than "happy to step out" of the forward market and while the commission, which he chairs, said the process should be accelerated, he did not think it was possible, considering current circumstances.

The cost of operations in the forward exchange market, where currencies can be traded for delivery at some specified date in the future, is borne by the taxpayer.

Dr De Kock said he believed that in proposing monetary growth targets it was better to keep a low profile and not "oversell" targets, as markets could over-react in expectation of response from the central bank if targets were over or undershot. — (Reuters)
Hendrickse backs state of emergency

Political Staff

THE leader of the Labour Party, the Rev Allan Hendrickse, has supported the Government's decision to declare a state of emergency in certain areas and has called for consultation with leaders of all groups.

In his first detailed response to the Government's move, he said today President P W Botha's announcement was "the right step at the right time".

Mr Hendrickse, chairman of the coloured Ministers' Council and a member of the Cabinet, also condemned the role of the South African Communist Party and the presence of the communist emblem at protest demonstrations.

He said: "As far as I can ascertain, most people have welcomed the declaration of the state of emergency in certain areas. It has become obvious that the situation got out of hand with looting, assault, burning and murder taking place.

"It is also obvious that even the freedom of expression and limited freedom of organisation has been abused for indoctrination and exploitation by the SA Communist Party."

"The presence of the red flag on the University of the Western Cape campus last year during demonstrations and the blatant exhibition of the red flag at Saturday's funeral (at Cradock) makes the decision of the State President the correct one."

Mr Hendrickse said he was shocked to see Dr Allan Boesak speaking against the background of the hammer-and-sickle emblem and to see "supposedly Christian church ministers walking under the red banner".

He said: "Chaos and anarchy can certainly not be tolerated."

His impression was that a large percentage of black people endorsed the declaration of the emergency.

Mr Hendrickse said he and his party were firmly dedicated to a struggle against communism and were as dedicated to "the eradication of the evil of apartheid."
use of violence.
Tutu calls for ‘peace, in struggle’

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Bishop Desmond Tutu has called for peace and discipline in the “struggle for freedom.”

Addressing about 15,000 people at the funeral of 15 unrest victims in the East Rand township of Kwa-Thema, Bishop Tutu said he had no doubt the people would win their freedom, but this had to happen in a non-violent way.

“Freedom was a God-given gift: ‘We are not asking for freedom from ‘the baas’, he said.

“Therefore we say to the rulers of this land: You cannot mock God, our God. We want you, who are the perpetrators of apartheid, to know that you have already lost.

“Unless you change, you have had it.”

Bishop Tutu said he deplored the incident at Duduza township at the weekend in which a woman accused of being a police informer was bludgeoned and burnt to death.

“If we do this again I am going to find it difficult to speak up for our liberation.

Buthelezi’s concern over halt of talks

Argus Correspondent

DURBAN. — The president of Inkatha and KwaZulu’s Chief Minister, Chief Mangosuthu Buthelezi has expressed his concern over the state of emergency halting Government discussions with black leaders on black-white power-sharing.

In a statement from Ulundi today Chief Buthelezi said the declaration of a state of emergency was evidence that things were “not normal” in the country.

It was distressing to have to acknowledge that the declaration froze any possibilities of negotiation, he said.

SPECULATE

“There can be no negotiations within a state of emergency nor can one negotiate in the midst of anarchy that has been a feature of the kind of ructions we have seen in the townships.”

Chief Buthelezi said he was not prepared to speculate about what might happen in KwaZulu.

He said, “We are not as if people have not tried to trigger unrest in the Natal-KwaZulu region.”

He said South Africa needed democracy and national unity without which it would continue to suffer economically, bringing deeper deprivation to millions of black people.”
Police report decline in deaths, serious injuries and damage

653 held

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — A total of 653 arrests have been made in terms of the emergency regulations, a spokesman for the Police Directorate in Pretoria said today.

Since the inception of these measures there has been a decrease in the number of incidents in which serious injury or death has resulted, said the spokesman. He added that there had been a decrease in damage to property.

In the Worcester area a soft-drink delivery vehicle was stoned and the contents looted.

Two men were arrested when a mob stoned and petrol-bombed a school and police vehicles. No injuries were reported.

Bus burnt

Two homes were petrol-bombed and a police patrol extinguished the fires. No injuries were reported.

On the East Rand a house was petrol-bombed and a Development Board bus was extensively damaged by fire.

In the Eastern Cape a large number of dangerous weapons, including knives, pangas and sharpened rods, were seized by police at a United Democratic Front meeting.

School fire

A school was slightly damaged by fire. The flames were extinguished by a police patrol.

Slight damage was caused to a clothing factory which was petrol-bombed.

In the Western Cape a house was extensively damaged when two hand-grenades were hurled through a window. No injuries were reported.

Unrest: Police to give fewer details

Staff Reporter

LIMITED details concerning points of unrest will be given in the future by the Police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria.

The Directorate, which some months ago took over the functions of local liaison officers for the release of information about unrest, will not itemize incidents of unrest.

A spokesman for the Directorate said today this change had come about because in the past information about each stone-throwing incident gave the impression that the unrest was more widespread than it really was.

In serious cases full details would still be given.

AA warning on travelling at night

JOHANNESBURG. — Motorists should take extra precautions when travelling at night, especially with many areas in a declared state of emergency, the Automobile Association said today.

"Driving at night has always been riskier than during the day and with emergency measures in force the AA appeals to motorists to plan trips in advance and establish the availability of petrol and emergency services on the routes they take," the AA said.

"The Transkeian government has introduced a daily curfew between 10pm and 5am." — Sapa.

End emergency, talk to blacks, Britain tells SA

Argus Foreign Service

LONDON. — Britain has called on South Africa to permit dialogue with genuine black leaders.

In a major policy statement after the declaration of the state of emergency, Sir Geoffrey Howe, the Foreign Secretary, said Britain wanted:

● An early end to the state of emergency.
● The unconditional release of Nelson Mandela and other acknowledged political leaders.
● An end to forced removals.
● An end to detention without trial.
● The progressive abolition of discriminatory legislation such as the pass laws and the Group Areas Act.
● A commitment to some form of common citizenship for all South Africans.

SANCTIONS

Britain will not impose economic sanctions against South Africa, he said.

"Let there be no doubt about our abhorrence of apartheid and all the repressive measures used to enforce it. Apartheid is unacceptable, unwrka
ble and indefensible. It is given added repugnance by inequalities in material possessions, education and expectations." — Sir Geoffrey said there had been no fundamental reform in South Africa.

"Tragically such changes as have taken place have been accompanied by repression in its ugliest form. The South African Government's call earlier this year for a dialogue with black South Africans has been flatly contradicted — and indeed frustrated — by the arrest of many of those who black South Africans regard as leaders.

URGENT PRIORITY

"The state of emergency will add to the growing numbers who languish in detention without any legal recourse.

"The most urgent priority is action to create a climate of confidence and real dialogue with leaders who blacks must be permitted to choose.

● British Leader of the Opposition Mr Neil Kinnock has called for the immediate imposition of UN mandatory sanctions against South Africa.

He also pledged that a future Labour government would make a complete break with South Africa.
Grenade attack on councillor’s home

Staff Reporter

THE Guguletu home of a former community councillor was damaged by hand-grenades today.

Police confirmed the attack but would not name the victim or say in which township he lived.

A spokesman for the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria was prepared to say only that two hand-grenades were thrown into a home in the Western Cape and there were no injuries.

The attack occurred about 1am.

FURNITURE

Captain Jan Calitz, a police liaison officer for the Western Cape, later confirmed the attack had occurred in NY59 in Guguletu. He was not prepared to disclose the precise address or the name of the victim of the attack.

He said one grenade exploded inside the house causing damage amounting to about R1,000 to furniture.

The second grenade exploded outside the house, damaging a car.

It is the eighth grenade attack in the Peninsula in recent months. Most of the blasts have occurred at the homes of present or past black and coloured politicians.
The declaration of a

Police to get tough

affiliates badly hit by swoop

UDF, affiliates badly hit by swoop

Copies of some leading Cape UDF newspapers were seized by officials this afternoon.

The police, who are continuing their investigations into the alleged involvement of the UDF in recent violence, said they were acting on information received from various sources.

A statement read out by a police officer said: "We have reason to believe that the UDF has been involved in recent violence in the area. We are investigating this matter and will take appropriate action.

The police have also seized copies of some leading Cape UDF newspapers. We are investigating the extent of their involvement in the violence.

We urge all members of the public to co-operate with the police and provide any information that may assist in our investigations.

We will make further statements as our investigations continue."
SA crisis dominates UK press

Own Correspondent

LONDON.—The state of emergency in South Africa was now continuing to dominate the British news media yesterday.

The news was reported under the headline "US calls for de-escalation" in the Daily Mail, with a 300-word article. The paper said that the state of emergency was "exacerbated by the causes of the crisis in South Africa".

The newspaper said it was clear that the new constitution was a "failure" and added: "The decision to declare a state of emergency "rattles" the chances of finding a peaceful solution." The paper quoted a senior official as saying: "A new constitution is needed." The search for a solution continued.

On Tuesday, the Daily Express ran a front-page story about "Churchmen held in dawn swoops as Botha tightens the clamp".

By midday today, radio stations were broadcasting an hour-long report on the continuing unrest.

Both ITN News at One and BBC Television Showcases reported on the state of emergency in South Africa.

The state of emergency was also the main story in all the main television news bulletins on Monday night.

Check Four News interviewed Dr Allan Boesak, president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches, and Anti-Apartheid Movement leader, on Monday night. The interview was broadcast on Monday night.

Hitler

Dr Boesak denounced the government measures and condemned police action in the black townships. He named a number of names, and said, "This is an attempt to silence the people of South Africa."

Mrs Suzman said it was necessary to exaggerate the conditions in South Africa. Dr Worrall said he had not had the reports restored, the process of reform would continue.

Yesterday, several newspaper editorialists lamented the introduction of the state of emergency. They said it would lead only to a deterioration in the situation.

The Independent Times said: "This decision, While the Botha reforms have been politically trivial, they have the effect of discrediting the central doctrines of apartheid." By vaguely promising to reward the docility of urban blacks, he abandoned the principle that they were citizens of tribal homelands and mere guests in South Africa. "But when he then failed to deliver on the promise to consult them..."
JOHANNESBURG — The Southern African Society of Journalists (SASJ) has reacted strongly to curbs on the media under the present state of emergency.

In a statement released by the society yesterday, SASJ president Mr. David Allen said the government would make life for itself and everyone else more difficult. "If it insists that only its view of events is the right — and truthful — one".

"It is vitally important in times of crisis that there is free and open communication. Any suppression or distortion of facts will lead to mistrust and rumour — the very things the authorities are trying to avoid by setting up machinery to monitor the accuracy and reliability of reporting.

The declaration of a state of emergency was "typical South African response", the Anglican Archbishop of Cape Town, the Most Rev. Philip Russell, said in a statement yesterday. "The violence of apartheid has evoked violence," he said.

The recent provincial synod of the Church of the Province of South Africa had called for a judicial inquiry into the activities of the police, para-police groups and the SANDF in Duduza and black townships during the past month. In April, the Synod of Bishops of the CPSA had joined others in calling for a national convention. "If these two requests could be met, there might be some light at the end of the tunnel," he said. — Sapa
SA Emergency sparks off reaction

LONDON — More than 400 people gathered in front of the South African Embassy here on Monday to protest against the State of Emergency in South Africa. The anti-apartheid movement (AAM) said it was the first of a series of such demonstrations.

A second gathering has been planned, and an AAM spokesman said the movement was encouraging different organisations to demonstrate at the Embassy as long as the State of Emergency lasted.

The AAM is also considering whether to take up an offer to meet Mr. Malcolm Rifkind, Minister of State at the Foreign Office with responsibility for Southern African affairs.

So far the British Government's reaction has been cautious.

Meanwhile in Paris, French External Relations Minister Roland Dumas has said that France is "extremely worried" about the situation in South Africa.

His remark was the first official French reaction to the State of Emergency. Afrikaans prize-winning author Breyten Breytenbach has given his own views on the situation.

In an interview with the pro-government morning newspaper Le Matin he was asked if South Africa has reached the turning point in its history and was on the eve of a revolution.

He said: "I believe that we have already reached this decisive point. I believe that one should rather talk about a civil war which is about to be transformed into a revolution."

• The Dutch Government has condemned the declaration of a State of Emergency in South Africa and expressed its concern at its possible effects.

The situation in South Africa has dominated the news media in Amsterdam and several newspapers have strongly attacked the South African government in leading articles.

The Conservative De Telegraaf said that the State of Emergency could be seen as a desperate attempt to avoid the unavoidable — the prospect of a future without apartheid.

The European Community has issued a statement calling for an immediate end to South Africa's State of Emergency and a release of those being held under its provisions.

After several hours of deadlock, the Community's Foreign Ministers, meeting here in council, said the emergency marked "a sharp deterioration in the system."

/ 61 ............
S A clampdown still making headlines in UK

London Bureau
THE state of emergency in South Africa continued to dominate the British news media yesterday.

Most quality newspapers led their editions with reports on the situation in South Africa and the outraged reaction from world governments and the EEC.

Even the tabloids, including the Sun, published prominent reports about riot-torn South Africa. The Sun, considered to be Right-wing in its political outlook, quoted an 'ANC spokesman'.

Elsewhere the news was reported under banner headlines.

By midday yesterday radio stations were broadcasting half-hourly reports on the continuing unrest. Reports said police had confirmed that more than 400 people had been detained since the state of emergency had been declared.

Both ITN News at One and BBC Television News Afternoon showed reports from South Africa.

ITN showed scenes at the funeral in KwaThema of 14 victims of unrest. The report also dealt with the arrest of the Progressive Federal Party provincial councillor, Mrs Molly Blackburn.

Arrest
The television bulletin showed armed police perched on top of armoured cars, keeping a close watch on the funeral.

The BBC 1 p.m. radio news broadcast an interview with Mrs Blackburn who spoke about her arrest. Also interviewed was the Right Rev Keith Sutton, the Bishop of Lichfield, who represented the Archbishop of Canterbury at the KwaThema funeral.

He expressed admiration for Bishop Desmond Tutu and Bishop Simon Nkomo 'in their work for peace in this place'.

The Commonwealth secretary-general, Sir Shridath Ramphal, spoke in the same programme and he likened the anti-apartheid struggle to the struggle against racism in Europe.

He said the South African Government was 'more like a terrorist organisation' than an illegitimate government.

The state of emergency was also the main story in all the main television news bulletins on Monday night.

Channel Four News interviewed Dr Allan Boesak, the president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches, Mrs Helen Suzman, veteran PF0 MP and Dr Denis Worrall, the South African ambassador in London.
Boycott after mass meeting
4,000 students vote for class continuity in face of emergency

Township unrest
Academics criticise emergency

The declaration of a state of emergency would not redress South Africa's problems, academics at the University of the Witwatersrand said yesterday.

This was because the essential issue facing all South Africans was that of movement towards a more just society, in which the causes of civil disturbances would be addressed, said a statement by the executive committee of the university's Academic Staff Association.

"The declaration of a state of emergency implies that normal legal mechanisms are considered inadequate and involves the suspension of several fundamental civil liberties. The police have been given sweeping powers of search and arrest."

"Such powers of repression are formidable but the underlying problems within the country are not addressed, much less solved, by the declaration of emergency."

Foreign investors sell gold shares

By PAUL DOLD
Financial Editor

SOUTH AFRICAN gold shares fell on the London and Johannesburg stock exchanges yesterday as foreign investors sold gold shares in reaction to a slightly weaker gold price and the state of emergency.

While the decline in the Johannesburg gold index was not large — probably around five percent — the easier trend was marked by the market's blue chip gold mining shares (favourites among foreign investors) falling across a broad front.

The easier trend continued in after-hours trading last night with selling reported from both London and New York.

Official volume again did not appear heavy — overall turnover at R37.4m was little changed from the previous day.

Vaal Reefs, Harties, Kloof and Randfontein all closed lower but industrials held up reasonably well although the market index was down on the day.
French envoy recalled

By ANTHONY JOHNSON
Political Correspondent

TAKING the South African Government by surprise, France yesterday slapped an immediate freeze on all new investment in this country and recalled its ambassador.

The punitive measures, the most serious taken so far against South Africa by a Western country, were announced in Paris yesterday by the French Prime Minister, Mr Laurent Fabius. He said recent events in South Africa had shown a "grave and serious deterioration" in the situation.

"By installing a state of emergency and conferring full powers on the army and police, in multiplying arbitrary arrests and giving the order to fire on its population, the South African Government has underlined its repression," he said.

No exceptions

Mr Fabius emphasized that there would be no exceptions to the freeze on new French investment. The freeze would also apply to reinvestment by firms already in the country.

The announcement caught Department of Foreign Affairs officials off guard. A spokesman said the government would not comment on the measures until an official communiqué from the French Government spelt out details.

However, President P W Botha last night reacted by blaming unrest in South Africa on communists and saying that his government could not allow foreign countries to prescribe to it.

"It amazes one that a Western government which takes an interest in Africa and the inter-

est of black people can take exception to a government which restores order when communist inspired powers murder blacks and try to disrupt the normal life of black communities," he said.

The chief FPF spokesman on Foreign Affairs, Mr Colin Eglint, said the French action had "most serious implications" for South Africa's foreign relations and economy.

The measures could not be brushed aside, since France was a leading Western nation, a key member of the European Community and one of the "Big 5" at the United Nations.

"The Progressive Federal Party has warned time and time again that apartheid is no longer a saleable or defensible policy among our trading partners in the West. The simple fact is that as long as the government continues policies of apartheid and repression, pressures will mount until breaking-point is reached," he said.

Last May, France reversed its long-standing view that sanctions were pointless when Mr Fabius said investment could be cut unless respect for human rights improved by France, Mr Rothman told Sapa: "It appears from the statement that existing commitments would not be affected."

Sapa-Reuter reports that Mr Fabius said his government had also presented a resolution to the United Nations Security Council condemning practices in South Africa and proposing "a series of precise measures".

The French Ambassador at the UN, Mr Claude de Kermoulaire, told reporters after closed-door consultations with other members of the International body that most welcomed France's initiative but there had been no response from the United States or Britain.

The UN Secretary-General, Mr Javier Perez de Cuellar, yesterday appealed to the Republic to halt its crackdown on anti-apartheid activists. He said the state of emergency in South Africa "affords yet further evidence of the policies of apartheid and racial discrimination constitute a grave threat to peace and stability".

Sapa-AP reports that an African National Congress spokesman in Nairobi yesterday denounced the state of emergency in South Africa as "escalating state terrorism" and called on the UN Security Council to reconvene to ask South Africa to repeal the state of emergency.

More reports on unrest and state of emergency, page 2
List of detainees, page 4

SA envoy

Simon Barber reports from Washington that the South African Ambassador, Mr Herbert Beukes, is not being permitted to present his credentials to a displeased White House.

A senior State Department official said yesterday "circumstances have not been propitious" for allowing Mr Beukes to be formally recognized. Technically the main roadblock is understood to be the absence from his post of US Ambassador Mr Herman Nickel. Mr Beukes is said to have been informed that his credentials will not be accepted until Mr Nickel resumes his post.
Four shot dead; 792 now held

PRETORIA. — Police have shot dead four people in a clash with a large mob on the East Rand — and the number of those detained has risen to 792.

Police headquarters said today that two black men and two black women died yesterday when riot police and troops opened fire with rifles and shotguns on a crowd stoning an army patrol in Daveyton.

Sixteen people were injured in the shootings at Daveyton which brought the death toll to 15 since the state of emergency began.

Police have detained 120 people in the past 24 hours, bringing the total held since emergency areas were declared at the weekend to 792.

Names would be given later, a police spokesman said.

In Atteridgeville, where 19,000 pupils were involved in a class boycott, schools were deserted early today.

Some businesses were closed in the township west of Pretoria today. Police did not seem to be patrolling as intensively as yesterday when the stayaway started.

Pupils are apparently protesting against the Department of Education and Training postponing the issuing of a Students' Representative Council constitution which has been awaited for months. They are expected to boycott classes until Monday.

Included in the police situation report of incidents between 8pm yesterday and 8am today were:

- In the Eastern Cape minor damage was caused to a sub-station when burning tyres were placed against it. Two buses were destroyed by petrol-bombs.
- In the Northern Cape a black woman was wounded in the head when her vehicle was stoned.
- In the Western Cape two petrol-bombs were thrown at a hostel causing slight damage.
- In the Northern Transvaal a bus was stoned. Four arrests were made.
- In the Western Transvaal there was stone-throwing but no reports of injuries.

Latest list of those detained — Page 6.
From RICHARD WALKER

NEW YORK — Charging that the government has "lost complete control of the situation," Dr Allan Boesak urged the United Nations Security Council to follow France's lead and enact measures to force Pretoria to negotiate with black leaders.

"Please, no more statements, no more condemnations," he told the special committee against apartheid in a flying visit to UN headquarters yesterday.

"Put pressure on South Africa now. Join the government of France in meaningful steps, No pressure now means no movement.

France is expected quickly to table a draft resolution when the Security Council meets this morning. It will almost certainly endorse a call for voluntary sanctions.

Dr Boesak said the "state of emergency" offered scope for "relentless butchery with- out accountability." Already in hand, he maintained, was a "systematic assassination of the middle-level leadership of the United Democratic Front, with other organizations suffering as well."

Police

Death squads were operating under official protection, he said. Those responsible for the murder of four Catoedk leaders "can only be the South African Police."

"The government has lost complete control of the situation and is now resorting to more and more violence and more and more legislated terrorism."

Economic sanctions had been endorsed by the South African Council of Churches as "a peaceful means to bring pressure," he told the committee, adding that the Security Council was today "in a unique position" to act.
THE Progressive Federal Party is to hold a state of emergency rally in Cape Town City Hall this evening.

The main speakers will be the leader of the PFP, Dr Van Zyl Slabbert, and PFP MEC Mr Molly Blackburn, who has extensive first-hand experience of the latest situation in the Eastern Cape.

Mr Slabbert said the meeting was being held to demonstrate concern for the need to tackle a state of emergency 'because the underlying causes are a direct result of the government's inability to deal with the political aspirations in a meaningful way'.

He said Capetonians would be afforded the opportunity to gain information from Mrs Blackburn, who had intimate knowledge of trouble-torn areas.

People could also demonstrate their support for Dr Slabbert's call for Parliament to be reconvened.

---

**Times Retailers**

**Cartmiller Insure**
Nel may face criticism from Portugal

The Star's Foreign News Service

LISBON — Mr Louis Nel, South African Deputy Foreign Minister, is expected to face strong criticism over Pretoria's state of emergency crackdown during his four-day visit here.

He was due to arrive today and will have talks with Portuguese Foreign Minister Mr Jaime Gama.

Some diplomats see the fact that the visit is taking place at all as an indication that Lisbon is more interested in trying to solve problems than in joining the chorus of protest against South Africa.

Mr Nel is expected to meet Mr Gama, a Socialist, tomorrow — only hours before Mr Gama holds talks with his Mozambican counterpart, Mr Joaquim Chissano.

Mr Nel's visit, including taking part in the unofficial unveiling of a statue honouring Portuguese emigrants in northern Sao Pedro Do Sul, has been scheduled for months.

Portugal has so far declined to follow the lead of other Nato-member countries in denouncing the state of emergency in South Africa.

Some diplomats say, however, that Mr Nel will hear "strong words" condemning the emergency measures, escalating racial violence and recent military cross-border strikes.

CONFLICTS

Lisbon-Pretoria relations are conditioned by the presence of about 700,000 Portuguese in South Africa and the Republic's conflicts with Mozambique and Angola.

Mr Nel's talks at the Foreign Ministry will probably centre on tripartite efforts to revive and guard Mozambique's Cahora Bassa hydro-electric complex, which MNR rebels have paralysed since late 1985.
GESTURE

After options a menu-

South Africa

Parisi, FRANCE

FRA which is spreading around a menu-

By Sapa

PARIS — France is suspending all new

HITS SA

3b7 n3p 6a8 276b8

539 Million-

The French are seeking out

Lao! Lao! Lao!

Based on the isolation of

The French are seeking out

The French are seeking out

The French are seeking out

The French are seeking out

The French are seeking out

The French are seeking out

The French are seeking out

The French are seeking out
Gold and dollar movements hit S A money market more than ‘Emergency’

Finance Editor

The dropping gold price and the rising dollar seemed to have had more influence on the South African money market yesterday than Saturday's declaration of a state of emergency in many parts of the country.

Money market rates closed little changed in continued quiet trading. Most rates were steady at around Friday's closing levels, although three-month rates were bid marginally higher, as in the key 90-day liquid bankers' acceptance rate at 16.50 to 16.80 percent after an unchanged opening fix of 16.50 percent.

The market shortage narrowed to R312m on Saturday from R467m on Thursday while among other market indicators, the average Land Bank bill rate rose slightly to 16.52 percent from 16.49 percent at yesterday's lender.

Capital market rates edged higher in quiet and nervous early trading in response to the weaker gold price.

Small interest mainly centred on RSA stocks where the 15 percent 2000 moved up to about 15.13 percent from a close of 15.07 percent on Friday.

The Rand opened weaker at 52.25/35 U S cents against its 52.80/90 close here on Friday, reflecting a stronger dollar and lower gold price.

Trading was very quiet, with the state of emergency having no major impact so far. The market is very nervous with attention focussed for any foreign reaction, dealers added.

It closed at 52,20/30 U S cents.

The announcement of the emergency could have negative effects on the rand, but no dramatic fall-off in the demand for the rand was expected at this stage, the Standard Bank said in its International Comment for July.

‘Political unrest increases the risk attached to investing in the local economy and risk average foreign investors would no doubt attach a great deal of importance to prevailing political instability.'
Economy needs support to move out of trough

Business welcomes emergency measures

By Trevor Walker

State of emergency measures were welcomed by business today. The economy is showing tentative signs of bottoming out from the worst recession since the war, and political moves to reverse this trend needed to be countered with moves of greater resolve.

It is quite possible that had the New Zealand rugby tour not been in the offing, these measures would have been introduced earlier.

Disinvestment, a new process in the US political scene, is clearly one of the areas the promoters of unrest want to boost.

However, clergymen pictured under the hammer of the hammer and sickle do not rest easy, with businessmen.

As Afrikaanse Handelsinstituut president Mr Donald Mason said on television last night, businessmen have a tremendous amount of goodwill towards their workers and the way to solve grievances was through responsible discussion between unions and management.

Senior Reserve Bank governor Dr Chris Stals said today that much of the negative effects of the present unrest had already been discounted overseas and the latest moves to return the country to a more stable atmosphere would be viewed positively abroad.

Bankers in Europe have been very pleased with the sound recovery being displayed by the economy and had largely been concerned with uncertainty that the process of political change was bringing to the country.

Instability was not good in the longer term, and the clamp on those who disregarded the need for law and order was necessary if progress was to be made with political reforms.

Economists said the sharp fall in imports and the strong positive swing in exports was being reflected in the country's healthy current account of the balance of payments.

In addition maize imports, which had had a tremendous negative impact on the current account, were no longer necessary.

Political unrest in the past decade has not led to any large outflows of capital and the latest firm measures from the authorities are likely to reinforce this.

Economists feel that the present positive trend in interest rates would not be reversed by the state of emergency.

Rates had been falling prior to this and economic factors would continue to move rates lower.

The gold price appeared to have moved away from the $300 level and if the stability in the bullion market continued, the rand was expected to remain above 50 US cents.

The test now, once law and order has been established, is whether the authorities and in particular the unions can demonstrate that the quality of life and the interests of ordinary folk are what they really have at heart.
State of Emergency for 7.8m populations — 1.5 million in Johannesburg, 501 700 in Port Elizabeth, 25 000 in Pretoria, 21 000 in Cape Town, and the rest in other areas.

The news powers could also be used by members of the SA Defence Force, the Police, the Prisons Service and the Defence Force.

Mr Botha appealed for the cooperation of all people in the country so that the situation could return to normal.

The State President, who was following the press conference in the Union Buildings by the Cabinet, said that the Cabinet had decided to ask all the leaders of the political parties to support the State President's call for a ceasefire and to bring peace to South Africa.
Arrest and detention of persons

1. (a) Any person who is suspected of being a member of the Force may, without warrant of arrest, be detained by any person authorized to do so, or by any person who is in the opinion of the members of the public acting in the local region, or by any person at the official or the section office, and the person so authorized, or by any person who is in the opinion of the members of the public acting in the local region, or by any person at the official or the section office, may, without warrant of arrest, be detained by any person authorized to do so, or by any person who is in the opinion of the members of the public acting in the local region, or by any person at the official or the section office, for a period not exceeding 24 hours after the person so authorized, or by any person who is in the opinion of the members of the public acting in the local region, or by any person at the official or the section office, and any person so authorized, or by any person who is in the opinion of the members of the public acting in the local region, or by any person at the official or the section office, shall be entitled to all the benefits of information relating to the person, or any information of whatever nature obtained from such person.

2. (a) Any person who is suspected of being a member of the Force may, without warrant of arrest, be detained by any person authorized to do so, or by any person who is in the opinion of the members of the public acting in the local region, or by any person at the official or the section office, for a period not exceeding 24 hours after the person so authorized, or by any person who is in the opinion of the members of the public acting in the local region, or by any person at the official or the section office, and the person so authorized, or by any person who is in the opinion of the members of the public acting in the local region, or by any person at the official or the section office, shall be entitled to all the benefits of information relating to the person, or any information of whatever nature obtained from such person.

3. (a) Any person who is suspected of being a member of the Force may, without warrant of arrest, be detained by any person authorized to do so, or by any person who is in the opinion of the members of the public acting in the local region, or by any person at the official or the section office, for a period not exceeding 24 hours after the person so authorized, or by any person who is in the opinion of the members of the public acting in the local region, or by any person at the official or the section office, and the person so authorized, or by any person who is in the opinion of the members of the public acting in the local region, or by any person at the official or the section office, shall be entitled to all the benefits of information relating to the person, or any information of whatever nature obtained from such person.

4. (a) Any person who directly or indirectly —

(b) verbally threatens to injure any other person or harm, hurt, or lose to his or her property or business in any manner or in any way, or

(c) prepares, compels, compels, publicises, transmits, or distributes any written or printed matter which shall have been published, or by any person acting in the local region, or by any person at the official or the section office, for a period not exceeding 24 hours after the person so authorized, or by any person who is in the opinion of the members of the public acting in the local region, or by any person at the official or the section office, and the person so authorized, or by any person who is in the opinion of the members of the public acting in the local region, or by any person at the official or the section office, shall be entitled to all the benefits of information relating to the person, or any information of whatever nature obtained from such person.

5. (a) Any person who is suspected of being a member of the Force may, without warrant of arrest, be detained by any person authorized to do so, or by any person who is in the opinion of the members of the public acting in the local region, or by any person at the official or the section office, for a period not exceeding 24 hours after the person so authorized, or by any person who is in the opinion of the members of the public acting in the local region, or by any person at the official or the section office, and the person so authorized, or by any person who is in the opinion of the members of the public acting in the local region, or by any person at the official or the section office, shall be entitled to all the benefits of information relating to the person, or any information of whatever nature obtained from such person.

6. (a) Any person who is suspected of being a member of the Force may, without warrant of arrest, be detained by any person authorized to do so, or by any person who is in the opinion of the members of the public acting in the local region, or by any person at the official or the section office, for a period not exceeding 24 hours after the person so authorized, or by any person who is in the opinion of the members of the public acting in the local region, or by any person at the official or the section office, and the person so authorized, or by any person who is in the opinion of the members of the public acting in the local region, or by any person at the official or the section office, shall be entitled to all the benefits of information relating to the person, or any information of whatever nature obtained from such person.
Zimbabwe's Press rages about emergency in S A!

THE ORWELLIAN climate of 'Doublespeak' that prevents the devotees of the South African and Zimbabwean governments from seeing the embarrassing similarities in their leaders' actions reached an amazing intensity this week, on our side of the Limpopo at any rate, following President PW Botha's introduction of a state of emergency in 36 South African magisterial districts.

Casually slipped into the Zimbabwean Government Gazette last Friday (the day before President Botha made his own announcement) was a proclamation declaring an emergency which we have had in force throughout the entire length and breadth of our country since November 3, 1985, is to be extended to January 11, 1986.

This routine notice hardly rated more than a paragraph in our newspapers.

It seems beyond belief none of the leader-writers here who waxed so hot and at such length about the South African Government's action did not, at least in passing, make some shame-faced attempt to contrast and justify Zimbabwe's own emergency.

Here, our policemen and our legal processes have grown old with the emergency which Mr Ian Smith's Rhodesian Front government introduced six days before declaring independence from Britain. Today, 20 years later, Mr Smith and his party (renamed the Conservative Alliance) are as indignant as any anti-apartheid in South Africa about an emergency situation that (as in their day) permits indefinite detention without trial, confiscation of property, curfews, censorship and almost limitless scope for any other action the authorities and their security forces may deem expedient. White Rhodesian nationalism has been just as prone to 'Doublespeak' as the black Zimbabwean and Afrikaner varieties.

In Harare the pre-government daily newspapers, the Herald, was able to fulminate about the authorities' responsibility for township violence in South Africa without finding itself reminded for a second of the orgy of post-election violence in the 'high-density suburbs' of our own city earlier this month when thousands of blacks had their homes wrecked and at least three people died.

In Bulawayo the Chronicle which, like the Herald, is controlled by the para-statal Mass Media Trust, was able to lecture the South African Government on how to deal with unrest without any blush for the situation in surrounding Matabeleland over the past three years, when dissidents have murdered members of Mr Robert Mugabe's Zanu (PF) just as if they were black councillors in New Brighton, and the Zimbabwean national army has, like the South African police, been accused of a grossly excessive over-reaction.

The Chronicle lamented that draconian powers over the South African civilian population were being given to the security forces.

'That these powers should be in the hands of armed forces of recently proven biased and murderous cruelty is both ill-conceived and dangerous,' said the Chronicle, a paragraph that might have been a direct quotation from an editorial in the Citizen about Matabeleland.

If, as the Chronicle maintains, imposition of an emergency in 36 of South Africa's 100-plus magisterial districts is 'a reflection of the extent of the crisis in the land' what should the South Africans deduce about our situation over the past 10 years and 7 months when we have had an emergency over every square millimetre of our soil?

Deliberately offensive references to 'Boers' are as sterile as racist epithets aimed at blacks by uncouth whites, yet the Chronicle repeatedly uses them in its gleeful predictions of disaster in South Africa, which sound remarkably like 'ex-Rhodians' prognostications about Zimbabwe.

When the newspaper says of the South African government 'They have lost the ability, if they ever possessed it, of recognising the turn of events; they are blinkered and hell-bent on a course of self-destruction' it echoes, oddly, statements George Orwell made in his essay Notes on Nationalism. Orwell wrote that political partisanship — 'nationalism' for want of a better word — made people split and only marginally sane in their indifference to reality.

'All nationalists,' he said, 'have the power of not seeing the resemblances between similar sets of facts ... actions are held to be good or bad not on their own merits but according to who does them, and there is almost no kind of outrage — torture, the use of hostages, forced labour, mass deportations, imprisonment without trial, forgery, assassination, the bombing of civilians — which does not change its colour when it is committed by "our" side.'
Negotiations are urgent, UCT tells govt

Staff Reporter

THE University of Cape Town's administration yesterday pleaded for a quick end to the state of emergency.

It also asked for a policy of negotiation to begin as a matter of extreme urgency, called for the release of Nelson Mandela and urged responsibility and minimal use of force.

Professor James Leatt, acting deputy chancellor of UCT, gave this message from the university's administration to about 1,000 students in the Jameson Hall at a lunchtime meeting called by the UCT Students' Representative Council to discuss the state of emergency.

Failure

Professor Leatt said certain imperatives based on UCT's traditions and values — commitment to the idea of an open university, the pursuit of academic excellence and the encouragement of diversity, opinion and creativity — should be addressed to the government in the light of the growing sense of impending doom and impotence in the country.

The government should take note that the extraordinary measures to which it had resorted which were being seen as an admission of the failure of its reformist policies.

Professor Leatt said the crisis could not be resolved by violence and called for the release of Nelson Mandela and other detainees, the lifting of the ban on political organizations such as the ANC and an amnesty to allow political exiles to return.

Mrs Di Bishop, Progressive Federal Party MPC for Gardens and member of the Black Sash, told students that the situation in the Eastern Cape had been 'electric for some time. "Declaring a state of emergency is no way to respond to the situation there," she said.

Students voted overwhelmingly in favour of a motion calling for a student assembly at which elected representatives from all possible student bodies would meet the student body to discuss the country's problems and try to reach solutions.

Rejection

Meanwhile, students at the Belville College of Education are boycotting classes to show their disapproval of the declaration of the state of emergency.

A statement from the executive committee of the SRC yesterday said the students rejected the present political dispensation in the country and "the method used by the State to solve the country's present problems by the declaration of a state of emergency".

The students decided at a meeting on Tuesday to boycott classes until today.
795 now held in unrest crackdown

PRETORIA—Police said yesterday they had arrested 795 people in the past five days under the emergency regulations announced on Saturday by the State President.

A total of 130 people have been arrested since Wednesday, most of them in the Eastern Cape and on the East Rand, according to a police list of detainees.

Meanwhile the Commanding Officer of the police counter-insurgency unit, Maj-Gen A.J. Wandrag, has denied that he said the unrest in the country was 'just the usual Sunday sports', as was reported by some newspapers.

A statement issued by the police Public Relations Division in Pretoria yesterday said the general had in fact said that 'stone-throwing in some areas had become so common that it was regarded by some as merely a Sunday sport'.

He said this in reply to a question by a reporter from a Cape Town newspaper, the statement said.

—(Sapa)
891 held in Cape dead in another
Detained

From Page 1

Three people were detained in Bekkersdal yesterday morning. (See below.)

They are Mr. Ron Madumela, Mr. George Zuma (an employer of the Bekkersdal Youth Congress), and Mr. Stanley Ngubane.

Their detentions could not be confirmed.

Mico Mokhla, the former treasurer of 
Nako, is still lying unconscious in hospital after she was allegedly beaten up by Bekkersdal police last Sunday.
PRETORIA. — The Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, issued a statement today to clarify confusion surrounding the number of arrests since emergency regulations took effect in 38 magisterial districts on Sunday.

Though the number of arrests might seem high, it was important to realise the police were not only involved in patrolling the troubled areas but were intensively involved in investigative work. General Coetzee said in the statement issued by the SAP public relations division in Pretoria.

He said that apart from seeking "the main troublemakers and those responsible for urging people to violence" it was also important to track down those responsible for the many unsolved crimes, such as brutal killings in public, the burning down of houses and shops and the destruction of property.

He said many "hideous" crimes had been committed in strife-torn areas.

"General Coetzee added that it was incorrect to assume that the police were deliberately denying information to the media in regard to the unrest," the statement said.

"He said that where serious incidents took place these would be released as soon as possible with all the relevant facts." — Sapa.
In support of detainees
6,000 at DRC
Part of the capacity crowd at last night's UDF meeting in Claremont.

**People's voice 'will not be silenced'**

Staff Reporter

"WE are living in times of the knock on the door," a capacity crowd of United Democratic Front supporters in the Claremont Civic Centre were told.

Mr Graeme Bloch of the UDF Western Cape executive told the meeting, called to discuss the state of emergency, that the voice of the people would not be silenced until the country was governed by a united democratic South Africa.

"Constructive engagement was nothing but 'collaboration'," he said.

Mrs Mary Burton of the Black Sash, calling for supporters to be informed accurately and to resist propaganda.

"What we read, hear on the radio and see on television has so little resemblance to what we actually experience," she said.

Mrs Maria Machau of the Detainees Parents’ Support Committee, whose daughter is in detention, said parents were not told why their children were being held.

"We are just told 'Section 29', but we don’t know what Section 29 is."

Miss Janet Cherry, a Black Sash advice office worker in the Eastern Cape, said the Eastern Cape was in a situation of a low-intensity civil war.

People were shocked when 19 people were shot by police in Uitenhage on one day, but double that number had been shot in Uitenhage since then, and double that number had been shot in Port Elizabeth in six months, she said.

Mr Mike Rautenbach, an executive member of the End Conscription Campaign, who did two years’ national service in the police force, said: "It is now that we must call for peace and justice and an end to this bloody war."
Pretoria — The Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, issued a statement today to clarify confusion surrounding the number of arrests since emergency regulations took effect in 36 magisterial districts on Sunday.

Though the number of arrests might seem high, it was important to realise the police were not only involved in patrolling the troubled areas but were intensely involved in investigative work, General Coetzee said in the statement issued by the SAP public relations division in Pretoria.

He said that apart from seeking "the main troublemakers and those responsible for urging people to violence" it was also important to track down those responsible for the many unsolved crimes, "such as brutal killings in public, the burning down of houses and shops and the destruction of property."

He said many "hideous" crimes had been committed in strife-torn areas.

"General Coetzee added that it was incorrect to assume that the police were deliberately denying information to the media in regard to the unrest," the statement said.

"He said that where serious incidents took place these would be released as soon as possible with all the relevant facts." — Sapa.
MORE than 17 trade union leaders are among the 792 people detained by Security Forces since the State of Emergency came into effect last weekend.

Most of the unionists detained are from the Eastern Cape and belong to the Motor Assembly and Component Workers' Union of South Africa (Macwusa).

In the East Rand leaders of Unmnawusa and Posatu are among those held. They include Mr Sam Ntuli who is also former president of the East Rand People's Organisation.

Some of those detained include Mr Amos Masando of the General Workers' Union and executive committee member of the Soweto Civic Association.

Other unions affected by the swoop are the Sweet, Food and Allied Workers' Union, South African Allied Workers' Union and the National Automobile and Allied Workers' Union.

According to a statement from the Police Directorate in Pretoria only few sporadic incidents of stone-throwing at a school building and a delivery vehicle, and in an attempt to set an office of the school might have occurred in the Eastern Transvaal near Nelspruit.

Police yesterday issued pamphlets in Soweto calling on residents to protect their jobs and to stand together for stability.

The pamphlet titled "Attention Attention" said radical political leaders are not illiterate or unemployed. "They have been educated and trained by the system they are now trying to destroy."

They are taking away your chances, the pamphlets warned.

"You cannot allow this Go for education and protect your job."

The pamphlet promised that "Co-operation will lift the State of Emergency".

A senior lecturer at the University of the North, Mr George Mayeva, is believed to be among 10 people detained by the Lebowa police in pre-dawn raids at Mankweng township yesterday morning.

Police in the Lebowa township of Mankweng could not confirm the detentions.

**Crackdown**

According to the Detainees Support Committee (Descom) two Maco members, Mr Peter Mokaba and Mr Frans Mohlaba are being held in terms of Section 28 of the Internal Security Act.
Security industry cashes in on unrest

By Sheryl Raise

The threat of urban and rural terrorism and other security hazards is becoming big business, and some local entrepreneurs are using the state of emergency to attract business.

Bomb threats, bomb recognition, emergency planning and security routines are being used in a marketing drive for the security industry.

One operator took advantage of the state of emergency in a display advertisement published in The Star yesterday. In bold print the advertisement asked: "Are you prepared for a state of emergency?"

It went on: "Have you got a prepared contingency plan to cope with the very real threat of bombs, fire and smoke emergencies? If you haven't, get your bomb and fire emergency videos NOW."

The company offered two videos—one on bomb threats, the other on fire.

A more sophisticated project has been launched by two companies which have been prompted by continuing security problems to conduct a study of the local security industry.

The state of emergency had added impetus to the project, according to Mr Alan Lindner, a former military intelligence man and now a marketer with a company involved in the study."

The whole climate is conducive to a worsening security situation and therefore the security market is bound to grow," he said.

The study will be completed by August 31 and the results will be made known to companies prepared to pay between R2 400 and R3 150 for the information."

"The threat of urban and rural terrorism in South Africa will be with us for some time and is likely to increase in the short term, exacerbated by the increase in general crime, inadequate policing and rapidly changing socio-economic conditions," said Mr Lindner.

"Furthermore, the shift of the strategic threat from the east to the west/north-westerly front poses the question as to whether the industrial and security sectors are adequately prepared to meet the rising challenge."

COMPLETED
Not all Frenchmen approve their govt's move against SA

The Star's Foreign News Service

PARIS — The French Government's decision to head a crusade against South Africa has by no means met with complete unanimity here.

Conservative opposition voices have started to question what they consider to be the double standards of moving against South Africa while ignoring the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan which has cost 100,000 dead and made three million people refugees.

And ironically, the subject of South Africa has brought together leading partners in the opposition.

Mr. Jacques Toubon, secretary general of the neo-Gaulist RPR, and Mr. Jean-Claude Gaudin, secretary general of the liberal UDF Party, have appeared together on TV to criticise the socialist government's double standards.

SUPPORT

Those who support Premier Laurent Fabius, however, consider that he has not gone far enough by recalling Ambassador Pierre Boyer, halting any more investment and demanding a United Nations Security Council meeting on South Africa.

Le Monde expressed that view in a cartoon by Planta.

It shows two fat white South Africans in safari suits and sun helmets watching Mr Fabius on TV while behind them amanufactured black man hangs by his wrists.

One South African says: "What, no more Camembert cheese? What on earth is going to become of us?"

The French financial and business community has not welcomed the government's move.

Association of Employers chairman Mr. Yvon Gattaz said he hoped trade between South Africa and France and France would not be harmed.

However, Mr. Gattaz and the heads of half a dozen French banks believe the government move will not mean a halt to trade.

French state-controlled banks have extended R3 billion in credit to South Africa, and will presumably still receive their interest repayments and reimbursements.

Finance sources said French investment in South Africa last year was only about $30 million, and had been tapering off this year because of doubts about the country's stability.

There could be unforeseen consequences for the Renault and Peugeot assembly plants in South Africa, although the directors there are quoted as saying it will be business as usual.

The communist CGT trade union in those state-run firms said yesterday they would oppose sending spare car parts for assembly in South Africa.

And that could lead to the two South African plants being closed down.

Attempts by anti-apartheid movements, the African National Congress and the Communist Party to mobilise protests against the South African Embassy here have failed.

Only about 200 demonstrators protested outside the embassy on Wednesday night instead of the expected 10,000.

However, the embassy, which had remained silent in the first four days after the state of emergency was declared, went on the offensive yesterday.

Press councillor Mr. Jacques de Villiers appeared on TV twice to explain that his government was surprised that a civilised country like France should try to prevent President P.W. Botha from maintaining law and order to protect most South African blacks.

Mr. Fabius and President Francois Mitterrand hope that their political and diplomatic move will be recognised as a courageous initiative and induce other countries to join France.

But a Western diplomat described Mr. Fabius's announcement only as "a signal to African countries, Senegal, had come out in support.

COMMENT

Commentators here say Foreign Affairs Minister Mr. Pik Botha's comment on Wednesday night that France would do well to keep order in its Caribbean and the Pacific territories would only exacerbate the situation.

But a Western diplomat described France's go-it-alone move against South Africa as "a typical example of French showboating."

He said the move was prompted as much by internal political considerations as by a genuine revulsion at recent events in South Africa.

The French newspaper, Liberation, underlined that with a headline over its story saying "A very political economic sanction."
Reform SA’s only option — Steyn

The declaration of a state of emergency could be tolerated only as a regrettable short-term measure while efforts were redoubled to negotiate and implement a reform programme, the executive chairman of the Ulwin Foundation, Mr Jan Steyn, said in Johannesburg last night.

Addressing the Harvard Business School Club of South Africa after receiving its award of Business Statesman of the Year, Mr Steyn said if the state of emergency lasted longer than necessary, it could be perceived as “repression, fanning the revolutionary flames in our society and thus defeating its purpose”.

The only alternatives to South Africa’s problems were reform, repression or revolution and of these real and fundamental reform remained the only option.

Despite the seriousness of the situation in South Africa, Mr Steyn said he had considerable confidence in this country.

“[T]hat confidence emerges from my own conviction that the overwhelming majority of South Africans have a commitment to a process of peaceful reform. Moreover, I have ample experience of the fact that the course of reform can be managed and influenced by coalitions formed among the members of the private sector.”

Mr Steyn urged South Africans of all races to negotiate their future together.

Long-term goals for South Africa included the elimination of institutionalised discrimination, a redistribution of economic and political power through an organised process and the maintenance and extension of an economic system based on a market economy.
JOHAN COETZEE

Putting out the fire

The FM spoke to Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, who has wide-ranging powers over the 36 districts covered by the proclamation of a State of Emergency, about the police view on the present unrest.

FM: Does the declaration imply that the SA police were in some cases doubtful of their ability to contain the disturbances on their own, and that the areas were in fact becoming ungovernable?

Coetzee: No, the police were in control even in the worst affected of the areas. But to maintain law and order in the affected areas it was necessary to give the security forces as a whole wider powers.

What groups do you see as the main targets for police action during the emergency?

Both political and criminal elements are concerned. The political groupings want to overthrow democratic government in SA, directing their attacks on law-abiding black people. Simultaneously criminals are using the atmosphere to commit anti-social acts.

Does the endemic township unrest and attacks on black councillors indicate a breakdown in the system?

I don't believe the system of township councils has failed. Political awareness among black people is a natural phenomenon which must be catered for, and the present evolutionary process is adequate to the purpose. Between the radical poles of political opinion are constructive, responsible groups prepared to work within the system.

Many councillors fall into this category, and are consequently targets for attack by radical political thinkers, who can't allow such moderates to be seen to succeed in their endeavour. The radical pattern is to promote events that lead to chaos and anarchy, and they fix on the first handy target. I see it as one of our primary duties, beyond even our legal duty to keep the peace, to support the moderates as far as our manpower and logistics allow.

Another extreme is to be found in the white right wing, which also has thinkers whose position is counterposed to all moderate views. In the body politic, both radical left and right wings are counterproductive, and each may act as a catalyst for the other in a process of polarisation.

How do you respond to the view that the police presence is a precipitating factor of township violence?

The people who are targets of township violence are without exception black. They are concerned with enforcement of common law, prevention of rape, murder, theft and so on. There is a very strong criminal element which doesn't want the law and its safeguards. Their actions have nothing to do with the police presence.

On the political level, if you want the radical restructuring of SA society by means of a dialectical leap from one kind of state to another, you must destroy what is in your way, and the police are naturally your first target. Hence the venom towards the police, and the fabrication of stories of police violence. While I'm not suggesting that every action of every policeman is under all circumstances justified, the police are the basic multiracial stabilising force in our society.

But isn't it a problem in itself if the perception of the police role as a violent one is sufficiently widely believed?

Perceptions depend on many factors, some of them beyond the control of the police. I'm happy to invite anyone to lay complaints at any of the 1,000 police stations around the country, not to mention the specialised branches we have. Any evidence or affidavits can be submitted through an attorney, if individuals don't want to expose themselves. Or complaints can be submitted to township councillors, or to parliamentarians, and will ultimately be investigated by the Justice Department, which falls under a separate Minister. But I don't believe that people are afraid to lay complaints — they are lining up to do so, against policemen as well.

Negotiations with the ANC have been proposed. Would that be constructive from the police point of view?

The government is on record saying that it will talk to anyone who foreswears violence as a political means. In this they are following the counsel of their advisors, of whom I may be one. Discussion is a good thing, essentially democratic. But if a terrorist organisation has been involved in violence as a final solution for three decades, and if, as the ANC did recently, it has taken a decision to escalate its activities even if it means harming innocent people not belonging to government or its structures, there is not much point.

Terrorism is theatre designed to demoralise and destroy willpower. I don't see how one is to get the ANC to foreswear violence if — though there is difference of opinion within the ANC — its actions are based on the Marxist-Leninist belief that any society based on free enterprise has a death wish that will ripen towards a massive collapse. Our basic divergence on socialism versus free enterprise is already a major obstacle.

What about the UDF?

The judge in the Natal treason trial has requested that this not be publicly discussed, and I don’t think it would be fair.

And the Right wing?

The SA Right wing is less structured than some overseas equivalents, and therefore potentially less dangerous. It's a natural development: fear for security is a basic motivation. Certainly that fear may be based on invalid perceptions, and may easily be stimulated to cause overreaction counterproductive to the general welfare. Left and right-wing extremes stimulate each other. It's a police duty to see that neither groups grow to the extent that they become counterproductive.

How long do you anticipate the present intensity of unrest lasting?

It is impossible to forecast. It appears that the number of episodes is levelling off, and I feel they are tanning down in quality of aggression as well. Nor has unrest been spreading geographically — essentially township unrest has been confined to the eastern Cape and the East Rand for the past three or four months.

How long will it last depends on a combination of factors like urbanisation and unemployment. It's not my job to remedy such factors — my prime duty is to see that the police force's role is not counterproductive to the process of political adjustment that government has undertaken. The police force is the sword of government. Before a society fragments, as it has for example in the Lebanon, the executive must stand up and secure social rights.

A police force can be counterproductive to the objectives of government. In theory, the executive is supposed simply to enforce the laws Parliament makes, but in execution there is always leeway in the way the police operate, allowing them if they choose to obstruct the legislator's intention. This can happen if the force is not finely tuned to changing social circumstances, needs and methods, which is how I intend the SA Police to operate.

In law you have the basic premise of minimum violence, which fundamentally means not using a howitzer to kill a mosquito. Minor malefactors should not be shot with a riot gun. Within the body politic there are those who have genuine grievances — against tariffs and levies for instance — and want to make them known in a valid way. It would be wrong for the police to inhibit them.
De Aar — battleground

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS

UNTIL now, the Karoo town of De Aar has been best known as a major railway junction.

But as the gutted development board complex at the entrance to Nourakazi testifies, it has also become a grim battleground in the clash between black political protest and the State.

The board offices were attacked for the first time last month. Last Monday night, the entire complex was gutted.

Blackened filing cabinets were standing in the open as workers began replacing the roof of the board’s office building late last week.

A separate three-roomed community council building — complete with a council chamber fitted with yellowwood furniture — was a charred shell.

Board officials were operating from a garage on the premises.

The community council became a “village council” in March and met until June. It is now defunct. All its members have resigned, and some have left the township.

Black policemen have been evacuated. Community spokesmen claimed the council was “finished”. Some councillors who had agreed to co-operate with the people were staying, but others had left.

Since unrest started in April, two township houses have been burnt down and others damaged. Two shops in the township were also burnt down last month.

On Sunday June 16, 17 police, mostly youths, were arrested after a demonstration. They had been seen on charges of public violence and arson. Sixty have been released on bail.

On the same day, a man, Mr Boyi Mantyi, was shot dead and others were wounded.

Since then, 17 more people have appeared in court. Twelve were still being held last week.

The attack on the board complex was not the only violence last week. The next night, a woman was hacked to death in the township and her body set alight.

The house of a community leader was mysteriously firebombed.

The high school was being boycotted and a boycott of “white” businesses was in progress.

De Aar was swirling with police. There were policemen in the streets and vehicles incessantly patrolled the town and drove to and from the township.

The authorities were advising all whites not to enter the township. I was eventually given permission to do so on my own cognizance.

Community representatives also advised me not to enter the township alone.

I was eventually met in town after dark by four youths who inspected my press card and drove me into the township along tracks in the veld.

Community figures and residents filed furtively into a house.

The township carried an aura of latent violence. People seemed to be in constant fear of the police. They spoke in low voices and tensed up when noises were heard outside or a vehicle drove past.

Books burnt

A student leader said the high school had been closed several times in the second term and another boycott had started two weeks ago. Students had been told demands would be met when the school reopened for the third term, but only one had been met — the resignation of the principal.

“Some students are still locked up. Students now say they cannot attend when the others are not there,” he added. The books of a few students who had attended school were burnt a few days before.

Residents displayed the constitution of a new community organization, the De Aar African Residents’ Association (DAARA), formed last month. Police had refused permission for meetings.

A group of women said they had formed a branch of the Detainees’ Parents Support Committee to try to help people in prison.

People made a number of allegations about police conduct and claimed police were provoking violence. They spoke of “going to Parliament” — a colloquial term for interrogation by security police — and of an “A-team” operating in the township.

“We have appealed to the police to stay out of the township completely. We can solve our own problems. Then there will be peace,” one said.

A youth said his 13-year-old brother had been shot in the stomach two weeks before. He said he had “just been marching in the street”.

They claimed some wounded people were being treated in the township, because they were being arrested when taken to hospitals.

On June 18, Mrs DI Bishop, PFP MPC for Gardens, her husband Brian and Mrs Molly Blackburn, PFP MPC for Walmer, visited De Aar to record allegations by residents about police action, after a group of residents had approached Mr Monwabisi...
ound of black protest

uder the Internal Security Act and is still a prominent figure in the community. Two petrol bombs had been thrown at his house two nights before. Community spokesmen claimed he had not been done by township people.

The next day, a DAARA member accompanied me around the township. Remains of barricades littered the streets. The township seemed tense and unnaturally quiet.

I was taken to view the gutted houses of former councillors. One was said to have left the township the previous day. I was also shown two burnt-out shops. Spokesmen said one belonged to a former council member and was "burnt by the people".

I was taken to the house of the Rev Timothy Soloshe, 75-year-old minister of the Presbyterian Church, who was taken to the police station and questioned earlier last week after allowing DAARA to use the church hall for a meeting.

"They were rude and pushed me around. They showed me the aim of my church was to destroy the people of De Aar. They said it was not a church of God but a church of the devil. I told them, since the church was made by people of this country, I have the right to give it to them to use for meetings."

They also pointed out a nearby house where a woman had been killed two nights earlier. Dried blood marked the wall and stoop. Youths said township people believed she had been an informer.

They scattered as police approached and inspected my press card. I was allowed to remain but told my presence in the township would be investigated further.

I was taken to a house in "Maley Camp", a small, mixed squatter township strung out next to the steam locomotive graveyard, to see Mrs Beauty Tantsi, 30, who has lost her left eye. Her grandmother, 71-year-old Mrs Ida Tantsi, has a neck wound. It was claimed they were shot on July 9 and that Mrs Tantsi's eight-year-old daughter Wendy was shot in the buttocks.

Mr Tantsi's eye was removed at the Kimberley hospital. When she went to the police to file a complaint after her discharge, she was locked up and charged with public violence. Her grandniece and 13-year-old daughter Zoliswa were held and have appeared in court. Wendy was released after questioning.

A prominent community spokesman said later: "I don't understand the suppression of community protest."

'Raw deal'...

"Blacks are getting a raw deal here. Problems in the township are endemic. But the authorities are rejecting all lines of communication."

"The violence is being committed by certain elements among the youth. They are very frustrated. It is not done by organizations or on behalf of the community."

"DAARA sent a delegation to the authorities, but it was turned away. Executive members have been detained. We are denied access to our own public halls. That's why DAARA is making use of church halls. The churches are not police property."

"But our greatest concern now is violence by the police. People are losing all faith in the police."

"We can't be under police rule here. This is not a police state. We sleep and we are not asleep."

"We are in a state of emergency."

(Mr Monwabisi Makaula, president of the Cradock Residents' Association, the previous weekend for assistance.

They were accompanied by Mr Makaula as well as Mr Matthew Gonkwe and Mr Sparrow Mtshwene — nine days before they were murdered. The party was followed by security police.

At a meeting in the township, a number of sworn statements were taken from residents which contain allegations about police conduct. They are to be submitted to the police for comment.

No goods were being bought in town. The boycott was aimed at demanding a government investigation into the Gonkwe murders and recognition of DAARA.

Later, youths ran in with a warning that the police were in the township.

I was taken to the home of a former councillor who resigned in March after being detained for two weeks un-
UN reacts to SA Emergency

UNITED NATIONS — The UN Security Council took up the South African crisis yesterday after a surprise move by France, which ordered a halt to new investments in South Africa.

Announcing the ban and the recall of the French ambassador from Pretoria, the Prime Minister, Mr. Laurent Fabius, said in Paris that France would propose a draft resolution to the Security Council, condemning apartheid and proposing international action.

Diplomatic sources said this posed potential difficulties for the United States and Britain, who have balked at punitive measures beyond a longstanding arms embargo imposed by the Council.

The United States and Britain, along with France, the Soviet Union and China, are permanent members of the Council — each with the power to veto any measure proposed there.

Delegates were reluctant to predict the outcome of the proceedings, saying that it was not yet clear what proposals the French ambassador, Mr. Claude de Kemoularia, would submit.

The sources said the French delegation appeared as much surprised as the other members were at Mr. Fabius' initiative, since it had been thought that the African States would seek Council action. — Sapa-Reuters.
French Socialists hit at Emergency

THE Rights and Liberties Commission of the French Socialist Party has added its voice in condemning the State of Emergency imposed by the SA Government last weekend.

Mr Pierre Brana, national secretary, said they wished to express solidarity with black people during this cruel and turbulent period.

"We condemn absolutely the imposition of the State of Emergency which is a cover-up for repression. This emergency, imposed under the pretext of establishing law and order, only increases the number of those arrested, the wounded and the dying. We believe that until apartheid is suppressed, there can be neither progress nor peace in your country," he said.

The French Ambassador, Mr Pierre Boyer, is scheduled to leave South Africa on Sunday following his recall by the French Government.

A spokesman for the French Embassy in Pretoria said yesterday the Ambassador was booked on a French Airline flight to France but would not say whether or not he would be accompanied by members of his family.
Biggest trek abroad since Sharpeville?

Thousands of people are leaving South Africa — many on two-way tickets which apparently will not be used for returning.

It appears that, while the full impact of the state of emergency has still to be felt, unstable political and economic conditions could spark the country’s biggest “brain-drain” since the 1960 Sharpeville crisis.

British Consulate spokesmen in Johannesburg and Cape Town report “large numbers” of people seeking British passports, a fact confirmed by a Star reporter this week who spent hours watching chaotic consulate queues.

Most inquiries were by couples wanting their offspring included in their UK passports while a number of British-born South Africans were applying for passports.

Companies handling international furniture removals report increases of up to 50 percent in container transport leaving South Africa, while travel agents say they are unable to distinguish between genuine tourists and those buying return tickets but planning on leaving permanently.

There are three major factors contributing to the exodus:

- The unrest situation which prompted the Government to declare a state of emergency.
- The economic recession and inflation.
- The Citizenship Act which forced immigrants into the army.

**MILITARY SERVICE**

A mother of two teenage sons, who does not wish to be named for fear of victimisation, was one of those at the British Consulate sorting out travel documents.

She said her husband, who holds a secure and well-paid position, had decided to put their property on the market and to return to England next year. Their departure would depend on how soon they were able to sell their home.

She has sons aged 14 and 15. "We are getting out because we have no intention of seeing them called up for military service."

As people prepare to go, more properties will be put on the market adding to the glut in which supply exceeds demand.

The president of the South African Institute of Estate Agents, Mr Enekel Jawitz, said the danger of the state of emergency was that it could crystallise the opinions of people who had been only thinking of leaving. If they now placed their properties on the market, it could cause prices to drop further.

Mr Jawitz said agents were handling a spate of calls for valuations.

Government statistics for the first four months of the year reveal immigration dropped by over 25 percent compared with last year, while the number of people leaving increased by 14 percent.
Slabbert warns of "siege"

By ANTHONY JOHNSON
Political Correspondent

THE leader of the Opposition, Dr Van Zyl Slabbert, yesterday warned that South Africa was in danger of drifting into a state of "inconclusive violence and siege" in which the lives of all citizens would be progressively "brutalized". He told a packed Cape Town City Hall that the longer the government-imposed state of emergency continued the greater likelihood that violence would become "endemic and normal".

Dr Slabbert said that one danger of the current state of emergency was the large disparity between black and white perceptions. The "worse thing" for whites would be to derive a false sense of security from the imposition of the state of emergency.

Rhodesia

There was a danger that South Africa would repeat the mistake of Rhodesia in which two competing campaigns of misinformation led to a people increasingly living in "isolated cocoons of ignorance".

He said the government "might as well fold this country that we can prepare for a permanent state of siege and emergency" if it continued to reject the repeated "reasonable" demands of black leaders.

These demands included an end to influx control, full citizenship under a single constitution, and the right of blacks to "participate fully and equally in the government which controls his life".

"Reasonable"

"These demands have been stated time and time again by black leaders from Mandela to Tutu to Buthelezi."

Dr Slabbert said the government had said that it was willing to negotiate about "reasonable demands" but had failed to spell these out.

"And the longer it remains silent the more the initiative for reform slips away from its hands because to bring about effective reform, the government must be ahead and anticipate the pressure for change."

Dr Slabbert urged all South Africans to help end the crisis facing the country by uniting behind the call: "One constitution, one citizenship, one South Africa.

At no time in South Africa's history had there been such widespread agreement, inside and outside Parliament, that apartheid must go.

"Giant steps"

Dr Slabbert said the government had fallen "hopelessly behind" in anticipating pressures for change, and some "giant and imaginative" steps would now be need to regain the initiative. It was both "urgent and necessary" that the government take the following steps:

- Consult with religious and community leaders like Bishop (Desmond) Tutu, (Simon) Nkomo and others on how violence in the townships, whether from police or inhabitants, could be scaled down.
- Appoint from such leaders a national committee to monitor and investigate the underlying causes for the unrest.
- Declare "clearly and unambiguously" that influx control and "similar blatantly discriminatory measures" would be scrapped.
- Declare itself willing to negotiate on the basis of one constitution and one citizenship for all South Africans.
- Release ANC leader Nelson Mandela unconditionally.
A cold fish... General Johan Coetzee — equally at home discussing Greek philosophy and Aristotle as he is discussing Communism and Trotsky — on whom he is completing a doctorate thesis.

**The Top Cop**

Chief of Police General Johan Coetzee is a man with extraordinary powers under normal circumstances — but with the declaration of a state of emergency he has been given virtually dictatorial powers.

From his background and the way he has operated in the past, there is little doubt that he will use these powers with a single-minded purpose to stop the unrest.

But they will not be used or abused for his personal advancement. Nor will he try to hold on to them for any longer than he needs them to complete the job.

General Coetzee is a difficult man to fathom. He has been a security policeman most of his life and his concern with secrecy is reflected in the very private way he goes about his affairs.

He is not given to publicity.

He seldom speaks on public platforms and has only given two one-on-one Press interviews since taking over the job of Commissioner of the South African Police two years ago.

To interview him is a difficult task.

He is reticent to talk about himself or his achievements — but is prepared to talk in general terms about the police.

He does not come across as the man who has — and uses — the power to lock people away from society without trial or who is in control of one the pillars that support the world's most debated political system.

He is probably best described as being a "cold fish."

---

**QUOTE**

Mr Peter Gastrow, the Progressive Federal Party spokesman on Law and Order, says that behind General Coetzee's personable approach "lies a policeman as hard as nails."

General Johan Coetzee — extraordinary powers.
He is equally at home discussing Greek philosophy and Aristotle as he is discussing Communism and Trotsky — on whom he is completing a doctorate thesis.

### Academic career

As diverse as his learning subjects are his talents. For instance he once had the ability to dictate at a rate between 200 and 240 words a minute.

The 56-year-old general only started his academic career in the sixties, which could explain why, after a slow start, he shot ahead in the ranks.

He started his career in the Mounted Police at the age of 16. His horse, Monty, was ridden by Princess Margaret during the 1947 royal visit.

He worked his way up to Sergeant after joining the Security Police in 1954 and was commissioned in 1962. After that he did not look back.

One suspects that when General Coetzee does appear on public platforms he deliberately tends to "say the right things" which distracts from the man partly responsible for South Africa's awesome security legislation.

For instance he once said the Press was the catalyst in South African society that caused honest men to raise their voices against injustice, prejudice and bigotry.

### Ideological crime

But at the same time, he is very leath to allow the Press to delve into the actions of his own men and has often allowed his men to use legislation that has an inhibiting affect on Press reporting.

He justifies the security legislation by saying that security policemen have to deal with "ideological" crime which is different from ordinary crime which requires special measures to investigate and combat.

And while he says he agrees with the basic tenets of democracy he has also made statements which show that he is prepared to drop some of these tenets to achieve his ends in fighting the ANC.

He has suggested security trials should be held in secret. He has also criticised particular organizations who employed people who he says are Communist or have communist leanings, without those people being tried and convicted.

### Hard as nails

Mr. Pater Gastro, the Progressive Federal Party spokesman on Law and Order, says that behind General Coetzee's personable approach "lies a policeman as hard as nails."

Everything he says is weighed like a politician so that he is not left open to attack.

And despite the loyalty that senior officers claim the general has from the force, Mr. Gastro wonders about his control of the SAP.

He points to the results of the Kannemeyer Commission which showed his orders had not gone all the way down to the men in the field.

Much of the loyalty he has, says his officers, comes from the example he sets.

The example most often given was the bravery he showed when he walked unarmed into the bank during the Silverton, Pretoria, siege. While in the bank he dropped a miniature transmitter so that his men could monitor what was happening inside the building.

Incidentally his wife, the former Miss Yvonne van Lyleveld, whom he married in 1952, was for many years a telephonist on The Star.
910 held but few incidents

PRETORIA—Police said yesterday they had arrested 910 people under the emergency regulations announced six days ago by President Botha.

Nationwide, unrest appeared to be tapering off.

One of the few serious incidents reported occurred in KwaZakela near KwaMashu, Durban, where a house was gutted after two petrol bombs were hurled at it by a mob on Thursday night.

A police spokesman in Pretoria said nobody was injured in the incident.

The police yesterday issued a statement thanking the public on the East Rand for their co-operation in quelling unrest, and said no incidents had been reported in the area for 24 hours.

Petrol bomb

In one of the last unrest incidents in the area, they added, bystanders had pointed out a suspect to the police after a vehicle was set alight and the man had subsequently been arrested.

The bulletin covering the period from 6 a.m. to noon yesterday reported only a petrol bomb being hurled at a school in Sebokeng.

The unrest situation report for the period noon to 6 p.m. last night issued by the Police Directorate of Public Relations recorded very few incidents.

At Oudtshoorn there was a school boycott when pupils allegedly intimidated other schoolchildren. Two hundred-and-fourteen pupils were arrested.

At Galvansdale in the Western Cape, about 300 people stoned a school building. Police arrived on the scene and fired one round of birdshot. They arrested 13 men and two women.

At Guguletu near Cape Town, private vehicles were burnt and pelted with stones. Police had to use tear-gas to disperse the crowds. No arrests and no injuries were reported.

Meanwhile from Pretoria S A P Commissioner Gen Johan Coetzee issued a statement yesterday to clarify confusion surrounding the number of arrests since emergency regulations took effect on Sunday.

Though the number of arrests might seem high, it was important to realise that the police were not only involved in patrolling the troubled areas but were intensely involved in investigative work, Gen Coetzee said in the statement.

He said that apart from seeking 'the main troublemakers and those responsible for urging people to violence' it was also important to track down those responsible for the many unsolved crimes such as brutal killings in public, the burning down of houses and shops and the destruction of property.

Gen Coetzee said in each case where crime was committed it was the police's duty to track down the culprits.

(Sapa)
One of them will be Technology Queen

WASHINGTON - The White House says White House

End emergency

July 11, 1983

327
Meanwhile, the West German government rejected demands for sanctions and was immediately attacked by left-wing opposition for 'inactivity amounting to support' of the South African Government.

Mr Friedhelm Ost, chief spokesman for the conservative-dominated coalition government, told a news conference the government rejected sanctions as a foreign-policy goal.

Restraint

Mr Speaker's statement marked the first direct US call for lifting the state of emergency imposed last weekend in 38 South African magisterial districts.

The official death roll since the crackdown on black activists has risen to 16.

'We call on the government of South Africa to act with the greatest restraint at this tense time,' the US said in a statement.

'We believe we can be that voice of reason. We will not abandon our responsibilities. We believe we have a moral responsibility to continue.'

There is no such meeting scheduled on this specific matter. We are continuing diplomatic contacts,' Mr Speaker told reporters.

Britain also has demanded that the South African government lift the state of emergency, and Prime Minister Thatcher, in Washington to attend a conservative political conference, said she, too, rejected sanctions.

Mr Hans Buyn, a West German parliamentary deputy for the Christian Social Union, one of the conservative governing parties, echoed the Bonn government's argument in saying: 'Using trade policy as an instrument would signal a polarization of world trade which would be a detriment to our economy.'

The opposition Social Democrats and Greens parties have been pressing for a boycott since the declaration of the emergency last week.

Mr Guenther Verheugen, a Social Democrat deputy in the West German Bundestag, said yesterday the government's reaction to the South African crisis was 'indecisive, half-hearted and deeply disappointing.'

Voice of reason

Mr Speaker also reiterated the Reagan Administration's call for serious talks between the South African government and black leaders 'aimed at establishing a just society in South Africa and giving blacks a political voice.'

But, in spite of the increased pressure, Mr Speaker said the US would maintain its policy of constructive engagement because there needed to be a voice of reason talking to Pretoria.

But, in spite of the increased pressure, Mr Speaker said the US would maintain its policy of constructive engagement because there needed to be a voice of reason talking to Pretoria.

'We believe we can be that voice of reason. We will not abandon our responsibilities. We believe we have a moral responsibility to continue.'

'There is no voice of reason, it could lead to a result no one wants.'

He rejected sanctions as a means of forcing change on South Africa, saying isolating the country economically or politically could lead to more bloodshed.

Reports that the US had asked for a high-level meeting of officials from the two governments were speculative, he said.

There is no such meeting scheduled on this specific matter. We are continuing diplomatic contacts,' Mr Speaker told reporters.

Britain also has demanded that the South African government lift the state of emergency, and Prime Minister Thatcher, in Washington to attend a conservative political conference, said she, too, rejected sanctions.

Mr Hans Buyn, a West German parliamentary deputy for the Christian Social Union, one of the conservative governing parties, echoed the Bonn government's argument in saying: 'Using trade policy as an instrument would signal a polarization of world trade which would be a detriment to our economy.'

The opposition Social Democrats and Greens parties have been pressing for a boycott since the declaration of the emergency last week.

Mr Guenther Verheugen, a Social Democrat deputy in the West German Bundestag, said yesterday the government's reaction to the South African crisis was 'indecisive, half-hearted and deeply disappointing.'

Salesgirl really delivered good news

CAPE TOWN—A salesgirl calling on a Blackheath vehicle specials delivered a baby boy.

Mrs Sandra Wieze of Brackenfell didn't think twice when her client, Mr Martin Holland, asked her to help an employee's wife who was in labour.

An ambulance had been called but the baby arrived first.

Mrs Wieze said: 'I'd cut the umbilical cord and tied it. The mother seemed fine and I was crying. I spoke to the ambulance driver again and told him I should not have locked the cord.'

Much to her relief, Mrs Wieze was told the baby was fine and she would be graduated on a done.

Mrs Alecia Davaraj of Blackheath delivered her baby, Pangalas, means 'everythin' — were both doing well in hospital.

The SABC will not announce, until the start of noon's television sports programme, what will fill the gap between 3.30 pm and 5
Detainees add to prisons
910 now on detention list

By BARRY STREEK

THE number of people on the official list of detainees held in terms of emergency regulations has climbed to 910.

This means that an average of 132 people a day have been picked up by police during the first six days of the emergency, although yesterday's list showed an increase of 115 on Wednesday's total.

The new detainees were arrested in different parts of the country, although the Uitenhage-Port Elizabeth area reflected another large increase to a total of 237.

Among those listed yesterday was the Rev Andile Mbeki, a Methodist minister from Port Elizabeth.

Yesterday, the Sowetan newspaper in Johannesburg reported that more than 17 trade union leaders had been detained, according to Thursday's list, which contained 785 names.

Most of these trade unionists were from the Eastern Cape and belonged to the Motor Assembly and Component Workers' Union.

The Sowetan said that on the East Rand, leaders of Fosatu were among those held. Other unions affected by the swoop were the Sweet, Food and Allied Workers' Union, the National Automobile and Allied Workers' Union and the General Workers' Union.

The Detainees Parents Support Committee said last night it had been informed that official lists of detainees were "incomplete and inaccurate".

In a statement to Sapa, the DPSC said an analysis done by the committee showed police were engaged in a "concerted attempt" to crush organizations affiliated to the United Democratic Front "and presumably the UDF itself".

Another feature of the crackdown was the way in which the State was moving against "entire organizations", taking rank-and-file supporters as well as activists.

The committee added that a "remarkable feature" of police figures for the Transvaal was the low number of detainees from the Vaal area, whereas the DPSC information indicated a large number.

The police directorate of public relations said in Pretoria last night that figures of those arrested under emergency regulations were accurate.
"Confusion" over arrests 'clarified'

PRETORIA. — The Commissioner of the South African Police, General Johan Coetzee, issued a statement yesterday to clarify confusion surrounding the number of arrests since emergency regulations took effect in 36 magisterial districts on Sunday.

Though the number of arrests might seem high, it was important to realise that the police were not only involved in patrolling the troubled areas but were intensely involved in investigative work. General Coetzee said in the statement issued by the SAP Public Relations Division in Pretoria:

"Apart from seeking the main troublemakers and those responsible for urging people to violence, it was also important to track down those responsible for the many unsolved crimes such as brutal killings in public, the burning down of houses and shops and the destruction of property."

It was incorrect to assume that the police were deliberately denying information to the media.

Where serious incidents took place details would be released as soon as possible with all relevant facts, but "incidents of negligible importance should be given negligible publicity." He again stressed that the police had no intention of denying information to the public and appealed to the media to assist the police in further defusing the situation. — Sapa

6 000 boycott classes

Political Staff

MORE than 6 000 Peninsula students and school pupils yesterday boycotted classes to assemble at the University of Western Cape stadium in protest against the state of emergency.

An indefinite school boycott was called from Monday by the Congress of South African Students, the Inter-schools Co-ordinating Committee, Peninsula Technikon students and the UWC SRC.

Pupils at all black secondary schools in the Peninsula — Langalibalele, Nyanga and Guguletu— boycotted classes yesterday, said a spokesman for the Department of Education and Training. Coloured training colleges were also hit by boycotts, a spokesman for the Department of Education and Culture, House of Representatives, said.

Almost total boycotts were in force at Belville Training College and Zonnebloem Training College in District Six.

TODAY
RESIDENCE IN CRAWFORD
TO BE AUCTIONED
TURN TO THE AUCTION PAGES IN TIMES CLASSIFIED

ST JOHN AMBULANCE
WASHINGTON — The White House today called for an end to the state of emergency in South Africa, the restoration of civil liberties and the dismantling of apartheid.

In a toughly worded statement, spokesman Mr. Larry Speakes said it was essential that the South African Government respect the fundamental rights of all South Africans. “We want the state of emergency removed,” he said.

Mr. Speakes’ statement marked the first direct US call for the lifting of the state of emergency imposed last weekend in 36 South African cities and towns.

The official death toll since the South African Government’s crackdown on black activists has risen to 16.

“We call on the Government of South Africa to act with the greatest restraint at this tense time... the world is watching how the Government and the South African Police conduct themselves,” Mr. Speakes said.

He blamed apartheid for the violence and said: “A lasting peace will take hold only when apartheid is dismantled.”

“We are deeply concerned when civil liberties are suspended anywhere in the world. This is certainly the case in South Africa where violence and repression will not solve the country’s problems.”

Mr. Speakes also reiterated the Reagan Administration’s call for serious talks between the South African Government and black leaders “aimed at establishing a just society in South Africa and giving blacks a political voice.”

Despite the stepped-up pressure, Mr. Speakes said the United States would maintain its policy of constructive engagement with South Africa because there needed to be “a voice of reason” talking with the Pretoria Government.

“We believe we can be that voice of reason. We will not abandon our responsibilities. We believe we have a moral responsibility to continue. If there is no voice of reason it could lead to a result no one wants.”

He rejected sanctions as a means of forcing change on South Africa, saying that isolating the country economically or politically could lead to more bloodshed.

Reports that the United States had asked for a high-level meeting of officials from the two governments were speculative, he said.

“There is no such meeting scheduled between the South African and the United States governments on this specific matter. We are continuing diplomatic contacts,” Mr. Speakes told reporters.

Britain has also demanded that the South African Government lift the state of emergency and Prime Minister Mrs. Margaret Thatcher, in Washington to attend a conservative political conference, said she, too, rejected economic sanctions against Pretoria. — Sapa-Reuters

See Page 6.
JOHANNESBURG. — Bishop Desmond Tutu today asked the State President, Mr P W Botha, for an urgent meeting to discuss the unrest in the country.

The Anglican Bishop of Johannesburg sent a telegramme to Mr Botha saying, “Would like to meet you urgently, either by myself or with one or two other church leaders,” a spokesman said.

In the Western Cape a boycott of black high schools started today and the atmosphere in coloured schools in the region was described as “extremely tense”.

SCHOOLS EMPTY

Department of Education and Training circuit inspector for the Western Cape Mr Piet Schoepers said black secondary schools in the Peninsula, Paarl and Worcester were empty.

Pupils at coloured high schools were demanding to be allowed to run awareness programmes in place of lessons and the situation was “very tense”, a spokesman for the Department of Education and Culture, Mr A Jordaan, said.

At Belgravia and Alexander Sinton high schools groups of about 150 pupils were negotiating with their principals for awareness programmes while other pupils attended classes, Mr Jordaan said.

SUSPENDED

Pupils were calling for similar programmes at six high schools in the northern areas and at Crestway High normal classes had been suspended for such a programme.

In Mitchells Plain about 70 pupils of the 850 enrolled gathered outside the school today but classes continued.

The principal of the Groenberg Secondary School at Graaff-Reinet was negotiating with the SRC after pupils refused to attend class today and at the Klein Nederburg Secondary School in Paarl about 50 pupils were gathered outside, he said.

CALL FOR RESTRAINT

The University of the Western Cape has called on the authorities to exercise “the utmost restraint” and for students and the public to avoid provocation.

In a declaration issued on behalf of UWC’s administration, rector Professor Richard van der Ross said violence could not be condoned whatever its cause.

Bus services into Guguletu were suspended today after a night of unrest in Cape Town’s black townships in which a bus and a panel van were set alight and at least one car stoned.

Police used tearsmoke and rubber bullets to disperse crowds.

Reaction squad policemen were on duty at various spots and railway police task force members were on stand-by with Casspir armoured vehicles at Cape Town station.

A spokesman said that as far as the police were aware no one had been injured by police action and no arrests had been made.

POLICE REPORT

The police unrest situation bulletin for the period 6.30pm yesterday till 8am today said the number of arrests under the emergency regulations was now 1 265.

In New Brighton near Port Elizabeth a vehicle was driven at high speed at a Defence Force foot patrol. A shot was fired and the driver was fatally wounded. Four passengers fled.

On the West Rand a school was set alight but little damage was caused. No injuries or arrests were reported.

In Mamelodi near Pretoria a municipal ambulance was destroyed by arsonists. No injuries or arrests were reported.

POLICEMAN ATTACKED

A man was shot dead when a gang of eight attacked an off-duty policeman in Washington Street, Langa, at the weekend.

Brigadier Hennie Kotze, Divisional CI chief for the Western Cape, said the policeman, who he declined to name, was walking home early on Saturday when he was attacked.

The policeman fired a shot, killing one of his assailants instantly. — Argus Reporters and Sapa.

Emergency tally now 1,116

SOUTH African Police seized another 80 people overnight as the official tally of detainees being held under the emergency powers rose to 1,116.

Police headquarters in Pretoria said one black policeman was injured, three seriously, when a anti-riot patrol was driven off by residents.

Six soldiers were injured, three seriously, when a anti-riot patrol was stoned, a police spokesman said. Sapa-Reuters.
Arrests now 1205 as emergency enters Day 8

The number of arrests since the state of emergency was introduced eight days ago has now risen to 1205 and a further three men have died — one shot by an SADF patrol, one by police and a third, a police constable, who was stabbed to death by a mob.

And isolated incidents of unrest occurred in the Eastern Cape, Western Cape and Rand area overnight according to a situation report issued by police this morning.

In New Brighton, near Port Elizabeth, a vehicle was driven at high speed at a SADF foot patrol. A shot was fired and the driver of the vehicle was fatally wounded.

A constable was found stabbed to death about 100 m from a burning house belonging to the mother of the New Brighton mayor.

Later, police said they arrested six men in connection with the constable's murder and shot dead a seventh when he opened fire on officers attempting to arrest him.

Also in the Eastern Cape, five men were arrested when about 50 people stoned an anti-riot SADF Buffel, injuring six SADF members, three seriously. In the same area a police constable guarding a shop was assaulted by about 10 men with knives.

ANTI-RIOT VEHICLE STONED

The bodies of three men were found in kwaZakele near Port Elizabeth on Saturday afternoon. All had several bullet wounds.

A spokesman for Police Directorate in Pretoria, today said it was not yet known whether the three deaths were related to riots.

In Murraysburg police arrested eight coloured youths for obstructing traffic.

On the West Rand a school was set alight by arsonists causing minimal damage. No injuries or arrests were reported.

In Katlehong, on the East Rand, police used standard 3 mm rifles after 30 people stoned a police vehicle. Two men were injured, one seriously, and a third was arrested.

The homes of two councillors were attacked by groups of youths in Mamelodi near Pretoria and Soweto over the weekend.

In Mamelodi a municipal ambulance was destroyed by arsonists. No injuries or arrests were reported. Also in Mamelodi seven houses belonging to Putco bus drivers and a local town councillor, Mr Esie-Sgekena, were badly damaged by angry youths yesterday.

Hardly six hours after a Soweto town councillor Mr Nelson Botile left South Africa for the United States, angry mobs stoned and set alight his Orlando East home and car causing extensive damage.

The names of the people detained since Friday — a total of 256 — will be released later today, a spokesman for the Police Public Relations Division in Pretoria said yesterday. — Sapa, Own Correspondents.
Protesting is difficult for blacks

The state of emergency, now in its second week, has added a new dimension to protest politics and other demonstrations in the black community.

Up to only 10 days ago, holding protest marches and other forms of political assembly was tough enough, but only an order signed by a magistrate could prevent events organised by political bodies or for political purposes.

At the weekend, the Divisional Commissioner of Soweto Police did not make representations to the Chief Magistrate of Johannesburg to outlaw celebrations planned to mark the birthday of Mr Nelson Mandela, the imprisoned leader of the banned African National Congress.

Brigadier J C Coetzee simply invoked the new powers vested in the police in terms of the emergency regulations, and signed orders banning the celebrations in wide areas of Johannesburg and Roodepoort because he believed public peace would be endangered by the festivities.

But even before the state of emergency was declared, demonstrations and protest marches were still a dicey business. Often police would break up such gatherings and charge participants under the Rotaous Assemblies Act.

A few weeks ago a number of trade unionists were arrested and charged after a march from the Johannesburg Magistrate's Court, where another unionist had earlier been cleared of charges related to last year's work boycott.

Two days later, scores of armed policemen stood outside the headquarters of the South African Council of Churches and faced a throng of people inside the building and on its steps.

The people had been holding a protest service inside Khotso House — outdoor meetings, unless of a bona fide sports or religious nature, have been outlawed since 1976 — and wanted to disperse but said they feared police action.

In the same week, 2 000 supporters of the ultra right-wing Afrikaner Weerstandsbewiging (AWB) crowded in a hall not far from the Central Police Station in Pretoria, where they listened to a fiery address by the group's leader before approving a motion of full confidence in the police for the way the unrest was being handled.

PLEDGE

After the meeting, about 1 000 people left the hall and marched to the police station where they submitted a letter intended for the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, promising him support and pledging to help maintain "law and order" if it became necessary.

Not a single policeman disrupted the march, and the SAP Directorate for Public Relations said no action was taken against the AWB marchers because their procession was only noticed when they reached the police station.

Black spokesmen said there seemed to be an apparent disparity in the way their protests were treated by the police. Police were always evident outside the venues where black groups wanted to hold meetings but not a single policeman was anywhere near the hall where the AWB held its meeting.

They also noted that earlier this year hundreds of Natal farmers blocked traffic in Maritzburg when they drove tractors in protest along a main road there.

Not a single policeman disrupted that tractor procession whereas black demonstrations were often halted even if there was no violence.

But one group which seems to enjoy un molested protests is Chief Gatsha Buthelezi's Inkatha. Members have demonstrated several times but none has ever been charged with disturbing the public peace.

By and large, channels for protest have been gradually closing during the last few years. The emergency has added a new dimension.
Market has survived previous crises

Property prices tipped to rise early next year

By Andrew Beattie

Estate agents and economists believe the property market will survive the recession and state of emergency and that — barring unforeseen political setbacks — property prices will rise again early next year.

Initial fears that the political crisis evidenced by the declaration of a state of emergency were driving property prices through the floor are probably unfounded if a historical analysis of the property market is made, say experts.

"At the moment, political factors — especially the emergency measures — are tending to drive property prices down. But the property market has managed to improve through times like these before. For example, after the Sharpeville crisis in 1960 many people left the country. But, soon after the emergency, prices doubled," said Dr H.B. Falkena, a United Building Society economist.

Dr Falkena said recent improvements in money market conditions, coupled with the 1.5 percent drop in the mortgage bond rate, had enabled financial institutions to make more loan funds available. He added that the Government's stringency measures had also put the clamp on lending for the first quarter of this year.

Figures provided by the Central Statistical Services, which indicated the number of building society bonds granted in the first three months of this year for the construction of new houses was nearly 50 percent down on the same period in 1984, could be misleading, said Dr Falkena.

This was because this analysis could lead to confusion of turnover with price per unit, and also because the end of 1983 and the beginning of 1984 signified an economic peak compared with the trough at the beginning of this year.

He also said that, if the prices of some up-market houses had dropped by 30 percent recently — as claimed by estate agent Mrs Aida Gelden — then these properties "had probably been overpriced by 30 percent in the first place".

"There is still a lot of life in the property market. But the third quarter of this year will also be a difficult period and property prices can be expected to decline another three or four percent until early next year when there will be an improvement," said Dr Falkena.

Mr Johan Grotius, executive director of the National Association of Homebuilders, said building contractors believed there could be no further significant drop in prices.

"Therefore we believe it would be wrong for people to hold back and wait for prices to drop further before they buy, or for people to sell now and leave the country," he said.

Estate agent Mr Basil Elk supported this view.

Mr Elk said sellers in the property market would have to accept at least 25 percent less than this time last year and would have to have a "very good reason for selling at this stage".

"The buyer's attitude has been to sit on the fence and not to buy in the hope that prices would fall further — but they have to realise that the market has bottomed out.

"People must remember that this is not strictly an investment field. People are motivated to buy a house to fit their needs because they have to have somewhere to live. A house is an essential commodity and not necessarily an investment which has to increase in value," Mr Elk said.
4 000 at UWC boycott lectures

Political Staff

ABOUT 4 000 students at the University of the Western Cape yesterday stayed away from lectures on the first day of an indefinite boycott to protest against the state of emergency.

At a meeting in the university's main hall, students demanded the immediate dismissal of three staff members, alleging that they were 'racist elements'.

They also decided to approach community organizations with a view to starting a consumer boycott of white-owned businesses in Cape Town.

Mr Russell McGregor, secretary of the university's students' representative council, identified the staff members as Professor G D J Duvenage, head of the History Department, Mr Van Zyl Wolfsohn, an economics lecturer, and Mr D C Engelbrecht, the assistant registrar.

After presenting their demands to the rector, Professor Richard van der Ross, students stormed Mr Engelbrecht's office, overturned furniture and broke a window.

Mr McGregor said it had been confirmed that Professor Duvenage had official links with the National Party. Mr Wolfsohn with the Conservative Party and that Mr Engelbrecht was a member of the Boerderbond.

A request from the rector to address the meeting was turned down.

Professor Van der Ross said students and staff would be informed in a notice today that lectures would be continuing as usual.

No meetings would be allowed to take place on the campus other than those held at times when classes were not in progress. Also, disciplinary action would be taken against those who intimidated students who wanted to attend lectures.

Friend and Sunday Mirror to close down

Staff Reporter

BLOEMFONTEIN'S 185-year-old English-language newspaper, the Friend, is to publish its last edition tomorrow, the Argus Company said yesterday.

The Argus Company also announced the closure of the Sowetan Sunday Mirror.

Explaining the decision, the Argus statement said the Friend's losses would have increased to an unseizable level. The Sunday Mirror, which was launched a year ago, had failed to make sufficient impact on the market.

More than 80 people on the Friend will become redundant, but the Sunday Mirror staff will be offered transfers to the Sowetan.

The staff of the Friend were told of the decision at 4pm yesterday, a staff member said.

"Obviously we are very upset. Some people have been here for 40 years or more. It will be very difficult for them to uproot and move elsewhere."

Previous editors last night expressed sadness at the decision to close the newspaper.

Mr Michael Green, present editor of the Daily News and editor of the Friend from 1963 to 1968, said: "It was an honourable newspaper."

Mr René de Villiers, editor from 1949 to 1957, said the closure meant that "a voice of sanity and moderation has been silenced".
200 000 could be
expressed from mines

Feasible? why not?

The Argus
Russell, Tutu requests to see PW 'separate'.

JOHANNESBURG. — The requests by Bishop Desmond Tutu and Archbishop Philip Russell for meetings with the State President, Mr P W Botha, were made separately and should not be confused, the Anglican Church said in a statement today.

The statement says: "The Archbishop of Cape Town's request arose from a resolution of the Provincial Synod of the Anglican Church which had asked him together with other church leaders to seek a meeting the State President as a matter of extreme urgency'.

"This meeting, in which Archbishop Philip Russell will be joined by leaders of other major non-racial churches, is to take place on August 19."

WITHOUT DELAY

The statement issued by Bishop John Carter, provincial liaison officer of the Anglican Church, said the request for a meeting from Bishop Tutu, the Anglican Bishop of Johannesburg, was a separate one.

The statement adds: "In view of the continued state of emergency, with continuing deaths, arrests and detentions, it is hoped that this meeting will take place without delay."

"Radio and Press reports have confused these two requests for meetings."
Visit was ‘bedevilled’ by US concern says Minister

Argus Correspondent

GAZANKULU.—The Chief Minister of Gazankulu, Dr Hudson Ntsanwisi, who has arrived back from America says that his visit was “bedevilled” by the concern of Americans over the South African Government’s declaration of a state of emergency.

He also said that South Africa’s incursions into Cabinda and Botswana and its activities in Namibia at times diverted attention away from the purpose of his visit which was to promote investment in Gazankulu.

Dr Ntsanwisi said at Jan Smuts Airport that “no real progress can be made in normalising matters internally or externally before legalised discrimination is removed from the institutions of this country.

“The present reforms are considered by most Americans as cosmetic and not organic enough to accelerate evolutionary change.

“Disinvestment and divestment are just issues used in the United States as means to dismantle apartheid. These two are used as a stick to hit South Africa and are also used as a political game between two opposing sides of American politics.

“To show to those who believe that this country has a destined role to play in the international community, a declaration of intent by the Government is necessary. In this declaration, a statement must be made to accept blacks as citizens of this country and to abolish influx control, forced removals and detention without trial.”

Dr Ntsanwisi said that there were many ways of getting power and “the black man is accumulating power in the economy through his preponderance of numbers. He keeps the economic wheels turning.”

He said he supported the policy of peaceful reform “and we argued that we do not subscribe to any reform that comes by way of violence because violence begets violence.

“In the South African situation, violence does not only bring destruction, but it will eventually lead to a no-win situation.”

In answer to a question, Dr Ntsanwisi said the solution to the “South African problem” was a round table conference of interested parties. He said he mooted the idea several times for many years with the Government through the Council of Chief Ministers.

“We can evolve a strategy of reform around a table. At this table we can hammer out a system of government which will protect basic human rights and minorities so that no one group dominates others.”
Students in protest against emergency

DURBAN — Demonstrators converged on the campus of the University of Durban-Westville today to protest against the state of emergency.

The demonstration began at 7am and continued throughout the peak traffic period, with placard-carrying demonstrators at the University Drive entrance and others lined across the main thoroughfare.

While security officers from the university watched the demonstrators, there was no evidence of a police presence.

In Cape Town yesterday traffic was disrupted when three main Cape Peninsula roads, Vanguard Drive, Modderdam Road and a section of Lansdowne Road, were closed to traffic after incidents of stone-throwing.

Hundreds of University of the Western Cape students, who are also boycotting classes, demonstrated at the university entrance and police used tear gas to disperse them.

United Democratic Front, patron and UWC chaplain Dr Allan Boesak, who arrived after police had sealed off Modderdam Road and fired tear gas at the students, helped defuse the volatile situation.

UWC rector Professor Richard van der Ross said the situation had been "very tense" and that Dr Boesak had had a "calming effect".

The police fired the teargas in order to disperse the stone-throwing students so as to put out a burning roadblock, which they had set up at the gate. Dr Boesak arrived soon afterwards and spoke to students, who began moving away.

The total number of arrests under the emergency regulations now stands at 1288 and 13 people have been released, according to the report issued today by the public relations division of the South African Police in Pretoria.

In townships near Port Elizabeth, motor car wrecks and burning tyres were used to barricade a road, SAP and SADF vehicles were stoned, and an electrical sub-station was extensively damaged by arsonists.

Three men were arrested for stone-throwing.

At Stutterheim, two private vehicles were damaged by arsonists and shops were stoned. Police dispersed the mobs and arrested a woman.

At Cathcart, a stone-throwing mob attacked a policeman's house. They were repulsed, with shotgun fire and a youth was seriously injured.

A councillor's house was also extensively damaged.

The latest detainees are:
- VANDERBILTPARK
  - Mezeno Mabolele
  - Bingham Tofo
  - Leti Thobohile
  - Sunzoliso Metal and Nyakale More.
- BENONI
  - Sonny Mbele, Lassor Mmabongwa, Eshem Nondandu
  - Constance Kele, Jabulani Mafakiiso, Elliot Nwencel Kazer Reojo, Simunye Mabola
  - Thembela Maphola
- JANSENVILLE
  - Ernest Nombandla
- ALBANY
  - Sylvestre Nkosi and Mzwakhe Mdumagwane
- PORT ELIZABETH
  - Pusani Pusani, Luvukile Baskit, Charles Ntay, Ntule Kookwiner, Katsa Majo, Ntule Zukile and Zonwile Hlungwana
- BATHURST
  - Andile Ngobeni
- Uitenhage
  - Sinongko Pillings and Wubhubu, Moon, 50.
NERVOUS white South Africans are digging themselves in for a siege in response to the state of emergency.

While mass detentions have increased by 200 a day, reaching 1,166 at midday yesterday, and the country's international relations have plummeted to an all-time low, whites have been buying guns and getting videos on how to cope with fires and bombs.

Some are also putting their homes on sale, and there are indications that panic-selling might force the property market lower near the riot-torn areas.

Since the declaration, staff at the Department of Foreign Affairs have been working overtime to cope with bewildering barrage of repercussions. France unexpectedly recalled its ambassador, the United Nations voted for voluntary sanctions against South Africa, and the United States demanded the immediate ending of the emergency and the establishment of a just society.

Although the Government did not expect this dive in diplomatic relations, a foreign affairs expert has said it should have predicted it.

The declaration of a state of emergency, he believes, is just the latest in a series of gaffes, among them the Cabilda and Gaborone incursions and the De Jonge affair, in which the Government has grossly miscalculated the consequences of its actions.

A dramatic shift in the tactics of the security forces has become apparent with the release of details of some of the hundred detained.

In the past, the police have tended to round up the leaders of opposition groups. This time, the authorities appear to be trying to break the backs of organisations like the United Democratic Front. They have arrested grassroots supporters of civic organisations. But only a handful of leaders.

A number of Uitenhage residents who helped with investigations into the Langa shooting earlier this year have also been detained.

The UDF has borne the brunt of the detentions. Some observers regard this as evidence that the Government considers the UDF to be a more significant opposition force than AZAPO.

The detainees are being held under emergency regulations gazetted this week.

The regulations are considered to be harsher than the once-notorious Section 6 of the Terrorism Act and the present Section 29 of the Internal Security Act.

A study of the emergency regulations shows that detainees can be assigned to 30 days in solitary confinement merely for whistling or singing in custody.

As a further punishment in solitary confinement, they can be put on a drastically reduced diet.

Even the occasional visit and gift of food and reading material may be denied them.

Meanwhile, the gruesome murders of four Eastern Cape community leaders and UDF members, one of them Matthew Goniwe, have not been solved.

In a bizarre development during the wave of arrests, Duyaswa Fuzi of Port Elizabeth returned home to find her husband Henry, vice-president of the UDF in the Eastern Cape, had been arrested and a dusty, cobweb-covered scarecrow had been left in his bed.
Boesak tapes: SAP involved

Johannesburg - The media council has upheld allegations that security police were implicated in distributing anti-apartheid literature in the Johannesburg area.

The council has received a series of applications from organisations and individuals who claim to have been the targets of police harassment.

The council has also received complaints about the distribution of anti-apartheid literature and the use of police vehicles for political purposes.

The council has called for a public inquiry into the matter and has expressed its concern about the implications of the allegations.

The council has also called on the police to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the government to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the media to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the public to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the international community to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the United Nations to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the African Union to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the Commonwealth to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the European Union to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the United States to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African government to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African police to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African media to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African public to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African government to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African police to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African media to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African public to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African government to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African police to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African media to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African public to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African government to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African police to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African media to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African public to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African government to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African police to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African media to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African public to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African government to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African police to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African media to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African public to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African government to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African police to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African media to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African public to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African government to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African police to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African media to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African public to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African government to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African police to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African media to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African public to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African government to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African police to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African media to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African public to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African government to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African police to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African media to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African public to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African government to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African police to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African media to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African public to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African government to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African police to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African media to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African public to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African government to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African police to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African media to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.

The council has also called on the South African public to investigate the matter and to take appropriate action.
An armoured Casspir with police wearing gasmasks moves through Langa after cars were stoned and a lorry severely damaged during sporadic unrest.

Student protests valid, says Boesak

Staff Reporter

It was unfair to expect students to continue as usual when they knew that off campus, people were dying in the fight against apartheid, the president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches, Dr Allan Boesak, said today.

Dr Boesak, who helped to avert a violent confrontation between students and police at the University of the Western Cape yesterday, said students should not be seen as unruly mobs.

"They just want to express their absolute anger at what is happening to people and their helplessness in the situation."

"TALKED SENSE"

"Don't cast me in the role of a hero. The students listened to me because I talked sense," he said in an interview.

"I told them I did not think their contribution to the struggle should be to go on to the streets and get shot."

Students had an important contribution to make in coming weeks and the last thing anyone wanted was a situation on campus which would force the university's closure, he said.

"NORMAL LIVES"

"Most young people want to get on with their studies and lead normal lives."

"The problem is we don't have a normal situation in this country, where students can afford to continue with their studies as if nothing is happening."

"It is unreal to expect them to go on as usual, especially with the state of emergency when they know that off campus people are dying in the fight against apartheid."
Flaws in colonels’ evidence — professor

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Professor S. A. S. Strauss, of the Department of Law at Unisa, said in a minority finding to the South African Media Council this week that it seemed a “limited” admission was indeed made by the two Security Police colonels.

He said, however, that it had not been proved that Security Police headquarters were aware of any action by individual members of its Johannesburg branch or that it had supported or condoned this action.

Nor could it be found that the tape recording and the pamphlet were made by the Security Police or one of its members.

Taking into account the evidence of these four people (the colonels and the journalists), the impression they made in giving evidence, and the general circumstantial evidence, I do not believe that it can be said that the two journalists had not told the truth as regards the material nature and drift of the interview.

IMPROBABILITIES

“On the other hand, there is the evidence of the two colonels. As the chairman rightly said, there are several improbabilities in their account of the events and surrounding circumstances which were neither satisfactorily explained by themselves or by other witnesses.

The Star had no right to accuse the Security Police of a “dirty tricks campaign” or the keeping of a “dirty tricks department”, even if it emerged that an individual member or members of the Security Police were involved in such a campaign.

What could have happened here was that an individual member or members of the Johannesburg branch of the Security Police were aware of the fact that such a pamphlet and tape existed and that these were already in circulation in several places and several circles.

Such a circulation of evidence, although it caused the plaintiff, a newspaper, understandable.”

Can’t accept police were involved — attorney

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — In a minority finding, Mr. C. H. Hugo, a Pretoria attorney, said he could not accept that the Security Police were involved.

He agreed, however, that the Star did not contravene the Code of Conduct of the South African Media Council.

He said the editor of the Star, Mr. Harvey Tyson, could, with the information available to him, reasonably publish the report taking into account the source of the news because the interview with the two colonels was, after all, the source of the news. Mr. Hugo said: “I cannot accept that the information gathered by the Security Police was the source of the disputed pamphlet.

“I do not accept that the evidence justifies the deduction that members of the Security Police were implicated in the distribution of the pamphlet and the tape recording and that the colonels made this admission.

“Agree with the finding that the complaint should be dismissed.

“If this hearing was a civil action, my finding would have been that the plaintiff had not proved his case.”
Unrest: Le Grange to address Cabinet

Political Staff

THE Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, will report to the Cabinet today on his talks this week in the Eastern Cape's unrest areas.

The Cabinet meets in Pretoria against the background of continuing unrest in black areas and Government plans to restrict the number of people attending funerals in black areas.

The proposed new restriction, announced by Mr Le Grange yesterday, was criticised today by Mr John Malcomess, Progressive Federal Party MP for Port Elizabeth Central.

Mr Malcomess, a member of a PFP delegation which had talks with the Minister yesterday, said Mr le Grange did not tell the delegation of the intention to restrict numbers at funerals.

He had, however, expressed the view that funerals had become "political occasions".

Mr Malcomess said that for some time funerals had, in fact, been political occasions, particularly where those buried had been victims of conflict with the police or the system.

"To the best of my knowledge all these funerals have been peaceful."

"There has been no violence at the funerals and at times ANC banners and even Russian flags have been waved."

"I think this kind of demonstration acts as a safety valve, because people are able to express their feelings," Mr Malcomess said.

If this were to be stopped, the people concerned might resort to clandestine or even violent ways of expressing their feelings.

- Three new Cabinet ministers will be taking their seats at the meeting in Pretoria today.

They are Mr Elie Louw, Minister of Economic and Advisory Services in the Office of the State President, Mr Stoffel Botha, Minister of Home Affairs, and Dr Willie van Niekerk, Minister of National Health and Population Planning.

Mr F W de Klerk will attend in his new capacity as Minister of National Education and, as chairman of the Ministers' Council, of the administration of the House of Assembly.
Natal students protest against the emergency

DURBAN — Demonstrators converged on the campus of the University of Durban-Westville today to demonstrate against the state of emergency.

The demonstration began and continued throughout the five-hour period, with placards carrying messages from the students at the Durban University of Technology and others. The rally marched down the main thoroughfare, which leads past the administration block.

While security officers from the university watched, the demonstrators, who there was no presence of a South African Police presence.

This is the second demonstration in Durban in three days. The first was organized by students at the University of KwaZulu-Natal, where students protested against the state of emergency.
Emergency in SA remains prime news in the US

By Cheetah Hayesom, The Star Bureau

NEW YORK — While sport is back dominating the front pages of South African newspapers, the country's state of emergency is still a major news item in the United States.

Not since the Falklands War has any single country where Americans are not directly threatened dominated the news in the US.

Events involving South Africa and the state of emergency have been priority in newspapers and television in the US almost every day.

GRIM PROGNOSIS

The US Budget and President Reagan's cancer have been displaced by daily records of the number of people detained in South Africa or killed by police, estimates of military power, the Reagan Administration’s response, world reaction, and grim prognoses for the future of the sub-continent.

Newspapers in cities as dispersed as Chicago, Washington and Los Angeles are still giving the South African story extensive coverage.

In New York, all daily newspapers are dealing with aspects of the South African issues.

Television networks, whose interest in the conflict in South Africa has in the past been faint, at best, have led their main evening news almost every night since the emergency was proclaimed with sombre announcements and grim footage.

South African accents on radio and television are commonplace as experts on the Left and Right are asked to explain, through satellite link-ups, the crisis in the country.

The South African Ambassador-designate, Mr Herman Beukes, has had more air time this week than the President.

Every day, opinion writers have appeared in print. On Sunday, Pulitzer Prize winner Flora Lewis wrote in the New York Times that the illegitimacy of apartheid had caught up with it, while Mr Bartle Bull, the civil rights lawyer from Mississippi, argued that the struggle was not over apartheid but power — and there could be no peaceful solution.

On Monday, Ms Jennifer Whitaker, senior fellow at the Council on Foreign Relations, urged an end to constructive engagement and the release of Nelson Mandela.

And yesterday foreign affairs commentator Mr Robert Manning wrote that constructive engagement as a US foreign policy had failed in Taiwan, Chile and the Philippines, just as it had failed in South Africa.

Today's New York Times devotes more than 5,000 words to aspects of developments in South Africa.

President Botha's threat to send home a million migrant workers if neighbouring countries comply with sanctions was the lead item on television news, and even radio, which normally deals with parochial news, gave play to the report.
SA withdraws envoy to US as relations chill

WASHINGTON.—The Reagan administration yesterday criticized President F W Botha and Pretoria withdrew its ambassador-designate in Washington as relations between the two countries plummeted.

The administration, in the latest of a series of criticisms of the South African government, spoke out against Mr Botha for his threat to expel hundreds of thousands of foreign black workers.

"We believe the circumstances are such that it is not wise for any party to the internal dispute in South Africa to be issuing threats or ultimatums," State Department spokesman Mr Charles Redman told reporters.

In Pretoria, a government spokesman announced that Mr Herbert Beukes, ambassador-designate to the United States, had been recalled for consultations.

He declined to give reasons for the recall. Mr Beukes was posted to Washington only recently and had not yet presented his credentials and been formally accredited.

The US Ambassador to South Africa, Mr Herman Nickel, was recalled last month, also for what the administration termed consultations. There has been no indication when he will return to his post.

Mr Nickel was recalled after a South African raid into neighbouring Botswana against what Pretoria said were terrorist bases.

Critically of South Africa

The Reagan administration has become increasingly critical of South Africa since the state of emergency was declared.

It has called on Pretoria to end the state of emergency, restore civil liberties and dismantle apartheid, but so far it has opposed sanctions, arguing they would hurt blacks in South Africa and in neighbouring countries.

Mr Botha's threat to repatriate black workers from neighbouring countries appeared to be in retaliation for a call last week by a majority of Security Council members for voluntary sanctions against Pretoria. —Sapa-Reuters
Restrictions on size of burial crowds

Own Correspondent
PORT ELIZABETH — Funerals are not to be political gatherings in future and the number of people attending them will be limited, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, said here yesterday.

He announced this last yesterday afternoon after a day of meetings in the city with community leaders and politicians.

It was also disclosed yesterday by Mr John Malcomess, PFP MP for PE Central, that Mr Le Grange had rejected a request for a monitoring body to handle complaints about the police.

Mr Le Grange's visit to the city came after an appeal to the State President, Mr PW Botha, by the Mayor of Port Elizabeth, Mr Ivan Krieger, earlier this month for a commission of inquiry to investigate unrest in the region.

Mr Botha told Mr Krieger that a commission of inquiry was inappropriate as the matter needed urgent attention.

After having met civic leaders from Port Elizabeth, Grahamstown, Uitenhage and Depatch and a delegation from the Progressive Federal Party in the City Hall yesterday, Mr Le Grange told a short press conference that funerals were not to be political gatherings in future and the number of people attending them would be limited.

He expected regulations limiting the number of people attending funerals to be promulgated within the next few days.

Mr Le Grange also said the state of emergency had showed positive results in a levelling off of the amount of activity in most of the affected areas.

Quiet period

Mr Krieger said after the meeting Mr Le Grange had been told it was essential for this quiet period to be used to discuss various problems with Africans.

Mr Le Grange told them the state of emergency would be maintained until unrest in the Eastern Cape was resolved.

Mr Krieger said the state of emergency was cosmetic and did not go to the root of the problem.
Emergency is widening racial gulf, says MPC

Mercury Reporter

The declaration of a state of emergency in the Eastern Cape has led to greater polarisation between blacks and whites and is widening the gulf between the two groups daily, according to Mrs Molly Blackburn MPC for Walmer.

In Durban yesterday for a series of talks, Mrs Blackburn said the role of the army in the crackdown was viewed by blacks in the township as an alignment with the police force and a 'slotting into the police mould'.

While whites welcomed the action taken in the townships and viewed it as an attempt to maintain normality, blacks regarded it as nothing new but it still aroused feelings of resentment and anger.

Periodic house-to-house searches and arrests, sometimes accompanied by assaults, were viewed as being done with an assurance of indemnity from the Cabinet, and a breakdown in discipline and an attitude of "doing as they wish".

Several incidents where children have been arrested were causing major concern in the areas, she said.

And while black political organisations had "virtually shut down" as a result of the clampdown, several leaders who had gone into hiding remained in contact by telephone.

As a result a break-through in the consumer boycott of white-owned stores in the area had been brought to a halt although Mr Mkhoseli Jack, the boycott leader, still maintained telephonic contact with the Chamber of Commerce.

The feeling was that the unrest would erupt again as soon as troops were withdrawn.

"Young black people feel things cannot get any worse for them, and are now ready to lay down their lives if need be," she said.
PRETORIA. — Reacting to the Media Council finding, the public relations division of the SAP issued a statement saying that the Commissioner of Police had taken cognizance of the finding.

It was also noted that:

- The finding confirmed that neither the SA Police nor any of its divisions were responsible for the fabrication or dissemination of the pamphlet or tape-recording in question.

- That two jurists, Mr G Hugo and Professor S Strauss, who represented the public at the hearing, did not in all respects agree with the finding of the majority of the council.

- The South African Police wished to reaffirm their attitude, as stated by the Minister of Law and Order in Parliament, that they were not interested in the private life or personal viewpoint of any individual, unless such individual's actions involved the security of the state. — Sapa
Police ‘implicated’ in Boesak campaign

JOHANNESBURG — Members of the alleged security police were implicated in a “dirty tricks” campaign against Dr Allan Boesak, a leading United Democratic Front and a leading churchman, the SA Media Council has ruled.

Rejecting a police complaint against The Star, the Media Council said it had found that two senior security police colonels had admitted that certain unnamed security policemen had distributed a pamphlet and a tape recording alleging that Dr Boesak was having an affair with Miss Di Scott, an official of the SA Council of Churches.

It also found the colonels had said that if their admission were published, they would deny having made it.

The court case was brought by the SA Police against The Star for reports published earlier this year.

The Media Council findings, published here yesterday, are:

“Certain members of the security police were identified, nor was it clear from the evidence, were implicated in the distribution of the pamphlet and tape recording to The Star and possibly to others.

Colonel (CS) Scholtz and Colonel (FL) du Toit had during their interview with Mr (Mike) Cohen and Miss (Chris) Steyn (both Star reporters) on January 9 admitted that the security police were involved in the distribution of the pamphlet and tape record and said that if this admission was published they would deny it.

Frustration

The seven-member Media Council committee, chaired by Mr Justice J. L. van Wyk, found the investigation did not call for a ruling on the alleged extramarital affair between Dr Boesak and Miss Scott.

The report in The Star on January 11 that several security police were involved in the distribution of the pamphlet and tape recording.

However, he said he did not believe that the police had proved their case and “taking the source of the news report into account . . . the interview with the colonels”, the editor of The Star had acted reasonably in using the report.

Scholtz and Colonel Du Toit, Miss Steyn told them of the pamphlets, tape and her subsequent investigation and wanted to know if they were involved in the dissemination of the pamphlets.

Sophisticated

“Mr Cohen had remarked that the quality of the surveillance and tape recording were so sophisticated that only the security police could have been responsible,” the summary said.

Both reporters testified that the colonels had laughed at this statement.

With reference to the dissemination of the pamphlet and tape recording to the newspaper, he (Mr Cohen) asked: ‘Did you do it or not?’

Colonel Scholtz answered: ‘We did’, and Colonel Du Toit added: ‘Of course we did’.

The tenor of the meeting had then changed, became more serious, and the colonels had further acknowledged, according to Miss Steyn, that they had previously delivered pamphlets and tapes to The Star and other newspapers. Mr Cohen had testified that after the meeting he “was left with the impression that the colonels thought that they would not be implicated in any of the reports... however they said they would deny any allegations of their involvement, they would deny it if it were published”.

Not convincing

The explanations by various witnesses for the delay were not convincing,” the council said.

Not one of the two colonels asked to see the pamphlet (during the interview with the reporters). But when Miss Steyn said it became evident from her investigation that the allegations were true, Colonel Scholtz said he was not surprised because the allegations in the pamphlet were indeed true.

Under the circumstances it was not possible to come to any conclusion other than that they were aware of the content and that the reporters’ impression that the colonels knew the content was fully justified,” the council found.
It also found the colo-
sels had said that if
their admissions of the al-
legations were published, they
would deny having made it.
The complaint was brought by the SA Police
against The Star for re-
ports it published ear-
lier this year.
The Media Council
findings, published here
yesterday, are:
“Certain members of
the security police, whose identities are not
made clear in the report,
were implicated in the
distribution of the pamph-
et and tape recording to The Star and possibly
to other newspapers.
Colonel (C S) Scholtz
and Colonel Du Toit
had during their inter-
view with Mr (Mike) Co-
hen and Miss (Chris) Steyn (both Star report-
ers) on January 9 ad-
mitted that the security
police were involved in
the distribution of the
pamphlet and tape re-
cordings and said that
this admission was pub-
lished they would deny it.

Rejected
“Consequently the com-
plaint by the South Af-
anic Police to the Me-
dia Council against The
Star must be rejected.”

The seven-member
Media Council commit-
tee, chaired by Mr Justice
L de V van Wissen, found
the investigation did not call for a ruling on the alleged extra-
official affair between Dr Boesak and Miss Scott.

The report in The Star
on January 11 had said:
“Pamphlet campaign.

A pamphlet campaign
against Dr Boesak — or
possibly Boesak and
Miss Scott — was begun
to damage the security
police’s reputation.

The police had com-
plained to the Media
Council that the al-
legations against the
police were false, devoid of any
truth and not an honest,
accurate or objective rep-
port and that The Star
had tried improperly to
implicate the police in
improper and reprehensible
behaviour.

The council held that,
as in the case of any civil
or criminal legal matter,
the onus was on the com-
plainant to prove its case.

The seven who heard
the complaint were pub-
lic representatives Mr D
Bloomfield, Mr Gert
Hugo and Professor S A
Strauss and media mem-
ber Mr Harold Kno-
dorf, Mr Tertius My-
burch and Mrs I Krause.

Mr Hugo, in addition
to the express claim, said
he could not accept sec-
urity police informa-
tion for the pamphlet, nor
that the evidence justi-
fied the reduction that

Dr Allan Boesak
Agreed
Professor Strauss said
that while he agreed with
the findings, refer-
ence to the security
police involvement with
the pamphlet and tape
recordings should be changed from “distri-
bution” to “distribu-
tion”. He said that while
the pamphlet and tape
recordings at first “lay
around, it was only when
The Star published the
information about the
alleged affair that the
information was “disse-
minated”.

For the first time legal
advice represented the
parties involved in a
complaint to the Media
Council said and were able
to test the evidence of wit-
nesses. Mr Sam Maritz
appeared for the com-
plainants and Mr S Cill-
iers for The Star.

The report in The Star
on January 11 said:
“A pamphlet campaign
against Dr Boesak — or
Boesak and Miss Scott —
was begun to damage the
security police’s repu-
tation.

Ms Heyns had inde-
pensively confirmed the
allegations in the pam-
phlet before the meeting
with the colon-
els.

Her investigation led
her to confirm that Dr
Boesak and Miss Scott
had stayed at four Jo-
hannesburg hotels as
well as a holiday res-
ort in Kariba, as alleged in
the pamphlet.

On January 7 Miss
Heyns visited the man-
ger of the John-
hannesburg Hotel, Mr Melis,
who told her members of
the security police had
asked a member of his
staff, a Mr Momeni, to
book in as soon as Dr Boesak
booked in at the hotel.
The policemen left a pho-
tograph of Dr Boesak
which Miss Heyns saw.

Miss Heyns then
asked Mr Cohen, The
Star’s chief crime rep-
porter, to arrange a
meeting with the head
of the security police in Jo-
hannesburg to verify her
facts. The appointment
was arranged and Mr Co-
hen accompanied her at
her request.

The meeting on Jan-
uary 9 was with Colonel
Gen Johan Coetzee
sophisticated that only
the security police could
have been responsible,”
the summary said.
Both reporters testi-
fied that the colonels had
laughed at this state-
ment. With reference to
the dissemination of
the pamphlet and tape re-
cordings to The Star and
other newspapers, he (Mr Col) asked: ‘Did you do it or
not?”

Colonel Scholtz an-
swered: “We did,” and
Colonel Du Toit added:
“Of course we did.”

The tenor of the meet-
ing had then changed,
become more serious,
and the colonels had fur-
ther acknowledged, ac-
cording to Miss Heyns,
that they had previously
delivered pamphlets and
tapes to The Star and
other newspapers.

Mr Cohen had testified
that after the meeting he
was left with the im-
pression that the colon-
els thought that the facts
would not be implicated in
any of the reports..
However they said they
would deny any allega-
tions of their involve-
ment... they would
deny it if it were pub-
lished.”

Colonel Scholtz in turn
testified that the police
did not monitor “certain
activities of Dr Boesak”
that arose out of his in-
volvement with the UDF
and the SACC.

“Tits the witness had
heard reports that
there was a possibility of
a relationship between
Boesak and Miss Scott,
but he had no fur-
ther knowledge of it.”

Colonel Scholtz had
testified that the first he
had heard of the pam-
phlet and tape were
when Miss Heyns re-
tailed to them.

He said Colonel Du Toit had
warned Miss Heyns to be
sure of her facts before she
published them.

Deny
In reply to a question by Mr Cohen — what the
security police reaction
would be if they were al-
leged to be involved with
the pamphlet and tape
recordings — Colonel
Scholtz said he would
deny it.

Colonel Scholtz had
testified that he laughed
at Mr Cohen’s statement
that only the security
police could have been
responsible for the “so-

simple denial suffice.”

"No investigation into
the validity of the allega-
tions was launched by
head office at the Johan-
nesburg branch. Colonel
Scholtz’s testi-
mony it also was evident
that nothing was
done by the Johannes-
burg branch.”

The allegations were
to be taken up with Gen
General Stan Schutte,
head of the security
police, or Gen
Coetzee, the
structor of Police, or any-
one else.

Testifying to the fact
the Star continued with
its allegations (on eight)
occasions, the police
filed a report on January
25.

Not convincing
“The explanations by
various witnesses for the
delayed or non-replying,”
the council said.

“Not one of the two
olonels said the pamphlet
during the interview with
the reporter,”

But when Miss Heyns
said it was evi-
dent from her investiga-
tion that the allegations
in the pamphlet were true.
Colonel Scholtz said he
was not surprised
... because the allegations
in the pamphlet were
we true.

“Under the cir-
stances it is difficult to
find any explanation other
than that they were
aware of the con-
. And if the reporters’
pression that the colonels
k new the content was
fully justified,”
the council said.

Furthermore, dates of
meetings between Dr Boesak
and Miss Scott, mentioned in the pamphlet
coincided with en-
tries in a police security
diary which was an ex-
hbit at the hearing.

The council concluded
it was clear that unless
some other organization
was, coincidentally also
investigating the Boe-
ask-Scott relation,
the same time as the
security police, “the con-
clusion is unanswerable
that the source of the in-
formation in the pam-
phlet was drawn from the
information, the
by the security police”.
The reporters’ as-
sumption that the col-
olens were eager to have
the Boesak-Scott affair
exposed was not un-
doubtedly, the council
found.

Colonel Scholtz’s help-
ful but suggestive per-
toward Mr Cohen when
he directed an inquiry
about Miss Scott’s mar-
tal status, and a sub-
sequent unrelated
meeting, corroborated this.

All things considered,
the council said, it was
“obliged” to make the find-
ngs it had. — Sapa
JOHANNESBURG. — The judgment of the Media Council on the security police and The Star is a small triumph for democracy, The Star said in an editorial yesterday.

"The significance of the judgment of the Media Council on the security police and The Star is self-evident. No doubt appropriate action will now be taken to stamp out any suggestion of illegal police operations and smear tactics. Secrecy, and the uncontrolled methods used in the name of 'security,' can strangle the institutions they are supposed to protect. South Africa has gone too far down this path. Public accountability for secret operations is essential.

"Yet South Africans can be proud that their society permits an independent quasi-judicial body to investigate and indict the secret police. In only a handful of countries in the world would this be possible — and it has happened here, at the most difficult of times and in embarrassing circumstances.

"Overseas, the finding may puzzle the prejudiced, and confound the politicians who make sweeping statements about this 'police state.' A retired judge of the Appellate Division, some lawyers representing the public and some pressmen have refuted that generalization.

"The lesson for us at home is much more significant. It is that South Africans must stop avertng their gaze when they perceive injustice or irregularity. Too often they shrug their shoulders dismissively and say: 'But what can I do?'

"Yes, it takes money and effort and time to challenge authoritarianism. But that is no reason for any individual to decline to speak out. The more people stand up and ask questions, the more responsive authority will finally become.

"The issue before the Media Council was one which many jurists around the world might have dodged. It was easy to look away. The Media Council did not blink.

"Apart from reminding the public of its duties, the finding should lead to searching questions being asked by the Commissioner of Police. Any actions taken by him and/or the Minister and Parliament can only restore confidence.

"If these actions are seen to be done, then the Media Council finding can be regarded as a gain for everyone." — Sapa.
Curbs on services for unrest dead

Outdoor memorial services for unrest victims in the 36 magisterial districts affected by the 10-day-old emergency regulations have been forbidden, according to a Government notice published yesterday.

The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, announced yesterday restrictions would be imposed on funeral services.

In the special notice, the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, said the regulations were being implemented under the Public Safety Act in respect of funeral ceremonies, processions and burials.

FORBIDS

The notice forbids outdoor services to commemorate the death or funeral of people who died of unnatural causes in any of the emergency areas. A service could be held for only one person at a time, the notice said.

"Only an ordained minister of a religious denomination or organisation may act as a speaker during any proceedings at any such funeral ceremony," the notice said.

The minister, it added, "shall not at such a ceremony in any manner defend, attack, criticise, propagate or discuss any form of government, any principle or policy of a government of a state, any boycott action, the existence of a state of emergency or any action by a force or a member of a force."

People attending funeral services would have to travel by vehicle and along a route determined by the divisional head of police in the specific area, the notice said.

The notice forbids the use of public address systems, and the distribution or display of flags, banners, placards, pamphlets and posters during funeral ceremonies.

The measures were implemented by General Coetzee under section 6 of the emergency regulations, which also gives the Commissioner of Police authority to set curfews. — Sapa.

See Page 25.
Clampdown on unrest burials

OUTDOOR memorial services for unrest victims in the 36 magisterial districts affected by the 11-day-old emergency regulations have been forbidden, according to a Government notice published yesterday.

The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, announced on Tuesday that restrictions would be imposed on funeral services.

In the special notice, the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, said the regulations were being implemented under the Public Safety Act in respect of funeral ceremonies, processions and burials.

The notice forbids outdoor services to commemorate the death of a funeral of people who died of unnatural causes in any of the emergency areas. A service could only be held for one person at a time, the notice said.

"Only an ordained minister of a religious denomination or organisation may act as a speaker during any proceedings at any such funeral ceremony," the notice said.

The minister added, "shall not at such a ceremony in any manner defend, attack, criticise, propagate or discuss any form of government, any principle or policy of a government of a state, any boycott action, the existence of a State of Emergency or any action by a force or a member of a force."

Route

People attending funeral services would have to travel by vehicle and along a route determined by the divisional head of police in the specific area, the notice said.

The notice forbids the use of public address systems, and the distribution or display of flags, banners, placards, pamphlets and posters during funeral ceremonies.

The measures were implemented by Gen Coetzee under Section 6 of the emergency regulations.

Section 6 also gives the Commissioner of Police authority to set curfews, control traffic entering and leaving emergency areas, and to specify what information is allowed to be published about unrest in the affected areas. — Sapa.

ON THE MARCH . . . soldiers marching towards Naledi High School in Soweto yesterday. The school was surrounded by armed soldiers and police. See story on Page 2

Pic: MBUZENI ZULU
3 die in terror suspects shootout

EAST LONDON. — A policeman was killed and two suspected terrorists were shot dead near East London on Wednesday night. A spokesman for the police public relations division in Pretoria said the policeman was Detective Constable L Bekiso, who was stationed here.

The gun battle between the police and the suspected terrorists took place at a roadblock near Mount Ruth, on the East London-King William's Town road on the outskirts of Mdantsane. The roadblock was in South African territory near the Ciskei border.

The police spokesman said two other suspected terrorists were wounded and another policeman was slightly injured in the shoot-out. The two wounded suspects were in hospital under police guard.

After the incident a large quantity of loaded weapons of Russian origin were seized on both sides of the Ciskei border, he said.

Police suspect the group was on its way to the main power station in East London to commit acts of sabotage.

During the shoot-out, two Mdantsane men were injured. They were admitted to Prere Hospital with bullet wounds. They are Mr Khaya Libasi, 25, and Mr Andile Hwukile, 25.

Soon after the clash, Ciskei police detained several people in Mdantsane. A number of houses were also searched, residents said.

— Sapa
Above: Dr Allan Boesak escorts a group of students through St George's Street to the station after a lunch-time prayer service at St George's Cathedral yesterday. Below: Hundreds of students sing freedom songs and chant slogans after the prayer service.

Political Staff

DR Allan Boesak, president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches and UDF patron, yesterday warned the government that its latest decision to curb the size of funerals would create more “confrontation and bloodshed”.

Addressing about 700 people — most of them students — at St George’s Cathedral, Dr Boesak also appealed to students to “conserve their energy” and use it “carefully”.

“We should not just have confrontation for confrontation’s sake,” he said.

He specifically reacted to an announcement by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, on Tuesday that funerals would in future not be allowed to be political gatherings and that the number of people attending them would be limited.

Sapa reports that in the special government notice published yesterday, the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, said the regulations were being implemented under the Public Safety Act in respect of funeral ceremonies, processions and burials.

The notice forbids outdoor services to commemorate the death of people who died of unnatural causes in any of the emergency areas and only one service could be held for one person at a time.

“Only an ordained minister of a religious denomination or organization may act as a speaker during any proceedings at any such funeral ceremony,” the notice said.

People attending funeral services would have to travel by vehicle and along a route determined by police. The notice said.

The notice forbids the
sak calls for restraint

Political Staff
DR Allan Boesak, president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches and UDF patron, yesterday warned the government that its latest decision to curb the size of funerals would create more "confrontation and bloodshed.

Addressing about 700 people — most of them students — at St George's Cathedral, Dr Boesak also appealed to students to "conserve their energy" and use it "carefully.

"We should not just have confrontation for confrontation's sake," he said.

He specifically reacted to an announcement by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis Le Grange, on Tuesday that funerals would in future not be allowed to be political gatherings and that the number of people attending them would be limited.

SAPA reports that in the special government notice published yesterday, the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, said the regulations were being implemented under the Public Safety Act in respect of funeral ceremonies, processions and burials.

The notice forbids outdoor services to commemorate the death or funeral of a man who died of unnatural causes in any of the emergency areas. A service could only be held for one person at a time.

"Only an ordained minister of a religious denomination or organisation may act as a speaker during any proceedings at any such funeral ceremony," the notice said.

People attending funeral services would have to travel by vehicle and along a route determined by police, the notice said.

The notice forbids the use of public address systems and the distribution or display of flags, banners, placards, pamphlets and posters during funeral ceremonies.

Bishop Desmond Tutu said yesterday that South African authorities were playing with fire and that curbs on the funerals of black riot victims made him fear for the future.

"I think that the authorities are really now playing with fire in the sense that they are seeking new points of confrontation and friction with a people that are already embittered by vicious and draconian laws," he said.

"Funeral gatherings are a safety valve for the pent-up emotions of blacks deprived of political rights under apartheid."

Dr Boesak said at the meeting that funerals had from "time immemorial been special occasions for black people."

He said the funerals express the rightful anger of a whole people, and that the government knows restrictions on funerals "are sure to cause more confrontation and bloodshed."

- Police kept a low profile at luncheon yesterday when students who attended the prayer meeting at St George's Cathedral, chanted and sang freedom songs on the steps of the church before marching through the City.

Fearing that police action would follow, Dr Boesak then escorted a group of 230 students to the station and the Grand Parade where buses were waiting to transport them.

- Graaff-Reinet crackdown, page 2

BUSINESS BRIEF
Gold (close) $325.2f
Rand .............. $0.4650/60
BD ................ 1075.5
Emergency swells
the ranks of
draft dodgers

The Star Bureau

LONDON — The state of emergency in South Africa looks like swelling the growing band of young white South Africans who have quit the country to avoid military service, it is reported here.

There are between 3,000 and 4,000 in Britain, mostly English-speaking. They quit because they cannot bring themselves to fight for a system to which they are morally opposed.

The Committee on South African War Resistance (COSAWR), based in London since 1979, has so far helped more than 500 draft-dodgers seek political asylum in Britain. Those who have British or BEC passports have a right of entry without needing to claim asylum. There is also easy admission for university students.

Mr Roger Field, a COSAWR administrator who has lived in Britain since 1979, says that for a South African to dodge military service is no joke.

“If you’re not classified as a religious objector, you face six years in prison. And you must deal with the disapproval of friends and family.”

Mr Clive Swan, another war resister, puts it this way: “If you look at how our society is structured, conscientious objection isn’t seen as an individual or moral case. It’s seen as a case of treason against the white race, as selling out your country and your friends.”

Mr Field says it would not occur to the majority of young white South Africans to make this choice because “they drift along without ever lumping up against the injustice of the system.”

Mr Swan says: “Most white young people never see how black people live.” He had done so himself almost by chance. Most whites had never had black friends, or even had a meal with blacks.

The exact number of white South African draft dodgers is difficult to ascertain.

POLITICAL

Not all immigrants are living abroad for political reasons. Some left South Africa because they felt it was a cultural backwater and wanted to see the world, and intend to return eventually.

Mr Paul Pembroke, a 30-year-old lawyer, who left South Africa after completing his military service, said: “You hear about the theatre, the music, the places where earth-shattering decisions are made, and you feel you want to be near the centre of things.”

He added: “Having a conventional career in South Africa involved too many compromises.”

Most of the war resisters say they would return to South Africa if democracy could be established there.

“We’re not here to settle down,” said Mr Field.
Graaff-Reinet crackdown

Own Correspondent
PORT ELIZABETH — Stringent new regulations, promulgated under the Public Safety Act of 1953, were announced yesterday for Graaff-Reinet and the nearby township of Adendorp by the Divisional Commissioner of Police in the South-Western Districts, Brigadier J Kotze.

The regulations are of immediate effect. Under the new regulations, no pupil will be allowed to be outside classrooms or educational institutions on schooldays between 8am and 2pm.

This regulation applies to the Ryneveld Primary School, the Linear Primary School, the Kroonval Primary School, the Spanda Senior Secondary Schools (numbers 1 and 2), the Kroonval Primary School (number 5), the Thembalisizwe Primary School, the Nqoba High School, the Leslie Mankazi Primary School and the Isibane Primary School.

Between 8am and 2pm, no pupil will be allowed outside unless the permission of a member of the security forces has been obtained, and then only on the conditions prescribed by the member of the security forces.

No person who is not a pupil or an employee at any of the schools mentioned will be allowed near the school buildings or in the immediate vicinity of the schools, except with the authority of the station commander of the Graaff-Reinet police station.

Brigadier Kotze said people not resident in the black residential areas of Graaff-Reinet, or people who could not prove to the satisfaction of a member of the security forces that he or she was a resident, would not be allowed to enter these areas without the written permission of a member of the security forces.

The same measures would apply in the coloured residential areas of Kroonval, Asherville and Santa-ville, Brigadier Kotze said.

Furthermore, whenever the divisional commissioner of police in an area in which the state of emergency existed had reason to suspect that the continuation of a specific business was likely to promote or extend an existing boycott campaign instituted against other businesses, a written notice would be served on the business, and it would be closed immediately.

Once such a business had been closed, it would remain closed until the divisional commissioner of the area was satisfied that its reopening would no longer promote or extend such a boycott campaign, Brigadier Kotze said.

He said a person trading or hawking for profit in the black or coloured townships of Graaff-Reinet, and considered by the divisional commissioner of the area to be selling goods at prices in excess of prevailing prices, might be prevented from doing so.

Brigadier Kotze also announced that no person might be in the possession of petrol unless it was in the fuel tank of a motor vehicle.

No person might sip petrol from a motor vehicle into a container, except with the written permission of a member of the security forces, he said.
'Govt is committed to reform'

The state of emergency will be lifted as soon as possible, the state president, Mr P W Botha, has told South African business chiefs.

At a meeting in Pretoria yesterday Mr Botha told representatives of the Association of Chambers of Commerce and the Federated Chamber of Industries that the Government's "basic commitment to reform was undiminished", according to a statement released by the business delegation.

Led by Mr John Wilson, president of the FCL, and Mr Michael Weir, president of Assocom, the delegation "urged the need for effective talks between the Government and black leaders.

At the meeting the delegation said "although law and order has to be restored in the short term, the reform process must be continued".
I will break unjust funer al laws — Tutu

PARYS. — The Bishop of Johannesburg, the Rt Rev Desmond Tutu, yesterday called on the Minister of Law and Order to reconsider his regulation on outdoor memorial services for unrest victims in the 36 magisterial districts affected by the state of emergency.

Bishop Tutu said curbs on funerals of unrest victims announced on Wednesday would "boil the legacy of bitterness and anger" and he added that he would defy the restrictions.

"If they (the government) try and promulgate laws that are unjust, I will break these laws ... I will not be told by any secular authorities what gospel I must preach," he said.

Victims

The bishop was speaking at the funeral of three unrest victims shot dead two weeks ago after the funeral of another unrest victim, Mr James Majola, in Tumahole near Parys in the Free State.

Tumahole and Parys are not on the list of 36 areas but it appeared that funeral organizers might have acted to prevent possible police action as they held the service inside the community hall and not outdoors on a sports field, as is the custom.

Thousands of residents in Tumahole stayed away from work to bury the victims.

Chanting and marching, they packed the hall to pay their last tributes to Ephraim Mtjato, 17, Mawanile Gezaane, 17, and Khobe Phoqele, 19.

Last week a Parys magistrate prohibited a weekend burial for the three.

Sophie Tema reports that Miss Roseline Maki Skosana, the woman burnt to death three weeks ago by an angry Duduzu mob, was buried in Soweto's Avalon cemetery yesterday morning.

Miss Skosana was killed after a funeral by a mob that had suspected her of being a police informant and had claimed that she was responsible for the deaths of three of the hand grenade victims.

The funeral was conducted at the Chisawetu Lutheran Church by the Rev Jacob Dlamini, o the Tsakane circuit in the East Rand, and was attended by more than 100 people from Sowet mostly members of the Lutheran Churches where Maki was a member and choir girl.

Dr Manasse Buthela, president of the Lutheran Churches, also attended. — Sapa
Treason trial lawyer shot dead

Own Correspondent

DURBAN. Mrs Nonyamezelo Mxenge, a civil rights attorney and widow of the slain Mr Griffiths Mxenge, was gunned down at her home in Umlazi here last night.

Her killing comes nearly four years after her husband, also a civil rights lawyer, was found with 45 stab wounds and a slit throat near the Umlazi cycle stadium. His murder remains unsolved.

A relative, Miss Mondisiwe Mxenge, said last night that four black men drove up to the house shortly before 7pm, just as Mrs Mxenge returned home from a meeting. They opened fire while she was still in her car in the driveway, hitting her in the head.

She died in Maboneng Hospital in Umlazi. Police have made no arrests.

Mrs Mxenge, 43, was one of the instructing attorneys for the accused in the Maritzburg treason trial, which resumes on Monday.

Mr D K Singh, another instructing attorney, said last night that Mrs Mxenge had played a vital role in collecting evidence for the trial.

She was also the secretary-treasurer for the Release Mandela Committee and recently spoke at funerals of unrest victims.

Mr Mxenge, a former Robben Island prisoner, was a former ANC member. A large portion of his work was acting for political prisoners.
Protest over state of emergency

A handful of supporters of the End Conscription Campaign stood silently in the streets of central Durban yesterday displaying placards protesting against the state of emergency and the presence of troops in Black townships.

Three of the demonstrators, bearing placards reading "Emergency Troops Out and Peace Talks" stood on street corners near the City Hall from 7 a.m. until 8 a.m., while others took up positions in Commercial Road and Broad Street.

A spokesman for the ECC said a meeting would be held in the Central Methodist Church hall at 1 p.m. today where the MDC for Walmer, Mrs Molly Blackburn, and Archbishop Denis Hurley were expected to speak.
Students marching around the university yesterday.
Lecture boycott in protest over emergency

Mercury Reporter

AN EFFIGY of Mr Amichand Rajbansi, chairman of the Minister's Council in the House of Delegates, was pelted and later burned by students during a noisy demonstration yesterday at the University of Durban-Westville against the Government's declaration of a state of emergency.

The rally by students from various universities, colleges and schools was attended by about 4 000 people.

It followed a decision by the UDW student body to boycott lectures until Tuesday next week in protest against the emergency.

Because of the boycott, the SRC called on the University Senate to postpone all academic activity on campus until next week. They promised to reassess the situation on a daily basis.

In response, the University Senate recommended to the University Council that teaching activities for undergraduate students should be cancelled until Tuesday evening, August 6.

The postgraduate programme, including examinations for the Master of Business Administration, will continue as scheduled.

Clinical activities in the Faculty of Health Sciences and in practical teaching will carry on as planned.

The Senate decided that additional time for the five days lost should be accommodated from October 21 to 25, during the time set aside for preparation for the final examinations.

Prof Jaap Greyling, vice-chancellor and rector, said the university and its library would remain open.

Speakers from political and educational institutions, including Mr Billy Nair, a senior member of the Natal Indian Congress, addressed yesterday's rally.

A resolution taken later called for the lifting of the state of emergency and the withdrawal of the SADF and police from the townships.

Students also called for the release of political prisoners imprisoned before and after the declaration of the emergency.

Mr Vasu Gounden, chairman of the University of Durban-Westville's SRC, told students that for the first time the university's academic staff had supported the student body in its stand.

He also announced that black students at Natal University had decided to boycott lectures from yesterday in protest against the state of emergency.
Police raid Umtata homes: books removed

Dispatch Reporter
UMTATA — Two homes were searched here in early morning raids by security police and a number of publications removed.

The head of the security police, General Leonard Kwele, said they were routine searches and the confiscated publications would be returned once it had been established that they did not contain anything which could lead to security problems or possibly furthering the aims of any banned organisation.

The Fort Gale home of an attorney, Mr Dumisa Ntsebeza, and the Ikwezi home of a Transkei Council of Churches field worker, Mr Ezra Sigwela, were searched.

Mr Ntsebeza said he was not present during the 2.25 am search but his wife had been given a receipt for the books and periodicals removed.

He said the books removed included South African Student Press Union publications and a copy of Julie Fredericks' book on the Zimbabwean guerilla war, None But Ourselves.

He said there were law cases in the legal section of some of the publications in which he took a keen interest as a lawyer and as the findings and rulings could be of use to him.

Mr Sigwela said magazines on the Mennonite Church and international affairs were taken as well as a copy of the People's Workbook.
Emergency may bring heavy diplomatic costs.
two weeks old

By ROGER WILLIAMS

IN the fortnight since the partial state of emergency came into effect, more than 1,900 people have been detained, more than 20 have died violently in township unrest — and the country's diplomatic ties with the rest of the world have become more tenuous than ever.

The state of emergency, declared in 36 magisterial districts two Saturdays ago by the State President, Mr P.W. Botha, is still in force in virtually the entire Witwatersrand/Vaal Triangle area, and in the Eastern Cape.

Events in these two weeks, in which there has also been unrest on Cape Town's doorstep, have brought South Africa into sharp international focus, and the government's policies and its handling of the state of emergency — the second in 25 years — have brought censure and condemnation from almost the entire Western world.

The latest moves announced are Australia's decision to recall its ambassador for talks on future relations and Denmark's decision to close its consulate-general.

This has been the sequence of events since Mr Botha's announcement on July 20, in the wake of worsening conditions in the townships.

• July 21:
  At least 113 people are arrested in soweto on black and white activists, as security forces begin implementing the emergency powers.
  The Leader of the Opposition, Dr Van Zyl Slabbert, calls on Mr Botha to reconvene Parliament. Mr Botha refuses to do so.

• July 22:
  The crisis in South Africa gets top treatment in newspapers and on TV around the world.

• July 24:
  France imposes an immediate freeze on all new investment in this country and recalls its ambassador.

• July 25:
  President Ronald Reagan reconvenes the National Security Council to discuss possible adjustments in US policy towards South Africa.
  The number of detainees climbs to 510.

• July 26:
  The list of detainees swells to 1,100.

• July 28:
  Mr Botha turns down a call by Bishop Tutu for urgent talks. Bishop Tutu accuses Mr Botha of "playing political games while the country burns".

• July 30:
  The US criticizes Mr Botha and Pretoria withdraws its ambassador-designate in Washington, Mr Herbert Beukes.
  The number of detainees rises to 1,250.

• August 1:
  Ten European Economic Community countries, with Spain and Portugal, agree to recall their envoys to South Africa for consultation.
  By 360 votes to 48, the US House of Representatives passes a Bill imposing economic sanctions on South Africa. But final action in the Senate may be delayed until September.
  Detainees now number 1,328. Security police say 47 have been released so far.

• August 2:
  Denmark announces it has closed its consulate-general in South Africa, in protest against apartheid and the state of emergency.
  A report from Canberra says Australia has recalled its ambassador to South Africa for a major review of links between the two countries.
Emergency causes dip in July BCI

Assocom's business confidence index (BCI), launched last month, reflects a decline in business confidence during July, mainly as a consequence of the state of emergency.

The figures for the first six months of the year indicated that business confidence was bottoming out, but July's figure of 77.4 (Base 1983: 100) shows a clear dip in business confidence from June when it was 81.0.

"This fall may be attributed almost entirely to the impact of the state of emergency in certain areas, and related factors, on certain key economic indices, such as the rand-dollar exchange rate and the JSE index," Assocom says. The trend is a temporary phenomenon, Assocom believes. — Sapa.
Mourners defy funeral curbs

PORT ELIZABETH. — Two people died and a woman was seriously burnt in the Eastern Cape at the weekend as hundreds of mourners in Port Elizabeth defied government restrictions on funerals.

And as the state of emergency entered its third week, police arrested 13 more people under the measures bringing the weekend total to 31 and the total number of arrests to 142.

Police have released 114 people so far — 66 of them at the weekend.

Cradock

A police spokesman yesterday said the partly burnt body of an unidentified man was found near a river in Cradock’s Lingelihle township on Saturday morning.

The spokesman said the man also appeared to have been stabbed.

At Adelaide, a 30-year-old woman received serious injuries when she was taken from her house in Reini township on Saturday night and set alight. She was admitted to the local hospital.

Police said the attack appeared to be linked to allegations that she was a police informer.

Hundreds of mourners attended a mass funeral of unrest victims in Zwide on Saturday, defying new government curbs on funeral gatherings in 36 magisterial districts where a state of emergency has been declared.

At least seven coffins were visible, contrary to a government ruling that burials should only take place one at a time.

Dozens of troops with semi-automatic rifles and in armoured personnel carriers, as well as police with whips, watched as the mourners left the graveyard but there were no reports of incidents.

Just before the funeral began a boy, Zimatsile Mapela, 16, died in a car on his way to a doctor from a bullet wound received on Thursday.

His parents said Zimatsile died after he was shot in the stomach in Zwide on Thursday. They did not take him to hospital for fear he would be arrested.

In Zwelitsha, there was a strong police presence at the funeral of Noxolo Pango, 14, one of the pupils of Nqmpendulo High School here who drowned while fleeing from police.

Magistrate

Police stopped mourners from attending Saturday’s funeral after restrictions by the Zwelitsha magistrate limited the number of mourners to 200.

Police stood on all routes leading to the house where the funeral was held and turned people back, saying that the maximum number of mourners had already been reached.

One of the restrictions was that mourners should be members of the family or relatives. The coffin also had to be conveyed in a car.

Police and members of the Ciskei Defence Force manned roadblocks at all entrances to Zwelitsha and cars were searched on Friday afternoon and Saturday.

This is believed to be the first funeral in Zwelitsha to take place under such stringent restrictions. — Sapa-Reuters, UPI and Own Correspondents
Meeting was stopped.
Scrap the emergency law faculty

Staff Reporters

TWO faculties at the University of Cape Town have spoken out about aspects of the current state of emergency. Academics in the UCT Law Faculty have called for the scrapping of the new emergency regulations relating to detainees, and in a letter to the SA Medical Journal, the Faculty of Medicine expressed concern over the health of detainees in custody.

A statement signed by 22 of the Law Faculty's academic staff, including the dean, Professor EJ Whittaker, warns that detention without trial "has contributed to the erosion of public confidence in South Africa's system of criminal justice".

The signatories say they are "concerned" that the conditions of detention for those detained under the new regulations are "even harsher than the regime which exists for those detained in terms of the Internal Security Act", and go on to say: "There is overwhelming scientific evidence... that detention in conditions of solitary confinement constitutes a severe form of psychological torture."

"We would thus urge that the recently promulgated regulations be scrapped."

Signed by the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, Professor George Dall, the letter to the Medical Journal said the health of some detainees may be compromised.

"We therefore urge the Medical Association of SA to reopen negotiations with the appropriate ministers as a matter of urgency to establish panels which will enable detainees to have access to independent medical opinion."
Students vote to continue boycott

Education Reporter

STUDENTS at the University of the Western Cape have decided — by a majority of six votes — to continue their boycott of lectures until Friday.

SRC members had difficulty maintaining order to count the show of hands at a meeting on the campus yesterday. Proposals that students return to lectures were rejected.

The position would be reviewed tomorrow. SRC general secretary Mr Russell McGregor said.

Meanwhile, increased school attendances were reported by the Press liaison officer for the Department of Education and Culture, Mr A J E Jordaan.

An average 92 percent of pupils were at 22 schools in the Wynberg circuit area, although attendance was very low at three.

Athlone schools had an average 94 percent attendance and Mitchell's Plain 89 percent.

In the northern areas attendance was normal except for Macassar Secondary, where only 53 pupils of 1 000 attended.

Paarl and Worcester schools reported normal attendance but at three schools pupils were insisting on alternative programmes.

Earlier, the Western Province Students' Action Committee decided to call off the boycott until tomorrow, when the situation will be reassessed.

- Students at the University of Cape Town held a student assembly today when a response to the state of emergency will be debated.
23 Crossroads women guilty

Staff Reporter

A WYNBERG magistrate yesterday postponed sentence for three years on 23 Crossroads women who were found guilty of attending a prohibited gathering.

Mr P Engelbrecht said that this meant the women would be set free unconditionally, but if they clashed with the law or were called before a magistrate within the next three years, the court would re-assess the passing of sentence.

He said most of the women had no income, and had children. They were all first offenders. A fine would weaken their already poor financial position.

At the start of the case 28 women pleaded not guilty to a charge under the Internal Security Act of attending a prohibited gathering on January 21 at New Crossroads.

Absent

Two of the women, Mrs Nokulunga Tshetshela and Mrs Comeridge Matsona, were acquitted. The magistrate said they had been absent from the trial proceedings on June 21 and the case against them had not been proved.

Judgment on another four was withheld as they were not present at yesterday’s hearing. They were Mrs June Ntoume, Mrs Notabile Nyoka, Mrs Penelope Bulungu and Mrs Dorrie Tom.


Mr Engelbrecht said the women had admitted attending the gathering at New Crossroads, where they sang religious songs and prayed. A witness had said they intended to go to the Western Cape Development Board offices to petition authorities about rent increases.

Mr Engelbrecht said the court must come to the conclusion that the gathering was prohibited and find the women guilty because it was clear from the evidence that the members of the gathering had a concerted purpose to reach a particular object; it was possible that the gathering could have developed into a disturbance of the peace, and it was possible it might have stirred up hostility between population groups.

Mr M N Sher appeared for the State. Mr A Abercrombie and Mr P Sonn appeared for the women.
In a house-to-house search lasting several hours in Zwelethembed near Worcester on Friday, police arrested 85 people, most of whom residents claim were primary school pupils.

A spokesman for the police public relations division in Pretoria has confirmed the arrests but declined to reveal the ages of those held because of "possible public violence charges" being brought against them.

The residents, who would not be named, estimated that more than 60 vehicles, including Casspirs and Hippers, containing soldiers, police and railway police, moved into the township about 11.30am on Friday and searched until 5pm.

Returned

A detachment returned at 7pm, and on Saturday security forces came and arrested three more school pupils, they said.

On Friday, a balaclava-clad person in camouflage accompanied security forces on their search and pointed out the houses of people who "held meetings". Many were arrested, they claimed.

Residents said they knew he was a high school youth who had been recruited by a woman to work for the security police.

Watched

"He does not know that we know who he is," they said. "He was accidentally seen at the offices of the security police and after this he was watched and was eventually seen entering a police minibus."

The residents said the boy's parents told them he had gone to Transkei, yet it was believed that the boy was staying with the police as it would never be safe for him to return unguarded to Zwelethembed.

"We think he did it for money," the residents said. "There is a lot of anger against him, and no-one would risk his life in that way without being paid."

A police spokesman said he was not prepared to comment on "police procedures". Police had conducted the search from noon until 3pm, he added.
T'kei curfew: 545 arrested

Dispatch Reporter

Umtata — A total of 545 people have been arrested by the Transkei police for violating curfew regulations.

In a statement here yesterday, Transkei's police press liaison officer, Colonel Mxolisi Jumba, said all those detained had violated the curfew regulations under the country's state of emergency.

The state of emergency, which was declared on July 22 this year, has put a blanket ban on people's movement from between 10 pm and 5 am.

Col Jumba said those who had been detained would be charged with curfew violations.

A number of people have already appeared in the country's district courts for violations of the curfew regulations. Most have been fined up to R50 or 30 days imprisonment.

Col Jumba said 130 people had been arrested in Umtata, 17 at Butterworth, 20 in Cofimvaba, 137 at Mount Ayliif and 11 at Sirkli spruit. The total number of people arrested over the weekend was 361.
Six unions join forces to act on emergency

Six trade unions, representing several hundred thousand workers, will take action to protest against the state of emergency and the "repression of political rights" in South Africa. At the weekend, they blamed the "apartheid state" for the "crisis".

They also condemned the repressive measures being used to suppress political opposition to the "apartheid state".

The Council of Unions of South Africa has called for the release of all people held under security laws, for black political groups to be unbanned and for negotiation aimed at a "democratic South Africa".
We’re finally winning, say police

By Chris Steyn

There has been a drastic decline in unrest-related incidents and ordinary crimes in the state of emergency areas of South Africa over the past two weeks, according to police.

“We are finally winning,” said a police spokesman today.

Police said rioting in most of the country’s townships had declined dramatically, especially during the past 10 days.

They also disclosed that Soweto’s high crime rate had been notably reduced by the strong police presence in the area.

Police said the state of emergency in 36 magisterial districts was “paying off.”

Fewer incidents were reported every day, and the intensity of violence in these few incidents had also decreased significantly.

Despite the recent release of 248 people who had been detained during the state of emergency, incidents of rioting were still decreasing in number and in intensity.

The Star’s crime staff report that in New Brighton, near Port Elizabeth, a delivery van was set alight and completely gutted by fire, according to the Police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria today.

In Ackerstville near Witbank, police arrested a man in connection with public violence after a police vehicle was stoned.

In the township near Bethal, a mob of youths stoned and set alight a classroom at the Nlandoni High School. Damage was minimal and no arrests or injuries were reported.

In Alexandra, police arrested a man after he and others attempted to intimidate pupils.

Last night police arrested 10 people for public violence after mobs stoned a house in Periltona, near Helibron, and set it alight.

In Soweto, rioters stoned a house and robbed the owner of R100. He was slightly injured in the incident. A box driver was attacked by a group of knife-wielding men. He defended himself with a knife and fatally wounded one of his attackers.

Extensive damage was caused to a shop in Dorrington, near Fort Beaufort, when it was set alight.

See Page 17.
Stream of SA requests for Irish passports

DUBLIN - There has been a dramatic increase in applications for Irish passports from South Africa because of the state of emergency.

Reports in Ireland's national morning newspaper, The Irish Times, quote the honorary Irish consul in Johannesburg, Mr Patrick Ryan, as saying: "A few years ago there would have been only half a dozen applications a year. Now it has become a steady stream."

Mr Ryan, who has lived in South Africa for 30 years, said many new applications came from South Africans who qualify under the 1966 Nationality Act which entitles anyone with one Irish grandparent to get an Irish passport.

They wanted the passport as a form of insurance for the future.

The report from South Africa by The Irish Times reporter Conor O'Clery said most Irish South Africans appeared to be staunch supporters of apartheid. The Irish Businessmen's Association, he wrote, based in exclusive Sandton, does not allow black guests at its functions in the Carlton Centre.

He quotes Molly Hyde, who emigrated from County Waterford 20 years ago and who now runs Johannesburg's Irish group, as saying: "Members can bring anyone here as long as they are white. I'd close the place down before I'd allow a black in. They have their own places and way of entertainment."

She described the recent publicity over the Dunne Stores strikers as an embarrassment to the Irish community in South Africa and said she had no time "for the way those monkeys carried on."

But Archbishop Denis Hurley of Durban, whose parents came from County Cork, took a different view. He said of the strikers, "I admire their courage. They did a great job and I'm sure they awakened the conscience of a great number of people in Ireland."

The archbishop described the Irish immigrant support for apartheid as a mark of failure by the Christian churches. Of the future he said: "I think the forecast is that this kind of unrest will just go on - there is no way of stopping it until meaningful negotiations are held, and that all depends on whether we can convince the Government that apartheid has to come to an end."
Lecture boycott at UCT

Education Reporter

MOST students at the University of Cape Town have decided to boycott lectures from today until Friday in protest against the state of emergency.

About 1 600 students and representatives of almost every campus society, club, residence and faculty council yesterday filled Jameson Hall where widely differing views were expressed.

A students' statement called for the state of emergency to be lifted, troops to be withdrawn from townships, an end to conscription, the release of all political prisoners and detainees, and for political organisations to be unbanned.

"We believe it is the present Government's denial of basic political, social and economic rights to the majority of South Africa's people that is plunging us deeper into civil war," it said.

White students' "liberalism" was attacked by a member of the Students' Action Committee which has led a boycott of lectures by about 250 black students during the past week.

Black students rejected negotiation in favour of seizing power, and whether or not violence was used would "depend on prevailing conditions", he said.

- Medical students condemned the Medical Association of South Africa's lack of meaningful action regarding detainees.
- UCT's Conscription Action Group decided to hold a regular, legal picket until the state of emergency was lifted.
‘Illegal’ funeral for unrest victims: Police hold seven

PORT ELIZABETH — Police have arrested seven people in connection with alleged contraventions of the Public Safety Act after a weekend funeral at Zwide of 12 people who died during the unrest.

Confirming the arrests Lieut.-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, said Saturday’s funeral allegedly contravened regulations promulgated to restrict funeral gatherings during the state of emergency.

It was the first funeral of unrest victims here since the emergency regulations came into force, and was attended by about 2,000 people.

As mourners left the church service hundreds of youths marched behind the hearse chanting and singing.

During the graveside service police kept at a distance. But when it ended at least 100 policemen and troops took up positions alongside the road leading from the graveyard and stopped the procession of about 1,000 mourners.

After facing each other silently for about 25 minutes the security forces reboarded their armoured vehicles and drove off — while the mourners dispersed peacefully.
BRITISH

BRIEFS

WAS MAG - REAGAN

WASHINGTON
2,000 vote to boycott at UCT

Political Staff

The SRC at the University of Cape Town decided to start a three-day boycott of lectures today in protest against the state of emergency.

The SRC vice-president, Mr Colin Kahanowitz, yesterday said a resolution supporting the boycott was adopted by a meeting of about 2,000 students with only 15 votes against.

A programme of alternative education will substitute normal classes for the duration of the boycott till Friday.

Black students

The move will unify the boycott action on the campus which started when about 300 black students began boycotting classes last week.

Today's boycott had been jointly planned by all the student bodies and organizations on the campus, Mr Kahanowitz said.

Addressing the UCT meeting a Western Province Student Action Committee (WepSac) member spoke of WepSac's "course of action".

He said high school pupils had decided to continue the boycott until Friday.

Commenting on the issue of violence by blacks on "collaborators" — and their subsequent deaths in township violence, he said he had no apologies for the treatment meted out to them.

Mandela

Addressing the points raised by Mr Andrew Miller of the Students Progressive Movement, the WepSac spokesman dismissed the idea of a proposed national convention of the country's leaders — including Nelson Mandela and other political prisoners and detainees.

Very few students attended classes at the University of the Western Cape (UWC) yesterday after it had been decided to continue the boycott for another week on Monday, said the UWC rector, Professor Richard van der Ross.

"I think we are experiencing a calming down of the situation," he said.
SA has now forgotten about normal powers

By Susan Pleming

The Government has ruled by emergency powers for 25 years and South Africans have become so accustomed to it that they no longer know what "ordinary power" is like, Professor John Dugard of the University of the Witwatersrand said last night.

Speaking to about 500 people at a meeting in the Central Methodist Hall in Johannesburg, Professor Dugard said the state of emergency had been declared because the "permanent undeclared state of emergency," had failed.

Another reason was that the South African Government had "boasted loudly" to foreign countries about proposed reform measures.

SYMPATHY SOUGHT

"The Government hoped they would gain sympathy from overseas and local critics. They have failed miserably."

He said the Government had chosen an opportune moment to declare a state of emergency: it had waited until Parliament was in recess and until it was certain the All Black rugby team would not tour.

Professor Dugard said the unconditional, immediate release of Nelson Mandela and the granting of South African citizenship to blacks would be far more effective than any emergency powers.

A field worker for the South African Council of Churches, Mr Dlilza Matabo, said that as long as the white establishment continued to talk to leaders of its own choice there would always be a crisis.

The Progressive Federal Party MPC for Walmer, Mrs Molly Blackburn, told of an incident at a Port Elizabeth high school where policemen shot and killed two pupils and injured another.

"How does the Government hope to deal with people who interpret these wide powers as having licence to kill?" she asked. "Mr P W Botha said innocent people would have nothing to fear, but he must explain this to youngsters' parents."

Father Siangaliso Mkhathwa, of the South African Catholic Bishops' Conference, criticised President Reagan for praising the South African Government's decision to declare a state of emergency.

"His ill-formed, arrogant utterance serves nothing more than to justify Yankee imperialism. He has made this statement because of his constructive engagement policy."

Mr Mkhathwa said the state of emergency was important for British and American leaders because they wanted to justify their involvement with the apartheid policy.

"They have the cheek to say that if the disinvestment campaign is successful the 'poor little black people will suffer'. I am not advocating disinvestment, but big business has no right to use such a cheap argument to promote their own economic interests."

If black people wanted multinational companies to stay in South Africa, they had the intelligence and voice to say so themselves, said Mr Mkhathwa.
Father Smangaliso Mkhathwa, secretary-general of the Catholic Bishops' Conference, spoke at the meeting last night.

Among the guests of honour at a meeting in Johannesburg last night to present were Dr Beyers Naude and Mr Jules Browsal.

'TSA
abo-

By

The Government's powers for 25 years have become a shambles, and the country is no longer knowable under the leadership of the President.

Professor John Dugard, in his speech to the Witwatersrand University, said the Government had declared a state of emergency in the Central Region.

Another reason was that the Government had 'boasted' of its proposed reforms.

'STY

"The Government is now in a state of emergency," said the President.

He said the Government had declared a state of emergency until Parliament could consider the All Black proposal for the release of all political prisoners for a period of 25 years.

A field worker of the South African Council of Churches, Mr Pim, said...
Chamber’s call over detainees

THE Cape Town Chamber of Commerce has called on the government to issue a clear statement of intent to release political detainees who were prepared to participate in a process of peaceful constitutional reform.

Mr Andrew Peile, president of the Chamber of Commerce, issued the statement after a meeting of the executive on Monday to consider the state of emergency in parts of the country and outbreaks of violence.

The executive council also called on the government to press ahead with reform on all fronts, especially in the areas of education, job creation and better living conditions for all.

The government was called on to set up mechanisms whereby blacks could decide who their leaders were and to enter into “visible and meaningful dialogue with such black leaders with a view to accommodating the reasonable political aspirations of blacks in the country’s constitutional development”.

Mr Peile said the executive council noted the commitment by the State President, at his meeting with Assocom and the Federated Chamber of Industries (FCI), to withdraw the state of emergency as soon as circumstances permitted.

The business community had a vital stake in the future political stability of the country and the executive council supported the initiative taken by Assocom and the FCI to create a climate for peaceful political reform.

“Appreciative of the fact that a state of emergency has not been declared in the Western Cape, the chamber’s council resolved to continue pursuing, at regional level, a policy of dialogue with local black leaders in order to identify legitimate grievances which need to be redressed,” the statement said.
US wants the emergency lifted: Reagan's officials make it clear

President Reagan visited in Washington, D.C., to address a joint session of Congress. The theme of the visit was the need to end the emergency declared by the president in the aftermath of the 1986 Iran-Contra affair.

The administration was under increasing pressure to lift the emergency, which was declared in response to the sale of arms to Iran and the diversion of funds to the Contras in Nicaragua. The emergency had led to a number of sanctions and restrictions, including a trade embargo.

During the visit, Reagan made it clear that he believed the emergency was necessary to prevent the flow of funds to the Contras. He also indicated that he was willing to work with Congress to find a solution to the crisis.

The administration was also under pressure from foreign countries to lift the emergency. The United Nations, for example, had expressed concern about the sanctions and their impact on the economy of Nicaragua.

The visit was met with mixed reactions. Some members of Congress praised Reagan's efforts to end the emergency, while others criticized his approach and called for more aggressive action to combat the Contras.

In the end, the administration was able to convince Congress to lift the emergency, although it was not without concessions. Reagan had to agree to increased aid to the Contras in exchange for the lifting of the sanctions.
Black anger as they bury their dead

By KIN BENTLEY, Post Reporter

HAS the chasm between black and white South Africans become unbridgeable?

A funeral for black unrest victims held in Port Elizabeth on Saturday showed graphically the degree of black dislike — perhaps even hatred — for the enforcers of the powerful provisions of the state of emergency, now in its third week.

About 3,000 black people turned up at the Old Apostolic Church in Zwide, for the first “unrest” funeral since strict conditions were imposed on funerals last week.

The coffins of 11 people who died in unrest-related incidents over the past fortnight, plus one other, were brought into the church around noon.

The service was held indoors, in accordance with the new measures announced in terms of the Public Safety Act.

The huge building was jam-packed; the hymn singing, punctuated by cries of “Amandla” and clenched fists raised more in mourning than defiance, was as beautiful as ever.

In terms of the latest regulations no outdoor funeral services may be held; services for not more than one deceased person may be held at one time; only ministers may speak at funerals; no microphones may be used; no political speeches may be made and people attending may only travel by vehicle from the church to the cemetery along a route determined by a divisional commissioner of the South African Police.

The last provision goes strongly against a tradition among black people of following the hearse to the graveside on foot. This the crowd did openly on Saturday — with no apparent interference from the authorities.

The service itself appeared largely to have been held in accordance with the regulations — although it was said by some black reporters that political speeches were made. However, reporting of these speeches (mainly in Xhosa) was discouraged.

Although there were a few banners and placards (also barred), there were many T-shirt slogans, armbands, berets and badges — often in the colours of the ANC, but mostly of the United Democratic Front and the PCB Youth Congress.

Some slogans on T-shirts read: Langa Massacre, March 21, 1985 and Stop This Killing; others read Submit or Fight and Apartheid Divides, UDF Unites.

Police this week confirmed that seven people were arrested for alleged contraventions of the Act, arising from the funeral.

As the coffins were placed in hearses or closed bakkies for the trip to the Zwide graveyard about two kilometres away, those in the thronging crowd who could not find a space on trucks or in cars formed close-knit groups and followed the hearses, chanting and singing.

Three groups, each of about 200 people, bobbed up and down in time. In one group a young boy, aged about five (the son of a detainee), someone said was on the shoulders of a man, leading the chanters in a song which was directed at police and soldiers watching the situation from some 80 metres away.

Whether the police heard or understood the song, I don’t know. Had they done so, perhaps the funeral might not have gone off so peacefully...

Some of the lyrics chanted in Xhosa included “Soldiers, voetskere!” and “They make me mad”. All the time, led by the boy, the crowd pointed in the direction of the police. Other slogans were even stronger.

The black struggle against white domination in South Africa is as old as white economic and political control of the country. But attitudes at the funeral seemed to indicate that a growing number of ordinary black people are no longer primarily interested in solutions through the scrapping of apartheid. There seemed to be a hardened attitude among the chanters — hardened perhaps by unemployment, poverty, suffering, decades of apartheid, detentions, bannings, shootings...

They gave the impression that anything would be more acceptable than “the system” — a chilling thought for those who believe free enterprise in an open society is the only viable policy for a democracy.
The emergency: Are its laws all valid?

The first of two articles on the state of emergency by GERALD GOLDBERG and DENNIS DAVIS associate profes-
sor, Faculty of Law, UCT.

"I think we are all convinced that the great majority of the people of South Africa today are still obedient, peace loving and law abiding people. Undoubtedly, there have been few if any who have seriously gone beyond the boundaries of the law, but, in the light of the recent developments, the emergency of the last weeks is bound to have an effect on the whole of the society.

The only previous occasion when the Public Safety Act had been used was during the 'Sharpeville' emergency - when 75 components of the government were detained. The Act has been invoked once more, this time on the ground that a minority of the population of the country are engaged in acts of violence and that this minority is not restrained by any legal means. The Act is to be extended to cover the whole of the country.

The Public Safety Act was passed in 1953 primarily as a response to the engagements of the Defiance Campaign, a non-violent form of protest against a number of apartheid laws in which certain people were imprisoned in their homes. The Act has subsequently been used to impose on the whole of the country.

The Public Safety Act is designed to punish those who are engaged in acts of violence against the government. It provides for the detention of suspected persons without trial or the right to appeal. It also allows for the deprivation of property and the prohibition of meetings.

The only previous occasion when the Public Safety Act had been used was during the 'Sharpeville' emergency - when 75 components of the government were detained. The Act has been invoked once more, this time on the ground that a minority of the population of the country are engaged in acts of violence and that this minority is not restrained by any legal means. The Act is to be extended to cover the whole of the country.

The Public Safety Act was passed in 1953 primarily as a response to the engagements of the Defiance Campaign, a non-violent form of protest against a number of apartheid laws in which certain people were imprisoned in their homes. The Act has subsequently been used to impose on the whole of the country.

The Public Safety Act is designed to punish those who are engaged in acts of violence against the government. It provides for the detention of suspected persons without trial or the right to appeal. It also allows for the deprivation of property and the prohibition of meetings.

The only previous occasion when the Public Safety Act had been used was during the 'Sharpeville' emergency - when 75 components of the government were detained. The Act has been invoked once more, this time on the ground that a minority of the population of the country are engaged in acts of violence and that this minority is not restrained by any legal means. The Act is to be extended to cover the whole of the country.

The Public Safety Act was passed in 1953 primarily as a response to the engagements of the Defiance Campaign, a non-violent form of protest against a number of apartheid laws in which certain people were imprisoned in their homes. The Act has subsequently been used to impose on the whole of the country.

The Public Safety Act is designed to punish those who are engaged in acts of violence against the government. It provides for the detention of suspected persons without trial or the right to appeal. It also allows for the deprivation of property and the prohibition of meetings.
'Reform, not force, can bring peace'

SOUTH Africa has been ruled by emergency powers for 26 years and only reform and not increased repression can restore peace and stability, a leading academic said this week.

Professor John Dugard, director of the Centre for Applied Legal Studies at Wits University, was addressing a packed public protest meeting over the state of emergency at the Central Methodist Hall in Johannesburg on Tuesday.

The emergency regulations came under heavy criticism from three other speakers at the gathering. They were Mrs Molly Blackburn, Progressive Federal Party MP for Walmer, Mr Dliza Matsobha, staff worker of the South African Council of Churches and Father Smanagisso Mkhathwa, general secretary of the Catholic Bishops' Conference.

Supress

Prof Dugard said the Government had invoked the state of emergency to suppress human rights and conceal its own political failures.

Mrs Blackburn told the audience that "the majority of whites were hopeful that the security forces will restore normal life in the "townships. However, the attitude of blacks to the emergency was that of disgust, anger and resignation."

There was silence in the hall when Mrs Blackburn described events in the Eastern Cape which she said read like a "cheap horror story."

Attack

President Ronald Reagan and other homeland leaders came under attack for their recent statements concerning the situation in the country. Father Mkatshwa said Mr Reagan's statements were irresponsible and showed arrogance of the worst kind.

Mr Mkatshwa said the State President, Mr Botha, has now given himself the role of dictating to the Church how it had to conduct itself. He said ministers of religion were now severely restricted in their performance of funeral rites for unrest victims.

He warned that there would always be a crisis as long as whites continued to talk to black "leaders of their choice."
Call on UCT to award degree to Mandela

Political Staff

STUDENTS boycotting lectures at the University of Cape Town yesterday called on the university's senate to award an honorary degree to imprisoned ANC leader Nelson Mandela.

About 200 students picketed outside the university's main campus along De Waal Drive yesterday during afternoon rush-hour traffic with placards condemning the state of emergency.

The flow of the traffic was affected as curious motorists slowed down to observe the picket.

The boycott started yesterday and is planned to last three days in protest against the government's emergency measures.

Police maintained a slow profile as students sang freedom songs and chanted slogans.

At a student mass meeting yesterday morning a motion was adopted calling on the university council to award an honorary degree to Mandela.

Students then marched to the administration building to present their demand to the UCT principal, Dr Stuart Saunders.

The university council was also asked to condemn the state of emergency.

Reacting to the demands, Dr Saunders said that certain procedures had to be followed before any person could be awarded an honorary degree which had to be motivated by the university's council and senate. Students would have to ensure that these procedures were followed.

In a statement read to students, Dr Saunders said UCT was "deeply sensitive to the crisis facing the country and sympathetic to the anguish felt by many".

"We believe it is necessary to act in a responsible and constructive manner which in no way condones injustices in our society."

He urged students to avoid confrontation with the police and reminded them that all open public demonstrations on and off campus were illegal.

Dr Allan Boesak, president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches and UDF patron, will address a student rally at 10am at UCT today.
'No emergency for Durban area'

The state of emergency will not be extended to Durban, reliable sources have told The Star.

It is understood that police do not regard violence in the Durban area as part of the general unrest which led to the imposition of a state of emergency on 36 towns and cities 19 days ago.

"The situation in Durban is an extension of the old feud between Zulus and Indians.

"It is not part of the unrest situation," a senior officer said, speaking on condition he was not identified.

"Isolated incidents of violence have taken place in an attempt to embarrass Chief Buthelezi," he added.
PW warns of 'stronger steps' in unrest areas

PRETORIA.—The Government does not intend implementing a state of emergency in parts of the country where unrest has flared in the past days, the State President, Mr PW Botha, said today, but he warned that "stronger steps" would be taken if necessary.

At a Press conference in Pretoria, Mr Botha said of the state of emergency — which has been enforced in 36 magisterial districts for almost three weeks — "I don't intend to continue with the state of emergency forever in those districts. I personally would like to lift the emergency regulations."

Asked whether he would extend the regulations to parts of Natal and the Western Cape, where unrest has flared in the past week, Mr Botha said: "Not at this stage. But if necessary, we will do it. We are quite capable of controlling the situation.

"If necessary we can introduce even stronger steps. But I'm not going to get hysterical like some people in this country, a minority of people in this country, and overseas."
— Saps.
Mr le Grange looking glum after seeing several shops ablaze during a helicopter visit to the Inanda, Phoenix and Kwa Mashu areas.

Emergency
‘won’t be extended to Durban’

Mercury Reporter MERCURY

The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, said yesterday the Government was not considering extending the state of emergency to Durban at this stage but extra policemen were being brought into the area.

Speaking at a press conference after a helicopter visit to the Inanda, Phoenix and Kwa Mashu areas, Mr le Grange said more policemen had been provided in the Durban area and still more would be allocated.

He said he had discussed the situation with Mr Amichand Rajbansi, chairman of the Ministers’ Council in the House of Delegates, and members of his council, and relief would be provided for the Indian community.

Mr le Grange said he had no doubt who was responsible for the unrest in the townships but he did not want to pinpoint any particular organisation until he had hard and fast information.

A Mercury team which flew in the helicopter with Mr le Grange, Gen Bert Wandrag, head of the Riot Police, and other high-ranking officers, saw at least five shops ablaze in Inanda and one in Kwa Mashu.

Mr Rajbansi said in an interview that the Ministers’ Council had set aside an initial sum of R20,000 which would be used for distress relief and would be administered jointly with the Indian Child Welfare Society.

He said he did not think the unrest had necessarily anti-Indian undertones.

Mr Rajbansi said those people who were indirectly ‘fanning the flames of unrest’ should search their consciences.

Durban was relatively calm until a small coterie of students from the University of Durban-Westville decided to remind people about boycotts, he said.

Indian families load up their belongings to flee as rumours spread burned.
NEW SAP POWERS GAZETTED

PRETORIA — Wide powers, including curfews and controls on petrol, have been given to police in the Eastern Cape, East Rand and West Rand.

In a proclamation in the Government Gazette yesterday, the divisional commissioners of the Eastern Cape, the East Rand and the West Rand issued orders enacting the powers granted to them following announcement of the state of emergency on July 21.

The powers which apply in the Eastern Cape include imposition of a curfew between 10pm and 4am in certain townships, no entry to townships by non-residents, a ban on possession of petrol and controls on school boycotts.

Siphoning

Areas affected by the wider powers are the Port Elizabeth, Uitenhage, Port Beaufort and Graaff-Reinet magisterial districts, while the control of school boycotts will apply on the East Rand and West Rand.

The ban on possession of petrol will also apply in West Rand townships.

In terms of the emergency orders controlling school boycotts, pupils are not permitted to be outside classrooms, except during breaks, and may participate only in activities approved by school staff.

Possession of petrol in a container and the siphoning of petrol are also prohibited.

East Rand areas affected by the orders are Alberton, Benoni, Kempton Park, Springs, Nigel, Balfour, Delmas, Heidelberg, Boksburg and Brakpan, Verwoerdepark, Vanderbijlpark and Randfontein.

The orders controlling non-residents in townships and the ban on the possession of petrol apply in Ashville, Kroonvalle, Sontawile, Sunnyside, Umanashakhe and Adendorf which all fall within the Graaff-Reinet magisterial district.

In the East Rand police division, only the control on school boycotts applies.

Townships affected are Watville, Daveyton, Katlehong, Thokoza, Tembisa, Kwa-Thema, Duduza, Balfour, Greylingstad, Botleng, Ratanda, Vosloorus and Tshakane.

The control of boycotts and the ban on possession of petrol apply in the West Rand police division in the townships of Sebokeng, Etnon, Sharpeville, Boipatong, Boipatong, Mohlakeng and Bekkersdal. — Sapa
Pik briefs Americans on emergency

The Star Bureau

LONDON — South African Foreign Minister Mr Pik Botha is in Vienna — briefing United States officials on the state of emergency.

The meeting is being treated with great confidentiality. Mr Botha is expected to brief the Americans on announcements to be made at the Natal congress, and the National Party on August 15.

There is diplomatic speculation that President P W Botha will use the congress to announce the easing of influx control and a common citizenship for black and white South Africans.

OTHER MEETINGS

Mr Botha is also expected to meet representatives of other governments while in Vienna.

He is certain to want to brief British and West German government representatives during his trip, which was confirmed by the South African Embassy in London.

The meeting with the Americans and other countries is at the request of South Africa. Initial reports said the request had been met coolly by the United States.

The governments Mr Botha briefs are likely to impress upon him the need to start real dialogue in South Africa and to end the state of emergency.

He is attempting to head off an end to the "constructive engagement" policy followed by the Americans.

The policy was put under threat by the South African raid into Cabinda in Angola, which threatens American lives, and made worse by the emergency.

Only three countries appear to be standing between South Africa and comprehensive sanctions. They are the United States, Britain and West Germany, all of which have major trading links.

All are finding their stance harder to maintain. President Reagan faces increasing pressure not to veto a joint Republican-Democratic sanctions bill to be presented to Congress in September.

Britain faces increasing domestic, Commonwealth and EEC pressure.

Germany faces growing pressure in the EEC to endorse sanctions.

South African-American relations have been increasingly chilly. The United States has recalled its ambassador in Pretoria, Mr Herman-Süel, and South Africa has recalled its ambassador-designate to Washington, Mr Herbert Beukes.

There has been virtually no high-level contact since Dr Chester Crocker visited in March.

Britain, by contrast, has been surprisingly friendly — leading the fight against sanctions in the EEC and only reluctantly agreeing to "bring back" her ambassador for a specific EEC meeting to preserve shaky EEC unity.

There are wide EEC differences. France, which is playing to her Third World and domestic political interests, is leading the call for sanctions.

It is understood South Africa has informed the United States and other governments that President Botha will make important announcements at the Natal congress.

POLICY CHANGES

Before agreeing to the talks, the United States is said to have sought an undertaking there would be changes in South African policy.

Mr Botha knows that President Reagan's policy of constructive engagement is under serious threat and that other allies are finding it harder, to justify their position.

Sanctions which were only possible before, are now probable — and seem more likely each day the emergency continues.

Mr Botha will be keen to indicate — before Congress and the EEC meet — that reform is taking place in South Africa.
Emergency regulations are serious threat to rule of law

There are aspects of the regulations which may be due process challenges or may call into question the constitutionality or legality. We cite three of importance.

Firstly, the emergency acts and criminal proceedings:

Regulations give an indemnity to the State, State agencies, personnel of a "member of a force," any "person acting in the capacity of any person or "any person acting by their own initiative, against the civil suit or criminal proceedings provided they acted in "good faith," with intent to ensure the safety of the public. But it is a presumption that they did so, that they would have to rebut. In 1963, the Supreme Court was asked to declare that indemnity would have no legal effect, being beyond the power of the Act. It was disapproved by the Act. At the case was on other points, this issue was deemed undecided. But the court did say that it was precluded from deciding it. In another case, the indemnity clause has no necessary connection because it is related to the termination of the emergency and will be declared invalid.

Modestly:

Indeed in Parliament, notwithstanding the protection for the maintenance of the Indemnity Act 1917, or indeed criminal proceedings from the date of the emergency declaration until the passing of that Act 1918. In its wisdom, therefore Parliament felt it advisable to limit its power to act. And it was not so much as to the question of the status or the status of some regulation. This is under the Act 1920 passed by Parliament in an act in respect of the emergency against sections from the criminal or civil, can be sought, and in the regulation. The government may therefore wait until the next session or recall Parliament now if it wants to get on an emergency basis. It is prepared to rely on the emergency for the duration of the regal year. It is significant that in Hong Kong, the 1920 Regulation Act authorized the Indemnity Act in 1920. Strangely, the regulations may be issued by the chancellor of the Exchequer and by the Governor, and in the 1920 Emergency Act 1920, the Secretary of State for the Home Department empowered the Governor to give the ministerial powers necessary to "secure that the maintenance of the public order and safety of the people is not disturbed by any disturbance of the peace."

Scrubby:

These regulations are issued by the Governor and in the 1920 Emergency Act 1920, the Secretary of State for the Home Department empowered the Governor to give the ministerial powers necessary to "secure that the maintenance of the public order and safety of the people is not disturbed by any disturbance of the peace."

Thirdly, the rules regulating the detention of prisoners:

The minister of Justice is empowered to make these rules. The detention is a matter of conflict between them and the provisions of the Prisoner Act, 1920, or its regulations, these emergency detention rules cannot be "beneath an Act of Parliament."

In 1968 the emergency detention rights can differ from those of ordinary prisoner.

In their first article yesterday, GERALD GORDON QC and PROF. DENNIS. DAVID at the University of Manchester argued that the emergency regulations violate the rule of law. They submitted that certain aspects of the regulations might be attacked on the grounds that they went beyond or were unwelcome with the need of the emergency.

In fact, they do. Emergency detainees not only have fewer prisoners; their rights are fewer than those of the Internally Security Act. Indeed, rules provided by the emergency are both haphazard and arbitrary. They are arbitrary in their Draconian severity. They are haphazard because the cause of the law cannot be expected to have the effect on the control of the emergency. It is not constitutional, illegitimate, illegal, malicious complaints. Conversa- ness of the time and much more have not been left to be regu- lated by the Security Committee. The Prison Act has been tested and approved by the courts. Why can it detain not study, he sent, that he is prevention of a normal. Why does he, because he is not going to be a lawyer. He is going to be a victim in English or African. Do we have to interpret these?

He or she is not entitled to receive legal advice or a solicitor or tape recorders, musical instru- ments or other items that would be controlled. The detention can receive a reasonable amount of civilian clothing from outside. If a detainee commits an offense which does not compl- y with the above rules or any other things. If a detainee commits an offense which does not comply with the above rules or any other things. If a detainee commits an offense which does not comply with the above rules or any other things. If a detainee commits an offense which does not comply with the above rules or any other things. If a detainee commits an offense which does not comply with the above rules or any other things.

Willingly gives a false report to any person or reports to any person, or possibly dis- respect towards any person, employee, or anything else. Or a detainee is not study, he sent, that he is prevention of a normal. Why does he, because he is not going to be a lawyer. He is going to be a victim in English or African. Do we have to interpret these?

Committees of contempt, contempt or any other thing or any other person. He is not permitted to do so. Otherwise, whatever may make unnecessary noise or causes unnecessary trouble will be a nuisance.

Causes discomfort, agitation, or incongruity among his fellow detainees or detainees in any conspiracy. Otherwise, whatever may make unnecessary noise or causes unnecessary trouble will be a nuisance.

Committees of contempt, contempt or any other thing or any other person. He is not permitted to do so. Otherwise, whatever may make unnecessary noise or causes unnecessary trouble will be a nuisance.

Committees of contempt, contempt or any other thing or any other person. He is not permitted to do so. Otherwise, whatever may make unnecessary noise or causes unnecessary trouble will be a nuisance.

Committees of contempt, contempt or any other thing or any other person. He is not permitted to do so. Otherwise, whatever may make unnecessary noise or causes unnecessary trouble will be a nuisance.

Committees of contempt, contempt or any other thing or any other person. He is not permitted to do so. Otherwise, whatever may make unnecessary noise or causes unnecessary trouble will be a nuisance.

Committees of contempt, contempt or any other thing or any other person. He is not permitted to do so. Otherwise, whatever may make unnecessary noise or causes unnecessary trouble will be a nuisance.

Committees of contempt, contempt or any other thing or any other person. He is not permitted to do so. Otherwise, whatever may make unnecessary noise or causes unnecessary trouble will be a nuisance.
Permits for movement during time of curfew

By SHIRLEY PRESSLY

EMPLOYERS whose black staff members work shifts and may need to travel in certain black townships in the Eastern Cape during the curfew period of 10pm to 4am must obtain permits from the police for their employees.

The police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrit van Rooyen, today outlined the steps which employers, members of the media and those providing essential and emergency services had to follow as a result of the curfew which comes into operation tonight.

Additional measures were published yesterday afternoon in the Government Gazette in terms of the Public Safety Act and apply to the magisterial districts of Port Elizabeth, Uitenhage and Albany.

The maximum fine for anyone convicted of transgressing the regulations is R20 000 or four years imprisonment.

The townships affected are New Brighton, KwaZakule, Zwide, Walmer, Kwanobuhle, Kabah, Langa, Pingsdorff, Tantyi, Makassapkel, Jozini, Tinis and Dorrington.

The regulations promulgated in terms of the Public Safety Act prevent anyone who is not a resident of any of these areas to be in those areas without the written permission of a member of a force at any time.

No person may move in any street or public place in any of the townships between 10pm and 4am without written permission.

Col Van Rooyen said employers whose black employees worked shifts were required to give their employees a letter with a letterhead which gave the name of the employee, his address, identity number and the period in which he would be moving about in the particular township during the curfew hours.

Permits would be issued at Algona Park, Walmer, Swartkops, Uitenhage Grahamstown and Port Beaufort police stations.

Col Van Rooyen said that doctors who needed to enter the black townships, who did not live there or who would be moving around the townships during the curfew hours, should apply for a standing permit from the particular police station.

People not resident in the townships who wanted to visit the townships must apply for permits at the police station nearest the township they want to visit.

He said the security forces would use their discretion for ambulance men and other officials providing essential services in the townships who would need permits each time they went into the townships, but that the need for permits would be considered by the police.

He said that the situation was back to where it was before, when non-residents had to get permits to enter black townships.

This measure had been changed as recently as the last session of Parliament. Recently both he and the MEC for Walmer, Mrs Molly Blackburn, had relatively free access to the townships, he said.

Among regulations announced was provision that non-residents have to get permission from the "forces" before entering townships.
Now a curfew

The imposition of a curfew in the black townships of Port Elizabeth, Uitenhage and Fort Beaufort, and the other restrictions introduced yesterday, are the type of measures to be expected in a state of emergency, and it can only be hoped that they will be withdrawn as soon as possible.

There has been some surprise that the curfew and restrictions on the movement of pupils are being implemented at this late stage, nearly three weeks after the emergency regulations were first announced and when the situation appeared to be improving. The reason given — that tight control is being maintained from police headquarters in Pretoria, which is assessing the need for special measures before approving them — is encouraging. So is the long list of detainees being released. The latest total of more than 600 is nearly half the number arrested since the emergency was declared.

It is difficult to say whether the perpetrators of township violence have been subdued by the clampdown or whether they have simply shifted their efforts to less protected areas. Either way, ordinary folk enjoying a good night's sleep for the first time in many months will welcome the respite from the violence and feeding, but the public should guard against the tendency to regard emergency regulations as a necessary evil. They may restore calm on the surface, but a lasting peace cannot be imposed by force.
Suzman, black leaders criticise sweeping new powers for police

Political Correspondent

Sweeping powers assumed by the police in terms of emergency regulations in the Eastern Cape and on the East and West Rand were described by the Progressive Federal Party today as acts of desperation likely to have only superficial effect.

Mrs Helen Suzman, PFP spokesman on law and order, said the Government appeared to be unable to bring the situation under control.

"Strong-arm methods can be only a temporary expedient. The basic causes of the unrest must be tackled as speedily as possible if lasting stability is to be established," Mrs Suzman said.

She urged the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, and his deputy, Mr Sam de Beer, to meet headmasters of township schools where there was unrest "to get their advice and opinion as to how the highly undesirable and, indeed, dangerous situation of school boycotts may best be terminated".

The new powers, including the control of petrol, school boycotts and the imposition of curfews, have been given to the police in the Eastern Cape and on the East and West Rand in terms of the emergency regulations, reports Sapa.

The powers which apply in the Eastern Cape include the imposition of a curfew between 10 pm and 4 am in certain townshipships, no entry to townships by non-residents, and a ban on the possession of petrol. The orders also include the control of school boycotts.

The areas affected by the wider powers are the townships in the Port Elizabeth, Uitenhage, Port Beaufort and Graaff-Reinet magisterial districts, while the control of school boycotts will apply in the East and West Rands.

The ban on possession of petrol will also apply in West Rand townships.

In terms of the emergency orders controlling school boycotts, pupils are not permitted to be outside their classrooms, except during breaks, and may participate only in activities approved by the school staff.

The possession of petrol in a container and the siphoning of petrol is also prohibited in terms of the orders.

Black political leaders have also criticised the increased police powers.

Mr Ismael Mkhabela, Azapo president, said there would be no peace in the affected areas until there was freedom for the communities to sit down and discuss their grievances.

"The situation cannot be defused by increasing control and powers over the black communities," he said.

Mr Steve Mbatha, a community leader from KwaThema township on the East Rand, said the increased powers were an acknowledgement by the authorities of failure regarding the black school issue.

This will create even more enmity and hatred between the authorities and the schoolchildren," he added.

The areas on the Rand which are affected by the orders are Alberton, Benoni, Kempton Park, Springs, Nigel, Balfour, Delmas, Heldenberg, Boekenhoutskloof, Brakpan, Vereeniging, Vanderbijlpark and Randfontein.

The orders controlling non-residents in townships, school boycotts and the imposition of a curfew apply in New Brighton, Kwazakhele, Zwide, Walmer, kwaNobuhle, Khabathlanga, Fingo, Tsetsefly, Makasmakopa and Jotza, all in the Eastern Cape.

Orders controlling school boycotts, non-residents in townships and the ban on the possession of petrol apply in Atherstone, Kroonstad, Sandringham, Sunnyside, Umanzokuthu and Adendorff which all fall within the Graaff-Reinet magisterial districts.

In the East Rand police division, only the control on school boycotts applies and the townships affected are Waterval, Duveven, Katlehong, Thokozani, Tembisa, KwaThema, Duduza, Balfour, Greystad, Balloper, Batswana, Vosloorus and Tshiane.

The control of boycotts and the ban on possession of petrol apply in the West Rand police divisions in the townships of Sebokeng, Evaton, Sharpesville, Bophelong, Bokburg, Mbhazzeni, and Bekkersdal.
Curfew declared in East Cape townships

JOHANNESBURG — For the first time during the current state of emergency, South African Police used special powers to declare a curfew yesterday — from 10 pm to 4 am in Port Elizabeth, Uitenhage and Port Beaufort townships.

The Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Eastern Province, Brigadier C. A. Swart, also brought into effect special measures to crack down on school boycotts and to prohibit entry to the Eastern Cape areas by "non-residents".

Police chiefs for the East Rand and West Rand divisions took steps to facilitate the stricter control of school pupils while Brigadier J. Kotze, of the South Western Districts, extended a similar declaration he made last week to set conditions for the possession of petrol.

The possession of petrol in a container and the siphoning of petrol is prohibited in terms of the regulations.

The emergency measures were announced in Ministry of Law and Order notices in a special Government Gazette released in Pretoria yesterday.

The Eastern Cape curfew applies in the following townships: New Brighton, KwaZwide, Walmer, Kwanobuhle, Kabah, Langa, Flindororp, Tantyi, Makassanaskop and Joma.

In terms of the emergency orders controlling school boycotts, pupils may not leave their classrooms, "unless it is during a prescribed break, or during the period from entering the school premises until the commencement of the school programme, or except for the purpose of visiting the dressing room or to change classes."

A virtual "street curfew" also applies to "registered pupils" who decide not to attend classes — a special law also prohibits their leaving "premises normally used for human habitation."

Pupils are also not allowed to take part in any activity at a school not supervised or ordered by a member of the school’s staff.
Threat to 'close my shop'...

Weekend Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — Rugby maverick Mr Dan "Cheeky" Watson claims that police threatened to close his Uitenhage clothing shop which is being supported by blacks in spite of a boycott of other white-owned businesses.

Mr Watson said that after a visit by five uniformed police men this week two constables were stationed outside his store, "with the effect of intimidating black customers not to buy from me."

"I told them I had no stock for sale. They neither demanded stock to show, nor asked for it. They threatened to close my shop. If the police left that would not stop the black people going there."

Colonel Martin van Rooyen, a Press Representative of the local Police, said he had visited Mr. Watson's shop and the Police had nothing to do with the alleged threat to close his shop.

He said the constables were withdrawn only after Mr Watson said he would alert the Press to his alleged maltreatment.
Magistrate puts limits on funeral

Staff Reporter

The Wynberg Chief Magistrate yesterday issued a notice in terms of the Internal Security Act placing several restrictions on the funeral later today of 16-year-old Sithembile Mathioso, who died on July 29 in Guguletu when unrest flared during a schools boycott.

The Divisional Commissioner of the Police for the Western Province, Brigadier G J Odendaal, said in a statement yesterday that the chief magistrate, Mr W P Theron, had acted on the recommendation of the police.

He said police had reliable information that large groups of unruly elements from elsewhere would converge and that the funeral would be converted into a mass political rally.

Police, however, would not interfere with the funeral but would be on hand to "maintain peace", Brigadier Odendaal said.

The conditions on the funeral are:

"That speeches, the main theme of which is political, shall not be made; that no placards or banners or flags be exhibited; and that the procession proceeds along the shortest route possible and that the mourners disperse immediately after the funeral ceremony."

"Funerals are sad events and certainly not the place for inflammatory speeches or placard demonstrations."

"The brutal killing of Mrs Makhele Sokoana at a funeral in Duduzo is still fresh in the minds of South Africans and people abroad. This woman died tragically in front of all our eyes and there must be no opportunity for such a death to repeat itself."

"The police will act with great restraint, but it is in the first instance up to the organizers to ensure that the whole ceremony is conducted in a dignified and peaceful manner."

In a notice issued in terms of Section 46 (1) of the Internal Security Act, Mr Theron said he had reason to believe that "the public peace would be seriously endangered by the funeral of Sithembile Mathioso."

Mr Theron directed that the divine service and speeches at the funeral should only be held indoors; that speakers at the funeral ceremony not in any manner defend, attack, criticize, propagate or discuss any principle or policy of a government of a state, any boycott action, the existence of a state of emergency or any action by the police or any member of the force.

He also ordered that people should take the shortest route home after the ceremony.
GIYANI—South Africa would have to do away with institutionalised discrimination before it was accepted by the international community, the Chief Minister of Gazankulu, Prof Hudson Ntsanwisi, told President Botha yesterday.

After a two-hour meeting with Mr Botha in the capital of Giyani, Prof Ntsanwisi said Mr Botha’s visit to Gazankulu was an historic occasion.

He told a Press conference after the meeting: "The State President is not only at the front of reform, but he also takes the trouble to visit a national state and to get first-hand information of what is taking place and deliberate with those in positions of leadership."

Gazankulu is the second homeland Mr Botha has visited in the past week, his first call being at KwaNdebele, where he held discussions with the Chief Minister, Mr Simon Skosana.

Mobbed

Mr Botha is being accompanied by two deputy Ministers and a contingent of more than 20 journalists, flying in three South African Air Force helicopters.

The Office of the State President said earlier Mr Botha intended touring all the national states in the near future, although no further details were given.

After touring various industrial and agricultural projects, Mr Botha and Prof Ntsanwisi arrived at the government buildings in Giyani, where Mr Botha was mobbed by more than 300 cheering schoolchildren waving paper flags.

Mr Botha said his talks with Prof Ntsanwisi and the Gazankulu Cabinet had dealt with matters of mutual interest.

Prof Ntsanwisi said he believed the tasks facing South Africa were 'colossal,' adding: 'but I think with the courage he (Mr Botha) has shown and the initiative he has taken, we shall be able to surmount some of the difficulties.'

Prof Ntsanwisi said blacks and whites in South Africa needed to change their attitudes for the country’s leaders to carry on with reform.

"We need to redress the imbalances in this country," he said.

Reform

"And before we can be accepted by the international community, we have to do away with institutionalised discrimination in the politics of our country."

Prof Ntsanwisi said he believed whites and blacks belonged together in South Africa and 'cannot wish each other away,' and he added: 'I hope that in the movement of reform a place will be got at all levels of decision-making for all the black citizens of this country." (Sapa)
9 arrests after grenade attack injures 8

BY Ebrahim Moosa
and Chris Bateman

POLICE spokesmen disclosed last night that nine people had been arrested following the explosion in which six policemen—including a senior officer, a TV newshound and an unidentified elderly black man—were injured when an unidentified person threw a grenade at a police squad advancing on a funeral crowd in Guguletu on Saturday afternoon.

The grenade attack came after a huge combined police and military operation aimed at restricting the number of mourners attending the mass funeral of Shembe Hills Mathiaso, 18, who was killed by a rubber bullet during unrest two weeks ago.

**Explosion**

Among policemen injured were Major Dolf Odendaal, second in command of the Peninsula reaction unit, Lieutenant Johan Oosthuizen, a former Springbok centre, and Mr Anton van der Merwe, a CBS News soundman.

Police sources also disclosed last night that the helicopter carrying Major Odendaal away had followed a man to a house some distance from the explosion and had called in ground forces to the spot before continuing the flight to hospital.

The house had been surrounded and a man had been arrested. Eight people were arrested later. However, it is believed the search for the grenade attacker is continuing.

**Blast**

A video film taken by security forces during the grenade incident and screened on TV last night showed a wounded and bleeding Major Odendaal shouting to his men: "They are throwing grenades. Get your shotguns."

Police had "elaborate proof" on video film that Major Odendaal had practised "the greatest possible amount of patience" in controlling the crowd.

Among those prevented from attending the funeral were the Rev Allan Boesak and several other Christian and Muslim clerics and their supporters who were arrested outside the township about noon after allegedly defying a police order prohibiting them entry.

Local and overseas press and television crews were also prohibited from entering.

Police manning roadblocks searched cars entering and leaving the township.

At 3pm, when the mourners had returned from the burial ceremony at the Guguletu cemetery, pressmen willing to travel with police were taken on a brief tour of the township in a Casspir, but were not allowed to step out.

At 3.25 pm, soon after the press tour had ended, police teargassed and baton-charged a large crowd in an open field near the Mathis home, according to police spokesmen.

They said a member of the crowd then lobbed a hand-grenade into the advancing police squad. The explosion injured Major Odendaal, Warrant Officer J Roos, Constable W K F Puchert, Constable C du Toit, Lieutenant Oosthuizen, reserve police sergeant E P de Bruin, Mr van der Merwe and an unidentified 64-year-old Guguletu resident.

However, a police spokesman said last night police had fired no shots after the blast.

Reacting to criticism that police should have remained outside the township during the funeral, a police spokesman for the Western Cape, Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, said last night that police had a "duty to maintain law and order".

And in a statement released earlier yesterday, Brigadier Gert Odendaal, the Divisional Commissioner of Police (Western Cape), said the police had laid charges of assault, malicious damage to property, possession of fire arms and ammunition in the possession of an unlawful assembly.

An ambulance rushed Major Odendaal and Sergeant De Bruin—who were the most seriously injured—to the nearby Mamelong police station from where an Alouette military helicopter took them to Wynberg's 2 Military Hospital. They were reported to be in a satisfactory condition.

The other six injured suffered minor shrapnel wounds in their legs and were treated by military doctors at Mamelong police station.

By late yesterday afternoon no further incidents had been reported in Guguletu.

A police spokesman in Pretoria said yesterday that police had used tear smoke and birdshot to disperse crowds of youths at Zwelethetha, Worcester, on Saturday evening.

Two people were arrested after isolated cases of petrol bombs being thrown at police had been reported.
Police charge crowd at Wynberg court

By EBRAIM MOOSA
Political Reporter

POLICE baton-charged a crowd of about 500 people outside the Wynberg Magistrate's Court late on Saturday afternoon and arrested five people.

The crowd had gathered to await the release of 19 people, including the United Democratic Front's Dr Allan Boesak, and others who were brought before a specially convened court hearing.

The hearing followed the arrest earlier in the day of Dr Boesak and the others for allegedly defiling a police order not to enter Guguletu, where they were to attend the funeral of 18-year-old Sithembele Mathizo.

No charges were put against any of the 19 people, and all 19 were released on R100 bail each. The hearing was postponed to August 26.

Those arrested outside the court were Ms Cheryl Carolus, a UDF national executive member; Mr Johnny Issel, a banned community leader; Ms Zubeida Jaffer, secretary of the Clothing Workers' Union (CLO), and Mr Shamil Jeppe and Ms Hind Solomon, both members of the Muslim Students' Association.

Lawyers for the five said they had refused bail and would appear at Wynberg Magistrate's Court today.

The crowd gathered outside the court soon after 3.30pm and sang freedom songs.

A large contingent of police guarded the court and the nearby Mayville Park. When the court hearing ended about 5.30pm, a senior police officer ordered the crowd to disperse within two minutes.

The crowd retreated and moved to a parking area near the Main Road. Police suddenly advanced on them and the commanding officer was heard ordering his men to make "maximum arrests."

The 19 emerged from the Wynberg police station adjacent to the court minutes later.

Those appearing with Dr Boesak were Rev Willem Boesak, Imam Hassan Solomon, Rev. Lionel Louw, Rev. Godfried Kraatz, Rev Peter Monteer, Rev Peter Svenson, Rev Robin Petersen, Mothana Faried Essack, Ms Debbie Le Roux, Ms Peta Scoop, Andrew Brown, Mr Cyril Africa, Mr Ebrahim Rassool, Mr Ben Bell, Mr Charles Rudgard, Mr Eckart Schidfeldt, Mr Charles Martin and Mr Asmak Mohammed.

The prosecutor, Mr Johan Loots, told the court police could prevent people from entering a black township in terms of the Black Areas Consolidation Act. If their presence was considered "undesirable" for the maintenance of public order and security, he asked for bail for each of the accused but did not oppose a plea by their advocates for M. R. M. Omar, that they be released on their own recognisances.

The magistrate postponed the case to August 26 and released the 19 on bail of R100 each. The Muslim Judicial Council paid bail for all the accused.

The magistrate was Mr N. C. Burt. Mr Omar was instructed by Essa Moosa and Associates.
FIVE people, including the secretary of the Clothing Workers' Union, Zubeida Jaffer, and banned community leader Johnny Issel appeared yesterday in the Wynberg Magistrate's Court charged with contravening the Internal Security Act.

They were charged with attending an illegal gathering at Wynberg on Saturday.

The five are Mr Issel, 34, Ms Jaffer, 27, both of Denchworth Road, Belgravia, Hynd Solomon, 21, of Fourth Avenue, Lotus River, Cheryl Carolin, 22, of Selous Court, Rosmead Avenue, Claremont, and Moegamat Jeffie, 21, of Ross Road, Wynberg.

The hearing was adjourned to August 28 and the five were warned to appear.

Mr S L van der Walt was the magistrate. Mr W J Downer appeared for the State. Mr F Moosa appeared for the five.
Currency weakness lifts gold revenue to new high levels

By Stan Kennedy

The state of emergency has had little direct effect on South Africa's gold mines except that the resultant rand weakness has pushed gold revenue up to new high levels in rand terms.

Currently, it is more than R23 000 a kg compared with an average of R20 200 a kg in the last quarter.

Stockbrokers SG Warburg, Rowe & Pitman, Akroyd (Rowak) say in their August review of gold and SA gold mining shares, that being unable to judge when order will be restored, what effect the sanctions proposals will have and the possibility that South Africa may be forced to tighten exchange control, they can only recommend great caution when buying gold shares.

As a result of the higher rand gold price, dividend prospects in rand terms have been enhanced. But this is not likely to be a very significant short-term factor compared with the political problems and shaken confidence of overseas investors.

The gold mines index has fallen by nearly 20 percent in the past two weeks as selling has come from all sides.

While the state of emergency continues and the outlook remains uncertain, Rowak expects a further weakening of the index.

As the dollar price of gold is uneasily poised between a weak oil market and low inflation on one side and a weakening dollar, a slowing US economy and mounting bank and debt problems on the other, Rowak thinks that the price has seen its worst.

"The comparatively lack of effect on the gold price of the fall in the dollar over the past two months has been disappointing but not entirely unexpected," it says.

"Also, there are several very strong conflicting forces acting on the market, namely a possible collapse of oil prices and a major debt and bank crisis. Being recent developments, their consequences are difficult to foresee."

Rowak says the main negatives remain the weak oil price, low inflation and the high real interest rates, making gold an unattractive investment.

FABRICATION DEMAND

On the positive side, its attraction as a hedge and avenue for asset diversification are improving. More production is coming from non-South African sources and Russia is selling more.

On the demand side, the fall in Kruger-rand sales has not yet been made up by other coins, such as the Maple Leaf.

"The market is consequently not getting much direct support from fabrication demand but net investment, hoarding and hedging demand seem to be improving gradually."

"As for the banking and debt problems, these are not really under control, with Peru planning to limit service payments and Mexico feeling the effect of weaker oil prices and demand. Also, while an oil price fall is disinflationary, it will exacerbate the debt problems of several oil producers."
Release of Mandela would be crass error

Argus Foreign Service

LONDON. — The rightwing Daily Express has warned that the release of Nelson Mandela would be "a crass error President P W Botha should be careful to avoid."

"Mandela is and remains the symbolic head of the African National Congress, a movement that is fomenting violent revolt in the black townships and which receives unqualified support and assistance from Moscow."

"He was legally indicted for offences which the great bulk of South Africans regards as terrorism."

Mr Mandela's call for black political rights "cuts little ice in a country which only has to look to its northern borders to see what a hash Robert Mugabe is making of the cause of democracy in Zimbabwe, let alone the appalling blood-letting in Uganda under Milton Obote."

South Africans were becoming "sickeningly aware" that the same level of thoughtless violence which was "rampaging through black Africa" was becoming endemic in the townships. "Yet that violence is applauded by Mandela's disciples."

The most liberal of commentators were now alarmed at this turn of events, the Daily Express continues. It quotes a Johannesburg newspaper as saying: "Racism is no longer the target. Violence is perpetrated for its own sake."

In such a climate, the paper concludes, Mr Botha should only consider the release of Mr Mandela if he renounced violence "and better works with the Pretoria Government to bring about a lasting and realistic solution to the problem of South Africa's blacks."
SANTA BARBARA, California. — The Reagan administration yesterday called on the South African Government to make “bold decisions” and begin negotiations with black leaders to help build a better future for the country.

The South African Government, it is important to make decisions. It is time to act, and Congress and the administration believe that this is the time for bold and decisive action. The administration believes an announcement may come within days. The situation in South Africa is clearly very serious. It is time for bold decisions and it is time for those who believe in peace and human rights to stand up and be counted.

The statement came as the administration made known it had issued a high-level warning to South Africa that President Ronald Reagan may be unable to hold off congressional sanctions.

Mr. Speakes said a National Security Adviser, Mr. Robert McFarlane, was told by the South Africans at a meeting in Vienna last week that they would announce reforms “within a matter of days.” He said the United States wanted “a restoration of order, negotiations between government and black South Africans, a government that will produce political rights, justice and equality for the country’s black majority, an end to violence and apartheid.”

And in Pretoria yesterday, the South African President, Mr. P.W. Botha, told the United States that South Africa was ready to start negotiations with black leaders.

He told a press conference in Pretoria after a meeting with Mr. Botha: “I am not prepared at this point to abandon my hope for peaceful change in South Africa, but my meeting with the State President did not make me any more optimistic.”

Mr. Solzars said he appreciated Mr. Botha’s consent to talk to him, but that the meeting would make a cold shower seem warm.

A ‘New Approach’

Asked whether the President had indicated the content of his speech to be made later this week, and which government sources have indicated will include major announcements about changes to apartheid policy, Mr. Solzars said: “No. He indicated that he does not disclose the contents of his speech until he has made it.”

Mr. Solzars said he had hoped for some indication from Mr. Botha that the government was prepared to move towards a “new approach” to the political problems in South Africa.

STANLEY UYS reports from London that international attention will be focused on Durban on Thursday when President Botha unveils the package of reforms which his government hopes will check the momentum towards sanctions.

Under a headline, “Mr. Botha, Be Bold”, The Times said yesterday that his audience at the Natal congress of the National Party had given him “such universal attention”.

Prominence

The ongoing disturbances in the townships continue to receive saturation coverage here. Reports on the South African situation were the leading items yesterday in The Times, Financial Times, Daily Telegraph and Guardian.

Television and radio bulletins, if anything, give South Africa’s story even more prominence.

And the Australian cabinet expressed a widely-held view among South Africa’s trading partners yesterday when it announced that it would delay possible sanctions against the Republic pending Mr. Botha’s statement on Thursday.

The Guardian’s editorial said Mr. Botha was expected to announce an unprecedented package of apartheid reforms when he kept his “appointment with destiny” on Thursday.

Mandela

In a front-page interview with the Financial Times yesterday, Mr. Gavin Kelly, chairman of Anglo American, said the government should move directly towards universal citizenship.

The ANC leader Nelson Mandela, remove influx controls and demonstrate its commitment to talks involving all groups on the future political shape of the country.

But in Johannesburg, Mr. Mandela family said they had had no communication at all from the government about any release or proposed release of Mandela.

Their lawyer, Mr. M. S. Mail, said: “We do not expect the government to release Mr. Mandela.” — UPI, Own Correspondent and Sapa
with all the shrapnel.

I'm a bit heavier.
Boesak tells police of death threats

Staff Reporter

Dr Allan Boesak, leader of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches and United Democratic Front patron, has told police of a spate of death threats.

Brigadier G Odendaal, divisional commissioner of police in the Western Cape, confirmed today that Dr Boesak had informed him of the telephone threats and that a senior officer had been appointed to investigate.

Dr Boesak learnt of the threats from his secretary, Mrs Thelma Sacco, yesterday.

Minutes after he telephoned her to say he was going to Mitchell's Plain after pupils clashed with police yesterday she received a call from a man who said: "If he goes to Mitchell's Plain we'll kill him", he told The Argus yesterday.

"I was sitting in an attorney's office when we heard schoolchildren had been arrested and decided to investigate. I telephoned Mrs Sacco and told her.

"No one else could have known my movements but she received the call, from a man speaking English with a heavy Afrikaans accent, minutes after I spoke to her.

"Those responsible either have an uncanny knowledge of what goes on in my office or are eavesdropping on my telephone calls," Dr Boesak said.

Mrs Sacco later told him the death threats began last week. "She hadn't told me for fear of worrying me."

Dr Boesak said he was "taking the threats seriously" but would not let them stop him doing "what I should be doing".

Mrs Sacco said today more threatening phone calls had been made this morning, this time from parents threatening Dr Boesak with physical harm if their children were injured by police, while at school.
Bars slam legal shielding of police

Staff Reporter

MORE than three-quarters of South Africa's practising advocates have jointly criticised the state of emergency indemnity protecting security force members from prosecution for unlawful actions.

In a statement the lawyers say: "Even, or perhaps especially, in times of emergency the interests of the State must be balanced against those of the individual harmed by the State's powerful organs."

ONUS OF PROOF

The statement, issued by General Bar Council chairman Mr Henri Viljoen SC, of Cape Town on behalf of the Cape Town, Johannesburg, Natal and Eastern Cape Bars, says the regulations indemnify members of the security forces for "unlawful actions" as long as their actions "are committed in good faith and irrespective of whether or not they represent reasonable exercise of the wide powers granted by the regulations".

The onus of proof of bad faith is placed on citizens seeking redress and the regulations exclude the rights of citizens to ask courts for relief.

EXCLUSION

The statement says it is the view of the four Bars that "whatever the circumstances which may have persuaded the Government to promulgate the state of emergency, they cannot justify the burden placed upon citizens seeking redress for damage to their property or injury to their persons by the unreasonable exercise by the State's agents of the powers granted to them by the regulations."

It adds: "Nor is there justification for exclusion of the ordinary jurisdiction of the courts to determine the lawfulness of administrative decrees passed in terms of the regulations."
Mandela-Hess analogy — Botha

PRETORIA — The State President, Mr. F. W. Botha, told visiting US congressman Mr. Stephen Solarz on Monday that his advisers of imprisoned African National Congress leader, Mr. Nelson Mandela, were not interested in his freedom on condition he renounced violence because they wanted him to lead the movement of violence in South Africa.

This is according to an extract from a transcript of the conversation they had on Monday afternoon and which was released last night by the State President's office here.

No unconditional release

At a press conference after his meeting with the President, Mr. Solarz said Mr. Botha had indicated the government would not release Mr. Mandela unconditionally and that the ANC leader was being kept in prison for the same reason the Western powers were keeping Mr. Rudolf Hess in a West Berlin jail.

According to the transcript of the extract, Mr. Botha said he thought Mr. Hess should be released. Mr. Hess, as well as Mr. Mandela, is with the ANC and his organization was responsible for the killing of people, but the question of age is 100.

"Those are the same moral reasons why I do not want to keep an old man in jail, if you can help it."

It was for this reason, he had offered Mr. Mandela freedom on condition he renounced violence.

After this offer, Mr. Solarz, President F. W. de Klerk and Mr. Botha had offered Mr. Solarz 100.

"Mr. Mandela refused it, because he is not interested in freedom and his advisers are not interested in freedom for Mr. Mandela. They are interested to let him lead the movement of violence in South Africa," Mr. Botha reportedly told Mr. Solarz.

"Mr. Botha asked Mr. Solarz whether he should reassess Mr. Mandela if he was freed unconditionally and stop perpetrating violence. Then Mr. Solarz did not reply to this.

"Mr. Hess was not freed because he perpetrated a sin against humanity but the President asked was there a difference between this and the sins perpetrated by the ANC against humanity in South Africa, under the leadership of the Communist Party in London? — Sapa"
Amnesty fears for safety of prisoners

Own Correspondent

LONDON. — The human rights organization Amnesty International says in a report to be released today that there has been "a dramatic escalation of South Africa's human rights violations" since the declaration of a state of emergency on July 21.

Amnesty said that more than 1 400 "political detentions" had been reported since July 20, compared to roughly 1 000 under security regulations during the entire year of 1984.

Saps reports that police said that 1 646 people had been detained since the state of emergency was declared on July 21 and that 582 people are currently being held under emergency regulations.

Whipping

Amnesty said under the new powers detainees can be held incommunicado and may be punished by up to 30 days solitary confinement or whipping with a cane for violating the rules under which they are held. These include bans on singing, whistling and "false, frivolous or malicious" complaints about treatment.

There are grave fears for the safety of prisoners now in custody.

Amnesty International said it had previously published evidence that political prisoners had been subjected to electric shocks, partial suffocation and beatings.

In earlier cases some detainees had died in custody, it said.

The organization has appealed to the South African Government to revoke immunity granted to security personnel and allow regular access to detainees.

Indefinite

Detainees should be held in publicly recognized places and those held for non-violent criticism of the government should be released.

UPI reports that a spokesman for Law and Order Minister Mr Louis le Grange asked reporters to telex details of the alleged brutality to his office when asked for comment but there was no immediate reaction.

A spokesperson for the Detainees Parent Support Committee yesterday said that another 300 people have been held this year under separate security legislation allowing almost indefinite detention without trial.
PRETORIA.—The State President, Mr F W Botha, told visiting US congressman Mr Stephen Solarz on Monday that advisers of imprisoned African National Congress leader Mr Nelson Mandela were not interested in his freedom on condition he renounced violence because they wanted him to lead the movement of violence in South Africa.

This is according to an extract from the transcript of the conversation they had on Monday afternoon and which was released last night by the State President's office here.

No unconditional release

At a press conference after his meeting with the President, Mr Solarz said Mr Botha had indicated the government would not release Mr Mandela unconditionally, and that the ANC leader was being kept in prison for the same reason the Western powers were keeping Mr Rudolf Hess in a West Berlin jail.

According to the transcript's extract, Mr Botha said he thought Mr Hess should be released. Mr Hess, as was the case with Mr Mandela and his organization, was responsible for the killing of people, but the question was why Mr Hess, who was nearly 100 years old, was kept in jail.

"Those are the same moral reasons why I do not want to keep an old man in jail, if I can help it."

It was for this reason he had offered Mr Mandela freedom on condition he renounced violence.

After this offer, Trinkel's President Kaser Matanzima had offered him freedom (in Trinkel).

"Mr Mandela refused it, because he is not interested in freedom, and his advisers are not interested in freedom for Mr Mandela. They are interested to let him lead the movement of violence in South Africa," Mr Botha reportedly told Mr Solarz.

Mr Botha asked Mr Solarz whether he should rearrest Mr Mandela if he was freed unconditionally and he started perpetrating violence again. Mr Solarz did not reply to this.

Mr Hess was not freed because he perpetrated a sin against humanity but, the President asked, was there a difference between this and the sin perpetrated by the ANC against humanity in South Africa, under the leadership of the Communist Party in London? — Sapa
Slabbert's hopes from Botha speech

BY BARRY STREEK

THE leader of the Opposition, Dr Van Zyl Slabbert, yesterday said he would like President P W Botha to announce the release of Mr Nelson Mandela tomorrow night and declare his intention to talk to representative black leaders.

Mr Botha should also ask church leaders to form a national committee to advise him on grievances in different townships and who the leaders were in those areas.

Dr Slabbert said he hoped Mr Botha would make "a dramatic break with our past."

In the wake of extensive speculation about what the President will say when he opens the Natal congress of the National Party in Durban tomorrow night and government attempts to cool down expectations of major announcements, Dr Slabbert issued a statement on what he would like the State President to say.

Reform

"My government has embarked on a process of reform that has awakened expectations and caused confusion. Some idea has to be given to all South Africans not only what we are moving away from, but where we are moving towards."

"I speak from a position of power and not weakness when I say that I am prepared to negotiate with any credible leader for creating one constitution based on one common citizenship for all South Africans."

"This obviously means that the rights of South African citizenship for blacks are the same as for whites and we must extremely face a constitution in which all can work together without domina-

Emergency

"My government has embarked on a process of reform that has awakened expectations and caused confusion. Some idea has to be given to all South Africans not only what we are moving away from, but where we are moving towards."

"I speak from a position of power and not weakness when I say that I am prepared to negotiate with any credible leader for creating one constitution based on one common citizenship for all South Africans."

"This obviously means that the rights of South African citizenship for blacks are the same as for whites and we must face extremely a constitution in which all can work together without domina-

"This is not going to be easy, but it is preferable to continuing in a state of siege and confrontation."

"To prove my government's good faith in the above respect I:

- Declare our intention to get rid of influx control completely and to substitute it with a policy of systematic and planned urbanization.

- Intend to appoint a non-racial national committee to advise the government on how to get rid of racial discrimination and inequality both statutory and de facto. I realize this has implications for existing laws such as the Group Areas Act, Separate Amenities Act, etc, and wish to remove them with the minimum disruption and dislocation of society."

'Serious'

"I am prepared to release Nelson Mandela so that he can play a constructive role if he so wishes in achieving the above goals."

"These objectives represent a dramatic break with our past and should make it clear to anyone inside or outside South Africa that we are serious when we talk about reform and peaceful change."

"I wish therefore to make it clear that if any individual or organization persists with violence or subversion in pursuing these objectives for South Africa, my government will use all its resources to act against them," Dr Slabbert said.
Students intended march in Rondebosch to be peaceful

LAST week's transformation of the ivy-covered UCT campus and the tree-lined Rondebosch avenues into a battleground brought to respectable suburbia a taste of the situation facing the majority of this country's township residents.

The leader of the Progressive Federal Party, Dr. Ian Stabbert, said on Friday he was not certain what the students had in mind with the march and he was particularly disturbed by reports of threatening behaviour towards schoolchildren. Hopefully, this article will clarify matters.

Student assembly was called last Tuesday. More than 2,000 students, including elected representatives from most societies, faculty councils and residences packed Jameson Hall to debate and discuss the state of emergency.

An overwhelming majority decided to boycott classes for three days and march in Rondebosch.

Solidarity

It was a decision taken by 2,000 young South Africans who are sick and tired of living under policies that cause bloodshed and violence. Young people who are conscripted into an army to defend that very system and injustice they so deplore.

It was also an expression of solidarity with students and communities who bear the brunt of apartheid. It was a concrete expression of our opposition to the state of emergency and the massive crackdown against organizations committed to eradicating injustice.

The Thursday march was described as having "ended in violent mid-street clashes" (Cape Times, August 5). Readers should be clear who was responsible for the violence.

At the meeting before the march a decision was taken that in the event of confrontation with the police we would sit down and, if necessary, be arrested. By sitting we wished to convey to both the police and the public that our intentions were peaceful.

surrounding the home of the man who had declared the emergency and whose policies had brought increased violence in our country.

Armed struggle

Ironically, it was those students who sat down first who were the most badly beaten. Clearly, it was not sufficient to merely arrest and charge. Students had to be taught a lesson. The lesson we learnt was, however, very different to that intended.

As one Baxter resident decided after 1969 to engage in armed struggle after the passive resistance of defiance campaigns had met with state violence. Sitting on Main Road and being beaten with a baton made me understand.

The morning paper was to deliver more shocks. The front page showed a photograph of three grinning policemen running up Burg Road pursuing students. Major General Bert Wadang, commanding officer of the police anti-riot squad, earlier assertion that "a man said she must join or hell will not happen" and that students were "throwing stones at us" as there is to her later assertion that she saw "millions of them (policemen) running up guns ready, holding them in position."

As Rustenburg headmistress, Miss H M Lentin, pointed out the following day under the again unfortunate headline "Bomber over school "terror": "At no time were any of our pupils in danger and teachers have to witness students being beaten by police. Possibly the Teleletter contributors who accused us of terrorising little girls would care to re-direct their energies against those responsible for the death in detention of 12-year-old Johannes Spogier or against the magistrate who refused bail for 11-year-old Fanie Guduka of Alexandra, who has been in custody for a month after being charged with public violence.

On the positive side, the week's events produced a non-racial union that broke down previous divisions. Those who saw the march as an act of left-wing militancy or as the work of the "unruly element" operating on campus were misguided. The call for peace and justice is one common to most students at UCT.

Add to this police brutality on day one and the crowd doubled to 2,000 on day two, uniting UCT and other students to towards a common goal of a country where the people shall govern.

When in March police arrested student leaders at 2am, support for the call for justice was overwhelming; after the tear-gassed and quizzed it was deafening.

□ See leading article
gressive Federal Party, Dr Van Zyl Slabbert, said on Friday he was not quite certain what the students had in mind with the march and he was particularly disturbed by reports of threatening behaviour towards schoolchildren. Hopefully, this article will clarify matters. Student assembly was called last Tuesday. More than 2 000 students, including elected representatives from most societies, faculty councils and residences passed on the union rally to debate and discuss the state of emergency.

An overwhelming majority decided to boycott classes for three days and march to Rondebosch.

Solidarity

It was a decision taken by 2 000 young South Africans who are sick and tired of living under policies that cause bloodshed and violence. Young people who are committed into an army to defend the poverty and injustice they so detest.

It was also an expression of solidarity with students and communities who bear the brunt of apartheid. It was a concrete expression of our opposition to the state of emergency and the massive crackdown against organizations committed to eradicating injustice.

The Thursday march was described as having "ended in violent midget street clashes" (Cape Times, August 9). Roads should be clear as to who was responsible for the violence.

At the meeting before the march a decision was taken that in the event of confrontation with the police we would sit down and, if necessary, be arrested. By sitting we wish to convey to both the police and the public that our intentions were peaceful.

We were on our way to attach placards, calling for peace, to the fence surrounding the home of the man who had declared the emergency and whose policies had brought increased violence in our country.

Armed struggle

Ironically, it was these students who sat down first who were the most badly beaten. Clearly, it was not sufficient to merely arrest and charge. Students had to be taught a lesson. The lesson we learnt was, however, very different to that intended.

As one Baxter resident put it: "Before today I never really understood why the ANC and PAC decided after 1980 to engage in armed struggle after the passive resistance of defiance campaigns had been met with state violence. Sitting on Main Road and being beaten with a truncheon made me understand."

The morning paper was to deliver more shocks. The front page showed a photograph of three grinning policemen running up Burg Road pursuing students. Major General Bert Wandel, commanding officer of the police anti-insurgency unit, recently described township unrest as "just the usual Sunday sports to a reporter."

One doubts whether Garth le Roux would have a smile on his face if he had to be running after a bantman without a bat or pad.

The front-page article "what the children saw" was not one we expected from the Cape Times. Sensationalism may sell newspapers but fantasy is not fair.

There is as much factual basis to the eight-year-old Rustenburg pupil's earlier assertion that "a man said she must join or he'll shoot her" and that students were "throwing stones at us" as there is to her later assertion that she saw "millions of them (policemen) running up, guns ready, holding them in position."

As Rustenburg junior headmistress, Miss M H Lein, pointed out the following day under the again unfortunate headline "Storm over school terror": "At no time were any of our pupils in danger and teachers who were on duty outside did not report incidents of the kind that have appeared in the press."

To add insult to injury, in the very same copy we saw the ever-ready Willem Steenkamp, laying in with gusto: "By your thugs, you may have made a mockery of civilized protest," he wrote. Mr Chris Heunis must be happy to witness your duplicity in promoting "consensus journalism."

It is a sad state of affairs when we have to live in a country where primary school pupils...
Permits for
5 000 during
PE’s curfew

Crime Reporter
MORE than 5 000 permits
have been issued by po-
lice stations in Port Eliza-
beth since Friday to
employers of people who
work shifts.

The police liaison offi-
cer for the Eastern Cape,
Lieutenant-Colonel
Gerrie van Rooyen, said
today that on Friday
there had been a flood of
applications from
employers for permits for
their employees who
work shifts.

In terms of additional
emergency regulations
published in the Govern-
ment Gazette on Thurs-
day there is a curfew
from 10pm to 4am in cer-
tain black townships in
the Eastern Cape.

The maximum fine for
anyone convicted of
transgressing the regula-
tions is R50 000 or four
years imprisonment.

The townships affected
are New Brighton, Kwa-
zahele, Zwide, Walmer,
Kwanzakhele, Kabah,
Langa, Fingodorp, Tantyi,
Makassar, Joza, Tinis
and Dorrington.

No person may move in
any street or any public
place in any of the town-
ships between 10pm and
4am without written per-
mission.

People not resident in
the townships who want
to visit these townships
must apply for permits at
the police station nearest
the township.

Permits for shift work-
ers are issued to
employers at Algoa Park,
Walmer, Swartkops,
Uitenhage, Grahamstown
and Port Beaufort police
stations.
Removal firms face big rush to quit S.A.

Removal firms are being inundated with inquiries from hundreds of South Africans — among them many prominent Durban families — anxious to leave the country in the wake of the declaration of a state of emergency and continued unrest.

Removals abroad have increased by more than 50 percent in the first six months of the year compared with the same period last year, says the branch manager of Stuttafords Van Lines in Durban, Mr. Geoff Henebery.

And he predicts little likelihood of the situation easing before early next year.

The exodus figures, he said, correlated almost exactly with those resulting from the unrest in Soweto in 1976 and showed every sign of growing.

Most people were headed for Britain. Other popular destinations were the United States and Australia.

He said many of those leaving were prominent, and wealthy, born-and-bred South Africans.

Mr. Brian Goldie, chairman of the South African Furniture Removers and Warehouse Association and managing director of Intertrans, said the reason most people gave for leaving was the political situation but added that the economic outlook also played a role.

‘Over the past two months inquiries have jumped by 35 percent.’
Academics pledge reward money
Academics pledge reward money

Elections Correspondent

23.9.05

Price 2.7c excluding GST

Founded 1872

1935

Dispatch

Calais Hall, St Vincent's

Interests Collectables

VICTORIA

School for young girls

For

after hours 9:44:3719

TEL 94-1028

29 Main Road, Calais

Interesting Collectables

VICTORIA
Student demos protest emergency

A group of University students held a peaceful protest here yesterday, condemning the state's emergency.

The students lined Durban Road for half an hour during peak afternoon traffic, bearing placards saying 'apartheid is alive and killing', 'Speak to the true leaders', and 'Stop sending students into the townships'.

Last year six students from the university each paid R100 admission of guilt fines after their photograph appeared in the Press during a similar protest.

Yesterday's picketing brought mixed reaction from passing motorists. Police were present, but no action was taken.

During an alternative programme held outside the main library there was protest music and talks about South Africa's political crisis.

One of the speakers, a spokesman from the city's End Conscription Campaign, said white students needed to 'build bridges between their world and the harsh realities of township life.'
Policemen who exceed their authority outside emergency situations are still open to charges and will be subject to normal disciplinary procedures, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, has assured.

He told the Progressive Federal Party spokesman on law and order, Mrs Helen Suzman, at a meeting in Pretoria that he would not allow the indemnity given to policemen acting under orders in emergency conditions to be used for exceeding authority in other circumstances.

Mrs Suzman had shown Mr le Grange a picture of a woman who had been cut by sjamboks during a liquor raid by the police.

In their hour-long discussion, the first since Mrs Suzman moved in Parliament to have Mr le Grange's salary reduced several months ago, other aspects of the general emergency situation were raised.

Mrs Suzman said she told the minister that television coverage of the way the police tried to control crowds, especially with regard to their use of sjamboks, was creating a very bad impression overseas.

Mr le Grange's reply to this apparently was that any other country in such a situation would react in the same way and that in any case, South Africa was experiencing exceptional problems.

Mrs Suzman said her request that she and her FFP colleagues be allowed to visit detainees arrested in terms of the emergency regulations had been turned down on the basis that the police were too busy processing people.

Mr le Grange, however, did undertake to look into the complaint that detainees were not allowed to buy food.

Asked if the next-of-kin of detainees were notified when people were arrested, Mr le Grange apparently could not give any assurance but did point out that lists of names were published so that people should be informed.

Mrs Suzman said that the minister had agreed that great importance should be attached to solving the cases of community leaders assassinated in mysterious circumstances. She said that he had appointed a top team of investigators to look into the matter.
Decentralization will continue.

The future of this project is still unclear. The ongoing conflicts in the region have made it impossible to make any predictions. It is important to stay informed and aware of the latest developments.

Please continue to support our efforts to bring peace and stability to this area. Thank you.

Dangerous Game to Play

We must accept future challenges.

BY: WE MUST ACCEPT FUTURE CHALLENGES

STYLED DIFERENCE THAT MAKES ALL THE DIFFERENCE
The dilemma of reunification expectations: The last act of our past has been a party congress. If we for so many years have always predicted and raised as this congress in this way.

Some of the reasons for this are evident, for example, the emergency situation in less developed countries and the marginalization of the developed countries. The reasons for this are shown not only in this country, but also in the Caribbean. The same power projections go back to the early 1950s.

The last act of our past has been a party congress. If we for so many years have always predicted and raised as this congress in this way.

Some of the reasons for this are evident, for example, the emergency situation in less developed countries and the marginalization of the developed countries. The reasons for this are shown not only in this country, but also in the Caribbean. The same power projections go back to the early 1950s.

Some of the reasons for this are evident, for example, the emergency situation in less developed countries and the marginalization of the developed countries. The reasons for this are shown not only in this country, but also in the Caribbean. The same power projections go back to the early 1950s.

The last act of our past has been a party congress. If we for so many years have always predicted and raised as this congress in this way.

Some of the reasons for this are evident, for example, the emergency situation in less developed countries and the marginalization of the developed countries. The reasons for this are shown not only in this country, but also in the Caribbean. The same power projections go back to the early 1950s.

The last act of our past has been a party congress. If we for so many years have always predicted and raised as this congress in this way.

Some of the reasons for this are evident, for example, the emergency situation in less developed countries and the marginalization of the developed countries. The reasons for this are shown not only in this country, but also in the Caribbean. The same power projections go back to the early 1950s.

The last act of our past has been a party congress. If we for so many years have always predicted and raised as this congress in this way.

Some of the reasons for this are evident, for example, the emergency situation in less developed countries and the marginalization of the developed countries. The reasons for this are shown not only in this country, but also in the Caribbean. The same power projections go back to the early 1950s.

The last act of our past has been a party congress. If we for so many years have always predicted and raised as this congress in this way.

Some of the reasons for this are evident, for example, the emergency situation in less developed countries and the marginalization of the developed countries. The reasons for this are shown not only in this country, but also in the Caribbean. The same power projections go back to the early 1950s.

The last act of our past has been a party congress. If we for so many years have always predicted and raised as this congress in this way.

Some of the reasons for this are evident, for example, the emergency situation in less developed countries and the marginalization of the developed countries. The reasons for this are shown not only in this country, but also in the Caribbean. The same power projections go back to the early 1950s.

The last act of our past has been a party congress. If we for so many years have always predicted and raised as this congress in this way.

Some of the reasons for this are evident, for example, the emergency situation in less developed countries and the marginalization of the developed countries. The reasons for this are shown not only in this country, but also in the Caribbean. The same power projections go back to the early 1950s.

The last act of our past has been a party congress. If we for so many years have always predicted and raised as this congress in this way.

Some of the reasons for this are evident, for example, the emergency situation in less developed countries and the marginalization of the developed countries. The reasons for this are shown not only in this country, but also in the Caribbean. The same power projections go back to the early 1950s.

The last act of our past has been a party congress. If we for so many years have always predicted and raised as this congress in this way.

Some of the reasons for this are evident, for example, the emergency situation in less developed countries and the marginalization of the developed countries. The reasons for this are shown not only in this country, but also in the Caribbean. The same power projections go back to the early 1950s.

The last act of our past has been a party congress. If we for so many years have always predicted and raised as this congress in this way.

Some of the reasons for this are evident, for example, the emergency situation in less developed countries and the marginalization of the developed countries. The reasons for this are shown not only in this country, but also in the Caribbean. The same power projections go back to the early 1950s.

The last act of our past has been a party congress. If we for so many years have always predicted and raised as this congress in this way.

Some of the reasons for this are evident, for example, the emergency situation in less developed countries and the marginalization of the developed countries. The reasons for this are shown not only in this country, but also in the Caribbean. The same power projections go back to the early 1950s.

The last act of our past has been a party congress. If we for so many years have always predicted and raised as this congress in this way.

Some of the reasons for this are evident, for example, the emergency situation in less developed countries and the marginalization of the developed countries. The reasons for this are shown not only in this country, but also in the Caribbean. The same power projections go back to the early 1950s.

The last act of our past has been a party congress. If we for so many years have always predicted and raised as this congress in this way.

Some of the reasons for this are evident, for example, the emergency situation in less developed countries and the marginalization of the developed countries. The reasons for this are shown not only in this country, but also in the Caribbean. The same power projections go back to the early 1950s.

The last act of our past has been a party congress. If we for so many years have always predicted and raised as this congress in this way.

Some of the reasons for this are evident, for example, the emergency situation in less developed countries and the marginalization of the developed countries. The reasons for this are shown not only in this country, but also in the Caribbean. The same power projections go back to the early 1950s.
Another township under curfew

Crime Reporter

An additional Eastern Cape township was added yesterday to the townships affected by the additional emergency regulations promulgated last week.

An extraordinary Government Gazette published yesterday adds KwaMzanto to the townships of New Brighton, KwaZakele, Zwane, Walmer, Kwanobuhle, Kabal, Langa, Fingo Township, Tantyi, Makassoskop, Jozwa and the Old Location, Tins and Dorrington.

The regulations remain the same and concern a curfew from 10pm to 4am, regulations pertaining to schools and control over non-residents.
Curfew in Soweto

A 10pm to 4am curfew was imposed on Eastern Cape townships and in Soweto, near Johannesburg, from yesterday. SABC Radio reported.

Other control measures relating to school boycotts and the transportation of petrol were also extended to Soweto and Alexandra. School premises not to be entered by blacks, contracts related to school work in townships and the entry of blacks to the townships by car and minibus were restricted.

The measures were a vindication of petrol tax published in an extraordi -

inary Government Gazette 9029. 16/7/73
Soweto curfew will hit workers

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The 10pm to 4am curfew in Soweto will affect every aspect of activity in this vast township and cause considerable hardships.

Soccer administrators, taxi owners, shebeen operators and workers who have to leave home before 4am are worried about the implications of the curfew if it is rigidly implemented and there are difficulties about getting exemptions.

Already the National Soccer League (NSL) is worried about the implications of the curfew on its night games which start at 8pm and end at 9.30pm. This would leave the thousands of fans 30 minutes to reach their homes.

"We can't play before empty stands. We may have to start our games at 6pm," said one official.

Hundreds of workers have to catch trains before 4am. These include, among others, bakery and dairv workers, bus drivers, taxi owners and shebeen operators.

Workers in the curfew areas who have valid reasons for being out of doors between 10pm and 4am should have no problem getting permission from the police, according to Soweto Divisional Commissioner, Brigadier Jan Coetzee.

Brigadier Coetzee said in some cases it may be necessary for workers to obtain written proof from their employers about their hours of work.

Spa reports from Johannesbug that strict control over the movements of pupils and the use of petrol in the township of Alexandra, Johannesburg, were published in an extraordinary Government Gazette yesterday.

In terms of the order, pupils in the township may not be outside their classrooms except for prescribed reasons. They may not take part in any activities which are not supervised or ordered by a senior official of the school.

Anyone who is not a pupil or teacher at the school is prohibited from being on the premises.

The carrying of petrol in any container whatsoever is also prohibited and the unauthorised siphoning of petrol from the petrol tank of a motor vehicle is banned.
Le Grange warns the 'clerics in battledress'

Political Staff

DURBAN. — The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, yesterday warned clerics who wore the cassock as a battledress that they would have their cassocks removed.

And he told the United Democratic Front and clerics such as Dr Allan Boesak, United Democratic Front patron, that they had many of the deaths in the unrest on their conscience.

In a tough speech at the Natal National Party congress the Minister said the police had given students involved in demonstrations a hard hiding and trouble-making students would be sought out.

Action

He said there was a small percentage of students using universities to organise and plan demonstrations which resulted in violence on the streets.

University authorities should not be surprised when the police took action.

Mr le Grange, however, appealed for calm and patience, predicting that unrest would be brought to an end.

The Government was fully aware who was behind the unrest and had detained many of these people. About 700 were being held under emergency regulations, while another 100 were being held under the Internal Security Act.

He said the strength of the police force would be increased substantially in the next few years, from 47 000 to 68 000.

A number of arms caches had been found near Durban and on Natal's North and South Coasts recently, Mr le Grange said.

Mr le Grange said refugee Klaas de Jonge, hiding in the Dutch Embassy in Pretoria, had also pointed out a number of caches.

Assassination

He said he was concerned that the caches contained weapons with silencers and radio-activated bombs.

The clear intention was assassination.

This and other incidents gave the lie to the impression the ANC attempted to create that there were hard and soft targets and that it did not hit soft targets.

Incidents of attacks of soft targets were attacks on the homes of members of the Parliament and the Pretoria bomb blast in a street where there were thousands of civilians of all races.
Warning for Boesak, students

DURBAN — There were people in South Africa at present who wished to wear their clerical robes as battledress, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, said in Durban yesterday.

Speaking at the Natal National Party congress he warned these people that their actions could not be tolerated for much longer.

He said South Africa faced a serious and sophisticated unrest situation in which millions of rand damage had been caused. The situation was leaving a serious mark on South Africa's economy, its financial position and its image.

The government knew who was behind it and he wished to give the assurance that serious attention was being given to introducing more stringent measures to avoid any further escalation.

There were organizations such as the UDF and people such as the Rev Allan Boesak who would have to take upon themselves the responsibility for the many unrest deaths.

He called on the public to remain calm and to exercise patience and gave the assurance that in due course reasonableness would prevail.

A small percentage of students were in a position to create fertile breeding spots for unrest, out of proportion to their numbers.

He wanted to warn them that the government intended taking action to curtail this manifestation, both on and off the campus. — Sapa
Boesak slams 'battledress' allegation

Political Staff
DR Allan Boesak today slammed suggestions by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, that he and certain other clerics wore their cassocks as "battledress".

"I don't know what he means. I have marched towards his troops in time after time with nothing in my hands but a Bible and my faith.

"I do not wear battledress and I do not believe in violence as Mr le Grange does."

Dr Boesak, president of the World Alliance of Reform Churches and United Democratic Front patron, was reacting to remarks made by Mr le Grange in a speech yesterday to the Natal congress of the National Party.

JUSTICE

"I and those clerics who stand with me in the struggle for justice and peace refuse to take responsibility for the unrest and death of people."

"We have made it clear and it is there for the world to see that the present unrest is a result of the Government's policy of apartheid and its incredible inability to take the steps to avert further catastrophe in our country."

Mr le Grange did not understand that he (Dr Boesak) felt obliged as a Christian and as a minister of the Gospel "to resist him and his Government and their policies."

Mr le Grange had "vast powers"—which he had been known to use "ruthlessly"—to act against him if he wished, but he would continue to oppose apartheid as long as he lived.

● Le Grange warns 'clerics in battledress'. Page 5.
Curfew will affect every aspect of township life

The 10 pm to 4 am curfew in Soweto, Alexandra township and Eastern Cape black townships announced in an extraordinary Government Gazette yesterday will affect virtually every facet of township life and could have serious implications for the business sector.

Hundreds of workers catch trains before 4 am and many night shift workers travel home after 10 pm. Evening entertainment will be curtailed and sport will also be affected.

The National Soccer League has been forced to change the starting time of tonight's game at the Rand Stadium between Orlando Pirates and Rangers from 8 pm to 7 pm to allow fans to reach home before the curfew, which comes into effect tonight.

The notice also banned all activities on school premises not related to school work and prohibited carrying petrol in a container or tapping it from fuel tanks.

POLICE PERMISSION

Similar restrictions have been in effect on the East Rand for some weeks.

Workers in the curfew areas who have valid reasons for being out of doors between 10 pm and 4 am should have no difficulty in getting permission from the police to be out, according to Soweto Divisional Commissioner Brigadier Jan Coetzee.

Affected residents should apply in writing to the police station in the area in which they lived and each application would be weighed on its merits.

Brigadier Coetzee said that in some cases it might be necessary for workers to obtain written proof from their employers about their hours of work.

Non-residents, the brigadier added, could also get police permission to be in the affected areas. However, he warned that they would be removed if they were found in these areas without police permission.

INQUIRIES FROM BUSINESS

The Star has received several inquiries from businessmen about the curfew. Most said they would write letters for staff whose working hours forced them to break the curfew. Employers said they would exercise patience and sensitivity on any transport problems which might arise from the curfew.

Some companies said they would rearrange shifts if necessary.

A spokesman for the Transport and General Workers' Union, whose membership includes office cleaners who mostly work night shift, said the curfew would affect many workers who finished work at 3 am or started at 4 am.

The issue would be discussed further by the central committee of the Federation of South African Trade Unions, to which the union is affiliated.
Staff Reporter

CAPE HERALD reporter, Miss Estelle Randall, was yesterday subpoenaed to appear in Wynberg Magistrate's Court to supply information which could be used in the treason trial of several United Democratic Front members in the Transvaal.

The editor of the paper, Mr Ted Doman, said last night Miss Randall's subpoena followed a report on a meeting in June this year in which the acting national publicity secretary of the UDF, Mr Trevor Manuel, commented on government collaborators.

He said she had gone to the court with a prepared statement which appeared to satisfy the investigating officer. Miss Randall could not be reached for comment last night.
Mother pleads for son’s life

JOHANNESBURG. — The mother of Mr Benjamin Moloi, who is due to be executed on Wednesday for the killing of a security policeman, has made a last-minute plea to the international community to press the State President, Mr P W Botha, into granting clemency.

The African National Congress (ANC) have protested Mr Moloi’s innocence in the killing of a black security policeman in Mamelodi on November 7, 1982.

Mr Moloi, 30, was sentenced to death on June 6, 1983, and a petition to the Chief Justice was turned down at the end of that year. An appeal to the State President for clemency was finally turned down last week.

‘Proud’

Mr Moloi’s lawyer, Mrs Priscilla Jana, charged yesterday that there were a number of “irregularities” in the conviction and sentence. And Mrs Mamike Pauline Moloi, of Soweto, told a press conference yesterday she visited her son at Pretoria Central Prison on Thursday and Friday and still believed him to be innocent.

Mrs Moloi said she was proud of her son because he was dying as a “brave warrior” and his final message to the black people was that “freedom was at hand and we must march forward to liberation”.

“I’m calling on the whole world — the United Nations, the United States, the English — to talk to Mr Botha and the South African Government and to save my son.”

Some of the irregularities alleged by Mrs Jana are:

- Mr Moloi had made a confession while being held incommunicado in detention. He had contested the confession, upon which the State’s case had rested, in court but this was rejected.
- The application for leave to appeal was turned down by the judge and a petition to the Chief Justice had also been turned down.
- Mrs Jana warned that the execution could spark further unrest in the townships.
- An appeal to the British Foreign Office to intercede on behalf of Moloi was made yesterday by Labour MP Mr Bob Hughes.

Richard Walker reports from New York that the 50-nation African group at the United Nations yesterday appealed to governments “to intervene with the racists” to spare Mr Moloi’s life. — Sapa-Reuters and Own Correspondent
Life in Soweto goes on as normal despite the curfew

By Phil Mtumkulu

Life went on normally in Soweto at the weekend despite the 10 pm to 4 am curfew which came into effect on Friday.

Members of the Zionist church dressed in their blue, white and green robes were seen all over the townships well after 10 pm, while drunks staggered along oblivious of the time.

Traffic was also normal.

The nightclubs and shebeens were operating as usual, with no decline in customers.

LEAVE

Perhaps it is not the business of the owners what happens to customers when they leave.

But there were five unfortunate night prowlers who were approached by policemen driving in a Land-Rover near the Ikwezi Station and threatened with arrest if they did not hurry home.

"It was close," explained one. "They wanted to arrest us. But we told them we had missed our taxi."

The only visible police activity was along the taxi route to Zola where there was a roadblock. But though it was after 10 pm the police were apparently looking out for stolen vehicles and generally searching the cars.

The curfew was a talking point among residents but few people were clear about its implications.

"Does this mean I cannot visit a neighbour five houses from my own?" a resident asked.

"What if my family and friends are having fun in our house?" someone else asked.

One man defiantly said he was the one who would tell his children when to be at home.

Another man, on his way to a night vigil curfew, asked "O bane lopo?" (Who is that?) when asked about the curfew. He was not aware a curfew was in force in Soweto.

Perhaps it would be easy to monitor the main streets for curfew breakers but many people were moving on foot in the side streets of the townships.

And weddings went on — but without people singing and ululating in the streets.
Johannesburg. — Three church delegations have expressed widely different reactions to their meetings with the State President to discuss the situation in South Africa.

The dominating view of the delegation headed by Anglican Archbishop of Cape Town, the Rev Philip Russell, was that there was a wide gap between the perceptions of the Government and those of the black community.

While President Botha clearly believed he was leading the country on the road to reform, the people in the townships felt no real change was taking place, members of the delegation said.

Message
Archbishop Russell was accompanied by the president of the Methodist Church, the Rev Peter Storey, the president of the Southern African Catholic Bishops’ Conference, Archbishop Denis Hurley, the moderator of the Presbyterian Church, the Rev Alan Maker, the Rev Stanley Mogoba and the Rev Ernest Baartman of the Methodist Church, Catholic Bishop Peter Botha and the Rev E du Plessis and the Rev B K Dladla of the Congregational Church.

The delegation hoped Mr Botha heard the message that there was a desperate need for action but Mr Storey said: “We are not sure he did.”

A Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk (NGK) delegation, however, left its meeting with Mr Botha feeling that the Government was in control of the situation.

The NGK was worried about the violence, intimidation and destruction of property in the townships and approached the President to gain “first-hand knowledge” of what was going on in the country, said the Moderator of the NGK, the Rev Kobus PogINTER.

The President promised his delegation that “Christian principles will be upheld” when the Government needs to take action in the unrest.

Making video
The United States Baptist minister, the Rev Jerry Falwell, and his delegation were also satisfied with the outcome of their discussions with Mr Botha.

Mr Falwell said he was convinced the South African Government was making progress and reform was taking place.

Mr Falwell and his team are making two hour-long video programmes of interviews with people in South Africa opposed to disinvestment. He said they would be broadcast on religious television channels before the US Senate voted on sanctions.

He would also launch a campaign for reinvestment in South Africa.

Mr Falwell said he was told by Mr Botha that apartheid was not the Government policy - apartheid was a social reality. The Government’s policy was reform.

Mr Storey said Mr Falwell’s perception of the situation in South Africa was wrong.

Ill-treatment
“She hasn’t the slightest idea of what goes on in the hearts and minds of South Africa’s people,” he said.

Allegations of ill-treatment of people by members of the security forces are to be thoroughly investigated, President Botha said last night.

In a short statement released after the meetings with church leaders, Mr Botha said a few allegations of ill-treatment of people by members of the security forces had been brought to his attention.

“I have already given instructions to the Minister of Justice and steps are under way to thoroughly investigate the few allegations so that a report can be submitted to me soon,” he said.
Judgment reserved on appeal of 73

Supreme Court Reporter

Judgment was reserved in the Supreme Court yesterday on the appeal of 73 residents of the Paarl township, Mbekweni, against their fines of R30 (or 20 days) each for failing to disperse upon police instructions.

The court heard that they were among a group of about 300 people who had tried to take up their dissatisfaction over a rent increase with the administration board superintendent, Mr Marius Steyn, at his offices in September 1983.

Mr A M Omar, for the 73, argued that the element of common purpose — which distinguished a "gathering" of the kind prohibited by ministerial decree from an ordinary social gathering — had been missing because of the absence of concerted action.

Mr Justice Baker replied that concerted action was not necessary under the present law, though common purpose was.

Potential

Mr Omar submitted they all had a similar purpose, but not a common one. The common object they wanted to achieve was inside the administration board building, not outside it where they were arrested, he said.

Mr D J van Niekerk, for the State, said that although the meeting had been completely peaceful, it had had potential to be otherwise, "had the police not acted in time".

The crowd had taken up an opportunity to give vent to their grievances in public, he said. They had all wanted to see Mr Steyn at once in the hope that the presence of a great group could achieve something for them.

"Nothing else had worked, and it must have been in their minds that group pressure was the alternative."

No date for the judgment was given.

Mr Justice P E E Baker, Mr Justice W T Visagie and Mr Justice A J Lalonde presided. Mr Omar was instructed by Mr T Gomina.
‘Abuse of powers’: judicial probe call

The Official Opposition has called for a “proper, judicial inquiry” into actions and possible abuses of power by the security forces acting under emergency regulations.

Progressive Federal Party police spokesman Mrs Helen Suzman was reacting to the appointment of a magisterial inquiry, announced by President Botha.

Mr P W Botha was responding yesterday to appeals by churchmen to have the allegations investigated.

The Anglican Archbishop of Cape Town, the Most Rev Philip Russell, said the President had told the high-power church group that a magisterial inquiry would be made into the allegations.

Mrs Suzman today said that this would be totally inadequate because magistrates were part of the system, were civil servants who could be fired and could therefore have undue pressures brought to bear on them.

“What is needed is a proper, objective judicial inquiry, and, better still, some permanent ombudsman to whom all complaints could be directed and investigated,” Mrs Suzman said.

‘Behave as they like’

“There is no doubt that the indemnity clause contained in the emergency regulations gives police and security officials wide licence to behave as they like.

“The Minister of Law and Order and the President have denied this," said Mrs Suzman, "but my view is supported by the chairman of the General Bar Council, Mr Henri Viljoen.”

The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, who attended the talks, said Mr Botha’s promise to investigate allegations of ill-treatment of people by members of the security forces only involved certain allegations made to the President.

Mr le Grange said there was no talk of a general investigation of possible misconduct by the security forces.

The head of the Methodist Church, Rev Peter Storrey, says he is certainly going to take Mr le Grange up on his word.

“I would inform leaders in my church that they are free to approach Mr le Grange on cases of malicious behaviour by police.”

Mr Storey said this morning that the Minister had assured the Anglican delegation that indemnity under the state of emergency did not cover malicious behaviour by the police.

“He also assured us that the specific cases on which we had handed over affidavits would be investigated. If true, the culprits would be dealt with.”

The Anglican Archbishop of Johannesburg East, Bishop Simon Nkoane, welcomed the President’s promise as “many people have expressed disquiet about police conduct on house-to-house raids”.

A Soweto doctor said the commission of inquiry was a “typically South African way of ducking issues and I do not think much of it”.
Churchmen plead with PW to lift emergency

A MULTI-church delegation headed by the Anglican Archbishop of Cape Town, Bishop Philip Russell, yesterday asked President P W Botha to lift the state of emergency, announce the dismantling of apartheid, and to call a national convention of all groups to negotiate a constitutional formula.

The nine-man delegation, representing leaders of the Anglican, Catholic, Methodist, Presbyterian and United Congregational Churches, met President Botha and several senior Cabinet ministers for close on two hours at the Union Buildings in Pretoria.

Notable by his absence was the Anglican Bishop of Johannesburg, Bishop Desmond Tutu. Bishop Russell explained to President Botha that Bishop Tutu's decision not to attend had not been taken lightly, but had been the result of agonising for some time in prayer.

A memorandum presented to Mr Botha and his ministers by the delegation said that the churches were committed to non-violence in their search for change.

The church leaders told President Botha that the present crisis was primarily a consequence of the implementation of the failed policy of apartheid.

Police action, later joined by the South African Defence Force, had been a major factor in exacerbating the situation.

A service will be held at the Catholic Cathedral at Saratoga Avenue, Deomontaine, at 6.15 tonight. It will be followed by an all-night vigil.
PFP call for ‘proper’ inquiry

JOHANNESBURG. — The Progressive Federal Party has called for a “proper, judicial inquiry” into actions and possible abuses of power by the security forces acting under emergency regulations.

PFP law and order spokesman Mrs Helen Suzman was reacting to the appointment of a magisterial inquiry, announced by President PW Botha.

Mr Botha was responding on Monday to appeals by churchmen to have the allegations investigated.

Magistrate

The Anglican Archbishop of Cape Town, the Most Rev Philip Russell, said the President had told the church group that a magisterial inquiry would be made into the allegations.

Mrs Suzman yesterday said this would be totally inadequate because magistrates were part of the system, were civil servants who could be fired and could therefore have undue pressures brought to bear on them.

“What is needed is a proper, objective judicial inquiry, and, better still, some permanent ombudsman to whom all complaints could be directed and investigated,” she said.

Mr Le Grange has said that all detailed complaints brought to his attention would be investigated.

The head of the Methodist Church, the Rev Peter Storey, says he is certainly going to take Mr Le Grange up on his word.

“I will inform leaders in my church that they are free to approach Mr Le Grange on cases of malicious behaviour by the police.”

‘Assurance’

Mr Storey said yesterday that Mr Le Grange had assured the church delegation that indemnity under the state of emergency did not cover malicious behaviour by the police.

“He also assured us that the specific cases on which we had handed over affidavits would be investigated. If they were found to be true, the culprits would be dealt with.”

Asked whether investigations on police misconduct should not be on a wider scale, Mr Storey said: “We will certainly take the minister up on his word.”

The Anglican Bishop Suffragan of Johannesburg East, the Right Rev Simeon Nkoane, said he “very heartily welcomed the State President’s promise because many people have expressed disquiet about police conduct on house-to-house raids.” — Sapa
Court grants Moloise a stay of execution

PRETORIA. - In a dramatic 11th-hour development, black poet Benjamin Moloise was last night granted a stay of execution, hours before he was to be hanged for the murder of a security policeman in 1982.

In the Pretoria Supreme Court, Mr Justice C F Eloff gave lawyers three weeks in which to petition the State President, Mr P W Botha, to re-open the case.

The security policeman, Warrant Officer Phillipus Selepe, died in a hail of bullets from a Soviet AK-47 assault rifle in an ambush at his home in Pretoria's Melodi township. He had been instrumental in arresting ANC insurgents and the ANC claimed responsibility.

The advocate for Moloise, Mr A Maisels, QC, argued earlier that Moloise wanted a stay of execution to petition the President under Section 327 of the Criminal Procedure Act. According to the section, further evidence would be led if the President decided in favour of the petition.

A petition for clemency, made under Section 326 of the Act, was turned down by the President last week.

Mr Justice Eloff said that Moloise's application was "not so devoid of the possibility of success that I cannot say it won't be accepted (by the President)."

Mr Maisels submitted an affidavit signed earlier yesterday by Moloise in which Moloise described his wandering childhood, his later involvement with the ANC and the circumstances surrounding the murder of the policeman.

Sociologist

Mr Maisels said Moloise's affidavit and another affidavit by a sociologist who interviewed Moloise would be given to the President as further evidence.

At the initial hearing, no extenuating circumstances were found.

"This man suffers from severe mental abnormalities of a degree that the court can take as extenuating circumstances," he said.

Mr Justice Eloff said in his decision that although there was "overwhelming" proof that Moloise was the killer, "it appears in his petition for clemency that he did it (the murder) when he was under intense pressure and there were deep-seated psychological factors."

In the 1983 hearing, it was found that Moloise had been forced or asked by the ANC to kill the policeman. Moloise, described by the court as a "hatchet man", was promised R500 but he never received the money.

Mr Flip Jacobs, for the State, said in argument that it would be "unfair and inhuman" to grant a stay of execution so close to the time the convicted man was to be hanged.

"His lawyers are building up expectations, and are doing the accused a disservice," he said. - Sapa
'Misconduct' by forces alleged

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS

THE rape of a 70-year-old Cradock woman by two white soldiers earlier this month is among allegations of misconduct by members of the security forces in areas subject to the state of emergency regulations, which are to be investigated by order of the State President, Mr P W Botha.

Other allegations to be investigated are that a policeman shot and killed a 20-year-old youth after searching his parents' home in a Graaff-Reinet township on July 22, and that Graaff-Reinet police assaulted an elderly woman and her pregnant daughter in their home, and injured a baby.

'Major factor'

The allegations are contained in sworn statements handed to the State President by a nine-man delegation of clergymen headed by the Anglican Archbishop of Cape Town, the Most Rev Philip Russell, when they met him and and senior cabinet ministers on Monday this week.

They also handed Mr Botha a memorandum stating that action by the police, later joined by the SADF, had been a "major factor" in exacerbating the situation and advocating the lifting of the state of emergency as a key measure to diminish violence.

Mr Botha said afterwards he had given instructions to the Minister of Justice, Mr Robie Coetzee, for the allegations to be investigated and for a report to be submitted "soon".

The sworn statements handed to Mr Botha are among a number collected by two PFP MPPs, Mr Di Bong and Mrs Molly Blackburn, and Mr Bishop's husband Brian, in the presence of a US Circuit Court judge, Mr Nathaniel Jones, who was with them, during a recent visit to towns affected by unrest.

● PFP call for 'proper' inquiry, page 2
Australia clamps down on SA trade

Clergymen to meet P W over situation in S Africa

FOUR delegations of clergymen are to hold talks with President P W Botha in Pretoria today.

The first group will be led by a Baptist leader from the United States, Dr Jerry Fallwell. Dr Fallwell has said he and his group will do everything to oppose the disinvestment campaign in the United States against South Africa.

The second and third groups consist of theologians from the Methodist, Catholic, Presbyterian and Congregational churches.

The last group consists of members of the Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk.

The talks are being held in response to concern expressed by church leaders about the situation in South Africa.

The Anglican Bishop of Johannesburg, Bishop Desmond Tutu, has decided against joining a delegation.

He told reporters last night that it would be “the miracle of the century” if anything came of the meeting.

He was snubbed by Mr Botha last month after Bishop Tutu sought an urgent meeting to talk about the months of rioting and the imposition of a state of emergency.

Bishop Tutu said that while he was still willing to meet the President privately, “now this can occur only if he retracts his latest demand for black leaders to renounce civil disobedience as a means of protest”. — Sapa.

CANBERRA. — Australia today announced a series of economic measures against South Africa because of apartheid, including the closing of its trade office in Johannesburg.

The Labour Cabinet expressed “grave concern and extreme disappointment” over what it called a “negative and unhelpful policy speech” by President P W Botha in Durban last Thursday, said Foreign Minister Mr Bill Hayden.

Canberra had delayed the measures pending Mr Botha’s address. On Friday it said it would delay the return of its envoy to Pretoria.

The Government has also announced a ban on direct investment in Australia by the South African Government and its agencies, a ban on the imports of Krügerand gold coins and an end to all export assistance for Australian firms trading in South Africa.

Two-way trade was worth about $260 million (about R600 million) in the year to June. About 70 Australian companies have interests in South Africa.

Australia, a member of the United Nations Security Council, would work to develop a strategy to seek positive action from the UN for effective sanctions against South Africa, Mr Hayden said.

Clergymen to meet P W over situation in S Africa

FOUR delegations of clergymen are to hold talks with President P W Botha in Pretoria today.

The first group will be led by a Baptist leader from the United States, Dr Jerry Fallwell. Dr Fallwell has said he and his group will do everything to oppose the disinvestment campaign in the United States against South Africa.

The second and third groups consist of theologians from the Methodist, Catholic, Presbyterian and Congregational churches.

The last group consists of members of the Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk.

The talks are being held in response to concern expressed by church leaders about the situation in South Africa.

The Anglican Bishop of Johannesburg, Bishop Desmond Tutu, has decided against joining a delegation.

He told reporters last night that it would be “the miracle of the century” if anything came of the meeting.

He was snubbed by Mr Botha last month after Bishop Tutu sought an urgent meeting to talk about the months of rioting and the imposition of a state of emergency.

Bishop Tutu said that while he was still willing to meet the President privately, “now this can occur only if he retracts his latest demand for black leaders to renounce civil disobedience as a means of protest”. — Sapa.

CANBERRA. — Australia today announced a series of economic measures against South Africa because of apartheid, including the closing of its trade office in Johannesburg.

The Labour Cabinet expressed “grave concern and extreme disappointment” over what it called a “negative and unhelpful policy speech” by President P W Botha in Durban last Thursday, said Foreign Minister Mr Bill Hayden.

Canberra had delayed the measures pending Mr Botha’s address. On Friday it said it would delay the return of its envoy to Pretoria.

The Government has also announced a ban on direct investment in Australia by the South African Government and its agencies, a ban on the imports of Krügerand gold coins and an end to all export assistance for Australian firms trading in South Africa.

Two-way trade was worth about $260 million (about R600 million) in the year to June. About 70 Australian companies have interests in South Africa.

Australia, a member of the United Nations Security Council, would work to develop a strategy to seek positive action from the UN for effective sanctions against South Africa, Mr Hayden said.
Lift emergency - union

By JOSHUA RABOROKO

The newly formed Vaal Trade Union coordinating Committee has blamed the state of emergency for the continuing of the rent and service charges boycott in the Vaal Triangle townships.

Several attempts by the committee aimed at resolving the 11-month boycott have been blank because of the detention and harassment of leaders and a ban on meetings in the townships.

This was told to the SOWETAN yesterday by a spokesman for the committee, who also said that the Government should lift the emergency to enable leaders to voice their grievances.

The committee consists of the following unions: Metal and Allied Workers Union (Mawu), Engineering and Allied Workers Union (EAWU), Orange-Vaal General Workers Union (OVGWU), Sweet Food and Allied Workers Union (SFAWU), Teamate General Workers Union (TGWU) and Council of Unions of SA (CUSA).

The combined membership of these unions range between 30,000 and 40,000 in the area.

The controversial rent issue has angered thousands of residents in the Vaal. They have not paid tariffs since the outbreak of violence that claimed the lives of scores of people, injury to hundreds, and damage to property totalling over R40 million.

The VTCOC spokesman said the rent issue has caused concern among residents who want it to be lowered to R30. Their argument has been that they were paying the highest rents compared with other townships.

The Orange-Vaal Development Board together with the Lekama Town Council have tried several means to persuade them to pay, but with little success. They also tried to make employers deduct money from their employees in order to pay the rent, but this has been strongly contested by unions.

Appeal

“We have held meetings with the local chambers of commerce, community-based organisations and student bodies in an attempt to resolve the issue, but the state of emergency has frustrated these attempts,” the spokesman said.

“We appeal to the Government to lift the ban, release our leaders so that we can come together, and solve the boycott which the angry residents have been involved in for so long.”

The spokesman added that the residents demand that rents be reduced, that the employers should stop deducting money from their salaries and that the authorities should investigate. Other means of meeting these demands...
Death row drama: Pleas to President

JOHANNESBURG. — Just 12 hours before he was to hang today, convicted ANC killer Benjamin Moloise was granted a stay of execution pending the outcome of a petition to the State President.

Moloise was sentenced to death in June 1983 for the murder of Mamelodi security policeman Mr. Phillipus Selepe.

After his conviction, Moloise failed in an application for leave to appeal, a petition to the Chief Justice and an appeal to the State President for clemency.

Moloise’s lawyers were notified on Monday that the appeal for clemency had failed.

About 4 pm yesterday an urgent application was made requesting a stay of execution until an appeal to the State President for the reopening of the trial to hear evidence on extenuating circumstances had been heard.

EXAMINED HIM

In the Supreme Court, Pretoria last night, Mr. Justice Eloff said the factors that dominated the case were whether or not the State President would possibly allow a retrial and why Moloise’s lawyers had delayed launching the application.

He said that although the State President had already refused an appeal for clemency, it did not mean that he would refuse an application to reopen the trial.

In an affidavit, Moloise said that Professor Brunilde Helm, the head of the department of applied sociology at the University of Cape Town, had examined him while he was in death row and had concluded that “the offence which I committed was not caused by any inherent wickedness in me.”

Moloise, an illegitimate child with an alcoholic stepfather, said his childhood “was cruel and loveless.” This made him “extremely vulnerable to pressures and influences,” Professor Helm found.

Moloise alleged that he had looked to the ANC for leadership but after giving evidence in the trial of one of its members was threatened with death several times.

He was eventually told by members of the ANC that he had to choose between killing Selepe “and getting the bullet.”

Facing “the most important crisis of my life” without the help of a brother, friend or a priest, I chose, and I chose wrongly.”

Moloise had three weeks in which to apply to the State President for the reopening of the trial.

God is great, says relieved mother

PRETORIA. — "God is great. He has heard my daily prayers and those of the whole world about the innocence of my son," Mrs. Pauline Moloise, mother of Benjamin Malesela Moloise, said today after visiting him in his cell in Death Row.

Mrs. Moloise said she was partly relieved but would relax only when Ben’s life had been saved.

Mrs. Moloise visited her son for what she thought would be the last time yesterday afternoon. She was allowed another brief visit today.

"Ben's mood was unchanged from previous visits, and all he said this morning was that he felt tired and in need of sleep."

She thanked the international and local communities, legal advisers, churches and especially sympathetic colleagues at the Tsweleng Pele day-care centre in Soweto.

"These women who joined me in daily prayers are mostly pensioners who spent most of their day with me."
THE time had arrived to examine the fundamentals of the rule of privilege, said advocate Ismail Mahomed SC, in the Rand Supreme Court yesterday when arguing against the "right" of the police to invade the privileged relationship between an attorney and a client.

Despite existing interpretations of the law which hold otherwise, he did not believe the police had the legal right to breach the relationship by seizing documents prepared by an attorney for the purpose of a civil action.

Consequently, any search warrant purporting to authorise such an action must be invalid, he said.

Mahomed was representing the Johannesburg legal firm, Chedie, Thompson and Haysom, the widow of trade unionist, Andries Raditsela, and Anna Magoni in their action against the Minister of Law and Order, Louis le Grange, and two police officers.

They are claiming the legal costs of an urgent application brought on May 29 in which they requested the return of handwritten notes seized by the police. They also applied for an order declaring the police action unlawful.
Police ‘harass clinic staff’

Own Correspondent
EAST LONDON.—The Grahamstown Supreme Court is scheduled to hear an urgent application this morning for a rule nisi to restrain police from harassing, interfering with or intimidating clergymen operating an aid centre and clinic here treating victims of the Duncan Village unrest.

An urgent application was brought here yesterday in the circuit division of the court, but Mr Justice Eksteen said the matter was being opposed by the police and would have to be heard in Grahamstown.

The application was brought by Mr Sydney Kentrige, SC, and Mr Deva Pillay on behalf of the parish priest at St Francis Xavier Church in Pefferville, Father Graham Cornelius, the priest-in-charge of St Peter Claver’s Roman Catholic Church in Duncan Village, Father John Jordan, and the Catholic diocese of Port Elizabeth under which East London falls.

Respondents are the Divisional Commissioner of Police and the Minister of Law and Order.

Mr Kentrige made several appeals yesterday for an interim order to be made because of fear of ‘what could happen between now and tomorrow morning’. He said the order was to stop the ‘grossly illegal conduct of the South African Police’ against the clinic run by the Catholic church.

‘The application brought here this morning as a matter of extreme urgency because the police went so far as to tear down crosses from signs on the church compound used to bring the injured to the clinic.’

“This shows appalling lawlessness by people who regard themselves above the law. I accept that we can approach the Grahamstown court tomorrow morning, but this involves the liberty of the subject.”

“We are not asking to stop anything unlawful — we are trying to stop something unlawful,” Mr Kentrige said.

Mr Justice Eksteen explained earlier that he had discussed the matter with the Judge President and had instructed the registrar to inform the instructing attorneys of the applicants that the matter would have to be heard in Grahamstown.

This was to have been done in the morning, but Mr Kentrige said they had been informed at 2:15pm.

Temporary
Mr Kentrige said there was a prima facie case based on the affidavits, which showed unlawfulness.

“With the greatest respect Your Lordship, I am in your hands,” Mr Kentrige said in a reiterated plea for an interim measure.

Mr Justice Eksteen said he had not studied the affidavits.

Mr Kentrige: “If Your Lordship transfers the matter to Grahamstown, the question is whether Your Lordship would consider temporary relief?”

The judge: “I cannot deal with the matter as I have not seen the papers.”

Surprising
Mr Kentrige said he was indebted to the judge’s suggestion that the matter could be heard immediately in Grahamstown and asked whether the registrar could make arrangements for the matter to be heard after hours.

He said it was surprising for a rule nisi to be opposed and that they had brought the application as a matter of urgency to the nearest court.

Mr Kentrige then agreed that urgent arrangements be made for a Grahamstown hearing last night, but announced later that the matter would be heard at 10am today.
Order on police ‘harassment’

Own Correspondent
PORT ELIZABETH — An interim order was granted in the Grahamstown Supreme Court yesterday restraining the police from harassing, intimidating or interfering with clergymen operating an aid centre and clinic in East London for victims of the Duncan Village unrest.

The urgent application was heard by Mr Justice Dante Cloete, the Judge President for the East Cape Division, who issued the order pending the finalization of the application. The return date of the order is September 10.

The matter was brought to court by Mr Sydney Kentridge, SC, and Mr Deva Pillay, on behalf of the parish priest in Plettville, Father Graham Cornelius, Father John Jordaan of Duncan Village and the Rev Hugh Magorrian, the acting head of the Roman Catholic Diocese of Port Elizabeth.

The respondents are the Divisional Commissioner of the SA Police and the Minister of Law and Order.

Mr Justice Cloete issued a rule nisi calling on the respondents to show cause why they should not be interdicted or restrained from harassing, intimidating or interfering with the ministers of the diocese.

Mr Kentridge sought an interim order to stop “the grossly illegal conduct of the SA Police”.

Allegations

The allegations, in affidavits from people involved with the aid clinic, are that:

Police threatened to kill Mr Desmond Philips, one of the assistants who transported injured people from Duncan Village to the clinic. He was unlawfully detained by police; police threatened that his mother would lose her job at the East London Municipality if she continued to work at the centre; Mr Maxwell Tyeni, one of the people in the combi which was used to transport victims of the civil unrest to the clinic, was forced at rifepoint to remove the red crosses from the church vehicle; his colleague, Mr Zamkele Mlingwana, was sworn at by policemen pointing their rifles at him; Father Cornelius was hampered by police from continuing his work at the centre.

The church buildings at St Francis Xavier and St Peter Claver’s were unlawfully surrounded by armed policemen in uniform; Father Cornelius was unlawfully told by a policeman that he had placed a limpet mine under a motor vehicle belonging to the church and parked outside the clinic; Father Jordaan was threatened with detention for allegedly harbouring criminals and that a rifle butt was thrust into his chest to prevent him from entering the clinic; and Father Jordaan was unlawfully detained and accused of harbouring criminals, and that he was not immediately allowed to telephone his legal representative or read his rights.

‘Above the law’

Mr Kentridge submitted that a court order, in the absence of any undertaking from the police, was “highly desirable” to provide interim relief for the applicants.

He argued that the police were “viewing themselves as being above the law” and that the alleged actions were those of an “occupying army”. He said that East London did not fall under the emergency regulations and that police were therefore not entitled to detain people on search premises without warrant.

Mr J Wilshire Jones, for the respondents, argued that, in terms of Section 36 of the General Law Amendment Act No. 9 of 1955, they were entitled to be afforded the opportunity of properly presenting their case to the court, which was not possible due to lack of time granted to them.
Day of Emergency

A die, 54 held each
EAST LONDON — A pupil at Ntaba Ka Ndoda High School, near Debe, was shot dead after pupils began stoning the school early on Tuesday morning.

The Ciskei police liaison officer, Lieutenant Mavuso Ngwenyama, said a group of pupils had stoned the school buildings and had then turned on the principal, Mr M. Mafu, who fired a shot.

Makhonza Magwaqaza, 18, was hit by a bullet and died, Lieut Ngwenyama said.

Mr Mafu had been armed with his own gun at the time.

Damage to the school buildings and Mr Mafu’s car totalled R3 000.

The case was still being investigated.
pupils fined

EAST LONDON — More than 200 Gobizembe High School pupils paid admission of guilt fines at the Alice magistrate's court yesterday.

The 230 pupils were arrested on Tuesday by the Ciskel police and charged with holding an unlawful gathering.

They held the meeting at the school premises without the permission of the principal.

Each pupil paid a fine of R40. — DDR.
4 deaths a day since emergency declared
RAIDS ARE 'ILLEGAL'

State of Emergency

raids into houses and members of the security forces have forced pupils to get to school.

Police reaction has been that if anybody feels that police acted illegally then such people could lay charges at the nearest police station.

Police claim they sometimes have to chase youths into houses after incidents of violence. While police could be acting legally in such circumstances, major raids in townships where house to house raids are conducted and pupils ordered to "go to school or else" are ILLEGAL.

Police

Several inquiries in this regard have been sent to the Police Directorate for Public Relations. The directorate has replied that the law does justify such action. But a check of the regulations and consultations with lawyers show that this is not so.

The emergency regulations governing schools allow the police to act under the following circumstances:

- Pupils may not congregate outside their classrooms during school hours without permission;
- No pupil may participate in activities on school premises which

No pupil shall be outside the boundaries of his home during school hours unless he is on his way to or from school; and

Many pupils now refuse to get to school because of police raids at their institutions where soldiers stand with rifles at the ready while the school is raided. Soweto police chief, Brigadier Jan Coetzee, has said police do this only when an illegal act has been committed or they suspect something illegal is going on.

However the justification, this has kept children away from school.
Allegations for A.G.

PRETORIA. — Certain allegations of security forces ill-treating people, which were brought to the State President’s attention on Monday, are to be referred to the relevant Attorney-General for a decision.

According to a statement here last night by the Minister of Justice, Mr Kobie Coetsee, the appointment by the State President, Mr P W Botha, of a magistrate to conduct an inquiry into the allegations now fell away.

Mr Botha had emphasized on Monday night the importance of a speedy report to him and the new step had the President’s approval “since it establishes a shorter process to give quick and efficient attention to the few specific complaints”, he said.

Documents

The Anglican Archbishop of Cape Town, the Most Rev Philip Russell, led a delegation of church leaders who discussed the current unrest and state of emergency with Mr Botha in Pretoria on Monday. During the meeting documents on allegations of ill-treatment by members of the security forces of members of the public were handed over.

Mr Botha announced afterwards that the “few” allegations would be immediately investigated, and later appointed a magistrate to handle the inquiry and report to him as soon as possible.

A general inquiry was not envisaged.

Mr Coetsee said last night he had studied the documents and concluded it was “desirable the Attorney-General of the relevant division be consulted at this stage”.

— Sapa
IT is now a week since a night curfew was imposed in 20 black townships in South Africa. The curfew has instilled fear, anxiety and confusion among many residents who are still not too sure what it means.

The curfew, imposed in Alexandra, Soweto, Diepsloot, Meadowlands, Dobsonville and in five Eastern Cape towns, makes it an offence for anybody to be in the street of a public place between 10 pm and 4 am without written permission from the police.

The penalty for contravening this regulation can be anything up to a R20 000 fine or jail for a period of up to 10 years or jail without the option of a fine.

Last weekend 271 people were arrested nationwide in terms of the emergency regulations and police could not say exactly how many of the arrests were for contravening the curfew order.

The liaison officer for the Soweto police, Major Joel Zwane, said no arrests had been made in connection with the curfew in Soweto.

Exemptions

He also said 3 000 people have been issued with exemptions to be in the street during the curfew hours.

But why a curfew?

From 10 pm onwards, most people in black townships are asleep. Many of those who might still be roaming the streets are nightbirds who are either going out or are coming from shebeens.

And those are definitely not the type of people who could pose a threat to the maintenance of law and order or even to the security of the State.

As far as it relates to the current unrest, the curfew was unnecessary. Just as unnecessary as the state of emergency itself.

And unjustified.

The history of township unrest has shown that stoning, looting and any of the known unrest-related activities only take place during the day.

Even at the height of the 1976 unrest when the whole country was on fire, the safest time for anybody to have been in the streets of black townships was at night. It is even now.

The chief of the Soweto police, Brigadier Jan Coetzee, argues that the violence involving the burning of policemen and councillors’ homes has always happened around 1 am.

That is true. But such incidents are few and far between, especially in Soweto. Nothing to warrant the curfew.

The concern that has been caused by the curfew among some Soweto residents was expressed by a school teacher who said: “This curfew places many people in a difficult position. The fact that we have no recourse to the law places every person at the mercy of the police and one can only pray that they do not abuse the extended powers they have been given by the curfew regulations.”

A church delegation which met President PW Botha on Monday said the President seemed shocked by allegations of abuse of power by police and members of the defence force since the state of emergency was declared a month ago.

Mr Botha promised to appoint a senior magistrate to investigate those allegations.

Mrs Helen Suzman, Progressive Federal Party member for Houghton has suggested a permanent ombudsman to whom reports of police abuse can be reported.

Shebeens

Brig Coetzee said he was considering changing the starting time of the curfew from 10 pm to 11 pm because 10 pm was “a bit too early.”

That is right. And for that Brig Coetzee will get the support of many nightbirds who patronise shebeens, nightclubs and parties. Many would, however, be happier if the curfew was lifted.

Whether or not the curfew will have any impact on unrest activities is still to be seen. What it has done successfully so far is to keep people off the streets at night.

Last weekend many people were still seen in the streets of Soweto up to two hours after the 10 pm deadline. This was perhaps because many people had still not heard of the curfew or because the temptation to move around during weekends is much stronger than it is during the week.

That is probably why on Monday and Tuesday night the streets started getting deserted from around 9.30 pm. At about 11 pm the town was so quiet one could have thought that it had been deserted.
Four deaths, 54 arrests

EACH day has seen at least 'four deaths and 54 arrests since the state of emergency was declared in 36 magisterial districts on July 1. These figures are based solely on "situation reports" issued by the SAP public relations division in Pretoria, which show 119 deaths and 1,669 arrests during the state of emergency from July 21 to August 20.

A further 2,622 people, 53% of whom remain in detention, had been detained under emergency regulations by 8 a.m. on Wednesday, according to the division.

Police reports show most fatalities were in Durban's black and Indian townships, with the official toll on August 14 at 70 — 37 the result of police action.

A police report on August 12 said 203 people had been detained and 64 wounded in Durban's townships.

Situation reports list only six fatalities in Grahamstown's Dun-can Village, although 19 deaths and 138 injuries were confirmed by the Border Divisional Commissioner of Police, Brigadier Ernest Schutte, on August 14.

Reports

Similarly, police reports show four deaths in Standerton, Sterks- nroom near Durban and at Duncan Village on August 14, but Major C Blem, head of the Witbank police, confirmed the deaths on that day of 17-year-old Bernard Zulu and Percy Zondo, both of Acker- ville township.

Maj Blem also confirmed "scores" of arrests in Witbank's townships on Tuesday, but these arrests do not appear in Pretoria police reports.

Of the 1,466 people arrested outside the Durban area, at least 34 were wounded, Pretoria reports show.

A July 26 situation report shows 224 held at Queenstown during a school boycott, while on August 15, "in an attempt to stabilise the situation in the Queenstown area," 240 men and 37 women were arrested on criminal charges in a "large scale police action."

Among those arrested on August 10 was Dr Allan Boesak, United Democratic Front patron and president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches.

Dr Boesak was held with 18 others for illegally entering a black township and six more people were arrested outside the court in which he appeared.

Thirty people were arrested outside the Brandfort, Free State, home of Mrs Winnie Mandela on August 6 and Mrs Mandela's home was listed in reports on August 13 as one of scores destroyed in arson attacks in the past month.

The only police fatality reflected by the Pretoria reports is that of an off-duty black policeman, who died after he was shot in Sterksnroom on August 14.

Among injuries recorded by Pretoria is a 39-year-old woman from Reini township, who was set alight and sustained "serious injuries."

Injuries

In Soweto, a youth who ran into a police while fleeing police was in hospital under police guard, while a man shot in the "South West Districts" on July 25 was carried from the scene by alleged stone throwers.

Unrest injuries and the number of stone throwing, arson or patrol bomb attacks in the past month are impossible to ascertain, but among attacks listed are those on a goods train, persons and mortuary.

Schools, private houses — a number belonging to policemen and councilors — seem a favourite target of stone throwers and arsonists, while police vehicles attracted more stones than even bodies, the reports show.

CHIEF BUTHELEZI ‘won’t have people mown down’

JOHANNESBURG—There were many people in the police and defence forces ‘whose fingers are itching to shoot the “kaffirs”,’ the Chief Minister of KwaZulu, Chief Mangosutho Buthelezi, said yesterday.

He told reporters he could not see how unarmed blacks could take on South Africa militarily and he could not expect them to give up their lives.

‘I have never criticised my colleagues in the African National Congress for taking up violence,’ Chief Buthelezi said at a Press conference on his return from a 12-day visit to Israel.

He said he had been asked whether, because of President Botha’s disappointing speech in Durban last week, violence should not be used to liberate the country.

‘I thought it was wrong to ask this, “as if people haven’t been using violence all the time”.

‘Purely on a basis of logistics, I can’t see how to take on South Africa militarily.’

Neither violence ‘nor non-violence has yet succeeded in liberating South Africa, although he believed in non-violence

‘As a noble cause’, ‘Time is on our side. I have no doubt whatsoever that the country will be liberated,’ he said.

‘There are many people in the police and defence forces whose fingers are itching to shoot the “kaffirs”. I will not have my people mown down by the SADF and the S.A.P.’

He said the SADF had behaved like a rogue elephant in Swaziland, Lesotho, Mozambique and Angola.

Chief Buthelezi said: ‘If Nelson Mandela was released, the SADF had behaved like a rogue elephant’.

‘I am not trying to belittle other organisations—the question is: What kind of political clout do I have? I have a mandate. I practice democratic leadership.’

‘With the dynamics of the situation... I don’t see what he can do unless he goes out of the country.’

‘Mandela is not a legend. He is a brother who was in the ANCYL with me. He’s more dangerous in jail. There is more danger of violence escalating because people will say their leader is incarcerated.’

Asked about Mandela’s rejection of a national convention, the Chief Minister said that eventually Mandela would have to end up at the conference table.

Oliver Tambo, Mandela and other organisations would have to be present at a national convention.

‘However, Chief Buthelezi said, if Mandela were released and the Government issued a clear statement of intent, he would be willing to negotiate with the Government—even if Mandela refused to.

‘I am not trying to belittle other organisations—the question is: What kind of political clout do I have? I have a mandate. I practice democratic leadership.’

Asked for his views on sanctions, Chief Buthelezi said that while they had forced the Government to introduce many reforms, they could not support them because of his concern for his people’s suffering. (Sapa)
The white business community has made unofficial representations to the local police commissioner about police behaviour in Port Alfred, a black township. Meetings with the police after Mr. Nkwinti was arrested (and more or less quickly released) under South Africa's current state of emergency.

The same white business community has endorsed the black community's proposal that Port Alfred become a single, non-racial, fully democratic municipality — something absolutely unheard of in South Africa.

Within the space of 48 hours, separate enforcements for blacks and whites in Port Alfred's stores were abolished. "And the moon didn't fall in," said Mr. Nkwinti. "I must say, it's very very nice, and I like Mr. De Bruin for that."

The black community has been able to do what its white employers treat them as nothing more than (in Mr. Nkwinti's words) "work entities". This has led to some surprising changes in white attitude. Mr. Nkwinti yesterday spoke of one black worker describing his employer, previously rude and aggressive, as behaving "like a lamb." He quoted a kitchen maid as telling him: "Now I can sit there and talk to my madam about problems in the black township."

Most significant of all, in terms of the racial politics of not just Port Alfred but all of South Africa, the black business leaders were looking for Port Alfred's black leaders to talk to about the town's situation, they went to what Mr. De Bruin called the "acknowledged" and "accepted" black leaders — members of the United Democratic Front, not people whom the black community had rejected as government agents and collaborators.

The debate is cosmic in South Africa about whom the government will talk with. If it ever sits down to negotiate a political future for blacks. In Port Alfred, the debate is past history.

How did it begin? And why here?

It began at the beginning of June when the government announced it was going to make available about R5 million for employment projects in the economically bleak Eastern Cape. The money was to be given to white municipalities which, in conjunction with local chambers of commerce, would propose projects — something very much like winter works in Canada.

Mr. De Bruin and other Port Alfred white leaders went looking for black leaders to consult on what projects should be proposed. It is the 200,000 blacks whom unemployment affects the hardest.

And it is a statement about South Africa's racial solitudes in a small town like Port Alfred that white leaders did not know who black leaders were — living apart in their separate townships, their "location," as described as one of the worst and most impoverished in the region. There was no government-established black local authority; the community had kicked it out nearly a year before. The white group assumed the township's black leaders be the de facto leaders and arranged a meeting with them. The clergy explained that they were not the accepted leaders.

"We found ourselves with a dilemma," Mr. De Bruin said. "We didn't know who to talk to."

Eventually, Delyia Spargo, a white trader and farmer with links to the black township, suggested meeting Mr. Nkwinti and a few others, all members of the UDF — an organisation the government considers to be front for the banned African National Congress.

But before the white leaders — who by this time had formed themselves into a joint business and municipal government group called the Employers' Federation — could meet the black leaders, the black boycott of white businesses.

The reasons for the boycott are discontent with black education, black living standards, black political status. Mr. Nkwinti's summary: "It was part of our struggle for liberation."

The arithmetic of a black boycott of white business in Port Alfred is simple: 13,000 blacks; 4,000 whites. As Mr. De Bruin said yesterday: "A lot of us started caring when we started hurting."

It took eight days from the formation of the Employers' Federation to the identification of "acknowledged" black leaders to the first meeting between the two groups.

Mr. Nkwinti's group called itself the Civic Organisation. It had representatives of black students, black industrial and domestic workers, black pensioners and farmers. It presented the Employers' Federation with a list of 20 grievances, demands relating to the boycott.

The list was a catalogue of the detriments of apartheid: demands for employment, for the police and troops get out of the township; demands for the release of several young people and students held in detention; demands that a beer hall in the township be closed down and the building turned over to the community for a combination community centre and veritable shop; demands for an end to separate entrances in white shops; for a more humane attitude toward black workers by white shop owners; for a single non-racial municipality; for a forgiveness of rent arrears and rent in some white rent houses which blacks live in.

The list was presented at a town hall meeting in the township, a meeting they had got this tall in.

Mr. Nkwinti is the leader of the white group. He invited them to our first meeting, asked this morning: "Is it so?"

The list was urgent, the meeting was urgent. The white group had to go to the local magistrate to get permission to meet black leaders.

The whites took the list out of the hall for half-an-hour, studied it, came back with their reply. They had separated the demands into three categories: general socio-economic issues; government-administrative issues; political issues.

On the moral and socio-economic issues — such as the beer hall, white attitudes, separate entrances, job creation — the whites pledged immediate support and action.

On the administrative issues such as the new school, the rent arrears — they said they would make representations and set up meetings with the appropriate government agencies.

On the political issues — police activity, detentions, an amalgamated, non-racial democratic municipal structure, they used careful wording to say they wouldn't reject what the black community was asking for but neither would they speak on the black community's behalf.

They also pledged to work with the black community for a better joint community life, a pledge that they have backed.

More in tomorrow's issue.
The peacemakers
How they worked to get a solution in Port Alfred

made 

police 

staff 

your 

saving 

office 

less 

rent

political future for 

blacks. In Port Alfred, the 
debate is past his-

tory.

How did it begin? And 

why here?

It began at the 

beginning 

of 

June when the 
government announced 

that it was making 

available 

$5 million for 

employment 

projects in the economically 

black 

Eastern Cape. The 
money was to be given 

to white municipalities 

which, in conjunction 

with local chambers 

of commerce, would 

propose 

projects — 

something very much 

like winter works in Canada.

Mr De Bruin and other 

Port Alfred white 

leaders went looking for 

black leaders to consult 

on what projects should 

be proposed. It is the 

2016030 blacks whom 

unemployment affects 

hardest.

And it is a statement 

about South Africa's 
racial solitudes in a 

small town like Port Al-

fred that the white 

leaders did not know who 

the black leaders were — liv-

ing apart in their separ-

ate 

townships, their "loc-

ation," described as 

one of the worst 

and most 

punished in the region. There 

were 

government-established 

black local 

authorities; the 

community had 

kicked it out nearly a 

year before. The white 

township's 

leadership was 

the de facto leaders 

and arranged a meeting 

with them. The clergy 

explained that they were 

not the accepted 

leaders.

"We found ourselves 

wandering," Mr De 

Bruin said. "We didn't 

know who to talk to."

Eventually, Delys 

Sparg, a white trader 

and farmer with links to 

the black township, sug-

gested names: Mr Nkwi-

niti's and a few others, in 

all members of the UDF 

— an organisation the 
government considers to 

be a front for the banned 

African National Cong-

ress.

But before the white 

leaders — who by this 
time had formed them-

selves into a joint 

business and municipal 
government group called 

the Employers' Feder-

ation — could meet the 

black leaders, the black 

community was preparing to boycott white 

businesses.

The reasons for the 

boycott were 

content with black edu-

cation, black living 

standards, black political 

rights, white landlords.

Mr Nkwinti's summary: 

"It was part of our 

struggle 

for liberation."

And the arithmetic of a 

black boycott of white 

business in Port Alfred 

was simple: 13 000 blacks, 4 000 whites. As Mr De 

Bruin said yesterday: "A 

lot of us started 

when we started hurt-

ing.

It took eight days from 

the formation of the 

Employers' Federation to 

the identification of "acknowledged black 

leaders to the first meeting 

between the two groups.

Mr Nkwinti's group 

called itself the Civic Or-

ganisation. It had rep-

resentatives of black stu-

dents, black industrial 

workers, black pensioners, 

and farmers. It presented 

the Employers' Federation 

with a list of 20 griev-

ances or demands relat-

ing to the boycott.

The list was a cata-

logue of the 

detriment that 

boycott would 

cause: demands for 

a new school; demands 

that the police 

and army 

get out of the town.

The list 

was presented 

by the 

civic 

organisation and 

asked for 

a meeting with the 

appropriate 

government 

agencies.

On the political 

issues — police 

activities, deten-

tions, an amalgamated, 

non-racial demo-

cratic municipality they 

used 

sceptical 

to say they 

would not 

boycott 

the black community for 

boycott. They 

also pledged 

the 

with the black 

community for a 

better joint 

life, a pledge 

that was to carry 

beyond the 

living of the shops 

boycott.

Mr Nkwinti's group 

took the reply 

right back to the 

township. More 

than 13 000 men, women, 

children turned up for 

a meeting. The 

boycott 

continued.

It is possible the 

boycott was 

lifted as much 

because of the 

white response 

to the black 

grievances as because of 

something else Mr De 

Bruin told the black 

leaders at their first 

meeting:

"I told them that I 

admitted with shame that 

we knew what conditions 

were like in the 

black township.

"One of the leading 
businessmen from 

Queensatown telephoned 

me this morning and 

asked me what it was 

that was going on, 

and they were not.

"I said: 'Look, you've 

got to eat humble pie at 

this stage.' And I told 

them that I was 

a businessmen in 

Queenstown that 

you were unaware of 

what was going on 

in your 

black township 

where you get most of 

your income from your 

bottle shop, then I'll 

tell you you're 

liar. That is the 

first thing you say: 

that you're 

bloody 

ashamed.'"

Mr De Bruin said:

"And that unfortunately 

is it. We admitted that 

at our first meeting." 

The results since then 

have been impressive.

There has been 

the end 

of the 

separation of the 

shop entrances; the 

reports of a changed 

attitude among white 

employers.

Mr De Bruin's group 

arranged for a joint 

black-white community 

meeting with the 

regional 

official of the 

government 

official who 

administers black 

affairs.

The junior 

secondary 

school is to be built 

this year. The 

scrapping 

of rent 

arrears and a 

rental 

ceiling for 

black 

pensioners of five 

rands has been 

accepted by the 

government. In 

principle. The 

amalgamated 

municipality has 

been proposed.

The police 

issue has been 

the most fascinat-

ing. The whites 

refused to make formal 

repairs or improvements 

to the police about their 

activities 

in the township.

What they did was 

talk to their friend-

ers, sons who were in 

the local police 

detachment. They had 

several meetings with 

the local commander. "What I and 

others did behind the 

scenes," Mr De Bruin 
said, "was basically try 

to create goodwill and 

understanding."

Members of the 

black community under 

detention 

were released on 

bail. After the state 

of emergency was 

declared in July, and Mr Nkwinti 

and another member of the 

community immedi-

ately were arrested, the 

whites held two 

meetings with the police. Mr Nkwinti 

and 15 were released a week 

later.

The police now 

are 

very 

cordial in the 

township," Mr Nkwinti 
said. "There has been 

a significant change of atti-

dude from the police 

side.

What is to be said 

about Port Alfred?

On the white side, 

businessmen and 

municipal politicians from 

other communities are 

calling Mr De Bruin for 

advice. He laughs when 

he tells the story about 

the security policeman, 

visiting him in June to 

ask what exactly he was 

up to.

He also talks about Port Alfred's whites 

being 

proud of the atten-

tion their town suddenly 

is receiving.

On the black side, Mr Nkwinti said his 

community is not going to 

be compromised on its goal 

of amalgamation: "simply because we 

have established some 

good rapport with 

whites."

But he adds this: "Port 

Alfred is not an island 

in South Africa." He means 

that what painstakingly 

step by step, being at-

tended here, 20km from 

a network of others, 

Drift, is going to be 

noted across the 

country. The 

Government keeps saying 

things can't change 

easily. We've 

shown how easy it can 

be.
PRETORIA — The six-hour daily curfew imposed in four Johannesburg townships for more than a week has been shortened, according to a government notice published in Pretoria yesterday.

According to an order in an extraordinary Government Gazette, issued by the divisional Commissioner of the South African Police in Soweto, the curfew in Soweto, Diepkloof, Meadowlands and Dobsonville would be enforced between 11 pm and 3 am, and no longer between 10 pm and 4 am.

A six-hour curfew has also been enforced in 13 Eastern Cape townships for the past two weeks, and was extended to two other townships in the region last week. — Sapa
Illegal meeting: eight pupils in court

East London - Eight Nompandulo High School pupils made a third appearance in the Zwelithina magistrate’s court charged with holding an unlawful gathering.

Before the court were Ayanda Qega, 23, Mthuthu Mbanele, 25, and six other pupils aged between 13 and 17. They were not asked to plead and no evidence was led.

The accused were released in custody of their parents.

The case was postponed to August 26.
Mr Oscar Mpetha, veteran trade unionist and community leader, was rearrested at his home in Nyanga at 4am yesterday.

Mr Mpetha was sentenced to five years' imprisonment on June 28, 1983, after a trial which lasted more than two years and involved more than 100 witnesses. He and 17 others, mostly youths, were charged with murder and terrorism following riots in August 1980 near Crossroads squatter camp, in which two white men were burnt to death. Mr Mpetha was convicted of terrorism, but not of murder. He was released on bail of R1 on June 29, 1983, pending an appeal and for medical reasons.

His appeal was rejected on May 31 this year. In June this year it was announced that the Minister of Justice, Mr Kobie Coetsee, would review the case.

Mr Mpetha, a diabetic who had a gangrenous leg amputated in August 1983, has been having treatment at Groote Schuur periodically. He was admitted in June and discharged a week ago. He has been recovering at his Nyanga home since then.

His family was told yesterday that he was being rearrested to complete his sentence.

His son, Mr Oscar Mpetha junior, said yesterday his mother, Mrs Rose Mpetha, two other brothers, Thembu and Carl, and their sister, Shirley, as well as several Mpetha grandchildren, were taken when 15 police vans arrived to take Mr Mpetha into jail. The family was advised they could be taken to Pollsmoor Prison.

An official police source in Pretoria was unable to confirm the arrest yesterday afternoon but said weekend arrests were continuing and names would be released today.

Mr Mpetha junior said yesterday that the family had been deeply shocked at the arrest.

Sapa reports from Pretoria that Mr Coetsee said yesterday he had decided not to recommend a remission of the entire sentence because of the seriousness of the 75-year-old man's crime.

Both the Supreme Court, Cape Town, where Mr Mpetha was convicted, and the Bloemfontein Appeal Court declared that, if allowed, they would suspend Mr Mpetha's sentence in the light of his health.

"Although, Mr Mpetha would have to start serving his sentence, the minister hinted at the possibility of early parole on compassionate grounds, adding that the renunciation of propagation of violence may be a factor.

"The Western Cape regional branch of the Release Mandela Committee (RMC) yesterday condemned Mr Mpetha's arrest. A spokesperson said the RMC also condemned the recent arrests of other UDF members in communities around the country."
MAYORS and councillors of six riot-torn East Rand townships have called for the state of emergency to remain in force until the situation is back to normal.

The call was made during a brief visit to Tembisa on Saturday by the Deputy Minister of Law and Order, Afrikaan Vilok. He thanked the police and the SADF for the role they were playing in defusing unrest in the East Rand.

The mayor of Daveyton and chairman of the meeting, Tom Boya, said: "We as councillors of the East Rand townships want the state of emergency to be extended. We want it to remain in force because we are not in favour of violence."

Boya stated that all those who were demanding that the state of emergency be lifted "are concerned with the safety of our communities. We also know that those who are asking for the state of emergency to be lifted cannot guarantee the safety of our communities."

"We have noticed that rioting has subsided since the state of emergency was proclaimed. We want to state clearly that our communities do not want violence and it is mainly on that basis that we want the emergency to remain in force," he said.

Boya appealed to the police to act considerably because of complaints that residents had been harassed by police and members of the army.

Vilok said he agreed with councillors that the state of emergency should not be lifted before the situation was back to normal. He said he was sorry that innocent people had suffered because of police and army action.
Sick and elderly Mpetha starts prison sentence

PRETORIA — The elderly and sickly Cape Town community leader, Mr. Oscar Mpetha, who was convicted on terrorism charges and sentenced to five years’ imprisonment two years ago, entered prison yesterday morning to serve the compulsory minimum sentence under medical care.

His appeal against the sentence was rejected in Bloemfontein recently and the Minister of Justice, Mr. Kobie Coetsee, said in Pretoria at the weekend he had decided not to recommend a remission of the entire sentence due to the seriousness of the 72-year-old man’s crime.

Mr. Coetsee hinted at the possibility of early parole on compassionate and health grounds, adding that “the renunciation of propagation of violence may be a factor.”

Both the Cape Town Supreme Court, where Mpetha was convicted after a lengthy trial which started in March 1961, and the Bloemfontein Appeal Court declared that, if allowed, they would suspend Mpetha’s sentence in the light of his personal and health conditions.

Mpetha, who later became a patron of the United Democratic Front when it was founded, and 17 others, mostly youths, were charged with murder and terrorism following riots in August 1980 near Cape Town’s Crossroad’s squatter camp, in which two men were burned to death.

In his judgment, trial court judge Mr. Justice Williamson said the facts “permit no other reasonable inference” other than that Mpetha intended to endanger the maintenance of law and order, and that he “intended to add fuel to the fire” during the day of rioting and violence.

After his conviction of participation in terrorist activities and sentence of the minimum five years, Mpetha was released on bail of R1, pending an appeal against the sentence but not the conviction.

This was rejected recently by the Appeal Court, but Mpetha, who is a medically certified diabetic and has a physical disability, did not go to prison as he was sick in hospital.

A spokesman for the Prisons Service confirmed in Pretoria that Mpetha entered prison yesterday morning. The prison is understood to be Pollsmoor, near Cape Town, but the spokesman declined to confirm this, saying it was not policy to give details of the whereabouts of prisoners.

Dispatch

Mr. Coetsee said consideration had been given to a possible recommendation regarding the remission of the entire sentence. “In the light of the remarks by both courts and representations made in the course of Parliamentary debate,” he said.

“I have, however, decided not to make such a recommendation because the crime of which he was found guilty is a serious one and also because of his involvement in the present unrest situation while he was on bail.”

“On admission to the prison, as is the case with all prisoners, he will be medically examined and as is the normal practice be placed under medical care,” Mr. Coetsee said. — Sapa
Teachers plan new ‘progressive’ body

Staff Reporter

DELEGATES from 70 teaching institutions in the Western Cape have resolved to form a new progressive teachers' organization to play an effective and meaningful educative role in the struggle for liberation.

The recently formed Teachers' Interim Co-ordinating Committee, which includes leaders of the majority of the 70 schools and lecturers, has been established to coordinate united activities of students, teachers and lecturers in order to defend students, teachers and lecturers from any form of victimization, intimidation or arrest.

To support the stand taken by pupils in their fight against separate and inferior education.

Transfer

"We denounce the action of the State, police and army in their brutal treatment of our people. the killing of innocent children and the attack on the right of the oppressed to organize themselves," the committee said in a statement released yesterday.

"The transfer of Mrs Galant, the recent arrest of Mr Zunaid Dharsey and the victimization of teachers at Rylands High School by the Department of Indian Education, and victimization by other education departments, will not go unchallenged.

"We note with contempt the arrest of 30 students from Fezeka High School as well as the detention of teacher Mr Yusuf Adam and student leaders Mr Victor Slim and Mr Russell"
Boesak trial:
Five roads to be closed

Staff Reporter

FIVE Wynberg roads will be closed to all traffic today until noon because of possible demonstrations near the Wynberg Magistrate’s Court, according to a note which Wynberg Junior School pupils brought to their parents on Friday.

Dr Allan Boesak and 18 others are due to appear in court to face charges arising from their alleged defiance of a police order not to enter Guguletu on the day of the funeral of unrest victim Mr Sethembele Mathibo on Saturday two weeks ago.

When they first appeared in court late that Saturday, about 500 people were baton-charged by police outside the court. Five people were arrested and are also due to face charges today.

They are community leader Mr Johnny Iesel, Clothing Workers’ Union secretary Mr Zubeida Jaffer, former Western Cape UDF executive member Ms Cheryl Carolus, Mr Hynd Solomon and Mr Moegamat Jaffa.

The notice which the children were told to bring to their parents reads: “Due to events taking place at the Wynberg Magistrate’s Court this Monday, August 26, streets marked ‘X’ on the map will be closed to all traffic.”

The streets marked were Church Street and Aliwal, Ebenezer, Electric and Court roads. They are to be closed until “at least noon, in view of the trial scheduled for 9am”.

Parents were requested to take their children to school by alternative routes. School gates on Aliwal Road will be kept closed once school has started, the note said.

Parents were told they were at liberty to “take any precautions they deem necessary”;

One parent reported that children had been drilled in what to do in a riot late last week.
Tight security as Boesak fails to appear

Staff Reporters

Dr Boesak and four others charged with him — Mr Ebrahim Rasool, Mr Ashok Mohammed, Imam Hassan Solomon and Moulan Faried Essack — did not appear in court, as an arrangement had been made between the defence and the State prosecutor in terms of which the case would be postponed in absentia.

The magistrate, Mr A L Laubscher, issued a provisional warrant for their arrest but this was stayed until November 6 when the hearing will continue. Bail of R100 each was extended for the 19.

The others, who did appear, are the Rev Wilhelm Boesak, the Rev Lionel Louw, the Rev Godfried Kraatz, the Rev Peter Mentoor, the Rev Per Svensson, the Rev Robin Petersen, Ms Debbie Levy, Mr Peter Scap, Mr Andrew Brown, Mr Cyril Africa, Mr Benjamin Hoorn, Mr Charles Rudgard, Mr Eckart Schlofeldt and Mr Charles Martin.

Church Street was sealed off and police in Casspars and vans were stationed at strategic points.

SOWETO. — Mr Trevor Tutu, the eldest son of the Anglican Bishop of Johannesburg, Bishop Desmond Tutu, has been detained under the emergency regulations, according to his lawyer, Mr Richard Spoer.

Mr Tutu was held at the Protea Magistrate’s Court in Soweto yesterday morning after allegedly passing a remark in court about the youth of a child arrested last week for allegedly boycotting school.

Sapa’s correspondent quoted him as saying: “What a shame it is for such a young boy to be arrested. This is a joke.”

He was taken by a policeman to the prosecutor’s office where he was warned not to pass comments in court and released.

Outside the prosecutor’s office Mr Tutu allegedly said that if they had any charges against him he should be charged immediately.

Detained for 14 days

About 15 to 20 people outside the courts then shouted: “Ja, charge him if you have anything to charge him with.” Mr Tutu was then taken back into the office.

Mr Spoer arrived and after about an hour in the prosecutor’s office came out and reported that a crimen injuria charge against Mr Tutu had been dropped and he had been detained for 14 days under the emergency regulations.

Some reports alleged Mr Tutu had sworn at the policeman, while others claimed he had tried to call an illegal demonstration at the court.

Mrs Leah Tutu said: “Everybody remarked when that boy was being called. I also said this was ridiculous. This incident shows that we are living in a police state.”

Bishop Desmond Tutu said he was “proud” of his son.

“It will have helped focus attention on the massive power the police have and which they are not shy about using.” — Sapa
The arrest of Oscar Mpetha, the veteran trade unionist, in the early hours of Sunday morning was "a disgrace" to the system of justice, Mr Dave Dalling, MP, said yesterday.

Mr Dalling, the Progressive Federal Party spokesman on justice, said in a statement that if Mpetha were not released immediately it would drive another coffin "full of blood and sorrow" into the peace in South Africa.

"The re-arrest of Mr Oscar Mpetha, a 75-year-old diabetic, who recently had one leg amputated and who was discharged from hospital a week ago, is a disgrace to the system of justice in South Africa.

"The Minister of Justice, Mr Kobie Coetsee, by ordering his arrest on early Sunday morning is introducing Russian KGB-style tactics into an already strife-torn country and is flying in the face of the trial and the Appeal Court judges who said that if they had the power they would have suspended the sentence altogether," he said.

"Unless Mr Mpetha is released immediately the minister will have willfully contributed yet another coffin full of shame, blood and sorrow in South Africa."
Church expresses distress

Staff Reporter

THE Suurbraak Circuit of the Ned Geref. Sendingkerk yesterday called for the state of emergency to be lifted and for the true leaders of all involved parties to urgently meet to discuss solutions to the problems of the country.

The circuit consists of the congregations of Suurbraak, Ashton, Moneta, Robertson, McGregor, Bonnevale, Swellendam, Heidelberg and Barrydale.

In a statement, the circuit expressed its distress at the declaration of the state of emergency. It said:

"The circuit feels that the state of emergency must immediately be lifted and that the true leaders of all involved parties should urgently come together to discuss solutions to the problems of the country."

"This circuit sees non-violent resistance as the only acceptable method for Christians to use as a means of protest."

6 Cape Times, Tue 7/7/85
AID FOR PUBLIC BLA PLEDGES

Emergency won't remove anger, say lawyers

Meeting called for action to make this program successful.

In the meantime, police on, court ordered for the issue.

Bears who kill the bears. Meet as before, same time.

The bears will be removed. A fine fee.

Court ordered for the issue.

Black lawyers plan.

Secretary reports to the mayors of the city.

We will not be here.

We care for the program.

On October 27th.

The bears will be removed.

Meeting called for action.

We will continue to fight.

We will continue to fight.
Arrest warrants for 3 issued in security trial

Court Reporter

PROVISIONAL warrants of arrest were issued for the secretary of the Clothing Workers Union, Ms Zubeida Jaffer, banned community leader Mr Johnny Issel and UDF national executive member Ms Cheryl Carolus when they failed to appear in the Wynberg Magistrate’s Court yesterday on a charge of contravening the Internal Security Act.

Three others charged with them — a 16-year-old girl, Mr Hynd Solomon, 21, of Lotus River and Mr Moemagat Jefle, 21, of Wynberg — were not asked to plead.

The State alleges that the six attended an illegal gathering at Wynberg on August 10, despite a prohibition by the Minister of Law and Order published in the Government Gazette of March 22.

The 16-year-old girl was released in her uncle’s custody and the rest were warned to appear on November 13.

Mr A L Laubscher was the magistrate. Mrs M Wilson appeared for the State. Mr Desai was instructed by Mr E Moosa of E Moosa and Associates.
AN intensive "Free Mandela" campaign was launched today by the Western Cape Young Progressives who believe he should play a major role in the "new South Africa".

The campaign will include the sending of a petition to the President, Mr. P.W. Botha, the placing of one-person pickets throughout the Peninsula, and distribution of slogan buttons, information leaflets, and car stickers.

According to a statement signed by the national chairman of the Young Progressives, Mr. Andrew Miller, the petition will be launched at this week's PFP Federal Congress. The campaign will culminate in a mass rally at the Claremont Civic Centre on September 18.
SACC request to govt for Mandela visit

Johannesburg. — The executive committee of the South African Council of Churches yesterday applied to the government for permission for a delegation to visit imprisoned ANC leader Mr Nelson Mandela.

Dr Beyers Naude, general secretary of the SACC, said in a statement here that the purpose of the visit would be to ascertain Mr Mandela's views "on the issue of violence and non-violence, general franchise, a national convention and a sharing of political power".

The visit, if permission was granted, would be undertaken by the president of the SACC, Bishop Menas Buthelezi, Dr Naude, and Mrs Sally Motlana, the SACC's honorary life vice-president.

The SACC executive also decided to request an "exploration of ways whereby consultation with the liberation movements can take place in order that peaceful change may be effected in South Africa".

- South African leaders, and journalists should be given preference over right-wing foreign journalists in being granted permission to see Mr Mandela, Mr David Dalling, the PFP's justice and media spokesperson, said yesterday.

"It is quite wrong for the Minister of Justice to allow right-wing foreign journalists to interview Nelson Mandela in prison while blocking South African leaders and the South African press corps from access to him," Mr Dalling said in a statement.

Understanding Mr Mandela's views and political thinking was more vital to South Africans than to foreigners.

"Foreign visitors and journalists who see Nelson Mandela can write what they like, cause whatever mischief they choose and then leave the country without having to live with the consequences."

He asked the minister, Mr Koele Coetsee, to give "preference to South African leaders and South African journalists whose respective tasks are to lead this country and to inform the public." — Sapa and Political Staff
Peace-lovers ‘driven to the radicals’

Dr Boesak’s arrest

The sensible thing would have been to give permission for the march to take place, let the people march off their energy, let the people sit outside Pollsmoor Prison and deliver their petition. It’s really childish, but the government cannot tolerate being defied.

Dr J C Adonis, past chairman of the King van SA Gestig of the Ned Geref Sendingkerk, of which Dr Boesak is assessor, issued a statement strongly condemning the arrest and calling for Dr Boesak’s immediate release.

The decision of the

Ring was supported by 10 congregations of the NG Sendingkerk in the Cape Peninsula.

The media convened for the Cape Action League, Mr Amien Abrahams, said the league had consistently condemned the arbitrary detention of those recently arrested — including Dr Allan Boesak — under the “fascist security laws”.

“We have not been consulted about the Pollsmoor march and therefore have not been part of its planning. We would however regard any action against unarmed marchers as a violation of the right to protest.”

“We do support the demand for the unconditional release of all political prisoners including the release of Mr Nelson Mandela.”

Furthermore we fully endorse the total rejection of a National Convention.”

The vice-president of the UCT SRC, Mr Colin Kahanovitz, said: “The UCT SRC sees the detention of the Rev Allan Boesak shortly after addressing a UCT mass meeting as adding further testimony to our view that the government has no desire for reform.

The wave of detentions over the past few days, including that of three UCT students, merely strengthens our resolve to support tomorrow’s peaceful protest and to intensify our opposition to injustice.”

Sapa reports that the South African Council of Churches expressed its “deep dismay and concern” at the detention of Dr Boesak and urged people not to respond to it with “acts of anger”.

In a statement in Johannesburg, the SACC’s national executive added that it was “regrettable in the extreme” that the authorities had reacted “with this type of irresponsibility” to plans for the proposed march.

Too late for classification

DEATHS

HUTCHISON — William Alexander, died on Tuesday, August 27. Studied by Treadway, Anders and family. Funeral arrangements later. Phone 50 1936.

HUTCHISON — William Alexander, late OPO Cape Town and CVO section Cape Town. Funeral arrangements later.
Staff Reporters

POLICE arrested Dr Allan Boesak yesterday and banned access to all “open public places” within a five-kilometre radius of Athlone Stadium, the proposed starting point of a planned march on Pollsmoor Prison today.

Thousands of people were expected to pour into the stadium from where Dr Boesak, UDF patron and president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches, was to have led the march on Pollsmoor Prison this morning to call for the release of the jailed ANC leader, Mr Nelson Mandela.

Dr Boesak was arrested soon after addressing a lunchtime meeting in Jameson Hall at the University of Cape Town. A security police vehicle pulled up alongside his vehicle in Modderdam Road near the University of the Western Cape (UWC) and Dr Boesak was driven away.

Dr Boesak and other clergy had been on their way to investigate violence at UWC and were attempting to obtain clearance through a traffic police roadblock when the security policemen arrived.

The detention of Dr Boesak follows the arrests of more than a dozen prominent members of the UDF Western Cape executive since Friday.

Meanwhile the Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Western Cape, Brigadier G J Odendaal, last night invoked a provision of Section 45 of the Internal Security Act (No 47 of 1982), banning access to the Athlone Stadium and other “public places” within a five kilometre radius of the stadium.

Brigadier Odendaal said that, in his opinion, the planned gathering and subsequent planned march not only constituted a direct contravention of the law but could also, according to information at his disposal, “seriously endanger the safety” of the general public.

‘Co-operate’

Any person acting in contravention of his notice, under which the stadium was “banned, closed and made inaccessible” to the public, would be guilty of an offence, Brigadier Odendaal warned.

“I hope the public will co-operate,” he added.

Mrs Dorothy Boesak, the 38-year-old wife of Dr Boesak, said she had first heard of her husband’s arrest while fetching her children from school.

She was officially informed of her husband’s detention by a security police officer, Colonel J W Basson, and the Western Cape police chaplain, Colonel A P S Coetzer, at the Ned Geref Sendingkerk offices in Bellville South about an hour later.

Mrs Boesak said that the policemen had not been able to give her any information of where her husband was being kept or for how long he would be detained.

“The security officer said that they would keep him until they got the necessary statement or information. They said I would not be allowed to see him but that they would contact me tomorrow,” she said.

‘In transit’

It is believed that Dr Boesak has been transported out of the Peninsula. Members of the Ned Geref Sendingkerk offices said a “Captain Mellet” had phoned to say that Dr Boesak was “in transit” and that the whereabouts would be made known today.

A prayer meeting will be held at Dr Boesak’s congregational church, the Bellville Sendingkerk, at 7.30 tonight.

According to a church spokesman, the service will be conducted by Dr J Adonis and prayers will be offered for Dr Boesak and all other detainees.

In Natal police yesterday detained Natal UDF executive member, the Rev Meebisi Xundu, an Anglican priest at Lamontville, under Section 29 of the Internal Security Act.

2 344 arrests under emergency rule, page 2

Boesak, foremost foe of apartheid, page 4
Porters ofesak yesterday and banned aces” within a five-kilometre e proposed starting point of a Prison today.

of the UDF Western Cape executive since Friday.

Meanwhile the Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Western Cape, Brigadier G J Odendaal, last night in
voiced a provision of Section 47 of the Internal Security Act (No 47 of 1962), banning access to the Athlone Stadium and any other “public places” within a five kilometre radius of the stadium.

Brigadier Odendaal said that, in his opinion, the planned gathering and subsequent planned march not only constituted a direct contravention of the law but could also, according to information at his disposal, “seriously endanger the safety” of the general public.

‘Co-operate’

Any person acting in contravention of his notice, under which the operation was “banned, closed and made inaccessible” to the public, “could be guilty of an offence. Brigadier Odendaal warned.

“I hope the public will co-operate,” he added.

Mrs Dorothy Boesak, the 38-year-old wife of Dr Boesak, said she had first heard of her husband’s arrest while picking up her children from school.

She was officially informed of her husband’s detention by a security police officer, Colonel N W Basson, and the Western Cape police chaplain, Colonel A P S Keetze, at the Ned Geref Sendingker

fices in Bellville South about an hour later.

Mrs Boesak said that the policemen had not been able to give her any information of where her husband was being kept or for how long he would be detained.

“The security officer said that they would keep him until they got the necessary statement or information. They said I would not be allowed to see him but that they would contact me tomorrow,” she said.

‘In transit’

It is believed that Dr Boesak has been transported out of the Peninsula. Members of the Ned Geref Sendingker office said a “Captain Mellel” had phoned to say that Dr Boesak was “in transit” and that his whereabouts would be made known today.

A prayer meeting will be held at Dr Boesak’s congregational church, the Bellville Sendingkerk, at 7.30 tonight.

According to a church spokesman, the service will be conducted by Dr. Adams and prayers will be offered for Dr Boesak and all other detainees.

In Natal police yesterday detained Natal UDF executive member the Bev Mecbihi Xundu, an Anglican priest at Lamontville, under Section 29 of the Internal Security Act.

2 344 arrests under emergency rule, page 2

Boesak, foremost foe of apartheid, page 4

Mrs Dorothy Boesak with her children (from left) Allan, 7, Belen, 12, and Pulane, 9, soon after security police had officially informed her of her husband’s detention yesterday.

New call for sanctions follows news of arrest

LoNDOn. — Demands for punitive economic sanctions against South Africa mounted last night amid international outrage at the detention of Dr Allan Boesak.

In Geneva, Dr Edmond Perret, secretary-general of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches, of which Dr Boesak is president, was preparing to fly to South Africa to seek urgent talks with President P W Botha.

In London and capitals throughout Western Europe, foreign ministers expressed alarm and concern at the detention of Dr Boesak.

There were widespread calls for the trio of European foreign ministers due to fly to South Africa tomorrow to be empowered with a mandate to warn Mr Botha that there may soon be no alternative to sanctions.

A joint statement by Mr Emelio Castro, secretary-general of the World Council of Churches, and Dr Perret expressed deep concern and indignation at Dr Boesak’s arrest and called on all churchmen, world leaders and public opinion to condemn “this manifest act of intolerance by the South African Government”.

The statement “demanded” the release of Dr Boesak and all the other “genuine leaders of South Africa”.

Dr Perret said messages of condon

dence and demands for Dr Boesak’s release were pouring into his office from all over the world.

The British Foreign Secretary, Sir Geoffrey Howe, was last night given the full details of the arrest and Whitehall sources said the Foreign Office would issue a statement today reflecting Britain’s serious concern at developments in South Africa.

In Washington, a State Department spokesman said they were aware that Dr Boesak’s detention had resulted in calls for more countries to follow France’s unilateral decision to impose sanctions on any new investment in South Africa.

He said the US had protested against Dr Boesak’s arrest to South Africa’s ambassador-designate in Washington, Mr Herbert Beukes.

“We believe detentions of this sort are not the proper way to lead South Africa out of this crisis, but we con

continue to oppose the use of sanctions.”
Boesak's message to minister

Staff Reporter

THE following telex was sent to the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, by Dr Allan Boesak yesterday:

"The march on Wednesday August 28 is planned to be a peaceful, organized demonstration of a deep-felt conviction. Participants will be clerics, academics, lawyers, teachers, students and others. I regard this march as an opportunity to support non-violent efforts of resistance to apartheid and to help to relieve tension. Please restrain the police and give non-violent action a chance."

It was signed "Respectfully, Dr Allan Boesak."
Wide, angry reaction to Cosas banning

From CLARE HARPER

Johannesburg. — The Congress of South African Students (Cosas) was banned by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, in a special Government Gazette issued yesterday.

Several anti-apartheid organizations reacted angrily to the minister's announcement, including the UDF, Nusas, the Azanian Students' Movement (Assam), Azapo, the Detainees Parents Support Committee (DPSC), the United Women's Organization and the Council of Unions of South Africa.

The Progressive Federal Party spokesman on law and order, Mrs Helen Suzman, condemned the banning as "another indication that the government has lost control of the country".

She said the banning "would not improve the situations of boycotts in schools".

Cosas, founded in 1979, has been declared an unlawful organization in terms of Section 4 (1) of the Internal Security Act.

Under this section, the minister can ban any organization if he is satisfied that it is engaging in activities endangering or calculated to endanger the security of the State or the maintenance of law and order.

A DPSC spokesman estimated that more than 500 Cosas members had been detained since the emergency was declared on July 21.

Cosas has been accused by the government of co-ordinated school boycotts and unrest countrywide and may well have the support of over half of the black high school students in South Africa.

The president of Nusas, Mr Brendon Barry, condemned the banning in "the strongest possible terms".

He said Cosas had succeeded in uniting black school student protest against the "appalling conditions of black education and their demands for a non-racial education system".

"Futility"

Assam spokesman Mr George Maphosa said: "The banning of Cosas is an exercise in futility because what that organization stood for is what many black students are fighting for and unless their demands are met the battle will still be waged on all fronts."

The Reagan administration yesterday denounced South Africa for banning Cosas and urged Pretoria to stop using repression to cope with growing unrest.

"Banning individuals and organizations from political activity is one of the most odious practices of the South African Government," State Department spokesman Mr Charles Rodman told reporters.
The police break-up of the planned protest march to Pollsmoor prison in Cape Town and the ban on political activity by the Congress of South African Students were acts of "repression", the United States said.

Referring specifically to the banning of the Congress of South African Students, State Department spokesman Mr. Charles Redman said: "The South African Government's contention that it upholds Western values is belied by such actions."

Yesterday's tough words are seen here as a deliberate effort by the State Department, which handles United States foreign policy, to repair damage that some officials believe has been done to constructive engagement by President Reagan himself.

In a weekend radio interview, the President said that while apartheid was repugnant, segregation had been eliminated in South Africa and that the Botha Government was "reformist".

Outraged

The President's comments outraged American critics of United States policy toward South Africa and embarrassed diplomats who have been trying to explain that their policy of constructive engagement aims to end apartheid and to bring about power-sharing in South Africa.

Asked at a news briefing today for a reaction to the Cosas ban, Mr. Redman read a prepared statement: "We deplore this action which can only make reconciliation between the Government and its opponents more difficult."

Banning individuals and organizations from political activity is one of the most odious practices of the South African Government.

"It offends the democratic values of free speech and assembly and it accentuates the anger and frustration felt by all opponents of apartheid," Mr. Redman said.
Peaceful change being questioned

Political Reporter

COMMITTED Christians increasingly questioned whether non-violent change in South Africa was possible, Dr Beyers Naude, the secretary of the South African Council of Churches, said yesterday.

Speaking at a press conference in the City about the clashes yesterday, Dr Naude said:

"My deep concern is that if not even peaceful protest is admissible and allowed — then what remains?"

Dr Naude condemned the banning of the black student body — Cosas. This was "a sign to young blacks that very little was left for them".

Churches and religious bodies faced a challenge and had a major responsibility to respond to the people’s cries for liberation, he said.

This responsibility had become more onerous than before since many other organizations had been silenced by the government. If they failed to respond they would "become irrelevant".

Message to Mandela

Mrs Dorothy Boesak, wife of the detained president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches, Dr Allan Boesak, read out the message which was to be given to the jailed ANC leader, Mr Nelson Mandela, at Pollsmoor Prison yesterday.

The message read in part:

"You and other political leaders are in prison, and the people are not free. While the people are oppressed South Africa will remain in the grip of an escalating cycle of frustration, anger and violence.

"You and others were imprisoned with a view to stemming the tide of black protest and resistance. This resistance is today more sustained, more intense and more widespread than ever before. The walls of oppression are beginning to crumble.

Mrs Boesak yesterday said that phone calls of support from actor Bill Cosby and politician Rev Jesse Jackson from America had "made her day".

"Bill Cosby called me at 6am to tell me that he supports our action," she said.
Boesak arrest: 
‘Govt lost nerve’

LONDON. — The South African crisis dominated television and radio newscasts in Britain and many Euro- pean countries yesterday with gov- ernments strongly condemning the detention of Dr Allan Boesak.

The British Foreign Office said his detention would only complicate op- portunities for dialogue with black opposition leaders.

The leading BBC television current-affairs programme, Newsnight, described Dr Boesak’s arrest as a provocative action which suggested that the government had lost its nerve on the eve of the planned Polls- moor march.

The British Government yesterday expressed regret at the decision by the South African authorities to de- tain Dr Boesak who is the president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches.

A Foreign Office spokesman said: “We regret the detention of Dr Boe- sak. We believe that the detention will only make more difficult the dia- logue with leaders of the black oppo- sition which we have urged on the South African Government.”

‘Challenge’

In Paris the French Foreign Minis- try said it was viewing the latest de- velopments with deep concern. The Quai d’Orsay regarded the ar- rest of Dr Boesak as a “challenge to the international community” which would aggravate tension in South Africa.

A statement said that through the arrest of Dr Boesak the government was “attacking all who fight for a solution to South Africa’s problems”.

Anti-apartheid action was reported to be spreading dramatically throughout France and included a pro-sanctions march through Paris yesterday.

‘Brutal’

By arresting Dr Boesak and other UDF officials and activists the government had taken “yet another step in the suicidal direction” of eroding peace prospects, the UDF said yesterday.

“We have always stated that apart- heid or the preservation thereof in whatever form is and will always be synonymous with violence and the brutal repression of forces opposed to it,” the statement issued by its Johannesburg headquarters said.

The UDF in particular is present- ly the most overt target of state repression.

“The South African Government has with the latest arrests of about 27 UDF officials and activists, including the Rev Allan Boesak, taken yet an- other step in the suicidal direction of eroding any prospects for peace in this country.

“The crisis of the South African state is so deep that detaining lead- ing UDF members and activists only serves to exacerbate rather than ease the situation.”

‘Turning point’

The Evangelical Lutheran Church of Southern Africa said it wished to voice its “strong protest” against the detention of Dr Boesak.

In a statement, the church said Dr Boesak’s detention “marks another turning point in the history of South Africa.”

“Detaining leaders in order to up- hold an unjust situation does not as- sist in tackling the real issues in our country.

“We call upon the authorities to release Dr Boesak immediately. We can only foresee an escalation of vio- lence and as a church we cannot ac- cept these violent outbreaks in which our people are being killed.”

The detention of Dr Boesak was a matter of deep concern, the Rev Pe- ter Storey, president of the Methodist Church of South Africa, said.

Legal option

Mr Storey said the MCSA had con- sistently supported the right of ag- grieved people to peaceful protest.

“With every legal option closed to them, it is not surprising that the community decided on a non-violent protest march.”

He said he feared that the arrest of Dr Boesak would create a more tense situation in the Cape.

On the arrest of the Rev Abel Hen- dricks, arrested in Cape Town yester- day morning as protesters gathered for an illegal march, Mr Storey said: “I must further protest most strongly at the arrest this morning of the leader of the MCSA in the Cape." Rev Abel Hendricks.

“I understand that Mr Hendricks and other clergy went to the Athlone Stadium with the intention of easing tensions between the security forces and young people who were gather- ing there. He was arrested on his arrival in the vicinity.”

‘Very angry’

Mr Storey said the community needed the mature leadership which people like Mr Hendricks could exer- cise: “If leaders like this are arrest- ed who is going to give guidance to a very angry people?”

The Alliance of Black Reformed Clerics of South Africa has con- demned the detention of its presi- dent, Dr Boesak.

In a statement yesterday, the Alli- ance said the alliance called upon the authorities to release him and all other political detainees.

— Sapa- Reuter and Own Correspondent
PRETORIA — The UDF-affiliated student organisation, the Congress of South Africa Students, has been banned, according to a Government Gazette published here yesterday.

In the notice, signed by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, Cosas is declared an unlawful organisation in terms of Section 41 of the Internal Security Act of 1982.

According to the relevant article, the minister can ban any organisation if he is satisfied that it is engaging in activities endangering or calculated to endanger the security of the state or the maintenance of law and order.

In reaction to the ban, the Reagan administration denounced South Africa and urged the government to stop using repression to cope with growing unrest.

“Banning individuals and organisations from political activity is one of the most odious practices of the South African Government,” a State Department spokesman, Mr. Charles Redman, said.

“The South African Government’s contention that it upholds Western values is belied by such actions, and society can never effectively come to terms with its problems by repressing dissent.”

The Progressive Federal Party spokesman, Mr. H. J. de Vos, also condemned the action, describing it as another indication that the government has lost control of the country.

“The banning will not improve the situation of boycotts in schools,” she added. — Sapa
'SA is desperate',
Slabbert tells UK

From STANLEY UYS

LONDON.— The Leader of the Opposition, Dr Van Zyl Slabbert, told the BBC in a telephone interview from Durban yesterday that the situation in South Africa was "desperate" and that he hoped the Governor of the Reserve Bank, Dr Gerhard de Kock, who has arrived here on a rescue mission, had been mandated by President P W Botha to offer international bankers acceptable apartheid reforms.

Dr Slabbert said the whole world had waited for Mr Botha in his Durban speech to give a message that would restore confidence in South Africa, "and unless Dr De Kock has a new message and a promise of substantial reforms, I don't know how he is going to accomplish his mission. I am sure Dr De Kock must have some kind of brief from the government before he left and I certainly hope will be successful in persuading people that there are going to be fundamental changes."

"But the point is it is not going to help us if Dr De Kock persuades other people that there are going to be fundamental changes. The government has to be able to persuade people in South Africa who want effective reform that they are serious and are going to do something about it."

Business and other pressures on the government were mounting, and "from my party's position we want to see if we can get organizations, movements and interest groups together and consolidate the pressure on the government to make dramatic changes."

"It is clear to me, as never before, that people who in the past have been fairly low-key in their reaction to government policies are becoming more and more upset and angry."

The violence seen in South Africa could be attributed largely to economic factors, but increasingly the violence was acquiring a political overtone, "and if this escalates we will have a situation of repression from the government and counter-violence from those reacting to the repression."
Restrictions placed on Worcester funeral

Worcester. — Restrictions in terms of section 46 (1) of the Internal Security Act of 1922 were yesterday placed on the funeral service tomorrow for Mr Nation Bahume, who was shot two weeks ago in Zwoletemba.

The acting magistrate for Worcester, Mr. W. H. Doman, yesterday issued the order because he "has reason to apprehend that the public peace would be seriously endangered by the funeral".

Mr Doman said the funeral may be held only on the following conditions:

- That only ministers of the church of which Mr Bahume was a member and his grandparents, parents, brothers or sisters may at any proceedings of the funeral be speakers.
- That the body of Mr Bahume may be conveyed only by means of a mechanically-driven vehicle.
- That the hearse and funeral procession follow the shortest route to church and cemetery and that no placards or banners be exhibited.
- That all people attending the funeral disperse after the funeral.
Industry in bid to settle crisis

JOHANNESBURG. — Organised commerce and industry have put forward a major plan aimed at settling the current economic and political crisis through negotiations with all accepted black leaders — including those in jail. Assocom, FCI, Natafed and the Urban Foundation combined to issue a statement expressing "deep concern" about the current state of affairs.

"No real negotiation is possible without normalising the security situation through lifting the partial state of emergency as soon as circumstances permit," the statement said.

"Equally essential is a commitment by government that it will deal even-handedly with the accepted leaders of the black community, even if some of these are currently in detention.

"The organisations wish to emphasise that normalization of the South African situation can only come about if all the country's people recognize that they have a shared destiny to be arrived at through serious negotiation between partners of equal negotiating status."

They offered a three-step plan for negotiations, suggesting that:

- The government should state publicly a clear acceptance of an open-ended agenda;
- An agenda be determined before formal negotiations;
- Effective dialogue should begin after certain basic assurances from the government are given — for instance doing away with racial discrimination.

The statement said South Africa's problems could not be solved by retreating into economic isolation and a controlled economy.

"Survival" is in.

"Our survival depends on making the necessary structural changes to uphold the political, social and economic values pursued by our major trading partners which represent, in essence, the great democracies of the world.

"Should we fail to do so, investors and traders will increasingly shy away from South Africa without any formal laws forcing them to do so."

Of major concern to investors, both foreign and domestic, is political stability coupled with reasonable after-tax returns.

Meanwhile, a further call for an acceleration of the political reform programme Africa was made yesterday by the chairman of the Anglo American Corporation, Mr Gavin Kelly.

Commenting on the current temporary closure of the foreign exchange and stock markets, he expressed the hope that the financial authorities would be successful in restoring normality and in resuming their move to freer financial markets.

"New dispensation"

"However, as the causes for the run on the currency were not economic but political any economic measures that the authorities may introduce will have no more than a short- to medium-term effect unless they are also accompanied by a new political dispensation," he said.

"What is needed for the short-, medium- and long-term health of the country is an acceleration of the reform programme, in particular in regard to citizenship, influx control, a positive urbanisation policy and the development of a military education system.

"Yes, "Supa"
Mayor Boya backs Gov't's crisis action

Mr. Boya, who is also mayor of Daventry and vice-president of the Urban Councils' Association of South Africa (Ucas), said that the Government should only lift the emergency regulations when the violence in the townships was over.

"He said on Wednesday: "The safety of the people must first be considered before the Government can decide to remove members of the police and the army from the townships."

"Since the introduction of the state of emergency violence in the townships has reduced.

Mr. Boya also called on the Government to speed up "speed up" reform and start talking to black leaders about the future of blacks in South Africa.

Mr. Boya first made his call for the state of emergency to remain in force at a meeting of East Rand mayors held with the Deputy Minister of Home Affairs, Mr. Adriaan Vlok, in Pretoria at the weekend.

"What guarantee do those people who advocate the upliftment of the state of emergency have for the safety of the people in the townships?" Mr. Boya asked.

"He also called for the police, councillors and the community to improve their relationship through communication.

Mr. Ismael Mkhabela, the president of Azapo said: "Community councillors shall always represent their own selfish interests as agents of the system.

"The utterances of Mr. Boya only show how much divorced the councillors are from the people; they claim to represent;

"They have sold their souls and betrayed their people to their wicked masters."

A spokesman for the East Rand People's Organisation said: "Mr. Boya's call comes as no surprise because he clearly aligns himself with the oppressors."
Court upholds G'town ban

Dispatch Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH — Yesterday's ban on a state of emergency protest meeting in Grahamstown was contested unsuccessfully in the Supreme Court there last night.

The meeting, scheduled for 8 p.m., would have been addressed by Mrs Sneza Duncan, national president of the Black Sash. Earlier yesterday the chief magistrate of Albany, Mr A. W. van Zyl, banned the meeting in terms of the Internal Security Act. The ban is effective until 8 am tomorrow.

Mr Van Zyl said in the banning order that he had reason to believe the public peace would be seriously endangered were the meeting to go ahead.

Last night the organizers of the meeting — the Black Sash Albany branch, the Ad Hoc Anti-Repression Committee, the Grahamstown Rural Committee, the Labour...
Restrictions placed on pupil’s funeral

ZWELITSHA - Restrictions placed on the funeral of a pupil of the Non-Graded High School who drowned last month, according to the pupil's father, Mr. M. F. Patsa.

The pupil, Vuyani Patsa, 16, disappeared on July 18 while attending classes. He was last seen on the Buffalo River, and his body was found on August 22.

Mr. Patsa said that, as the restrictions placed on the school, he was not allowed to attend the funeral. The funeral, which was to be held at his home in Zwelithika, was attended by only family members.

Pupils were required to travel by motor vehicles and not on foot, and the corpse had to be transported by a vehicle to the graveyard.

Three pupils from the school who drowned last month were buried yesterday. After the funeral, restrictions were placed on the school.
**Tutu: Ruling on Tuesday**

**Johannesburg** — The detention of Mr Trevor Tutu, arrested on Monday for criminal injury, will be decided next Tuesday in the Rand Supreme Court.

Mr Acting Justice Do Vermooten yesterday heard an urgent application by Mrs Leah Tutu against the Minister of Law and Order, Constable Kobus Loubscher, and the officer commanding Diepkloof Prison, for his release.

Mrs Tutu is the wife of the Anglican Bishop of Johannesburg, Bishop Desmond Tutu, and mother of Mr Trevor Tutu.

Mrs Tutu said in papers to the court that there was a lot of noise in the hall in Soweto on Monday when 339 schoolchildren were being released from custody and her son, at the back, had passed remarks when a small boy was called to the front of the hall.

Mr Rene Kruger SC, for the respondents, said Mr Tutu made remarks before the slightly-built 15-year-old was called to the front.

The police said in papers Mr Tutu had played a leading role and had been whipping up the already tense crowd.

Mr Tutu had been arrested for criminal injury when he told Constable Loubscher: “You are talking silly.”

Asking the judge why police had not arrested him in the hall, Mr Kruger said it could have been dangerous.

He submitted the application was beyond the judge’s authority and asked for the case to be dismissed with costs.

Mr Ernie Wentzel SC, for Mr Tutu, replied that had Mr Tutu not used a vulgar expression he would have been allowed to go.

Mr Justice Vermooten will give judgment on Tuesday morning.
TOTALITARIANISM—GENERAL

1985

SEPT. — DEC.

(Notes)

1. Overtime rates — For work on Good Friday, Ascension Day, Day of the
   Christmas Day of the New Year’s Day, and the Day of the Christmas
   Day of the New Year’s Day, the rate is double or one day plus one
day of full pay.

2. Annual leave — In the case of absence, the rate is double or one
   day off at full pay.

3. Additional allowance — On other public holidays, the rate is double or one
   day off at full pay.

4. For employees earning less than R35 per week
   (a) For employees earning more than R35 per week

(b) For employees earning more than R25 per week

The said rate is 15 or 18 days.
Security Act: Cleric in court

Worcester — A Methodist minister, the Rev Peter Grassow, appeared in the Magistrate's Court here yesterday on a charge under the Internal Security Act for unlawfully trying to enter a restricted area.

The State alleged that he unlawfully tried to enter the Zwelethemba Township on Saturday to attend the funeral of Mr Nation Bhumke who was shot during unrest two weeks ago.

No evidence was led and the case was postponed till October 23.

Mr Grassow was released on his own recognizances.

NGK post

The ring of the Suid-Afrikaanse Gestig has appointed the minister of the Goodwood Ned Geref Sendingkerk, Dr Hannes Adonis, as consultant to the Bellville NG Sendingkerk, while Dr Allan Boekak is in custody.

Dr Adonis will act as minister of the neighbouring congregation.

Sapa
PORT ELIZABETH — Dr Wendy Orr, the young district surgeon who successfully applied for an interim order restraining police from assaulting detainees in Port Elizabeth, has been banned from visiting prisons, according to her father.

The Reverend Robert Orr was approached to confirm reports to this effect. He said his daughter would not be making any statements to the media.

Dr J. D. Krynow, regional director of the Department of National Health and Population Development, said last night he had not issued an order barring Dr Orr from prisons. DDC.
Concern for safety of women, children

From CLARE HARPER-JOHANNESBURG. - Powers given to the security forces under the state of emergency leave women and children in the townships and detainees no safeguards against violence, the women’s organization Powa said yesterday.

A spokesman for People Opposing Women Abuse said press reports confirmed their fears that emergency measures left women and children vulnerable to violent assault and rape.

Recent newspaper reports quoted Soweto civic leader Dr Nhatho Molana as saying that a 15-year-old girl was raped by two policemen while she was detained in the Protea police station under the emergency regulations.

Last month the head of the Methodist Church in South Africa, the Rev Peter Storey, said people were under the impression that any police action was covered by the indemnity.

The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, said that any allegations of police abuse of power would be investigated, and that malicious behaviour on the part of the police was not covered.

Ms Dolly Mokgatle, research officer for the Centre for Applied Legal Studies at the University of the Witwatersrand, said yesterday it was a problem that most people did not know what their rights were under the state of emergency.

"In terms of the regulations, police are indemnified against any civil or criminal claim, but one can lay a charge if they do not act within the course of their duties," she said.

"Women with complaints should go to a police station, make an affidavit, and lay a charge," Ms Mokgatle said.

Powa also expressed concern for women detainees.

Powa called on South African women to demand an end to the emergency, the withdrawal of "occupying forces" from the townships and an end to the "brutal behaviour of the forces".

Powa will be monitoring any assaults on women and women with complaints are asked to contact the organization.

A spokesman for the Centre for Applied Legal Studies is compiling a layman’s guide to the emergency regulations.

A Soweto youth being escorted by soldiers in Meadowlands yesterday. The dents in the soldiers’ helmets were caused by stone-throwing youths.

Picture by Tony Ncube
Riot policemen tumble from a Casspir after a teargas canister was accidentally triggered in Steenberg yesterday.

More arrests as unrest

Staff Reporters

POLICE confirmed a number of arrests in unrest in the Peninsula yesterday and gave the official death toll since violence began last week as 27. The total number of arrests since last Wednesday was given as 172.

When the Cape Times death tally of 81 people was put to the police spokesman, he said: "Twenty-seven people have died due to police confrontations. It's possible that the remainder died in other circumstances."

Although police had confirmed 81 deaths on Monday, this had now been revised after a "thorough examination," he said.

As unrest continued across the Peninsula, a section of the N2 freeway near D F Malan air

port was closed to traffic yesterday evening when protesters blocked the road with burning barricades.

The station commander at Brackenfell police station, Mr Ernie Botha, said the section of the N2 between the first bridge at D F Malan airport and Swartklip had been closed and traffic diverted along the old Faure road.

A Cape Town City traffic spokesman said Prince George Drive between Military and Retreat roads in Lavender Hill, which was closed to traffic earlier yesterday evening, because of unrest, was still closed late last night.

A Cape Times survey of hospitals showed that at least 100 people have been treated for unrest-related injuries. However, police figures yesterday stood at 87.

Police arrested at least 10 local community organizers yesterday.

A police spokesman in Pretoria confirmed some arrests but said police had no record of the detention in terms of the Internal Security Act of five community leaders from Mitchell's Plain, including teachers at Glendale High School, and five from Kayamandi near Stellenbosch.

Those arrested were: Mr Trevor Oosterwyk, Grassroots organization chairman; Mr Mike Norman; Mr Kevin Bird; Mr Rievanan Jeppe; Miss Shadmehr; Mr and Miss Samsor, and Mr Pieter Swartz, Mr Tembley, Mr Bed Ford, Tichuba and an unidentified man (all of Kayamandi).

The police spokesman said the Mitchell's Plain people were believed to have been involved in unrest in the area. There was no police confirmation of the Stellenbosch arrests.

Some of the worst confrontations yesterday were in the Retreat area, where police fired teargas into residential areas in running battles with stone-throwing youths.

At least three cars were hit and some were slowed for burning barricades.

Motorists ran for cover as GA sant of stone-throwing and burning barricades in Elsies River and Boors Creek Mitchell's Plain and Capetown.
new get dose of teargas

Police in full cry

By CHRIS BATEMAN

STEENBERG residents watched in fascination yesterday as a billowing cloud of teargas enveloped the area after one of the policemen had accidentally triggered a teargas canister inside the vehicle as it drove near to a burning barricade in Prince George Drive. Gasping and with tears streaming down their cheeks, the men emerged from all available exits, several falling to the ground. They ran on to the premises of a nearby service station to recover — the luckier ones with teargas masks clasped to their faces.

The driver collapsed to the ground, overcome by fumes. He was revived by his colleagues and later seen to be in a fit state. No one else had recovered fully.

A senior officer was heard to joke: "How's that for quick de-bur"sing?"

After the vehicle had been extricated, the men boarded to continue their patrol.

est as unrest goes on

Police arrested 10 local community organizers yesterday.

Police spokesman said the Mitchell's Plain people were believed to have been involved in unrest in the area. There was no police confirmation of the Stellenbosch arrests.

Some of the worst confrontations yesterday were in the Retreat area where police said fires were started by police patrols.

At least three cars were stoned. They were driven around burning barricades.

Motorists ran for their lives in the gauntlet of stone-throwing youths.

The district police commander for Wynberg, Colonel M. J. van Staden, waves his pistol as he shouts instructions to district commandos.

Car windscreens were smashed in the Bo-Kaap. In Halt Road in Elsies River, a police van was stoned.

A senior officer was heard to joke: "How's that for quick de-bur"sing?"

After the vehicle had been extricated, the men boarded to continue their patrol.

The district police commander for Wynberg, Colonel M. J. van Staden, waves his pistol as he shouts instructions to district commandos.

Car windscreens were smashed in the Bo-Kaap. In Halt Road in Elsies River, a police van was stoned. In Mitchells Plain, at 12.15pm, a youth was arrested and police said "boodamakers" had contaminated bread supplies.

Breast supplies are not getting to at least a third of schools supported by the Schools Feeding Association.

Concert Boulevard in Grassy Park was closed off as the Kenneth Kaunda parade was being held.

A police spokesman in Pretoria said children, between the ages of 9 and 16, had been arrested in Bonteheuwel. About 600 children were said to have been arrested in the area.

More unrest reports...
UDF detentions, ban on Cosas condemned

THE acting organiser of the UDF, Mr Nasiekh Jaffer, condemned the detention of five of its members as "part of the State onslaught on the UDF".

"We warn the government that these detentions will not deter our people from their march to freedom and to free ourselves from oppression."

"We warn the government that continued state oppression and police brutality will only increase the militant mood amongst the masses," he said.

● Meanwhile, Nusas has called for a national two-day protest from today at all its affiliated campuses to "express outrage" at the banning of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas) last week.

"The two-day protest has been called to emphasize our support for the demands of black students," said Nusas president Mr Brendan Barry.

● The Cape Youth Congress (Cayco) has condemned the detention of its members Mr Trevor Oostwyk and Mr Riedewaan Hendricks.

"We demand the immediate and unconditional release of all detainees and political prisoners, and call for the immediate unbanning of the Cosas."

● The Civil Rights League called for the withdrawal of all charges arising from the unrest, condemning "the criminalization of effective forms of extra-parliamentary opposition", and for the immediate release of political prisoners and detainees.
Police back off at funeral

Political Reporter

TWO people who were killed during police action in Manenberg last Thursday were buried yesterday at the Ottery cemetery.

More than 500 people attended the funeral service of Lance Phillips, 19, and Brian Lucas, 19, at the Nqo Sendingkerk in Manenberg, which was led by the Rev Chris Loff.

Police patrolled the area in three Cassips and caused anxiety among the crowd of milling mourners and bystanders outside the church in Manenberg Avenue.

Clergymen asked the police to move out of the sight of mourners as their presence caused the crowd to become restless. They then requested the police to move.

Mourners hoisted the ANC flag in the church, and at the graveside held up their clenched fists in the traditional resistance salute.

Mr Loff said the "evil of the system" (apartheid) had caused the deaths of the two young men. He urged mourners to unite in opposition to the system and pray.

The two youths were friends who went to a shop in Manenberg when they were shot, close friends of the family said.

No figures on pupil boycott

Staff Report

THE House of Representatives' Department of Education and Culture said yesterday that they would no longer release the press figures on the amount of pupils boycotting classes at their Western Cape schools.

A spokesman at the office for the department's Executive Director said: "We will not be issuing any figures or statements on this aspect in future."

Mourners around the coffins of Lance Phillips and Brian Lucas at the funeral service held at the church in Manenberg yesterday.
40 injured in Cape Town unrest

Dispatch Reporter

CAPE TOWN: At least 40 people were wounded by police yesterday as rioting raged in Retreat and Athlone, major routes were made impassable, and sporadic violence continued in at least a dozen other townships.

The throwing of petrol bombs, stones, and the barricading of roads continued last night.

A large crowd of people, returning in the evening from a Grassy Park funeral were confronted by police in Manenberg and dispersed with tear gas and rubber bullets after they sealed off parts of Landdowne and Vygieskraal Roads.

The total number of arrests since last Wednesday is now 238.

The latest police toll of wounded is 102, with clinic and hospital reports of at least 160.

The latest explosion of the day was around the Golden Acre shopping complex in the city centre at about 2.30 am when police sjambokped marching pupils and arrested five of them.

Gunfire echoed throughout the area and a pall of smoke hung over the Athlone area, which erupted at about 12.30 pm after a celebratory burial of a coffin labelled "apartheid" by 1000 pupils and students.

Reporters were repeatedly warned to get out of the area by a police captain who said: "We are using live ammunition because they are not taking any notice of the rubber bullets and we can't help it if you get hit."

Despite appeals by speakers not to provoke the police, youths began burning barricades and throwing petrol bombs and stones, with more than 100 policemen retaliating with tear gas, rubber bullets, buckshot, and live ammunition.

Within the next 25 minutes, a two-kilometre stretch covering 12 blocks had become a no-go area. Running battles continued, cooling off at about 4 pm. There were a number of arrests.

The Retreat area, the scene of heavy violence on Tuesday, resembled a war zone with more than 2000 stone-throwing youths with petrol bombs setting fire to telephone poles and barricades.

The body of a policeman, Constable W. S. Mandola, was discovered under a pile of burning tyres in Grahamstown on Tuesday night.

Four people have been arrested in connection with the killing.
22 held after Rhodes protest

Ten years ago yesterday morning, when police with whips charged about 300 demonstrators on the campus.

Last night those arrested were released on bail of up to R200 and warned to appear in the magistrate’s court here tomorrow.

Police said the order to charge was given after stones were thrown at them from among protesters on the campus, who ignored an order to disperse. Arrests were made in terms of the Internal Security act.

Students and lecturers interviewed denied that stones were thrown and said the protesters had retreated in response to the police order to disperse.

The clash came after protesters gathered on campus at the end of March called to protest against last week’s banning of the Congress of South African Students.

The march was organised by the Grahamstown branches of the National Union of South African Students and the Azanian Students Organisation.

Those arrested were Dr Mervyn Frost, chairman of the Rhodes Lecturers’ Association; Dr Steve Sommerville, a lecturer in the philosophy department; Miss Theresa Kunda, Miss Isaybani Naiker, Mr Christopher Tomlinson, Mr Andrew Hockey, Mr Clifton Craig, Miss Beryl Shuttleworth, Miss Tasja Gawith, Miss Caroline Smith, Mr Ronni du Preez, Miss Rosemary Briggs, Miss Margot Pentz, Miss Shelley Corrigan, Miss Jenie Massey, Miss Tania Raphaely, Mrs Marian Lacey, Miss Adele Herter, Miss Olivia Forsyth, Miss Tammin Barker, Miss Alison Love and Miss Janet Small.

Meanwhile, students claimed yesterday that a university official blockaded the path of protesters fleeing the police by locking the doors at the main entrance to the university.

The president of the Students Representative Council, Mr Barry du Toit, confirmed that the doors had been locked. He said it was early in the morning; “the nearest shelter.” The SRC would take up the matter with the university authorities, he said.

The Vice-Chancellor, Dr Derek Henderson, said this allegation had not been reported to him, but he added no one in authority would have instructed the doors to be closed.

Dr Henderson said he viewed the police action with “considerable surprise and distress.”

He added he had previously understood that police would not intervene with student activities if they were loosely confined to campus.

Academics and student leaders emphasised the protesters had not moved off the campus and expressed outrage at the police invasion of university property.

Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, said the protesters were given “ample time to disperse peacefully after they started stoning the police.”

However, students who heard the police warnings said police first gave the demonstrators 10 minutes to disperse before ordering them to disperse within three minutes when they continued singing.

Mr Ashley le Grange, a fine arts student, said after the first police announcement, the students turned back and retreated about 40 metres. “About 40 policemen then took us up position under the arch and charged.”

Shots fired at stone-throwers

CAPE TOWN — White householders in the suburb of Windsor Park in the KwaZulu-Natal area last night opened fire on about 100 youths from the neighbourhood after youths who had stoned their houses.

Police confirmed the incident last night, said two youths, aged 16 and 25, had been injured. — DDC.
Mandela visits hospital: Wife 'frantic''

JOHANNESBURG. — An urgent application to have Mr. Nelson Mandela examined by his family doctor will be made by his lawyers on Monday after prison authorities announced that the jailed ANC leader had undergone urological tests in Cape Town yesterday.

Mrs. Winnie Mandela's lawyer, Mr. Ismail Ayob, said last night the ANC leader's wife was "frantic with worry" and not reassured by the statement from prison authorities.

Mr. Ayob said they would submit an urgent application to prison authorities on Monday morning to have Mr. Mandela examined by the family doctor and to arrange a special visit for Mrs. Mandela.

She has used all the visits—she is allowed by prison authorities until Christmas, when she will again be able to see her husband.

Mr. Ayob said Mr. Mandela had been examined for a kidney problem about three months ago and had been assured he did not have such a problem.

Doctors had assumed blood found in Mr. Mandela's urine at the time could have been caused by a fall, Mr. Ayob said.

"In the light of that history, Mrs. Mandela is not reassured at all by this bland statement (from prison authorities). She is frantic with worry," he said.

He said that, when Mrs. Mandela last saw her husband on August 9, he had been "in very good health".

A spokesman for the Prisons Service liaison office confirmed in Pretoria last night that Mr. Mandela had been examined on Thursday by a urologist.

"Should any further treatment be necessary as a result of the examination, this will be done in accordance with the instructions of the urologist who conducted the examination," he said.

After the examination, Mr. Mandela had been returned to prison.

No further details were supplied. — Sapa
Cape schools closed

Dispatch Correspondent
CAPE TOWN — Four-hundred and sixty-four coloured schools and colleges in the Western Cape attended by almost half-a-million students, were closed indefinitely yesterday by ministerial decree.

All 60 primary and secondary schools in the Mitchell's Plain school district and all 118 pre-primary, primary and secondary schools in the Athlone school district are affected.

The premises of all the listed educational institutions will be out of bounds to all staff and pupils from today.

The drastic measure — which is unprecedented in South Africa — follows an almost six-week long, boycott of classes by many Western Cape senior schools and colleges.

The closure was announced in a statement issued by the Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, Mr. Carter Ebrahim.

The chairman of the Athlone and District Principals' Association, Mr. H. Joubert, said headmasters were not consulted about the decision which in no way addressed the grievances expressed by pupils, parents and teachers.

Speaking on behalf of the education committee of the Federation of South African Trade Unions (FOSATU), the president, Magjoe Fosetso said the dispute proved again that the government was not in a position to handle the situation.

Mr. Ken Andrew, a PP spokesman on education, said the closure was a clear indication that the situation in the Western Cape was out of hand.

The rector of the University of the Western Cape, Professor Richard van der Ross, confirmed last night that the university would remain open. He declined to comment on the closure of the schools and colleges.
UDF hits at SADF role in townships

Dispatch Reporter
EAST LONDON — The Border branch of the United Democratic Front has criticised the role of the Defence Force in East London's black townships.

The acting secretary of the Border UDF, Mr Joe Jongolo, said in a statement the presence of the SADF in Dun- neen Village and Ziphumzana was "an act of provocation which can only help to bring about more deaths of our people."

"The army has no record of ever having brought about peace anywhere in our country."

The statement called for an end to action that might discredit the UDF and "other democratic organisations in the area of the masses and other peace-loving people in our region."

"Property and schools have been attacked in Mdantsane, Zwelitsha and Duncan Village, and we would like to point out to those responsible for this type of action that such uncalled for incidents might help to break the present consumer boycott."

"We therefore urge them not to embarrass our businessmen who are doing their best to serve our people in the townships under very difficult conditions." We also condemn the reactionary and opportunist stance of the Matanzima dynasty who are now working with the SADF to break the consumer boycott in Queenstown."

"Matanzima has always been the enemy of our people and we will always regard him as such. We call upon the people of Transkei not to bow down to the Matanzima brothers' sell-out position in case they provoke an unfortunate situation of confrontation between the people of Queenstown and themselves."

A spokesman for Eastern Province Command in Port Elizabeth said any comment on the statement would have to be given by the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria.

A spokesman for the directorate said yesterday in a telex message: "We are not prepared to enter into discussion or arguments with the UDF through the medium of an newspaper."

All attempts to contact the State President of Transkei, Paramount Chief Kaiser Matanzima, and the Prime Minister, Chief George Matanzima, for comment were unsuccessful. Repeated calls to their offices were met with the response that they would be available for comment on Monday.
Emergency is in the hands of no one

By Herman Gilmoe

The Partition of Politics

Raid
Staff Reporters

POLICE stood guard on the steps of Rondebosch Congregational Hall yesterday to enforce a magisterial ban on a proposed meeting where Mrs Di Bishop, MPC for Gardens, was to address pupils on the state of emergency.

The ban was posted on the church doors by police about 3pm, only hours after Wynberg magistrate Mr W P Theron declared that he had reason to apprehend that the public peace would be "seriously endangered".

Mr Theron's ban, in terms of Section 46 (1) of the Internal Security Act 74 of 1982, also prohibited any UDF gathering in the Wynberg magisterial district between 4pm yesterday and 3pm tomorrow.

The proposed meeting followed a week of pamphlet distribution by members of the University of Cape Town's Voluntary Action Committee to hold an "emergency awareness workshop" for white schoolchildren at southern suburb high schools.

According to one of the organizers, Mr Gavin Fitzmaurice, the meeting was arranged after requests from pupils.

Commenting on the notice, handed to her by uniformed police on the steps of the church hall, Mrs Bishop said: "We condemn in the strongest possible terms this high-handed action against this responsible group of young people who believe it is critical that white schoolchildren be informed of what is happening."

The organizers turned the children away as they arrived.

About seven uniformed riot policemen then cordoned off the hall and took positions at entrances.

Mr Fitzmaurice said the government was "clearly scared" to allow questioning of its "systems of indoctrination."

"It feels threatened by any awakening of awareness among white schoolchildren. We cannot tolerate the situation where the basic freedom of expression is not permitted."

Mr Brian Bishop claimed afterwards that an international television team was ordered out of the church vicinity by police.

The SRC president at UCT, Mr Glen Goosen, deplored the banning and said a government which resorted to such steps "to maintain public peace" had no right to govern.

A Gatesville meeting, organized by the United Democratic Front and to have been held at the Samaj Centre today, was also banned.

Mr Naseegh Jaffer, organiser of the interim executive of the UDF, who is on the run from police, said from hiding yesterday that the meeting had been called off because the organisation could not guarantee "the safety of our people."

wants stunning nanny
IN 3 WEEKS?

GOVT TO BAN UDF

MADNESS OF ACT OF BAN AN

THE GOVERNMENT IS PLANNING TO OUTLAY THE LIMITED

RF MONO BADIA

PPF \\ TO SUPPORT

OLD CITY PRESS

DEMOCRATIC FRONT IN JUST THREE WEEKS, RELIABLE SOURCES HAVE

GETO BADIA

TOP STAFF WITHDRAW
Bishop meeting ban ‘outrageous’

Staff Report

MR Ken Andrew, MP for Gardens, has condemned as “outrageous” the banning of a meeting on Friday which was to have been addressed by Mrs Di Bishop, the constituency’s MPC.

In a statement issued yesterday, Mr Andrew said the banning of meetings was not only unjust and unjustified, it had been a major cause of prolonged unrest.

He said Mrs Bishop had distinguished herself by keeping in close touch with numerous black communities that had suffered at the hands of the government and its security apparatus.

“There is a desperate need for white South Africans to be told what is going on in their own country. SATV does not do so and newspapers are prevented by law and police action from reporting fully. It is only the few white South Africans who have been able to view overseas TV programmes that will have seen the brutality of some of those who claim to be acting in the interest of ‘law and order’.

A group of school pupils met at the weekend, in spite of a ban on the meeting organized by the Voluntary Action Committee in Rondebosch on Friday, to discuss the continued violence and state of siege in Cape Townships.

A spokesman said yesterday they had met at an alternative venue and proposals had been put forward for starting awareness groups.

Concern was also expressed about the closing of a large number of coloured Western Cape schools while white education continued in apparent normality.
Court grants interdict restraining police

EAST LONDON — An interim interdict to restrain police from assaulting and torturing an awaiting trial prisoner, Mr Tetani Jordan, was granted in the Grahamstown Supreme Court yesterday.

The return date for the hearing is October 24.

According to an affidavit lodged in support of an urgent application heard by Mr Justice Eksteen yesterday, Mr Jordan, a volunteer worker at the East London Crisis Centre, said he was arrested on Monday, September 2 in Duncan Village.

On Wednesday, September 4, he appeared in the magistrate’s court and was charged with public violence. The case was postponed to September 10 and bail refused.

Mr Jordan said he was assisted to court because he could not walk unaided after police had beaten and tortured him.

The co-respondents in the hearing are the Minister of Law and Order and the Commissioner of the South African Police.

According to a King William’s Town lawyer, Mr Dumisani Tabata, who is a partner in the firm of instructing attorneys, Mr Jordan was admitted to Frere Hospital last Saturday. He is under police guard while receiving treatment.

Mr Tabata said he did not know when Mr Jordan expected to be discharged.

The application heard yesterday called on the respondents to show cause why they should not be interdicted and restrained, for as long as the applicant was in custody, from directly or indirectly assaulting Mr Jordan unlawfully, interrogating him in any manner other than prescribed or permitted by law, employing undue or unlawful pressure on him, or subjecting him to any form of unlawful guess.

The respondents were also called on to show why they should not pay the costs of the application.

According to Mr Jordan’s affidavit, he was subjected to: “various assaults, torture and ill-treatment by persons whom I believe to be members of the South African Police” from the time of arrest until he was admitted to hospital.

The affidavit said a policeman had sat heavily on Mr Jordan’s back a number of times while he was handcuffed to a bench.

“This caused me considerable pain.”

Mr Jordan said a “dark rubber object” was then forced over his head. “It was very tight. I could not see through it or out of it. It was very difficult for me to breathe normally.”

He “saw lights” in his eyes when he felt the sensation of being shocked electrically. “It made my muscles contract and go into a sort of spasm.”

Shortly after this an interrogator had asked him the whereabouts of Mr Steve Tshwete, the Border president of the UDF who went into hiding last month.

After refusing to make a statement he was allegedly beaten on the soles of his feet with an object that felt like a stick and given more electric shocks until he lost consciousness.

He was assaulted on a number of occasions after this and went for long periods without food, according to the affidavit.

Mr E C Allaway SC, assisted by Mr T Pilay, appeared for Mr Jordan. The instructing attorneys were Smith, Tabata and Van Heerden.
5 000 at funeral of shot pupil

BY EBRAHIM MOOSA and ANDRE KOOPMAN

ABOUT 5 000 people yesterday attended the funeral of the 18-year-old Kasselsvlei Senior Secondary pupil, Clive Cupido, who was shot by police in Bellville South last week.

Mourners were mostly school pupils who arrived in buses from Peninsula schools to attend the funeral at the NG Sendingkerk — the church of detained UDF patron Dr Allan Boesak — in Bellville South.

Police maintained a low profile as an orderly procession of mourners, stretching over a kilometre, walked four kilometres along Modderdam Road to the cemetery and returned to the church.

'Needless'

The funeral procession was led by clergymen and teachers who together with 300 student marshals maintained strict control over the mass of chanting and singing students.

The church service was led by Dr Beyers Naude, secretary of the South African Council of Churches (SACC), while Dr J C Adonis, a senior member of the Sendingkerk, performed the burial service.

Speaking at the service, Dr Naude said that the 'system of apartheid is responsible for this tragic and needless death'.

Clive was shot as he fled from police when he returned from a takeaway outlet near his home.

Truth

Dr Naude said police demanded that a charge be laid before it could be established who had been responsible for the death of Clive and others.

"If there is one person fleeing and all the others (police) are on the other side, how do we establish the truth?" Dr Naude asked.

He said recent events had proved that as more people died as a "result of violence to maintain this unholy system, this government digs its grave of reformist policies deeper".

"Those that have died in search of freedom have not died in vain."

Distressed relatives collapsed and had to be carried out of the church as the choir sang.
SAP slates editorials

Staff Reporter

The Divisional Commissioner of the Western Cape, Brigadier Gert Odendaal, yesterday criticized recent editorials in two major Cape Town newspapers as part of an “antagonistic campaign... against the security forces.

The two editorials called for the independent investigation of allegations of police brutality, many of which have emerged during recent unrest.

“Questioned”

The full text of Brigadier Odendaal’s statement reads: “It is apparent from newspaper editorials, and I refer particularly to that of The Argus dated 4th September, 1985, and The Cape Times dated 9th September, 1985, that my official assurance that all complaints of misconduct on the part of any member of the SA Police will be thoroughly investigated, is being questioned.

“I can only conclude that this is part and parcel of the antagonistic campaign presently being waged against the Security Forces for stepping in to prevent South Africa being turned upside down and ending in complete chaos.

Compelled

“Consequently, I feel compelled to publicly repeat my assurance that all police stations are open day and night to receive and attend to any legitimate complaint against any member of the Force. It is incumbent on all policemen receiving such a complaint to take a detailed sworn statement from the complainant for onward transmission to higher authority for the purpose of a thorough investigation and thereafter to lay the whole dossier before the Attorney-General.

“To advocate that this is a ludicrous assurance or response on my part certainly speaks either of ignorance or some form of male-fide.

“Justice is so wide that the whole legal profession as well as the whole judiciary is at the disposal of any complainant. Even if the Attorney-General declines to prosecute, the particular individual is entitled to institute a private prosecution.

‘Challenge’

“I challenge anybody to deny this. How then can one be so naive as to suggest that there should be ‘some other body or person independent of the Police to whom the public could turn’, or that a complainant ‘cannot expect real justice when required to seek redress from the very people he is complaining about’?

“I trust the Press will now stop making any unsubstantiated allegations as though they are facts. Any newspaper reporter and for that matter any other person who is in a position to give sworn evidence as to any misconduct or breach of duty by any policemen must come forward with his statement. Such statements can be sworn to before any Commissioner of Oaths and even forwarded by post,” Brigadier Odendaal said.
JOHANNESBURG—Mrs Winnie Mandela and her two daughters will tomorrow pay a special visit to imprisoned ANC leader Mr Nelson Mandela.

The visit was authorized by the Prisons Service following an application by Mrs Mandela's lawyer, Mr Ismael Ayob, to have Mr Mandela examined by his family doctor after prison authorities announced he had undergone urological tests on Thursday last week.

Prisons officials confirmed in Pretoria yesterday that Mr Mandela, 67, is receiving "preventative urological treatment" following a visit to Woodstock Hospital last week.

The application for an independent examination by a doctor selected by the family would be considered after this visit had taken place, and also only if Mr Mandela himself requested such an examination, the spokesman added.

Mr Ayob said Mrs Mandela had been "frantic with worry" and not reassured by the "bland" statements from prison authorities after hours of inquiries on Mr Mandela's condition. —Own Correspondent, Sapa and UPI
Johannesburg — The United Democratic Front believes the Government intends banning the anti-apartheid organisation soon, and warns that this "would be tantamount to declaring war on our people."

"It has come to our attention that the South African Government is plotting to ban the UDF," said the statement, released by the acting publicity secretary, Mr Murphy Morobe.

"Faced with a government that has no respect for basic principles of democratic organisations and participation, we shall be calling on all freedom-loving South Africans and the international community not to let our banning go unchallenged," the statement said.

The statement said it was up to the Government eventually to decide whether violent repression of opposition was the only way out for South Africa.

A UDF spokesman said that more than 700 civic, student, youth, church and human rights organisations were affiliated to the Front. — Sapa
Detention of the Young, Regarded in Year of the

Youth.
Unrest: 70 people arrested

Daily Dispatch
DPSC attacks mounting detentions

‘Emergency is now nationwide’

The massive increase in security-law detentions, applicable mostly outside areas under emergency rule, shows that an undeclared state of emergency exists throughout South Africa.

This is the view expressed by the Detainees’ Parents Support Committee (DPSC) in its latest report.

The committee was commenting on official detention statistics released last week by the Police Directorate of Public Relations, which revealed that 317 people were in detention at the end of August, and at least 418 had been taken in during that month alone.

‘SINISTER CLOAK’

“Our own statistics for the same period reflect ‘only’ 149 detentions, which (given that police figures exclude the 15 detentions in Transkei and Ciskei) is a discrepancy of 384,” the report noted.

It added: “The fact that the DPSC was unaware of the dramatic increase in detentions highlights the sinister cloak of secrecy under which the Security Police operate. Our sources of information are good and reliable — yet we did not hear of the escalation.”

The DPSC said it had established in a recent survey that only three out of 77 families of detainees had been officially informed by the police that their relatives had been detained. It was likely, therefore, that many of the 384 “unknown” detainees were missing.

The national and regional committees of the United Democratic Front had been whittled down by detentions and arrests before political trials, the DPSC said. “The State, as yet unwilling or unable to ban the UDF, is using detention to cripple the organization and trials to ‘criminalise’ it.”

Political assassinations by identified people had taken a further toll of the UDF, it was said.

“In total, 45 of the 80 executive members of the UDF nationally and regionally are in detention, awaiting trial or have been assassinated — a remarkable 56 percent,” the report said.

It added that most remaining executive members had been forced into hiding by threat of detention, or because of death threats to themselves and their families.
Mandela reunion first in 24 years

Staff Reporter

Jailed ANC leader Mr. Nelson Mandela was allowed a special family visit yesterday after a minor operation, and saw his wife Winnie and his daughters Zenani and Zindzi together for the first time in 24 years.

Mrs Winnie Mandela, who spoke about the Pollsmoor visit soon afterwards to a large group of international press at D F Malan airport, may not be quoted.

Mrs Zenani Dlamini, 23, said her father "looks very well, and was very happy to see us'.

Last Thursday he had undergone a cystoscopy under local anaesthetic, and its results showed that he had an enlarged prostate. He also had cysts in his liver and right kidney.

"We have applied to the authorities for him to be examined by a family-appointed team of physicians in a hospital that has all the necessary facilities," she said.

Lieutenant-Colonel A van Vuuren of the Prisons Department in Pretoria said Mr. Mandela had been examined by a completely independent specialist of extremely high professional standing.

Mrs Winnie Mandela at D F Malan Airport yesterday.
'Manipulation' of unrest news

Political Staff

BLOEMFONTEIN — The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, yesterday appealed for the co-operation of the media in reporting unrest in the country and cited several recent cases of "manipulation" of news.

"If I think of our position concerning some, not all, of the people in the media then I say the press must give us their co-operation. We can't go on like this,"

Quoting from an English-language newspaper, he said there had been one case where black children had been paid to burn their school books. In another case, an overseas TV crew had paid people to have their shack demolished in Crossroads.

In another incident a TV crew which had arrived late, got people to re-enact a stone-throwing incident. There were also cases of people playing up for the TV cameras.

Mr Le Grange said that at least one of these incidents had been confirmed to the newspaper by a foreign diplomat.

He also warned against demands for the police to take tougher action in the current unrest. There had already been 670 deaths and 2,300 injuries.

"Where must we draw the limit?" he asked those who wanted sterner police action.

"We must act in terms of the law and Christian standards. Shooting more people is not the way to deal with this situation," he said.
TWO Black Sash workers were "arrested" in central Cape Town yesterday morning, minutes after they had finished handing out pamphlets marking the eighth anniversary of the death of black consciousness leader Mr Steven Biko, and calling for the release of all detainees.

The two women said they were walking back to their car after handing out pamphlets in Adderley Street when they were accosted by two security policemen.

"They stopped us and asked us to go with them to Caledon Square," said one of the women, who did not want to be identified. "We were asked if we were under arrest and they said: 'You can call it that if you like.'"

"We walked with them to the police station, where a senior officer asked them if we had been holding an illegal gathering or making speeches or anything. When the two security policemen said we had only been handing out pamphlets, the officer said we could go."

The woman said it was "obviously a case of harassment" by two inexperienced policemen who "hadn't done their homework." Police said last night it was "perfectly normal" for people to be taken in for questioning if they were suspected of committing an offence, and to be released if the police were satisfied they had not been breaking the law.
Students confess to informing

OWN CORRESPONDENT. \[383\] In Oudtshoorn, Rhodes University at a press conference this week, a student said that two students who were present at the meeting of the Security Council were non-combatants and had not been involved in any political activities. The meeting was called by the National Union of Students to discuss allegations of police brutality and harassment of students.

The two students, who are studying law, denied any involvement in political activities and said that they had only attended the meeting to express their concerns about the treatment of students by the police. They claimed that the police had been involved in a number of incidents of violence against students, including the use of tear gas and rubber bullets.

The students also said that they had received threat calls and had been followed by police officers. They said that they were afraid for their safety and that they would continue to fight for their rights.


tossed for the first time in months.

CEO Ronald Van Riebeek said that the university had received numerous complaints from students about police brutality and harassment. He said that the university was committed to protecting the rights of its students and would continue to fight for their rights.

The students reiterated their call for the government to take action against the police and to implement measures to protect the rights of students. They said that they would continue to protest until their demands were met.

The university has stated that it will not tolerate any form of violence or harassment against its students and that it will take all necessary steps to protect their rights.
Lawyers for Human Rights has established a crisis centre in Johannesburg to deal with cases arising out of the state of emergency.

The organisation's national chairman, Mr. Jules Browde SC, said the recently declared state of emergency had given rise to detentions on an unprecedented scale with concomitant demands being made on the legal professions.

It had therefore been decided that a crisis office be established in Johannesburg to be run by a qualified attorney. It is proposed that the office will:

- Act as a documentation centre and receive all available, relevant information concerning the state of emergency.
- Prepare a bulletin arising out of the information received with a view to publication in a newspaper on a weekly basis.
- Receive complaints and queries from individuals and organisations who are directly affected by the state of emergency.
- Identify legal needs and, where appropriate, refer individuals to attorneys who are members of Lawyers for Human Rights.
- Regularly meet a panel of the organisation's members to discuss trends in the implementation of the state of emergency and identify areas for litigation, if necessary.

The office is at 701 Medical Arts Building, 220 Jeppe Street, telephone (011) 232-1210.
Torture findings

ALARMING allegations of systematic torture of political detainees by the security police have been disclosed in a report compiled by the University of Cape Town Institute of Criminology. E. Post 1409183

After a 2½-year study, the institute found that 83% of 176 former detainees claimed to have been assaulted while in detention. The method of assault allegedly ranged from punching, hitting, kicking and whipping to forced abnormal body positioning, electric shocks and strangulation. Every detainee reported having been subjected to some form of psychological abuse, including false accusations, solitary confinement, verbal abuse, threats of violence, contradictory styles of interrogation and being given false information.

In conclusion, the institute said the results of the investigation confirmed the picture of detention as a closed system with detainees "almost entirely in the hands of the security police". The police response has been to simply deny that "torture is utilised by the SA Police as a means of obtaining information", and to point out that complainants can file affidavits at any police station and that they would then be investigated.

We believe it would be far more appropriate if complaints of this nature could be taken up by special independent judicial officers appointed for the purpose. "If the UCT report is correct, the system of allowing magistrates periodic access to detainees is clearly ineffective. The current situation with widespread detentions being made under the state of emergency and other security laws makes it even more essential that the rights of detainees to fair treatment are adequately guaranteed."
No emergency steps in W Cape

Staff Reporter

THE state of emergency will not be extended to the Western Cape, the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, said in Cape Town yesterday.

General Coetzee, who visited the Boland and Western Province divisions, said at a press conference that he had collected first-hand information on which the decision was based.

He said that although other factors had to be taken into consideration, there had been a general consensus among opinion-makers of different economic and political views that the decision was the correct one.

He had also taken a look at the SAP's manpower situation and the type of riot gear used by the force with a view to updating it.

He said a senior security officer, Brigadier L P E Malan, had been stationed in Cape Town to take a "top-level" look at the undertones of the unrest and to determine how it had started.

Asked if there had been any new developments in riot gear, he said a R1.5-million water cannon, which had been locally manufactured along the lines of those used overseas, would be demonstrated to the cabinet in Pretoria today.

The cannon would use pressurized water to which a dye could be added which would allow police to identify people sprayed with the water.

Police were also investigating other methods and already headway had been made to produce a cheaper rubber bullet. At the moment they cost R7 each.

A new device to clear barricaded streets was being developed.

In addition, more use was being made of audio-visual recording equipment both from helicopters and the ground to provide police with a record of their operations and to back up police evidence in court cases.

General Coetzee confirmed that extra police personnel had been brought to the Western Cape to back up local personnel in guarding the homes of threatened officials and politicians.

Police image

Police were concerned about their image and were doing all in their power not to alienate themselves from the public, but they would not shirk from doing what was necessary, General Coetzee said.

He said it was a complex situation but police were expected to act according to the tenets of the law. Where it could be proved that any policeman had stepped that mark, severe steps would be taken.

"We cannot allow a police force of rogue police to be allowed to act outside the law," he said.

Sweets

To build up the image of the police in the Peninsula, the Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Western Province, Brigadier G J Odendaal, had asked a sweet factory for a gift of sweets which were handed out to children by the riot police yesterday morning, the general said.

Asked if the police intended creating an independent office where complaints against police brutality could be made, General Coetzee said anyone not wishing to lay a charge at a police station could do so via an attorney or by submitting a written report on the complaint to the police master, who as a justice of the peace would forward the document.

People could also go directly to the Department of Justice or the CID, which was a separate structure within the police force.
T'kei police halt funeral

UMTATA — Transkei Police stopped the planned funeral of Mr. Nceba Hlakanyana, of Ezibelezi in the district of Lady Frere, at the weekend.

The district commandant of police for western Tembland, Lieutenant Colonel Lulama Dukumbana, said in a notice to the Hlakanyana family the funeral was being stopped under the emergency regulations of 1965.

Col Dukumbana said this was aimed at maintaining law and order.

In the notice, the police have directed the family not to bury on a Friday, Saturday or Sunday, but to carry on with the funeral on any other day of the week between 10 am and 2 pm.

Other conditions are:

- Only an ordained minister of religion may act as a speaker at the funeral.
- The minister officiating at the funeral may not in any manner defend, attack, criticize, propagate or discuss any form of government of a state, any boycott action, the existence of a state of emergency or any action taken by any member or members of the Transkei Police or the defence force of Transkei.
- No flags, banners, placards, pamphlets or posters may be displayed or distributed at or during the funeral ceremony.

— DDR
There’s little law — even less order

By Franz Auerbach

There appears to be a widespread belief among White South Africans that the state of emergency has resulted in greater calm in African residential areas throughout the land. I believe this is not true.

Secondly, it is dangerous to think that such violence as there is is directed mainly against black people wanting peaceful reform. The target is those rightly or wrongly seen to be co-operating with apartheid. The target is the white power structure — the aim to stop everyone from working with it because the reform process lacks credibility.

Conditions are unsettled to say the least in Soweto, where I work. They are not very different in the Eastern Cape and on the East Rand where the state of emergency is in force. And apart from these areas, there have been reports of unrest from large numbers of places in the country, irrespective of whether the state of emergency is in force there or not.

Some current happenings in Soweto:

- Widespread stone-throwing at police and military vehicles, buses and private cars.
- School boycotts, some organised from within, some from without, often accompanied by threats to staff and pupils that the place will be burnt down if lessons continue.
- Stoppages of lectures at Vista University and the Soweto College of Education over in-house grievances that could probably have been settled if all public authorities had co-operated; Vista has now reopened.
- A partial withdrawal of white visitors from Soweto schools.
- Fairly frequent withdrawal of buses so that long lines of weary commuters trudge along the roads leading from the Baragwanath bus rank into Soweto, some parts of which are 10 and more kilometres distant from there.
- Casspirs patrolling the streets and, at times surrounding some schools: where police and soldiers are taunted, or where stones are thrown, retaliation by using quirks on pupils both outside and inside school buildings has been alleged on more than one occasion.
- Gradual enforcement of a consumer boycott directed against white shops in Johannesburg but, according to rumour, also at some Soweto stores alleged to have "white" capital in them.
- As part of the boycott, attacks on residents’-bringing parcels from town. Recently a woman was forced to drink two litres of fiholi she had brought from town; needless to say, she became violently ill.

- In Diepkloof there have been at least two cases where school pupils have burnt the houses in which someone alleged to have killed one of their classmates during a weekend lived.
- Since Friday, August 16, a 10 pm - 4 am curfew has been in force, forcing entertainment that would normally start at eight o’clock to start at 7 pm.
- In the same Government Notice (No 1951 of 15/6/85)”detailed rules are made that pupils may not be outside classrooms except during breaks or to visit a “dressingroom” or to change classes; that pupils may only take part in teacher-authorised activities; that, except to go to and from school, pupils may not be in the streets. No outsider may be on the premises of a school.
- Many students firmly believe that “freedom now, education later” will bring down “the system” if they can enforce it rigidly.
- In spite of this, there are many schools where education progresses almost normally, although attendances are down.
- Looting by young people, especially of beer lorries
- There is a general feeling of helplessness among many ordinary residents; young people are out of control and thugs join most politically active organisations.

Law and order…? Well, hardly.

Dr Franz Auerbach is an educationist working in Soweto.
Emergency altered every facet of life

JOHANNESBURG. — Emergency rule has had a dramatic impact on the lives of an estimated two million black people living in Soweto.

Writing in the independent Weekly Mail, journalist Sefako Nyaka painted a vivid picture of life under emergency rule.

"On Friday nights, when township people like to go out and enjoy themselves, I, like most in Soweto, stay home. The state of emergency has virtually altered every facet of my life," he said.

"President P W Botha invoked a state of emergency on July 21 in 36 of the country's 283 administrative areas in an attempt to halt unrest in which 700 people have died.

In August, police ordered a 10pm-to-4am curfew.

The hours were later reduced to an 11pm-to-5am ban but Mr Nyaka said police began to monitor movement in the township from 8pm.

"I have two schoolgoing children aged 12 and 10," he said. "I usually receive with a jolt news of a pupil having been shot dead. I also became extremely worried when I heard that children aged five were being held at the Moroka police station in Soweto.

"Should my child raise her small fist?"

"Why, a three-year-old was shot dead this week, from what people claim was point-blank range, while she was playing in her parents' yard in Atteridgeville."

"Somewhere in my mind lurks the fear that should my child raise her small fist, it might spell the end of her short life."

"Their school life has been severely disrupted. During recess, they can no longer run home. They have to stay within the school premises between 8am and 2.30pm. If they leave the schoolyard, they were liable to be arrested."

"But being in the school yard does not mean they are completely safe. It is not uncommon for police to storm into a school and load everybody on to a Hippo," Mr Nyaka said.

His report was written before police swooped on a Soweto school on Thursday and arrested 746 children for being out of class. They were freed on Saturday without being charged.

"The township in which I live, Moletlane, is a small and peaceful one. Nobody would ever get mugged in the vicinity of my home without the men in the neighbouring houses running to his assistance."

"But these days it is risky to go even as far as the gate after 11pm. My children no longer name me about going to the drive-in. They have accepted that these excursions have been indefinitely suspended."

"At a roadblock, the questions range from your destination, purpose of being in the streets at the time to details about other family members. And one can be stopped more than six times a night before one reaches home," Mr Nyaka said. — UPI
UDF organizers flee

Staff Reporter

SEVERAL United Democratic Front organizers fled from a closed organizational meeting in Athlone on Wednesday after the AME hall in Hazeldean was surrounded by police, a UDF spokesman said.

UDF interim organizer Mr. Naseeb Jaffer last night said police had surrounded a house adjacent to the hall where about 20 organizers and representatives of UDF area committees were to have met at 7.30pm.

Plainclothes policemen were positioned at different places outside and at the entrance of the hall, he said.

Most of the people in the hall jumped over the walls to escape. No one was arrested.

A police liaison officer for the Western Cape, Captain Jan Callitz, said last night that police had held a routine observation at the meeting.
Meetings banned

EAST LONDON — A ban on all public meetings in Tarkastad over the weekend was imposed by Tarkastad's magistrate, Mr P. J. Visser, yesterday.

The ban takes effect from 7 am today and will last until 7 am on Monday.

It was imposed in terms of Section 46 of the Internal Security Act, the Border police liaison officer, Lieutenant Dot van der Vyver, said yesterday. DDR.
The crowd had come to witness the funeral of Mr. Mombacho, who had passed away due to complications during his stay at the hospital.

Mombacho's family and friends were gathered in the funeral procession, holding pictures and flowers, as they accompanied the casket to the cemetery. The tears of the mourners were audible as the hearse moved slowly through the streets.

The funeral was a touching occasion, filled with memories and tributes to the life of Mr. Mombacho. His legacy would live on as a symbol of a life well lived.
Doctor tells of prison injuries

ONE detainee complained he had been forced to eat his own hair, another to drink petrol, and a third had so many welts on his body he could not count them, a district surgeon said in papers before the Port Elizabeth Supreme Court today.

"They were superimposed on each other," said Dr Wendy Orr, who was one of 44 applicants for an urgent interdict against the Minister of Police, senior police officers and several policemen.

It was eventually her conscience that convinced her she had to do something about the plight of the detainees she saw every day.

Her work as a medical officer in the Port Elizabeth district surgeon's office brought her into daily contact with detainees being held under emergency regulations and the "overwhelming" evidence presented to her in the prisons convinced her that detainees were being systematically assaulted and abused after their arrest and before being admitted to prison.

It also occurred during their incarceration when they were being interrogated.

From the beginning of August she examined about 20 newly admitted detainees a day.

"An inordinately large proportion of them complained to me that they had been assaulted by the police. They presented symptoms consistent with their complaints, mostly severe multiple cuts, bruises and swelling," she said.

An early case she recalled was of a man who, according to his prison admission card, had not complained of being assaulted when admitted.

"When I saw him he was severely injured. His injuries included large areas of severe and deep bruising on the lower back and buttocks."

A Prisons Department nursing sister had said the SAP had taken him away for interrogation the previous day. On return he was severely injured.

A second case involved a detainee called Edward Mentoer. He complained that during the course of his interrogation he had been forced to eat his own hair.

On August 16 she examined about 170 detainees who had been admitted the previous day. Roughly half alleged they had been assaulted. Several had eardrums freshly perforated, consistent with a heavy blow on the side of the head.

On September 4 she examined about 260 detainees.

About half complained of assault and most of their injuries were consistent with the complaints.

The assaults were generally not as severe as those on detainees arrested in August.

She also examined detainees arrested at a meeting in Uitenhage on September 11.
Mourners turned away from funeral

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — The South African Police public relations division in Pretoria yesterday confirmed that mourners were turned away from attending the funeral of Mr Andile Matshoba in Queenstown on Saturday.

A Spokesman for the police public relations officer said restrictions were imposed by a magistrate limiting all funerals in the Queenstown magisterial area to weekdays.

As a result of the magistrate’s order, hundreds of people were turned away from the scheduled funeral of Andile Matshoba in Nqunicisi Township.

Mr Matshoba, 18, a Std 9 pupil at Phillip Ngcelwane Secondary School, Mdantsane, was shot dead in Zone 8, Mdantsane, on September 9.

The national vice-president of the Azanian People’s Organisation (AZAPO), Mr Phamibili Nloko, said yesterday that mourners had travelled to the funeral from Mdantsane and East London and other parts of the country in buses and private vehicles.

On arrival at Queenstown, they were told that the funeral had been barred by authorities and it should be held on a weekday, Mr Nloko said.

Mr Nloko said after the funeral was barred, the mourners held a memorial service at the Apostolic Church.

He said police arrived during the service and ordered the mourners to disperse.
‘could lead to actions’

by DIK VAN ZYL

IF the court interdict granted yesterday restraining police from assaulting detainees in Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage is upheld, it will overcome the immunity of the police under the emergency regulations, opening the way for detainees to sue the police on grounds of alleged assault.

This is the opinion of Mr Clive Thompson, of Johannesburg, an instructing attorney in yesterday’s application in the Port Elizabeth Supreme Court.

Mr Justice Eksteen granted an interim order restraining the South African Police from assaulting detainees at St Albans and North End prisons in PE, and future detainees in the PE and Uitenhage magis terial districts.

The interdict has been welcomed by civil rights experts as a possible landmark with national implications.

The urgent application was brought by a PE district surgeon, Dr Wendy Orr, and 44 other applicants.

Dr Orr said in papers before the court that she believed there was an extensive pattern of police abuse on detainees. They were being “systematically” assaulted and abused after their arrest, she said.

Mr Justice Eksteen’s order declared that no member of the SAP enjoyed any immunity in terms of the emergency regulations against civil or criminal proceedings from any wilful assault perpetrated on a detainee held under the emergency regulations.

The judge granted a rule nisi returnable on November 26.

The national chairman of Lawyers for Human Rights, Mr Jules Browde, SC, said although the interdict applied only in the PE-Uitenhage region, it would have “persuasive authority” throughout the country in granting orders in similar cases.

He hoped the interdict would lead to regular visits by judges — hopefully in every Supreme Court division — with judges taking turns to visit these prisons regularly and with visits applying to all detainees.

The veteran PFP human rights campaigner, Mrs Helen Suman, MP for Houghton, called for an independent inquiry into allegations of police torture. She said the judgment was a “serious reflection on the manner in which the police were abusing their authority”.

Mrs Suman called on the Minister of Justice, Mr Kobie Coetsee, and the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, to carry out an undertaking they had given to the PFP two weeks ago “that serious steps would be taken against police found abusing their power”.

Professor John Dugard, director of the Centre for Applied Legal Studies at the University of the Witwatersrand, said the interdict indicated the need for judicial intervention to put an end to widespread unsubstantiated allegations of police torture and brutality.

He said it was the first time an interdict had been granted in respect of so many detainees and unnamed detainees. He hoped it would have an impact beyond Port Elizabeth.

The Detainees Parents’ Support Committee also welcomed the judgment. A spokesman said he hoped other district surgeons would follow the “courageous step” taken by Dr Orr and come forward with details of alleged abuses in other areas.

A police spokesman in Pretoria declined to comment on the judgment.

---

Minister awaits interdict report

PRETORIA — The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, was today awaiting a report on the circumstances leading to the granting of an interdict restraining police in the Port Elizabeth area from assaulting detainees, according to a spokesman for the minister.

An urgent order granted yesterday in the Port Elizabeth Supreme Court by Mr Justice Eksteen interdicted police from assaulting or threatening assault on detainees held under the emergency regulations in Port Elizabeth or Uitenhage.

The order also directed the Minister of Law and Order, the SA Police divisional commissioner, the district commandant and several station commanders in the area to “take all reasonable steps within their power to prevent any member of the SAP from perpetrating such assaults or making such threats...”

The order has to be read out by the prisons authorities to detainees being held at the St Albans and North End prisons.

A Prisons spokesman in Pretoria said the Prisons Services would inform detainees of the court order.

— Sapa
Former SRC man shot

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Transkei police were involved in a shooting incident in Cala in which a 22-year-old former University of Transkei student died on Tuesday, and murder is being investigated.

This was confirmed yesterday by the head of the Transkei CID, General D G Nkalithshana.

He said he did not know the details of the shooting or if the policemen involved were from the Transkei security branch.

He also could not confirm claims by relatives of the dead man that his house had been visited by police on Tuesday afternoon and that cassette tapes and photographs had been signed for and removed.

A number of people who know the four men and a woman who allegedly fetched Mr Batanda Ndongo from his Cala home on Tuesday morning, claim that they were security police.

"Full view"

Shortly after he was taken from his home, Mr Ndongo allegedly was shot outside a house on the outskirts of the village by four men and a woman, in full view of a number of passersby.

Mr Ndongo was an executive member of the University of Transkei's SRC until he was expelled after unrest at the university last year.

"His family has instructed a Transkei firm of attorneys to act on their behalf, and letters have been served on the Transkei Commissioner of Police, General R S Mantanga, the station commander of the Cala police station and a Cala magistrate, said a spokesman for the attorneys.

The family has indicated that they want a private pathologist present at the post-mortem and are negotiating for a Johannesburg pathologist, who has agreed to attend on their behalf, to be present.

Barry Streel reports that the Health Care Trust — a Cape Town-based organisation which employed Mr Ndongo as a village health worker — has issued a statement expressing shock and outrage at the death of its Cala project health worker and called for a full inquiry into his murder.

The statement released by its chairperson, Mr Debbie Rudlender, said Mr Ndongo "showed himself to be a man of great compassion, integrity and intelligence".
WHITES ONLY
DORPSPAAD UMKOMASS
BLANKES ALLEEN.

A sign of petty apartheid in Umkomaas, where 'racial issues' are not wanted.

Apartheid for all to see

Mercury Reporter
WHILE reform goes ahead in most parts of South Africa, petty apartheid continues in Umkomaas.

"No. Glaring 'Whites Only' signs are attached to walls and ablution blocks at the Umkomaas tidal pool in front of the Walter Restaurant and family entertainment centre.

Asked about the signs yesterday, Town Clerk Jack Ritchie said: 'Nobody enforces those signs down here anyway. I have nothing more to say.'

He added: 'We don't want anybody stirring up racial issues here.'

An attendant in the video games area said only whites were allowed into the building.

'When blacks come into the area they are chased away by inspectors. I have been working here for about three months now, but when I worked in Durban there were no problems like this.'

He said the video game enterprise had nothing against blacks using the machines, which were housed in the building owned by the town board.

'But there is nothing I can do about this problem because the town board says blacks are not allowed here.'

Mr M Govender, MP for the Upper South Coast constituency, said: 'I am surprised to hear this. Umkomaas is trying to open up its central business district to all races, and this is quite progressive.'

'Stop that. You have brought it to my attention. I will start an investigation.'
New EL funeral curbs

Post Report

EAST LONDON — New restrictions, applying till October 25, were placed yesterday on funerals of blacks in the East London area. They include:

- Funerals and memorial services may take place only on weekdays.
- Services must be within a building.
- Mourners may proceed to the cemetery by motor vehicle only.
- Only ordained ministers may officiate and no policy of the Government or boycott action may be discussed.
- No flags, banners, posters, pamphlets or sticks may be displayed.
- Funerals of more than one person at a time are prohibited.
Political Staff

THE United Democratic Front would not go underground and even if it was banned the mass of South Africans would still support its ideas, Mr Trevor Manuel, a UDF executive member who is in hiding, said yesterday in an interview.

He also said the recent talks between businessmen and the ANC in Zambia was “one of the most significant initiatives” to have taken place recently and predicted that the international pressure on South Africa would escalate.

Mr Manuel is one of six members of the UDF national executive in hiding because they fear detention.

In an interview he said that to take the UDF underground would be playing into the hands of the State.

“People have become less and less scared and more willing to challenge apartheid legislation.

“The whole notion of defiance and civil disobedience has grown up along with that.”

Recent actions by the police and the South African Defence Force had resulted in “radicalization” of vast sections of the community.

“We have a situation where as a product of having been beaten up by the police or their kids shot by the police, more and more people are actually prepared to be more directly involved in organization. These things will live on.”
Omar appears for 20.

Court Reporter

CIVIL RIGHTS advocate Mr. Dullah Omar, who was released on Thursday after more than a month in detention, yesterday represented 118 people who were arrested when they demanded to see Mr. Omar and other detainees.

The people were arrested outside Caledon Square when they tried to deliver a letter to the Commissioner of Police demanding to see their detained relatives.

No charges were put to the people and they were not asked to plead.

The hearing was adjourned to November 11 and the people were warned to appear.

They are: Mr. Azaad Ally, 22, of Rylands, Mrs. Belela Tinto, 31, of Guguletu, Mrs. Vivienne Madikwa, 38, Guguletu, Miss Brenda Marks, Retiree, Ms. Desiree Sheen Le Roux, 22, Mowbray, Ms. Magdel Joom, 20, Observatory, Mrs. Kay Jaffer, Wynberg, Mrs. Mary Anne Adam, Mrs. Fatima Omar, 22, Rylands, Ms. Petra Steep, Observatory, Mr. B.A. van der Ploeg, Observatory, Mrs. Sopha Makhetha, 58, Guguletu, Mrs. Maggie Lesiea, Guguletu, Mrs. Marjorie Parker, 59, Grassy Park, Mrs. Pankhinda Tyeku, 50, Guguletu, Nombantu Sonto, 22, New Crossroads, Mrs. Lettie Malindi, 62, Guguletu, and Mr. Rahmat Omar, Rylands.

A warrant was issued for the arrest of Mr. Lukash Moko, 39, who failed to appear.

Mr. B.J. Viljoen was the magistrate. Mr. D.J. Brand appeared for the State. Mr. Omar and Mr. L.A. Rose-Innes, instructed by Mr. E. Mohammed of E. Moodia and Associates, appeared for the
Boycott ban extended

PRETORIA. — The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, yesterday ordered that a year-long ban on gatherings convened to encourage boycott action at educational institutions be extended to forbid propagating work boycotts.

Mr Le Grange said in an Extraordinary Government Gazette that the order was made in terms of Section 46 of the Internal Security Act "for the maintenance of the public peace".

An order issued by Mr Le Grange on March 22 this year banned all outside gatherings except for "bona fide" sport occasions. It also forebade meetings inside buildings if they were intended to encourage boycott action at educational institutions.

The order prohibits gatherings inside a building if they are organized "... to advise, encourage, instigate or incite, except in so far as it is not prohibited in terms of Section 65 of the Labour Relations Act, any person to leave his work or service or not to return to such work or service, or to delay or impede it". — Sapa
Ban on meeting in open 'invalid'

BY BARRY STREEK

THE government's ban on open-air meetings, which was imposed in March 1984 and reimposed in March 1985, may not be legally valid.

This follows a far-reaching judgment of a full bench of the Transvaal Supreme Court in Pretoria.

In a majority judgment, handed down by Mr Justice C F Eloff, the court ruled that the proclamation banning open-air meetings "fails to reveal a degree of reasonable lucidity" and was therefore invalid.

In doing so, the court upheld a ruling in Pretoria Regional Court dismissing charges against Mr Johnson Mhlangu and 23 other people of attending or encouraging or promoting an open-air meeting in contravention of the ban.

A lawyer said yesterday that the court ruling applied to open-air meetings in general, but did not apply to bans on specific meetings, such as those prohibiting meetings supporting school boycotts or work stayaways, nor the bans imposed on specific organizations or those gazetted in particular areas.

In the Pretoria case, the accused's lawyers argued that the prohibition, signed by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, was ultra vires as well as vague and uncertain.

Mr Justice Eloff said the minister should have made his meaning clear in the notice prohibiting open-air meetings.
Security steps ‘necessary’

Political Staff

PORT ELIZABETH. — President P W Botha last night defended the actions of South Africa’s security forces in maintaining “law and order” and in protecting the stability necessary for reform.

He also said the government recognized the right of protest, provided this did not lead to violation of the law.

President Botha, who was opening the Cape Congress of the National Party, did not refer to any specific allegations against the security forces, nor did he comment on allegations about the actions of the police in the Western Cape in suppressing unrest or on last week’s court ruling against assaults on detainees in Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage.

However, he said that action by the government to maintain law and order and to ensure the safety of all members of society had to be judged in terms of the “government’s irrevocable commitment to reform”.

He said: “I wish to emphasize that security action does not oppose reform.

“In our situation it is a supplementary means.

“Security action does thus not occur for purposes of oppression and maintaining the status quo.

“We recognize the right to protest, but the right to protest may not lead to violation of the law.

“Actions by our security forces such as the South African Defence Force and the South African Police are essential expressly to protect the process of peaceful reform.”
Mandela to have operation

From SOPHIE TEMBA

JOHANNESBURG — Mr. Nelson Mandela, leader of the African National Congress, was examined by a team of private physicians appointed by his family at the Volks Hospital in Cape Town at the weekend.

After the examination, the physicians indicated that Mr Mandela's prostate gland would be surgically removed in the next two weeks.

This was disclosed yesterday morning by the office of Mr Mandela's lawyers, Ismail Ayob and Associates.

The physicians were accompanied by Mrs Winnie Mandela and her daughter Zinzi. They were Dr D Mzamane, chief of Baragwanath Hospital's urology unit, Dr Nthato H Motlana and Dr G Geselker.

A family source yesterday said that this was the first time Mr Mandela had been examined by physicians of his family's choice in his 24 years of imprisonment.
Ban on meetings at Cape schools

Post scriptum

CAPE TOWN - Coloured student and teacher organisations were barred today from meeting on school premises as thousands of Peninsula pupils stayed away from the official reopening of schools.

The Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, Mr. Carter Ebrahim, in terms of a notice in an extraordinary Government Gazette today, has also provided for anyone who hinders the education process to be summarily suspended and/or evicted from school or college premises.

About 4,000 teachers, students and pupils attended a rally at the University of the Western Cape in open defiance of Mr Ebrahim.

Schools were shut on September 6.

Meanwhile Sapa reports that the Committee of Rectors of 10 colleges of education said today the policy of apartheid was aimed at "exploiting the oppressed people of South Africa".
Action against SRCs

CAPE TOWN — Coloured student and teachers’ organisations, including SRCs, were barred yesterday from operating on school premises as thousands of Peninsula pupils stayed away from the official re-opening of schools for the fourth quarter.

Mr Carter Ebrahim, Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, in terms of a notice in an extraordinary Government Gazette yesterday, has also provided for anyone who hinders the education process to be summarily suspended and/or evicted from school or college premises.

The directive was published amid a widespread stayaway from the reopening of Peninsula and Boland schools and colleges for the final quarter.

Thousands of pamphlets distributed by the newly-formed Western Cape Students’ Council said parents, students and teachers would declare their schools open today instead.

About 4,000 teachers, students and pupils attended a rally at the University of the Western Cape in open defiance of Mr Ebrahim.

Two youths were shot while two others and eight journalists — six of them overseas television crew members — were arrested when police fired several canisters of teargas, rounds of plastic bullets and blanks, when unrest broke out after the rally at the campus.

The two youths, both of Cape Town, Nabil Mohamed, 18, who had a bullet lodged in his left thigh, and Shaun Peters, 19, who received head injuries, were hurt after police opened fire. They were treated by private doctors.

Two buses were stoned outside the main campus entrance as groups of students and pupils attempted to go home after the rally.

Police and soldiers in armoured personnel carriers took up positions opposite the campus gates.

More stoning followed and police then fired several canisters of teargas into the grounds as students retreated. Shots were fired.

More stoning followed during which a private vehicle was also damaged.

In Umlazi, near Durban, a young man was burned to death after a group of people had stoned him, poured petrol over his body and set him alight. Police reported yesterday — Sapa-DDC.
Appeal to Ciskei: stop disrupting unrest funerals

Dispatch Reporter
EAST LONDON — The East London Youth Congress yesterday called on the Ciskei Government to keep its police force under control and to prevent it from further disrupting funerals held for unrest victims.

In a statement, the congress secretary, Mr. Samson Nube, said members of the congress had attended the funeral of Mr. Malusi Lumkwanza, on Saturday.

Mr. Lumkwanza was a member of the congress and lived in Zone 1 in Mdantsane.

"Ciskei police invaded the school premises where the funeral was held and started sjambokking the mourners without provocation from them," the statement read.

"Those mourners who were wearing khaki, as it is the East London Youth Congress's uniform, were chased away.

"Buses that were carrying mourners were emptied and people were repeatedly sjambokked. Many people went to hospital with serious face and body injuries.

"We call on the Ciskei Government to control its police force and not to disrupt funerals without informing people about the gazetted instructions under which they operate," the statement ended.

The Ciskei police liaison officer, Lieutenant M. Ngwenyana, said he could not comment on the statement yesterday.

He referred the statement to the NUI police station commander, Major Louis Nonh劝ho, for comment.

Maj Nonhono could not be contacted yesterday.
Wendy Orr told not to see detainees

Post Reporter
DR WENDY ORR was instructed not to see detainees the day after she successfully applied to the Supreme Court for an order restraining police from assaulting them.

The young PE district surgeon said today the order was given by Dr Ivor Lang, who is running the department in the absence of Dr Benjamin Tucker.

She had not questioned the order.

"I haven't made any waves," she said.

Asked if the decision had left her with very little to do, she said: "Yes, more or less."

The granting of the interdict last week, had been greeted in the PE department by silence.

"Nobody talks about it. It's as if it hadn't happened," Dr Orr said today.

For the first two days hardly anyone spoke to her at all, but staff close to her had now struck up conversations again. She had heard nothing further from Dr Lang and she had not asked to see the detainees.

"I have had a tremendous amount of support and letters. I have had quite a few letters from Groote Schuur, where I qualified, saying they were very proud of what I had done. And I have had only two poisonous ones."

She said there was "no way" she was going to resign, even though other doctors around the country had told her "if there is any problem I am to contact them."

Dr Lang said he could not comment to the Press, say who was seeing the detainees or explain why Dr Orr had been relieved of the job.

Contacted before the Evening Post spoke to Dr Orr, Dr George Watermeyer, deputy director-general of the Department of National Health and Population Development in Pretoria, said: "No instruction to that effect has been given by this department. In point of fact Dr Orr still continues with her duties as far as we are concerned."

"As far as I am concerned she still carries on doing her duties as before. The interdict business doesn't influence her duties. The whole matter is sub judice, but it doesn't influence our functioning as a department."

"When I was there last week to look at the whole situation when the whole thing burst, we discussed the question of Dr Orr and what the attitude of the department should be and as far as we are concerned she remains on our establishment as a district surgeon."

"It is possible that she has been rotated into a different line of service. I don't think that would be because of the interdict. It may be that she operates in a different field at present. We didn't discuss the matter of Dr Orr's seeing detainees in future."

Dr Watermeyer also said no instruction had been given by his department for telephone calls to Dr Orr to be intercepted.

"One is free to call her. She has one problem: Because of the serving of the interdict she is under certain obligations not to disclose information before the trial is held."

"But as far as I am concerned, she is free to talk to anybody."

Even so, when the Evening Post called to speak to Dr Orr, the receptionist said instructions had been given from Pretoria that calls from newspapers should not be put through.

The reporter quoted Dr Watermeyer's comments and the call went through.
7 shots fired
as victim lay on ground

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Seven of the eight shots fired at a 22-year-old former University of Transkei (Unitra) law student who was shot dead, allegedly by police, in Cala, Transkei, last week, were fired as he lay on his side on the ground, a post-mortem has shown.

A private pathologist who attended a post-mortem conducted on the body of Mr Batandwa Ndondo in Umtata yesterday on behalf of the victim's family, also said that the first shot fired at Mr Ndondo had been the one which led to his death.

This was disclosed by Mr Xola Petse, an attorney representing Mr Ndondo's family.

He said the finding that seven of the eight shots had been fired at Mr Ndondo as he lay on the ground was consistent with affidavits from a number of witnesses who had stated that Mr Ndondo was on the ground for part of the time that shots were fired at him.

Last week, Transkei's CID head, General D G Nkulithansa, told the Eastern Province Herald that a murder docket had been opened. He confirmed that police had been involved in the shooting incident.

Mr Ndondo was fetched from his Cala home on Tuesday last week by a group of people. A short while later, he was shot dead.

A witness to the shooting, who asked why Mr Ndondo was being shot

was allegedly told that it was because Mr Ndondo was a terrorist.

His brother, Mr Dumisa Ntsebeza, a Transkei attorney and former political prisoner, claimed last night that he and his family had been hounded by the police ever since his death.

Raided

The house of another brother, Mr Lungisile Ntsebeza, also a former political prisoner, was raided by police on Wednesday morning and two family friends at the house were detained.

Mr Dumisa Ntsebeza said last night that police were looking for his brother, and a security policeman had personally told him that he would also be detained in connection with trouble at Unitra.
Police curbs on T'kei funeral

Dispatch Reporter

UMTATA — The Transkei Police have put a blanket ban on the funeral of an Xhosa resident who died in South Africa.

The funeral of Mr Mvuyo Batyi was to have been held at the Ezibeleni cemetery this weekend.

Transkei's Commissioner of Police, General Robilliard Mantanga, issued a statement banning the weekend funeral proceedings.

Mantanga said the ban was to maintain law and order in Transkei. He directed that the funeral could be held on any day of the week except Fridays, Saturdays or Sundays.

The notice was served on the Batyi family at Ezibeleni.

The order further ruled:

- Only an ordained minister of religion may act as a speaker during the funeral.
- The minister may not speak about politics, any boycott action, the state of emergency or any action taken by the security forces.
- No flags, placards, pamphlets or posters may be displayed or distributed.
- People from Mlungisi township, Queenstown as well as the district of Queenstown, who are not related to the bereaved family are prohibited from attending the funeral.

Rosholt award

EAST LONDON — The 1985 Rosholt Fellowship in Journalism has been awarded to Mr. Louis Raubenheimer of the SABC.

He is the first Afrikaans journalist and the first public affairs commentator to win the award.

The Fellowship was established by Barlow Rand in 1981. It is aimed at assisting executive journalists in mid-career to enhance their understanding and reporting of complex economic, business and public affairs issues.

Mr. Raubenheimer will spend 10 weeks at Oxford University's Centre for Management Studies and will follow this with a two-week sabbatical in the US. — DDC.
Bar on Dr Orr's bid denied

Dispatch Correspondent
PORT ELIZABETH — A spokesman for the Department of National Health and Population Development denied yesterday that the Port Elizabeth district surgeon who won an interim order against the police has been barred from seeing detainees.

It was reported earlier this week that Dr Wendy Ott, who had claimed in an affidavit to the Port Elizabeth Supreme Court that there was an extensive, daily pattern of police abuse of detainees, had been relieved of some of her duties the day after the order was granted.

She was not available for comment yesterday, but her father, the Reverend Robert Ott, said earlier that his daughter had been banned from visiting prisons.

Dr George Watermeyer, deputy director-general of the Department of National Health and Population Development, denied yesterday that Dr Ott had been instructed not to see detainees.

Dr Ivor Lang, who reportedly gave the order barring Dr Ott from the prisons would not comment yesterday.
Dower protest sent to director

BY RAYMOND HILL

LECTURERS and students at Dower Training College, where there has been a total boycott of classes since Wednesday, have sent a strongly-worded memorandum to the Executive Director of Education and Culture, Mr A.J. Arendse, about events on the campus and the department's alleged "manipulation" of students.

"The memorandum was sent to Mr Arendse, who is based in Cape Town, after a meeting on the campus yesterday attended by the rector, Mr E Fisher, students and some staff members.

The memorandum said: "We reject the manipulation of students and staff by the department, as well as the intention of the department to deny students the right to form democratically elected students' representative councils.

"Such an action will not solve the problem, but lead to an exacerbation of the current crisis in education."

Referring to the recent suspension of 12 students, the meeting blamed the department for handling the situation on the campus with "incompetence".

Nine of the students were suspended from the college hostel in July.

When the new term started on Tuesday, students and lecturers were told at the assembly that the department had advised Mr Fisher that the nine hostel students were suspended from classes as well.

Three others, suspended during the first term for alleged incitement, were reinstated after "lengthy deliberations".

Because of the suspension of the nine students there has been a boycott of classes, described as a "rare show of solidarity".

Some of the suspended students are members of the SRC, regarded as leaders who are being victimised by the department for stating their grievances, the memorandum said.

It went on: "The staff and students are convinced that unless the nine students concerned are unconditionally reinstated at the college, and the hostel, it is unlikely the college will return to normal functioning."
T'Klei police detain shot man's brother

Staff Reporter

THE detention in Cala, Transkei, yesterday of Mr Lungile Ntsebeza, brother of murdered Unitra student, Mr Batsheba Ndondo, has been described as "a deliberate attempt by the authorities to interfere in investigations into the murder".

Transkei police have admitted that members of the force were involved in the shooting incident last week in which Mr Ndondo was killed.

Mr Ntsebeza is the fourth relative or close friend of the murdered man to be detained this week.

On Tuesday, Mr Victor Caleka, Mr Godfrey Silinga and Mr Monde Nsimbi were detained by police.

All four were "intimately involved" in investigations into the murder, according to a spokesman for the Health Care Trust, for which Mr Ntsebeza works as a village health worker.

"The police are obviously going for friends of the murdered man instead of going for the murderers," the spokesman said.

The Clothing Workers Union has condemned the detention of its organizer, Mr Shirley Gunn, and called for his immediate release.

Natal Indian Congress activist, Dr Farouk Meer, was resting in bed at his Durban home yesterday after six weeks in detention under Section 29 of the Internal Security Act.

He was released from the H F Verwoerd Hospital in Pretoria on Thursday night where he had been receiving treatment for a suspected heart condition and arrived home early yesterday, only days before an application for his release was to have come before the Supreme Court.

Sapa reports that police said yesterday 126 more people had been arrested and 17 released in the past week under the emergency regulations.

According to the list released weekly by police in Pretoria, 3,684 of the 3,777 people arrested had been freed, bringing to a total of 663 the number of people still in detention in terms of the July 22 proclamation.

A police situation report earlier said, however, that 1,097 people were still being held in terms of the emergency regulations while 3,760 had been released.

Too late for classification

WITBOOI — George Magolola, aged 50, was buried yesterday October 2, deeply mourned by his children, John and Verne, grandchildren, Richard, Demario and Malo, and many friends. Services were held at the Winterton Cemetery, Sunday at 2.45 as arrangements were made. Phone 24 3537.
A MEETING of the Detainees' Parents' Support Committee was to have been held at the Samaj Centre, Gatesville, at 2pm today was last night banned by the Chief Magistrate of Wynberg, Mr W P Theron.

He said he had reason to believe that the public peace would be seriously endangered by the meeting.

The ban is effective from 1pm today until midday tomorrow.

The DPCS said in a statement last night: "They can detain our people, they can ban our meetings, but they won't stop our opposition to detentions. We continue to call for the release of all detainees and political prisoners."

A spokesperson for the Athlone Advice Forum condemned the banning of the meeting.

"When people wish to protest against laws which do not protect people, their protest is stifled."
Ebrahim 'autocratic, inept', says PC man

Political Reporter

The government's ban on all teachers and pupils' meetings at schools received more criticism yesterday from political bodies.

The leader of the People's Congress Party and a member of the President's Council, Mr. Peter Marais, called on the Labour Party leader, the Rev. Allan Hendrickse to replace the Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives.

Mr. Marais said that Mr. Ebrahim's "autocratic manner" and "incompetence" in handling the education portfolio warranted his replacement or voluntary resignation.

Mr. Ken Andrew, Progressive Federal Party spokesman on education, said the ban on school meetings would be "counter-productive and in most cases unenforceable".

The Athlone Central region of the recently-formed Western Cape Teachers' Union condemned the presence of security personnel on school premises and the ban on meetings.

"It intimidates teachers and students and provokes confrontation and disrupts all educational activities. We resolve that we cannot even consider constructive academic work when it is being imposed through the barrel of a gun on schools out on boycott," the region said.

The president of the New Unity Movement, Mr. Richard Dudley, said the ban could "only add to the problems raging both in schools and at colleges."

He said: "Such ironfisted measures imposed within the framework of the school system emphasize the fact that the education system is in a state of constant breakdown."

In a statement the Nico Malan branch of the South African Nursing Association condemned the continued use of violence in South Africa and the physical and emotional suffering caused by "unhealthy conditions" prevailing in the townships.

The statement said: "We express our deep concern and reject the unhealthy conditions prevailing in our communities."

"On humanitarian grounds we condemn the indiscriminate use of violence, the gross physical and emotional suffering and death."

"We identify ourselves with the community in this time of crisis and will maintain the utmost respect for human life and dignity and pray for peace in South Africa."
Mandela: No sign of cancer

PRETORIA. — Medical tests have revealed no signs of cancer in imprisoned African National Congress leader Mr. Nelson Mandela, a spokesman for the Prisons Service confirmed here yesterday.

He was responding to earlier reports that Mr. Mandela was suffering from cancer of the prostate gland.

"The problem has been diagnosed as prostatism," he said. — Sapa
Warning over communists

DURBAN. — The central business district here was yesterday flooded with pamphlets warning of “a communist threat” to the country and urging support for the South African Defence Force. Issued by the National Student Federation, the pamphlets also called for a close scrutiny of the End Conscription Campaign (ECC).

The pamphlets were timed to coincide with a 24-hour national fast organized by the ECC yesterday. The pamphlets accused the ECC of helping the African National Congress attain its revolutionary goals.

Sapu.
Curbs on funeral of care worker

--- Staff Reporter ---

TRANSKEI police have placed restrictions on the funeral of Mr Bathandwa Ndondo, the village health-care worker who was shot dead by police last week shortly after being arrested.

Mr Ndondo's funeral, which was to have been held on Sunday, has been postponed until Monday because of a police stipulation that it may not be held on a Friday, Saturday or Sunday.

The funeral may take place only between 10am and 2pm in terms of the restrictions, only ordained ministers of religion may speak at the ceremony, provided they do not discuss politics or the behaviour of the Transkei police or army.

BANNERS

No banners, postets or pamphlets may be displayed or distributed.

Mr Ndondo, 22, was arrested by five plain-clothes policemen at his Cala home about 10 days ago. He was employed as a village health worker in Cala by the Cape Town-based Health-Care Trust.

Transkei police, who have admitted that police shot Mr Ndondo, opened a murder docket, but also detained a close friend and a relative who took accounts from Cala residents who witnessed the shooting.
Meetings banned

A GOODWOOD magistrate yesterday banned all meetings in the Goodwood magisterial district from 6pm yesterday until 10pm today.

A police liaison officer for the Western Cape, Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, said that the order banned a meeting proposed for 2.30pm yesterday at the Elsie’s River Community Hall.
Law restricts DPSC meeting

Staff Reporter

THE Detainees Parents Support Committee meeting, to be held this evening at 7.30pm in the Llandowne Civic Centre, has been restricted by order of a Wynberg magistrate, Mr H S van Wyk.

Nobody may congregate outside the building, and no loudspeakers may be set up there in terms of conditions he imposed under the Internal Security Act.

No flags, banners, placards or slogans of any unlawful organization may be displayed before, during or after the meeting.

The conveners of the meeting must accept responsibility for the orderly conduct of all who attend it.

Encouraging or promoting stayaways from any educational institution or from work is also prohibited.

Mr Van Wyk said he "had reason to apprehend that the public peace would be seriously endangered" by the gathering.
Academics call for end to emergency

Argus Correspondent
Johannesburg. — Academics from the country's major universities today issued a joint statement expressing "grave concern at the deepening crisis in South Africa" and demanding an end to the state of emergency.

In the statement the academic staff and lecturers' associations of all the English-speaking universities and the Universities of Durban-Westville and the Western Cape, say they are "dismayed at the inadequacy of the state's response" to the crisis.

"It has taken tentative steps to remove only a few of those injustices that are the cause of ever-increasing anger and frustration in black communities, and it has rather chosen to concentrate on suppressing opposition and detaining leaders at a time when there is a desperate need for constructive communication and negotiation," the statement says.

The statement calls for the release of all detainees and political prisoners and negotiation with "authentic black leaders" as the first step towards resolving the present crisis.

"We believe it cannot be resolved by the repression of opposition."

Universities have a moral imperative to speak out against injustice and oppression, the statement says. "We cannot adopt a neutral or apolitical stance at this time of crisis," it says.

These institutions have also been directly affected by the state of emergency, say the academics, listing the "often brutal" suppression of peaceful demonstrations on campus by police, the detention of students and staff members and the petrol-bombing of lecturers' homes.

They also say that students from the townships "live in constant fear for the safety of themselves and their families" while other students face the prospect of "being called up into the Defence Force and the possibility of confronting fellow students in the townships."

Universities will have to embark on a process of critical self-examination and show that they are not party to the apartheid system, says the statement.

An international academic boycott of South African universities is gaining momentum, it says, and if this is to be addressed those institutions will have to show that they are "striving to break any links with apartheid at every opportunity."

The joint statement is issued by academic staff from the Universities of the Witwatersrand, Cape Town, Natal, Durban-Westville, the Western Cape and Rhodes University.
Ndondo murder ‘cover-up’

By BARRY STREEK

THE police handling of the murder of Transkei health worker Mr Batwanda Nondo smacked of a cover-up, Mrs Helen Suzman, the Progressive Federal Party spokesperson on civil rights, said yesterday.

She warned that many South Africans were ‘justifiably angry about Mr Nondo’s murder and said “we cannot tolerate atrocities of this nature going unpunished.”

In a statement, Mrs Suzman said this obviously also applied to the “long list of political personalities who have been murdered in South Africa and the homelands over the last few years.”

She issued the statement after growing concern had been expressed by friends of Mr Nondo in South Africa and by Friends of his half-brother, Mr Lungisle Ntsoebe, who was detained by Transkei police last week.

This week another half-brother, Mr Dumise Ntsoebe, an Umntata-based attorney who was acting on behalf of the family in the investigation into Mr Nondo’s death, was also detained.

Two other key witnesses of the shooting of Mr Nondo in broad daylight two weeks ago in the town of Cala have also been detained.

Mrs Suzman said: “The police handling of the murder of Batwanda Nondo smacks of a cover-up. Reports show that the killers were in direct contact with the police in Cala shortly after the killing and were having lunch quite casually and openly in a Umntata restaurant the next day. Yet no arrests have been made. “Instead, Mr Nondo’s half-brothers and potential witnesses have been detained by the police and this is in spite of the statement by that a murder docket has been opened. “The Transkei authorities must realize that this matter is receiving worldwide attention and that the murderer is believed to be politically motivated. “Many South Africans are justifiably angry about the matter, particularly because of the state of Transkei in the occupation of the South African Government and is heavily subsidized by South African taxpayers.” Mrs Suzman said.

41 hurt in hijack

By TONY WEATHER

AT LEAST 41 people were wounded, a number of commercial vehicles were stoned and set alight and police and army patrols were stoned and petrol-bombed as unrest in Cape Town’s townships escalated dramatically yesterday.

Major roads in Mitchell Plain were impassable last night as at least two commercial vehicles were gutted and more than fifteen flaming barricades blocked streets.

About 9pm Mr Willem Saayman of Saayman Security Services fired several shots in the air after his vehicle was stoned on the corner of Hall Road and 29th Avenue, Elsie’s River.

Mr Saayman fled into a house where a large crowd surrounded his car, which was severely damaged. A police unit rescued Mr Saayman from the house about 9.15pm.

Lower Lansdowne Road leading to Crossroads was closed off about the same time last night.

A number of buses were stoned in Lower Road, Lansdowne about 3pm yesterday. About 4pm in Mitchell Plain, police fired tear gas over houses and alleys after a gang of over 200 youths erected a barricade of bonfires and a tree was set ablaze. Three youths were arrested.

At least two commercial vehicles were stoned.

Just before 5pm in Crossroads a pantechicon burns in Old Kiplfintaei Road

Hijack But... hostage missing

CAIRO — Four Palestinian guerrillas who hijacked the Italian liner Achille Lauro...
In their own words...

A succession of demeaned applications

...
Police chief overrules decision on funeral

Staff Reporter

The Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, overruled a decision by the acting district commandant for Worcester, Lieutenant-Colonel J A Swart, forbidding Mrs Di Bishop, MPC, from attending the funeral of an unrest victim at Zwelethetha near the town today.

Mrs Bishop had been invited to the funeral of Mr Thomas Kolo, 18, who died after being shot by police on October 1.

According to Mrs Bishop’s husband, Mr Brian Bishop, vice-chairman of the Civil Rights League, witnesses said Mr Kolo had been in a group outside a shop when a police vehicle drove up.

The group had run away but Mr Kolo, crippled from birth, could only limp and was shot in the head by police.

Mrs Bishop was initially refused permission to attend the funeral after Lieutenant-Colonel Swart had ruled that “no person other than black” would be allowed into Zwelethetha.

She contacted Lieutenant-Colonel Swart early this morning and he said he was not prepared to reconsider.

She then telephoned General Coetzee, who said she could go to the funeral on “humanitarian grounds”. He told her he hoped she would be a “moderating influence there”, Mr Bishop said.

Restrictions on the funeral stipulate that it may not be held on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday, that the procession follow the shortest route to the cemetery, and that only the minister, Mr Kolo’s grandparents, parents, brothers or sisters be allowed to address the gathering.
Matanzima speaks on Ndondo

Own Correspondent
PORT ELIZABETH — President Kaizer Matanzima has publicly blamed the former law student allegedly shot dead by Transkei police after being taken from his Cala home for a bomb blast which destroyed an Umtata fuel depot.

Speaking on Mr Batandwa Ndondo who was killed on September 24, Mr Matanzima said in a speech last weekend that Mr Ndondo came from Lesotho with others and exploded the bomb.

The section of his speech referring to Mr Ndondo was read to Mrs Helen Suzman, the Progressive Federal Party spokesman on civil rights last night.

She said it sounded "suspiciously like a tacit admission by President Matanzima that the killing of Mr Ndondo was officially sanctioned".

"Tyranny"

"If this be so, it demonstrates that President Matanzima has not the slightest understanding of elementary justice. The arbitrary killing of a man by the state who has never been charged or found guilty is tyranny at its worst," she said.

Earlier this week Mrs Suzman said that police handling of the murder smacked of a "cover-up".

Transkei's CID head, General D G Nkalitshana, admitted shortly after Mr Ndondo was shot, that police were involved in the killing. He said murder was being investigated.

Several people are reported to have witnessed Mr Ndondo's death and a Cala resident said in an affidavit that she heard him shout for help as he tried to escape his assailants, only to be later shot repeatedly as he lay on the ground.

The Eastern Province Herald has obtained a tape-recording of the speech Mr Matanzima made before a large crowd at Idutywa.

He said: "I want the world to know that here in Transkei we know the people who are causing trouble.

"Recently a young man called Ndondo was killed in Cala. Many people are asking why Mr Ndondo was killed.

"He is the one who came from Lesotho with others and exploded a bomb in Umtata. The petrol depot which exploded and should have killed the whole of the Umtata population was destroyed by this young fellow, Ndondo."

Mr Ndondo, a former executive member of the University of Transkei's SRC, was a Cala health worker at the time of his death, and was expelled from the university after trouble at the campus last year.

Deported

- Four University of Transkei students — all women — were deported from Transkei yesterday and a fifth student has been confined to her Transkei home.

This was confirmed last night by the head of Transkei's security police, General L Kafe. He said a Transkei student from Ngqemwe, had been restricted to his home under Transkei security legislation.

The university's principal, Professor B van der Merwe, confirmed that five students had been taken away by the police, but said he could not comment on whether they had been deported as this was a matter for the police.
Fire destroys unions' offices in city
TV cameraman fined

Own Correspondent
PORT ELIZABETH. — A television cameraman who was detained while filming police activities at a prayer meeting in New Brighton this week was yesterday convicted under the emergency measures and fined R200 (or 50 days) in the New Brighton Magistrate's Court.

Mr J W Voster found Reapiwe Montso, of Meadowlands, Johannesburg, guilty of contravening the special emergency orders that prohibit entry to the township areas by non-residents without a written permit from the security forces.

Montso pleaded guilty to entering the New Brighton residential area without a permit on Wednesday, the national day of prayer and mourning.

Passing sentence, Mr Voster said he took into consideration that Montso had been convicted of a similar offence on September 23 and was fined R50.

In mitigation Montso said he was married and was from Johannesburg.

He also said it was not his intention to break the emergency orders but he was faced with missing the service he had come to cover if he waited for the permit.
Offices of UDF-linked organizations gutted

City building wrecked

By PETER DENNEHY

A BLAZE gutted the Corporation Street offices of nine organizations closely related to the United Democratic Front in Cape Town yesterday.

No-one was injured in the fire.

The possibility of arson was being investigated, said the police officer in charge at the fire, Lieutenant H Kroff.

The Central Fire Brigade's chief fire officer, Mr Joop Hamel, said it was not likely the fire had been caused by an electrical fault. It seemed the fire had started in the centre of the building.

Fire station officer A G Crocker said the second and third floors of the Corporation Chambers building were "mostly gutted." Some offices were badly water-damaged.

He estimated damage at "possibly a million rand/"

The fire also caused smoke and water damage to the City Hall Hotel in Darling Street.

Organizations which rented offices in the complex are the Grassroots Community Newspaper, the Clothing Workers Union (Clowa), the Retail and Allied Workers Union (Rawu), the Media Workers Association of South Africa (Mwa), a children's newspaper called Molokh, the Justice and Support Project, and a Worker's Advice Office.

Mr Selman Badat, editor of Grassroots, said he would not be surprised if the fire had been caused by an arsonist "in an attempt to silence us.

Mr Wilfred Rhodes, vice-president of the UDF in the Western Cape, said the fire was "an act of provocation" which would "lead to an increase in violence/"

Most of the damage in the newspaper offices was caused by water. Clowa, Rawu and the Support Project offices were gutted.

Control

A witness, who refused to be identified, said he saw a fire in a metal "basket" or drum which had been placed under the door to the complex at the foot of the wooden stairs.

By the time fire extinguishers had been fetched from two nearby shops, the fire was out of control, he said.

Mr. Albino Marius, of Standrews Park, said he had seen the start of the fire "behind the door at the bottom of the stairs," which had opened his car from the entrance.

Thousands of workers and motorists gathered to watch as the fire spread rapidly through the largest offices of the three-story building.

 Nobody was injured, but an elderly man and woman were assisted out.

Mr Jonathan Meyer of Body says he had come up to the door by ladder and rescued an old man and later some of the building's contents.

The three families were fought by more than 30 firemen in eight fire tenders from Cape Town, Sea Point and Salt River. It took the firemen three-quarters of an hour to control the fire, which was reported at 04:00.

Firemen bravved a thick pall of black smoke to spray jets of water into the heart of the fire from close range on a turntable ladder and a hydraulic platform.

The fire was described by a fireman as the biggest in the city area in the last 30 years.

Members of the organizations were late last night holding a candlelight vigil outside the building to prevent theft of documents and equipment.

Undaunted by intense heat from the flames, a fireman directs a powerful jet of water from a "snorkel" hydraulic platform into the fire.

Cape Times Newsreader: Ivo Markman
Calm as 1 000 attend funeral of Worcester man

Staff Reporter

ABOUT 1 000 people attended the funeral of an 18-year-old Worcester youth, Mr Thomas Kolo, who was shot by police on October 1.

There was a strong police presence at the funeral at Zwelenzima township but there were no incidents, said Mrs Di Bishop, the MPC who had to obtain special permission from the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, to attend.

Mrs Bishop was invited by the Kolo family, but was refused permission by the acting district commandant for Worcester.

His decision was overruled by General Coetzee.

Police parked “just across the road” from the house where the service took place and took photographs of mourners as they returned from the cemetery, said Mrs Bishop.

Mrs Bishop’s husband, Mr Brian Bishop, vice-chairman of the Civil Rights League, said Mr Kolo was shot in the head.

He had been in a group outside a shop in the township. The group had run away when police arrived, but Mr Kolo, crippled from birth, could only limp.

His brother, Mr Ivan Kolo, said he was distressed that because of the time restriction placed by the magistrate — the funeral had to be over by 2pm — he was unable to provide food for mourners.

Queen: Terrorism a threat to civilisation

Argus Foreign Service

NASSAU. — International terrorism is a new threat to civilised existence, the Queen told guests at a dinner.

Speaking after the Achille Lauro drama, the Queen said the result had been to reinforce the desire in democratic countries to resolve disagreements by constitutional and traditional methods.
Mourners 'told to leave'

A CAPE Town group attending the funeral of murdered village health worker in Cala, Mr Bathandwa Ndondo, were ordered out of the Transkei by the army as the funeral service began.

Ms Mel Alperstein, Mr Ndondo's predecessor in Cala for the Health Care Trust and a close family friend, said the army had also sealed off roads leading to the Transkei village where Mr Ndondo lived and worked, preventing mourners from attending the funeral.

Ms Alperstein said a truckload of soldiers had arrived at the house about 10am yesterday and gave seven Cape Town women, all from the Health Care Trust which employed Mr Ndondo, one hour to leave.

Other whites were also prevented from attending the funeral, she said.

Communications between the Ndondo household and the outside world appeared cut off yesterday. An Argus reporter and Ndondo relatives in Cape Town tried unsuccessfully to telephone Mr Ndondo's family throughout the day and night, only to be told by the manual exchange operator that there was no reply from the house "because it's a Transkei public holiday".

Mr Ndondo, a former University of the Transkei SRC president who was expelled earlier this year, was shot dead by police in a Cala street, shortly after being arrested two weeks ago.
UCT concern at 'national crisis'

By BARRY STREEK
Political Staff

The University of Cape Town yesterday expressed its deep concern at "the national crisis" and with "profound urgency" called on the government to take various measures, including the lifting of the state of emergency.

The university also called for rapid and unambiguous reforms, a new and just constitution, the release of all detainees and political prisoners and the withdrawal of the defence force from the towns.

**Alleviation**

It made the call in a statement signed by the Chancellor of the UCT, Mr Harry Oppenheimer; the chairman of the university council, Mr Len Abrahamse; the principal, Dr Stuart Saunders; the chairman of the UCT Staff Association, Professor L. Nassimbeni and the president of the SRC, Mr Glen Goosen.

The statement was issued as Dr Saunders, who is also president of the South African Institute of Race Relations and the chairman of the Committee of University Principals, left for the United States to meet the presidents of a number of leading universities and foundations. He will discuss how they could contribute to the alleviation of educational problems in South Africa.

Dr Saunders was accompanied by UWC rector-designate Professor Jakes Gervel.

Dr Saunders said he was scheduled to speak to some 20 leading American foundations and university presidents.

The statement said UCT, through all its constituencies, including students and staff, was deeply concerned at the national crisis that had prevailed for some months and "at the apparent impasse the country has reached."

The university had witnessed:

- The denial of peaceful protests, including that by students and staff both on and off the campus, and police beating students behaving passively.
- The upheavals in the areas where some of our academics, students and staff life, with the violent disruption to their lives and their families, often as a result of the excessive actions by the security forces.
- "The tragic loss of schooling by many scholars."
- "Detention without trial of students, staff and many others, and the mounting evidence, including a detailed report by our Institute of Criminology, of cruelty and assault on those in detention."
- The increasing polarization of South African society because of the persistence of racism and injustice in this country and the identification, in the minds of many, of the instruments of law and order with that racism and injustice."

The statement said the university recognized that at times of social unrest there were criminal elements which exploited the situation but it believed the great majority of South Africans are eager for decisive leadership that will end the crisis and that such leadership must be based on the re-establishment of the rule of law.

The university, with a sense of profound urgency, therefore called for the immediate lifting of the state of emergency.

It called for "the rapid and unambiguous introduction of reforms, which must include the abolition of apartheid, racism and racial segregation in South Africa, and the negotiation of a new and just constitution, which ensures full democratic rights for all South Africans."

The statement also called for:

- The release of all detainees and the prosecution of any persons who had assailed them.
- The release of political prisoners.
- The withdrawal of the South African Defence Force from towns.
- Restraints and the avoidance of unnecessary force by the South African Police in the towns.

"We also call on government departments and educational institutions to help ensure that the damage done to students and scholars whose education was disrupted in 1985 is minimized."

"We believe that by such action, peace and goodwill can be brought to South Africa," the statement said.
Area in PE out of bounds

Crime Reporter.

An area in North End, Port Elizabeth, has been put out of bounds tomorrow to people on foot or in vehicles in terms of an order issued by the Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Eastern Cape, Brigadier Ernest Stephen Schneller.

The move follows a proposed march by students on the Main Street office of the Cape Regional Director of Education and Training, Mr G W Merhold.

Brig Schneller ordered that "during the period from 5am to 7pm on Wednesday, October 16, no person or vehicle may enter the area bounded by Main Street, Hutchinson Street, Swartkops Street, and Broad Street without the permission of a member of a force."
100 youths arrested at Ndondo funeral

CALA. — Transkei security forces threw a cordon around Cala yesterday, barring whites and foreign TV crews from the funeral of the former University of Transkei student, Mr Batwanda Ndondo.

More than 100 T-shirted youths were reported detained, including pall-bearers who carried the coffin from the Ndondo home to the waiting hearse.

All whites except ministers officiating at the funeral were ordered to leave, eye-witnesses said.

There were more armed police than mourners at the funeral, and police checked the crowd of some 300 people to see if they were wearing T-shirts underneath, delaying the funeral procession for over 30 minutes.

Shortly after the hour-long service, more than 100 youths clad in yellow T-shirts bearing the words “Hamba khale komrdo” in front and “An injury to one is an injury to all” on the back were arrested and forced into vans and trucks.

Eye-witnesses reported rifle butts were used to force people into police vehicles. Among them was a journalist of the Golden City Press, Mr Stan Mzimba, whose camera was damaged. Mr Mzimba was later released and his camera was returned without the film.

A number of foreign pressmen were reported to have been turned away even before they reached the funeral service. A kombi carrying white university students from South Africa was also ordered to leave Cala.

Police, with members of the Transkei Army, manned roadblocks and refused admission to people who did not have their identity documents with them.

After the priest conducting the service, Father Edgar Ruddock of United, had finished his sermon a group of youths among the mourners started to chant “Kaiser shall never go to heaven” and later they sang “Senzeni” — “What have we done?”

Guns at the ready

At the graveyard, as the coffin was being lowered, members of the police moved among the graves, guns at the ready, and some craned their necks over the shoulders of anxious mourners trying to catch the words of the priest.

Restrictions by the Commissioner of Police, General R S Mantanga, were that only the ordained minister conducting the funeral service could speak.

Other restrictions were that no banners, posters or flags should be displayed, and that there should be no freedom songs and political speeches.

Mr Ndondo was shot dead as he tried to escape from a kombi carrying three policemen and a policewoman.

— Sapa
Demonstration at burnt-out city building

Staff Reporter

CITY workers and shoppers watched a silent lunch-hour demonstration outside the burnt-out Corporation Street offices of United Democratic Front affiliates.

Seven demonstrators — representatives of the organisations affected by the fire — held placards and stood a metre apart for nearly one hour yesterday.

The demonstration was a protest against a suspected attack on the offices — police have opened an arson docket — and one placard said "Who burnt our offices?"

Police arrived about 2.15pm and ordered bystanders to disperse.

Spokesmen for the organisations affected by the fire estimated that damage to documents and equipment alone was about R150,000.

The offices of the Clothing Workers' Union, the Retail and Allied Workers' Union and the Media Workers' Association and two community newspapers, Grassroots and Mole Sengolo, were damaged by the fire, which swept through the building on Friday.
Pupil released after application

Staff Reporter

BOLAND pupil Mr David de Jager was released from detention today after an urgent application asking for his release was brought before a Somerset West magistrate.

Mr de Jager, 21, a matric pupil at Gordon Senior Secondary School in Somerset West, was detained 12 days ago under Section 50 of the Internal Security Act, according to attorney Mr Trevor de Bruyn.

Mr de Bruyn, of Groepe de Bruyn in Stellenbosch, said Section 50 provided for up to two weeks in detention if the police had reasonable grounds to suspect a crime.

The magistrate, Mr A J Jooste, said Mr de Jager was released because "calm has returned to the schools in the area" and not because of the application. He said security police agreed to release Mr de Jager because unrest had abated.

The application signed by Mr de Jager was made to Mr Jooste last night. It was made in terms of sub-section 5 of the Internal Security Act which states that a magistrate may order the release of a detainee before the 14 days expire.

Charge withdrawn

Court Reporter

A CHARGE of attending an illegal gathering was withdrawn in the Wynberg Magistrate's Court against UCT lecturer Mr Naseem Singh.

Magistrate Mr P Therew ruled that a notice in the Government Gazette relating to illegal gatherings was invalid.

Mr M Sher appeared for the State. Mr Singh was represented by Ms Andy Durbach.
Charges against students quashed

Court Reporter

CHARGES against 27 University of Cape Town and University of the Western Cape students charged under the Internal Security Act with attending an illegal gathering were yesterday quashed by a Wynberg magistrate.

The magistrate, Mr A L Laubscher, upheld the objection of Mr J Whitehead for the 27, who said that the order by the Minister of Law and Order prohibiting certain meetings was “vague, uncertain and open to speculation.”

Mr Laubscher said that since there was a more specific government notice contained in the government gazette of September 27, the charges would be quashed.

The students were charged with attended an illegal gathering at Rondebosch on August 8 alternatively obstructing the traffic. The alternative charge was withdrawn.

The 27 are Miss Christine Burger, 25, Miss Michelle Daniels, 19, Mr Nic Borain, Mr Max Oszinsky, Mr Glen Gouse, Miss Barbara Friedman, 22, Miss Tracy Clavton, 24, Miss Pauline Haworth, 23, Mr Eckhard Schlotfeldt, Miss Vivienne Memenazini, Miss Jocelyn Benatar, 20, Miss Kim van Deventer, 21, Miss Carla Sutherland, 21, Miss Jane van der Riet, 18, Miss Carin Jennings, 19, Miss Clare Larkin, 20, Miss Victoria Sealy, 19, Miss Alison Bullen, 19, Mr Steven Powell, 20, Mr Matthew Smith, 21, Mr Isaac Grootboom, 23, Mr James Kibby, 24, Mr Robert Buchari, 23, Mr Anwar Peck, 19, Mr Donovan Roussouw, 18, Mr Ismail Khatri, 22, and a 17-year-old girl.

Mrs M Wilson appeared for the State. Mr Whitehead was instructed by Mr Andy Durbach of Bernhard Vukic and Partners.

the facts

TO correct material errors of fact, write to the Editor, Cape Times, PO Box 11, Cape Town, 8000, or dictate the complaint briefly to the News Editor’s secretary, telephone 24 2222 ext 226 between 9.30 am and 4.30 pm (Mondays to Fridays).
SWA security chief transferred to City

By NOEL BRUYNE

BRIGADIER Sarel Strydom, chief of the security branch in Windhoek, has been transferred to Cape Town to head the security police.

He is the man who coordinated information-gathering on Swapo in SWA/Namibia and will now transfer his attention to the United Democratic Front.

Brigadier Strydom confirmed the appointment will take effect from December 1.

He said that the security police were not responsible for crowd control in the township unrest areas. This was done by special units under the Divisional Commissioner. "I am responsible for gathering information."

By the end of November, the United Democratic Front was still the main organization the security branch would keep its eye on.

He said the UDIF was trying to use pupils for its own purposes to keep the class boycotts alive.

Referring to the present unrest crisis in the country, Brigadier Strydom said: "People have gone too far instead of settling our problems. I would like to see our people sit down and talk."

Brigadier Strydom replaces Colonel Eben Coetzee, who had been acting as security police chief since early last year when Brigadier Hennie Kotze vacated the post to become Chief Criminal Investigations Officer for the Western Cape. Colonel Coetzee is now his deputy.

The UDIF interim organizer, Mr Naseegh Jaffer, said last night that the organization saw Brigadier Strydom's presence and statements as "an act of provocation".

"He is seeking to find in the Western Cape what could not be revealed by weeks of interrogation of the UDIF executive, and he is seeking to do what he failed to achieve in Namibia," he said.

"The UDIF says... we will not be intimidated."

BUSINESS BRIEF

Gold (close) .... $325.75
Rand ............ $0.3755:75
FT index (close) 1028.80
JSE ............... 1080.50
"Vigilantes" started City fire

By ERRAHIM MOOSA and CHRIS BATMAN

AN ANONYMOUS group called the Vigilante Action Group yesterday claimed responsibility for the fire which destroyed the Corporation Street offices of seven UDF-linked organizations last Friday.

In a telephone call to the Cape Times yesterday, a polite and well-spoken caller said his organization, the Vigilante Action Group (VAG), had acted on "evidence that the organizations housed there have direct links with the SA Communist Party" and described it as a "communist nest".

"We were responsible and you will hear from us again soon," he said.

Police are to investigate the claims by the anonymous "spokesman".

Brigadier Hennie Koetz, former head of Western Cape security police and now Chief of the CID, said it was the first he had heard of such an organization. He promised that the information would be passed on to the officer investigating the fire.

At a City press conference yesterday representatives of the organizations reported certain "irregularities" which implied that someone had ransacked the offices before the fire.

Ms Colleen Lombard, an organizer for the Clothing Workers' Union (Clowu), said the union had been approached by two security policemen in September asking whether they were aware of the Vigilante Action Group.

Ms Lombard said that on September 23, Lieutenants Mostert and Trollope, both visited the Corporation Street office inquiring about the Clowu secretary, Ms Zubeida Jaffer.

"Lieutenant Mostert asked me if I was aware of the VAG. I said no. "He explained that it was a group of people who were against what we were doing. He said they bomb the houses of people like myself and that I should be careful and then asked me where I live. I gave him a vague explanation," Ms Lombard said.

The fire caused damage estimated at over R1-million.

Captain Jan Calitz, a police liaison officer for the Western Cape, said that no arrests had been made in connection with the fire.

He denied that Lieutenant Mostert had said what was reported in his conversation with Ms Lombard and also denied having any knowledge of the existence of the vigilante organization.
Moloise to hang on Friday

JOHANNESBURG — President P W Botha yesterday refused a new trial for Malesela Benjamin Moloise — sentenced to death for murdering a security policeman — and he will be executed on Friday.

His attorney Ms Priscilla Jana yesterday said she petitioned Mr Botha for a new trial on September 10 on the basis of new psychiatric and sociological evidence, but heard yesterday that the appeal had failed.

"We are all in a terrible state of shock," she said.

"His mother has just heard and she is not able to talk about it yet."

Ms Jana said all legal channels to save Moloise's life had been exhausted but she probably would file an appeal for clemency on humanitarian grounds.

A spokesman for her office said Moloise would be informed of his fate this morning when his mother and counsel visit him in prison.

Moloise, who was sentenced to death in June 1983 for killing Warrant Officer Phillipus Selepe, of Pomfikazi, was due to hang at dawn on August 21, but a judge granted a last-minute 21-day stay of execution saying there was new evidence of extreme psychological pressure at the time of the attack.

According to Ms Jana's office, the petition sent to Mr Botha was based on a report by a sociologist who interviewed Moloise and several close friends.

The report had never been raised in court before and related to the pressures under which Moloise acted during the killing.

He admitted being a member of the ANC and acknowledged last month he was involved in planning the murder. But he said he did not pull the trigger.

The ANC claimed responsibility for killing Warrant Officer Selepe, but said Moloise was not the hit man.

His initial execution order provoked local and international appeals for clemency. — Own Correspondent and UPI
PORT ELIZABETH — The validity of a blanket order issued by a King William Town magistrate which places restrictions on all funerals of black people in the area until November was challenged yesterday in an urgent application before the Grahamstown Supreme Court.

Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer reserved judgment.

In terms of the magistrate's order, funerals and memorial services in King William's Town must be conducted inside a building on weekdays. No more than 100 people may attend, and no flags, banners, posters, pamphlets or stickers may be displayed or distributed. Joint funerals are prohibited.

Mr T. I. Skweyiya, the applicant, submitted that the order did not apply to the proposed funeral of Gimba Mbeke, a youth who died after he was shot on October 2, the same day the order was issued. The application was brought by his father, Mr William Mbeke.

Mr Skweyiya also argued that notice of the order, issued in terms of Section 46 of the Internal Security Act, was vague. It affected all funerals of "black persons" for a long time, he said.

He questioned whether the magistrate, Mr Pieter Nell, could properly apply his mind to the matter and whether all funerals of black people would seriously endanger public peace if he did not know whose funerals would be held during that period.

"If a 60-year-old woman dies peacefully in her sleep can it be said that her funeral would endanger the peace?" he asked.

He argued that the act did not provide for restrictions to be placed on a particular racial group. The magistrate's notice was discriminatory, he said.

Some of the conditions, including the restriction on the number of people allowed to attend a funeral, were impossible to comply with and could lead to disturbance of public peace, he added.

In an affidavit Mr Mbeke said the conditions in the notice came as a "great shock" to him and that he viewed it as a serious violation of his right to pay "my last respects to my child."

He requested that the matter be dealt with as a matter of urgency as he wished to bury his son today.

Mr Eric Leach for Mr Nell argued that the magistrate had acted properly in issuing the notice as he had received information from a security policeman, Lieutenant Davrin Schwarz, that public peace would be endangered were funerals to go ahead without restrictions.

He said a blanket restriction in light of the current unrest situation was not unduly harsh, and added that all funerals in black townships could be used for political gain.

In his affidavit, Lieut Schwarz pointed out that Mr Mbeke's son was an unrest victim and that it was at these funerals that violence was likely to erupt.
Meeting: emergency must end

A well-attended meeting, arranged by the Progressive Federal Party in Hillbrow yesterday, unanimously called on the Government to end the partial state of emergency at once.

The meeting, one of the first to be held on the Reef yesterday, was addressed by Mr. Alf Widman, MP for Hillbrow.

Mr. Widman said the partial state of emergency made no sense.

The state of emergency should be called off immediately," Mr. Widman said.

Mr. Widman said he believed that the country's laws were sufficient to deal with offenders during the unrest.

Cape Town, Pretoria, and Port Elizabeth are excluded from the 36 magisterial districts in which the state of emergency was called. If they cannot be excluded, why not the rest of the country's cities?,

The state of emergency should be called off immediately," Mr. Widman said.

Mr. Widman said he believed that the country's laws were sufficient to deal with offenders during the unrest.
Restrictions imposed on UDF meeting

Political Site

THE Chief Magistrate of Wynberg has imposed restrictions on a United Democratic Front rally at Hanover Park Civic Centre tomorrow afternoon.

Mr W P Theron announced this today after discussions with UDF Western Cape secretary Mr Trevor Manuel and his attorney, Mr Essa Moosa.

Mr Theron said the conditions were that:

- The meeting be held indoors and that no loudspeakers be placed outside the building;
- No people be allowed to congregate outside the building;
- No boycott of educational institutions or politically linked work stayaways be promoted;
- The organisers and conveners take steps to ensure the orderly conduct of the meeting and
- No flags, slogans, banners or placards, except for the UDF banner, be displayed during the meeting.

The rally — the first UDF mass meeting in several months — is due to start at 2.30pm.

The rally was announced at a Press conference of the UDF in Athlone last night. It was attended by several of the eight members of the UDF regional executive who have been released after being held for six weeks under Section 29 of the Internal Security Act.
Moloise hanged in spite of pleas

PRETORIA - Benjamin Moloise, 30, was executed shortly after 7am today in Pretoria Central Prison. He had been on Death Row for two years.

Moloise was sentenced to death in 1982 for the murder of a Mamelodi security policeman, Warrant Officer Philipus Selepe.

The last bid to save him was made on August 20, hours before he was due to be hanged.

His lawyers won a three-week stay of execution on the grounds that fresh evidence had become available.

ANC DENIAL

The ANC has twice denied that Moloise—who admitted he was a member of the ANC—was the murderer.

The Government ignored clemency pleas from the 49 Commonwealth national leaders, the European Economic Community, representing 10 nations, five Nordic governments, the Secretary-General of the United Nations, Dr Javier Perez de Cuellar, Amnesty International and the South African Council of Churches.

Mrs Pauline Moloise said today her son was not afraid of death and was "very strong" yesterday.

Mrs Moloise was consoled by Mrs Winnie Mandela, wife of jailed ANC leader Nelson Mandela.

- Bishop Desmond Tutu said at a meeting in Woodstock last night he had asked President PW Botha to commute the death sentence to "help reduce the tension in this land.

- The execution would have bad effects at home and abroad, Progressive Federal Party MP Mrs Helen Suzman said in Johannesburg today.

- As protesters in London held an all-night vigil outside South Africa House, South Africa's Ambassador to the UK, Dr Denis Worrall, said the law had been carried out. There had been a trial, an appeal and a temporary stay of execution. No extenuating circumstances were found. — Sapa, Argus Foreign Service.
I am glad says Tutu

Staff Reporter

BISHOP Desmond Tutu told a meeting of more than 1,500 people at the Woodstock Town Hall last night that he was pleased the government had withdrawn the passports of Stellenbosch students who intended to visit the ANC in Zambia.

The Nobel Peace Prize-winning Anglican Bishop of Johannesburg said: "At least some white people will now know what many blacks have suffered. "These students said, 'we will go. Now the government says, 'we will take away your passports' I am glad this happened."

The meeting was crammed. Crowds danced in Main Road, stopping traffic briefly after the meeting.

Banned

Earlier, the installation of loudspeakers outside the hall was banned, as was the displaying of the banners of banned organizations. The volume of the sound system in the hall was ordered not to be such that the speeches could be heard outside.

Bishop Tutu cautioned the gathering that "we are preparing for a society which is going to discriminate between good and bad. "And we must not allow ourselves to become as the system we oppose. We cannot afford to use methods which we will be ashamed when we look back.

"Why must we discredit our cause by using methods which, if they were used against, we would oppose?"

"We are doing a great dishonour to those who are languishing on Robben Island, to those in Pollsmoor, to those in exile. We are doing a great dishonour to those whose blood has been spilt."

"We must use methods which can withstand the harsh scrutiny of history," he said.

Clemency

He told the meeting he had sent a telegram to the State President, Mr P
Bishop Desmond Tutu told a meeting of more than 1,000 people at the Woodstock Town Hall last night that he was pleased the government had withdrawn the passports of Stellenbosch students who intended to visit the ANC in Zambia.

The Nobel Peace Prize-winning Anglican Bishop of Johannesburg said: "At least some white people ... will now know what many blacks have suffered. "These students said, 'we will go'. Now the government says, 'we will take away your passports'. I am glad this happened."

The meeting was crammed. Crowds danced in Main Road, stopping traffic briefly after the meeting.

Banned

Earlier, the installation of loudspeakers outside the hall was banned, as was the displaying of the banners of banned organizations. The volume of the sound system in the hall was ordered not to be such that the speeches could be heard outside.

Bishop Tutu cautioned the gathering that "we are preparing for a society which is going to be different from the one in which we have grown up."

"And we must not allow ourselves to become the system we oppose. We cannot afford to use methods of which we will be ashamed when we look back."

"Why must we discredit our cause by using methods which, if they were used against us, would be accepted?"

"We are doing a great dishonour to those who are languishing on Robben Island, to those in Pollsmoor, to those in exile. We are doing a great dishonour to those whose blood has been spilled."

"We must use methods which can withstand the harsh scrutiny of history," he said.

Clemency

He told the meeting he had sent a telegram to the State President, Mr P W Botha, yesterday asking for clemency for the convicted ANC murderer Benjamin Moloiise. He had asked Mr Botha to "please at this late hour exercise your prerogative-to commute the death sentence of this young man and help to reduce tension in this land."

Bishop Tutu said stability and peace would not come from the barrel.
Steyn: lift state of emergency

PORT ELIZABETH — The lifting of the state of emergency was essential, the managing director of the Urban Foundation, Mr Jan Steyn, has said.

Addressing the annual meeting here of the foundation's Eastern Cape division, Mr Steyn said in the present circumstances mutual trust could not be achieved and therefore negotiation could not successfully take place.

He also called for the scrapping of influx control, saying this would be a turning point in the history of South Africa.

It would lead directly to better race relations and improve the relationship between urban dwellers and the representatives of law and order. Black people would also develop respect for the courts and legal procedures and would gain a better idea of the economic system.

Mr Steyn said South Africa's current crisis could only be ended by a dynamic programme of well-planned reform, carried out with enthusiasm and perseverance.

"The future of the country can only be determined by a new generation of all races, who actually are interested in a solution which will achieve an exciting process of negotiation.

"They will have to, among other things, do away with discrimination and the accompanying injustice and will have to work for a distribution of political power in an organised manner."

Black people — desperate to escape poverty and suffering and tired of decisions being taken for them that, in any event, would not change their living circumstances — took their anger out on the government, he said.

What at first was a community reaction to bring grievances over economies into the open had now become a challenge to the government.

"A person can understand under what tension a population of 125 million people are living in with only 110 000 homes at their disposal," he said of Soweto.

Though he welcomed the government's reform plans, much had to be done.

The government's present reform methods were unacceptable, both internationally and to the black population, Mr Steyn said. — Sapa

Car prices to go up

JOHANNESBURG — Car manufacturers Toyota, Sancor and Renault will increase car prices by between 6 and 7 per cent on Monday and Nissan prices are to go up towards the end of the month.

Spokesmen for the three companies yesterday said the increases were unavoidable in view of the rand's continuing poor performance. — Sapa
Pastors deplore State action

Staff Reporter

THE State’s “diabolical demonstration of power” stemmed from the repression of South Africans’ legitimate grievances and demands for a free country.

This is the opinion of delegates at the Pastors Conference of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in Southern Africa, Cape Orange Diocese, expressed in a statement released last night.

“As Christians we pray to God and call on the State to end its unjust rule which culminates in the present violence and dehumanization, and contradicts the will of God. We recognize this in the words of the prophets and of Christ Himself:

“As we are bound to the word of God, we will continue to denounce the unjust rule of our country, warn all those who exercise and partake in this evil system, and continue to encourage our people to actively resist it.”

Also released last night was the contents of a telegram sent by the conference to President F.W. de Klerk, appealing for clemency for convicted murderer Benjamin Moises.

“We appeal on your Christian conscience to reconsider your decision on the life of a fellow South African,” said the telegram.

“We Lutheran pastors have identified ourselves with the objective of the day of fast and prayer on October 9, which was the full commitment for reconciliation in our land. Hence this appeal to the State not to escalate violence through this execution, but to show its commitment to reconciliation.”
Moloise executed

PRETORIA — Benjamin Moloise, who murdered a policeman in 1982, was hanged in the Pretoria Central Prison about 7am yesterday while his aged parents waited in a car parked across the street.

There were no large crowds to greet them and no all-night vigil outside the prison gate.

On a grey overcast day, two elderly figures sat hunched in the back seat of a car in a dusty unpaved parking lot in the shadow of the drab brown walls of Pretoria Central prison.

There they remained for 90 minutes, until a prison warden came out to tell them their son, a member of the ANC and an upholsterer by trade, was dead.

Head held high, Mrs Mamike Moloise approached the glass booth and crossbar barriers at the main gate, with her son’s lawyer, Mrs Priscilla Jana.

Police dogs barked as Mrs Moloise walked past.

In the distance, inside the gate, was the execution hall, a domed brick structure where all of South Africa’s executions take place.

Mrs Moloise, dressed in a shabby blue blazer with red trim, a scarf tied tightly around her head, showed her blue passbook to prove her identity to prison guards who checked her name against a list.

“I once felt sympathy with these people,” she said, sweeping her hand in the direction of the blue and green clad prison guards.

“From six o’clock I have been waiting. Even this time, the last time to maybe see my son they tell me to go away, I can’t go away. This is my son,” Mrs Moloise said.

“I did not expect it to be like this. This government is so cruel.”

Sunday suit

Mr. Robert Moloise, who speaks no English, approached the gate minutes afterward, on his own. He was dressed in his best Sunday blue suit.

Moloise was hanged along with another convicted murderer, Thembinkosi Ngubane.

The closed wooden coffins were placed side-by-side in the prison chapel where family members were permitted to pray but not sing the traditional African funeral dirges.

On her final visit to her son on Thursday she said he looked “strong, stronger than I have ever seen him.”

Mandela

The body of an executed prisoner remains the property of the state.

There will be no formal funeral. The body will be buried in a prison cemetery.

Mrs Moloise said prison officials told her to come back next week “to pick up a grave number.”

After 40 minutes, inside, the family walked through the gates on to the street and drove to the parking lot across from the prison for an impromptu press conference.

Mrs Winnie Mandela, wife of jailed ANC leader Mr Nelson Mandela, threw her arms around the tiny Mrs Moloise, who for the first time broke down in tears.

With fists raised the family “sang God Save Africa as police turned away.”

OP1
Mourners run amok in Jo’burg

JOHANNESBURG. — Police and bystanders were beaten and stabbed and shops looted in the Johannesburg city centre yesterday after a memorial service for Benjamin Moloiise, who was executed in Pretoria Central prison earlier in the day.

The trouble started after the lunch-hour service at Khotso House in De Villiers Street was addressed by Mrs Winnie Mandela, the wife of the jailed ANC leader, Nelson Mandela.

Chanting

Mrs Mandela, who went to the prison in the morning, pledged support for the Moloiise family in what was her first public appearance at a gathering with political overtones in more than 10 years.

As the approximately 800 people left the building singing, they were confronted by police. The people gathered in the streets chanting.

Policemen charged at the crowd and arrested six people — three of whom were members of the National Union of Mineworkers. In the melee, a policeman was stabbed in the back and another beaten when he was caught by a section of the crowd between parked cars.

White residents of a block of flats opposite Khotso House threw pots and tomatoes into the crowd and people in the street retaliated with gravel, stones and milk bottles looted from a nearby cafe. Several cars were damaged.

A policeman with a dog chased part of the crowd away and a white man who did not run was bitten by the dog. Some white people were accosted and beaten up. Screams could be heard coming from several points at once over an area of about six blocks.

Looting

The crowds swelled as people from nearby Park Station and the bus and taxi depot were attracted by the noise. Youths looted and shopfronts were broken and clothing and liquor stores looted.

Black people who were found in some of the shops were dragged out and told there was a boycott on and that they should buy in the township. Police chased youths with sjamboks, but the crowds regrouped elsewhere.

A white man who tried to stop a group looting a shop was attacked by the crowd. He was chased over Plein Street, beaten to the ground and left senseless on the pavement.

A plainclothes policeman who tried to grab a youth outside St Mary’s Cathedral was attacked by the crowd. He was beaten to the ground, but he got up and ran towards the station where he escaped.

When other policemen tried to arrest some youths, fights broke out. Youths dug out paving stones near the station and threw them at the police. A white man who was caught in the crowd as it moved towards the station was beaten up. The youths kept the police at bay with the stones, until a passerby drew his firearm and the youths scattered.

The unrest activated at the station when many of the people ran towards the platforms.

By 6pm the area was quiet.

Ambush

Moloiise was executed after being convicted for the murder of a Pretoria security policeman who had given evidence in several trials.

According to court evidence, Moloiise ambushed the policeman as he came home and killed him in a hail of bullets from an AK-47. — Sapa
Restrictions on rally

TODAY'S United Democratic Front rally at the Hanover Park Civic Centre will start at 4.30pm instead of at 2pm as originally planned, to give people going to funerals a chance to attend.

However, a number of restrictions have been placed on the meeting.

Wynberg magistrate Mr W T Theron imposed the following conditions on the gathering or "any other" gathering in the district between 8am today and 7am on Monday:

1. The meeting to be held indoors.
2. No loudspeakers to convey speeches or addresses inside or outside the building and no gatherings outside.

Restrictions in paragraphs 2 (a) and (b) of Government Notice No 221 of September 27 of this year to be complied with in all respects.

The organizers or conveners to take "necessary steps" to ensure the orderly conduct of all persons attending, both before and during the course of the meeting.

- No flags, banners, placards or slogans "of any kind" to be displayed before, during or after the meeting—with the exception of the UDF banner.

Mr Theron made the restrictions in terms of Section 46 (1) of the Internal Security Act.
Wide condemnation of Moloise execution

NASSAU. — The execution in Pretoria yesterday of Benjamin Moloise has been widely condemned and cast a shadow over the Commonwealth summit here as heads of state of the 49-nation group sat down to discuss action on South Africa.

Delegates said they were shocked and revolted by the news.

Eleventh-hour appeal

The execution of Moloise, condemned to death for the murder of a policeman, went ahead despite appeals for clemency from the United Nations and the Commonwealth.

Delegates said the execution could strengthen the hand of those Commonwealth countries favouring economic sanctions against Pretoria.

President Kaunda's Foreign Minister, Mr. L K H Goma, said yesterday: "It has confirmed we are dealing with a government that refuses to listen to what the international community is saying."

In Paris, Prime Minister Laurent Fabius stood in silence for one minute in front of the South African Embassy to protest against the "scandalous execution".

In Bonn, the West German Government condemned the hanging and said it would damage chances for peaceful reform of apartheid.

In The Hague, the Dutch government said it deeply regretted that the South African authorities had failed to respond to an EEC request for clemency, while in Oslo, five Nordic nations condemned the execution, saying it would lead to further bloodshed. — Sapa-Reuters and UPI
FOREIGN governments expressed anger today at the hanging of Benjamin Molosie, convicted of killing a security policeman in Soweto last year.

Molosie denied committing the murder, his lawyers claiming he confessed under duress. But he acknowledged he was an accomplice.

The British Foreign Office said in a statement the execution "will only exacerbate the internal situation in South Africa".

The European Community in a statement in Brussels said: "It must be feared that, by its attitude, Pretoria has strengthened the danger of escalation in violence of which the population, which demands the recognition of its elementary and fundamental rights, will be the first victim."

The US State Department, expressing regret over the hanging, said Pretoria should have granted the defendant clemency.

Deplored

"We have made plain our opinion that clemency in this case was justified," the department said in a statement.

Officials of the Commonwealth, meeting in Nassau, the Bahamas, also deplored the hanging.

"This act again demonstrates the contempt with which the South African Government treats world opinion," a Commonwealth Secretariat spokesman said.

In Paris, Prime Minister Laurent Fabius stood with fists clenched outside the South African Embassy today, observing one minute's silence in memory of Molosie.

"It is an execution carried out in contempt of the rights of man by the racist regime in Pretoria," the "Socialist Premier said in a statement.

The West Germans said the hanging would damage chances for peaceful reform and the Dutch said it deeply regretted the failure to show clemency. — Sapa-Reuter-AP.
Govt defends Moloiise hanging

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. - Following worldwide condemnation of the hanging last week of African National Congress guerilla Mr. Benjamin Moloiise, the Department of Justice has taken the unusual step of issuing a statement giving reasons for its refusal to grant clemency.

The execution evoked heated feelings worldwide as it was claimed by the ANC that members responsible for the killing of Pretoria security policeman Phillipus Selepe had since left South Africa.

According to the Department of Justice statement, Mr. Moloiise waited for the policeman to return to his Mahlakeng home and then cold-bloodedly shot him from behind with an AK-47 rifle. More than 20 spent cartridges were found at the scene.

He subsequently confessed to the crime and showed investigators where he had hidden while waiting for the policeman to return.

However, during his trial, Mr. Moloiise claimed he had been forced to make the confession and denied he had murdered the policeman.

Murder

Mr. Moloiise was found guilty of murder without extenuating circumstances and sentenced to death in September 1983. Leave to appeal was refused by the trial court and later by the Chief Justice.

Mr. Moloiise obtained a stay of execution on August 20 this year and during subsequent proceedings an affidavit signed by him was submitted to the court. In this affidavit Moloiise admitted he had murdered the policeman.

"Moloiise was convicted of the common law crime of murder for which the supreme penalty is imposed if no extenuating circumstances are found," said a spokesman for the Department of Justice.
JOHANNESBURG: Police are investigating the presence of Mrs Winnie Mandela, wife of the jailed African National Congress leader, Nelson Mandela, at a memorial service for executed ANC member Benjamin Motolo which she addressed at Khotso House in Johannesburg on Friday afternoon.

Mrs Mandela was banned and banished to the small Free State town of Brandfort after the 1977 riots.

This was the second time since then that Mrs Mandela addressed a group of people. She broke her eight-year silence when she spoke to members of the foreign media about two months ago.

Mrs Mandela pledged her support to the family of Motolo, who was executed at Pretoria Central Prison early on Friday for murdering a Pretoria security policeman.

A spokesman for the directorate of public relations in Pretoria confirmed today that Mrs Mandela’s presence at the memorial service was being investigated.
Power 'out of hands of govt''

Staff Reporter

THE determination of "so-called moderates" to speak to the African National Congress was an admission by them that real power in South Africa was out of the hands of the government, a United Democratic Front rally was told on Saturday evening.

Addressing a crowd of about 2,000 which packed the Hanover Park Civic Centre, the Western Cape Regional Secretary of the UDF, Mr Trevor Manuel, said President PW Botha had "lost confidence and direction." He was being "publicly embarrassed" by people openly going off to speak to the banned organization.

"While Botha tries to brand the ANC a bunch of bloodthirsty terrorists, the Progressive Federal Party and businessmen are finding that the members of this organization are well-equipped to run our country," he said to loud applause.

Barricades

"By going off to meet the ANC, these so-called moderates, together with the Stellenbosch university students, are saying to Botha: 'Real power does not belong to you. It lies elsewhere.'"

He said the burning of barricades and searching people's parcels for goods bought from white shops was not enough if it did not "take the struggle forward."

"Our struggle for people's power demands that we organize ourselves wherever we can - on the shop floor, in our communities and in our schools," Mr Manuel said.

"We must work politically to persuade people to join the boycott."

Because of a restriction on the meeting which prohibited people from gathering outside, a second rally, attended by roughly the same number of people, was held in the St Dominic's church hall in Hanover Park to accommodate those unable to fit into the civic centre.
Two halls used for UDF rally at weekend

Staff Reporter

TWO halls were used simultaneously to combat restrictions placed on a United Democratic Front rally in Hanover Park at the weekend attended by about 3,500 people.

Speakers were whisked from the main rally in the cramped civic centre to a nearby church hall to repeat their speeches.

The meeting, scheduled to start at 2pm on Saturday, was postponed to 4pm to accommodate mourners from funerals of eight people shot by police last week.

Police maintained a presence near the civic centre.

Among restrictions imposed by a Wynberg magistrate were that the rally be held indoors and that no external loudspeakers be used.

Speakers included Mr Jeremy Cronin, UDF education officer; Mr Trevor Manuel, a member of the executive, and Mr Zoli Malindi, the regional chairman.

Mr Manuel said President P.W. Botha had blamed the ANC for recent deaths, but "I say to Mr Botha 'go and look in the mirror and see who is responsible'."

As the President found fewer political solutions he would rely on the military and police to crush "our people and their organisations'.

He urged the meeting to take hold of "people's power" — "people's power means we don't wait for the Government to decide on something. It means we decide what we want and how we will organise to achieve it'.

After the meeting three police vans parked near the hall were stoned and forced to move away.

A helicopter appeared overhead as the crowd moved off to buses and cars.
Police fire teargas at mourners

JOHANNESBURG. - Scores of people were injured when police fired tear gas at mourners after the funeral of a 13-year-old boy, who was allegedly killed by police last week.

Two people were arrested after the funeral on Sunday morning of the Std 4 pupil, Moses Mope, of 2315 Chloane Street, Atteridgeville.

Moses was allegedly punched and kicked before he died at the KwaMashu Hospital last Sunday. A white police constable has since been suspended from duty following this incident.

Fire

Police kept a low profile during the funeral service, but fired tear gas canisters at a chanting crowd in Kamogopa Street after the burial. Hundreds of people fled. Several people were injured and others overcome by the fumes.

A journalist at the funeral said he saw one youth fatally hit in the face at close range by a teargas canister.

Another young man was said to have died when a house caught fire after tear gas was fired inside.

Police yesterday denied knowledge of the two deaths.

A spokesman for the Police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria said on Monday that there had been a feud between two families.

"Later, a person, who was a relative of the deceased, also died in hospital," he said.

A crowd of youths hurled stones at police vehicles.

Angry family members of the youth, who belonged to the Zionist Christian Church (ZCC), lashed out on Sunday at the police action and accused the police of intimidation and harassment.

"They killed our son. Now they refuse to bury him in dignity," Mr Lawrence Kutumela said.

A man was killed and a woman critically injured when their car collided with a Putco bus which went out of control when it was stoned by a crowd in Kew, Johannesburg, on Sunday night.

Several passengers in another bus were injured by flying glass.

A passenger returning from a church service in Alexandra township said the bus was ambushed by a group of youths throwing stones.

Windows

Almost all the windows were out and many people were cut. Then the bus in front of us went out of control and crashed into a white car coming from the opposite direction. The car went right underneath the bus... only the back seat was sticking out," she said.

"When you go into the townships these days you never know whether you will get out alive again," she added.

A ambulance spokesman confirmed that the body of Mr Herman Lobo had been removed from the wreckage. His wife, Marita, was taken to hospital where she is in a critical condition.
THE Association of Law Societies has arranged an urgent meeting with the Minister of Law and Order to discuss events in the Western Cape in which children were killed during police action.

The association said it was extremely concerned about recent events in Athlone. As far as it was aware Athlone was not an emergency area, and the normal laws of the state continued to be in force there.

"All citizens of the state, including members of the police force, are subject to these laws. In terms of South African law the killing of a person is justified only in the most exceptional circumstances. The question is whether or not the police exceeded the permissible limits. Whether the police are able to justify their actions is not at this stage determined," the association's president said. "We are not satisfied with the affairs committee's report on the matter."
By BARRY STEELE

THE Western Province Council of Churches (WPCC) yesterday rejected the reasons for the banning of its newsletter, Crisis News, and said it was its Christian responsibility to speak the truth.

In a statement, the council said the first issue of Crisis News, which has been banned, was part of the process of proclaiming the message of justice and freedom.

Crisis News is a bulletin of news and theological reflection on the state of emergency.

The banned issue of Crisis News dealt with a funeral at Guguletu and the situation in Zwelethlen联盟, Worcester.

The reasons for the banning were that the newsletter dealt with allegations of events in unrest situations; that it was aimed at the working class and thus at an apparently unsophisticated audience who are unable to critically assess information; and that it interfered with law and order in that it affected goodwill in and between communities.

A letter to the WPCC said such allegations even though they might contain elements of truth were not in the public interest.

It was not the role of the church to be distributing such information.

The WPCC statement said it "rejects these reasons and condemns the banning." It said: "The WPCC believes that Christians have a responsibility to be informed of the suffering of their brothers and sisters."
**Court order on funerals ‘invalid’**

Grahamstown — The legality of blanket restrictions on black funerals operating in several parts of the country is in doubt after a finding in the Grahamstown Supreme Court today.

The court found an order issued by the King William’s Town Magistrate’s Court on October 2 restricting all black funerals in the King William’s Town district for one month was invalid.

Restrictions contained in the order were that no black funerals could be held on Saturdays and that attendance at black funerals was limited to 100.

Similar restrictions are in force at other places throughout the country.

Today’s judgment followed an application brought by the father of a recent victim, Sakumzi Mbeke, 20, who died of gunshot wounds in the Glenwood Location near King William’s Town on the same day the restrictions were imposed.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer said in his judgment that such blanket restrictions were invalid because they could not have been issued with due regard to the specific circumstances of each funeral as required by law.

He said it was impossible to accept that all black funerals could lead to public violence.

The judge also questioned the validity of the limit on attendance at black funerals to 100, saying that such funerals were not by invitation and that there could therefore not be attached to anyone in particular; if this limit was exceeded.

Counsel for the respondent gave notice of the State’s intention to appeal against the judgment.

The court was told before today’s proceedings that the funeral of the applicant’s son had been held on Monday and had been attended by more than 100 people.

Police had used teargas to disperse those attending the funeral.
Omar, McMaster in court

By Staff Reporter

A CITY ADVOCATE. Mr Abdullan Omar, a University of the Western Cape Students' Representative Council member, Mr Llewellyn McMaster, appeared in the Bellville Regional Court yesterday on charges related to an illegal gathering.

"No charges were put to Mr Omar, 50, of Athlone, and Mr McMaster, 27, of the Theological Hostel at UWC."

The case was referred to the Attorney General and postponed until December 5.

Mr A N Louw was on the bench. Mr B E Buys appeared for the State. Mr S Dossie instructed by E Moosa and Associates, appeared for Mr Omar and Mr McMaster.
Blast: speech blames Ndondo

Generals J. Malanima has publicly blamed the police for a bomb blast which destroyed an army camp. The General's words have been recorded by police sources. According to the newspaper, the General was asked the question of who caused the bomb blast. He said that President Malimana and his government were responsible for the bombing. The weekend's killing of Mr. Ndondo, who is a known journalist, has added to the tension. Police have said that the killing was a result of a personal dispute.

Malanima says that the whole world should know that those who killed the police were not killing the people who are killing innocent people. He recently gave a speech to the people of the country, saying that the police should be allowed to work.

The South African police have been under attack recently, with many claiming that the police are not doing their job. The police have been accused of corruption and inefficiency. The General has said that the police need to be reformed and that the South African people need to support the police in their efforts to keep the country safe.
Staff Reporter

THE Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Western Province, Brigadier C A Swart, yesterday called on all law-abiding citizens of the Peninsula to continue their normal lives in a calm and orderly manner.

In a statement yesterday, he said the law-abiding public would not be affected by the state of emergency and called on them to co-operate with the security forces to rid the community of the element of lawlessness which had become "like a festering sore".

He specifically called on the parents of those scholars and other youths who allowed themselves to be used "like pawns" to take a parental stand against senseless actions which caused so much damage to themselves and others.

He warned "inciters and rioters" that their actions would no longer be tolerated. Action would be taken in terms of the emergency regulations to maintain law and order, and these people would have to face the consequences of their actions.
King funeral ban ruled invalid

Dispatch Correspondent
GRAHAMSTOWN — A blanket order issued by a King William's Town magistrate which places restrictions on all funerals of blacks in the area until November was ruled invalid by the Grahamstown Supreme Court yesterday.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer, who heard an urgent application challenging the validity of the order last week, noted the ground to appeal against the judgment Mr Eric Leach, for the magistrate, applied for leave to appeal.

The application was brought by Mr William Mbeki, the father of a youth who died after he was shot on October 2, the same day the order was issued.

In terms of the order, funerals and memorial services in King William's Town must be conducted inside a building on weekdays. No more than 100 people may attend, and no flags, banners, posters, pamphlets or stickers may be displayed or distributed. Joint funerals are prohibited.

Mr Leach told the court yesterday he had been instructed that the funeral of the youth, Gimba Mbeki, had been held on Monday, that over 100 people had attended, and that there were "other unlawful facts." He said the police had used tear smoke after incidents of unrest had resulted.

He requested the court to hold the question of costs for a decision at a later stage in order to place all the facts before the court.

Mr J. Eksteen, who appeared for Mr Mbeki, said he did not object to a postponement of the decision on costs.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer said that when the matter was concluded last Wednesday, it had been indicated that Mr Mbeki would await the court's decision on the matter and did not intend to act unlawfully. He added that if the funeral had taken place on a weekday, as stated by Mr Leach, Mr Mbeki had not breached the magistrate's order.

"Little blame" could be placed on Mr Mbeki if over 100 people had attended the funeral, as invitations were not extended for funerals. It was unreasonable to expect Mr Mbeki to restrict the number of people who did attend his son's funeral, the judge said. That incidents of unrest had resulted and tear smoke had been used was regrettable, he added.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer said no information presented to the court could alter his order, and granted the application with costs. He said the magistrate had acted in his capacity as an administrative officer and a servant of the state, and not in his capacity as a judicial officer.

He found that the magistrate, Mr Pieter Nell, could not possibly have had reason to apprehend that the public safety would be endangered by all funerals of black people if he had correctly applied his mind.

He said Mr Nell's apprehension, as stated in an affidavit presented to the court, that in the exercise of his discretion and after much thought to the matter, he was at all material times convinced that the public peace would be endangered were funerals to go ahead unrestricted, was unreasonable.

"In my view, the necessary apprehension has not been established. The order is therefore a nullity because the jurisdictional fact is not applicable," he said.

The magistrate's order also did not apply to the proposed funeral of Gimba Mbeki, Mr Justice Kannemeyer said. He added that Mr Nell could not have considered whether the youth's funeral, in particular, would endanger public peace.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer said he did not "for one moment" believe the order would be applied at all funerals, but that it was rather an attempt to issue a blanket order which would be applicable to any type of funeral.
Political Reports

TWO public meetings to be held last night were yesterday prohibited under the Internal Security Act.

A UDF meeting was to be held at the Wittebome Civic Centre and a parents meeting organized by the Athlone Student Action Committee (ASAC) at the Kismet Cinema. In his prohibition orders, the acting magistrate of Wynberg, Mr H S Van Wyk, said that he had "reason to apprehend that the public peace would be seriously endangered".
Funeral order invalidated

OWN CORRESPONDENT

PORT ELIZABETH — A blanket order issued by a King William's Town magistrate placing restrictions on all funerals of "black persons" in the area until November was yesterday declared invalid by the Grahamstown Supreme Court.

Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer, who heard the application challenging the validity of the order last week, yesterday noted the application by Mr Eric Leach for the magistrate, for the leave to appeal against the judgment. The magistrate's order was challenged by Mr William Mbeka, the father of a youth who died after being shot on October 2, the day the order was issued.

In terms of the order, funerals and memorial services in King William's Town must be conducted inside a building on weekdays. No more than 100 people may attend and joint funerals are prohibited.

Mr Leach told the court he had been instructed that the funeral of the young man, Gimba Mbeka, had been held on Monday, that more than 100 people had attended, and that there were other "unlawful acts". Police had used tear gas.

'Little blame'

Mr Justice Kannemeyer said that when the matter was concluded on Wednesday, it had been indicated that Mr Mbeka would await the decision of the court and did not intend to act unlawfully. He added that if the funeral had taken place on a weekday, as stated by Leach, Mr Mbeka had not breached the magistrate's order.

"Little blame" could be placed on Mr Mbeka if over 100 people had attended the funeral, as invitations were not extended for funerals.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer granted the application with costs.
Whippings for public violence?

By BARRY STREEK

A NEW measure to increase the offences for which whipping can be imposed — including people convicted of public violence — has been proposed by the government and sharply criticized by the opposition.

The proposed measure, which is likely to come before Parliament next year, was criticized yesterday by the Progressive Federal Party spokesman on civil rights, Mrs Helen Suzman, and the director of the Institute of Criminology at the University of Cape Town, Professor Dirk van Zyl Smit.

Mrs Suzman said South Africa was the only country in the Western world which still retained corporal punishment and it should be scrapped rather than extended.

Defiance

She said the new measure smacked of the Whipping Bill of the 1950s which was proposed to break the Defiance Campaign.

Professor Smit said: "In my view it would be politically short-sighted to use so drastic a form of punishment to deal with offences which are inspired by opposition to the State and by opposition to apartheid."

The new measure, incorporated into the Criminal Procedure Amendment Bill, will increase the number of offences for which whipping can be imposed to include murder where a death sentence is not imposed, arson or malicious damage to property and public violence or sedition.

It proposes to abolish corporal punishment for homosexuality and bestiality.

Corporal punishment can at present be imposed on men convicted of robbery, rape, assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, breaking and entering and receiving stolen property.

Mrs Suzman said whipping was barbaric and should be abolished, not increased.

"I am against whipping in principle and I don't like the extension of offences."

"Anyone who has seen the results of the use of a 'light cane', even from pictures, would not hesitate to oppose this form of torture," Mrs Suzman said.

"No proof"

Professor Smit said the abolition of whipping for homosexuality and bestiality was positive, but the positive aspects were outweighed by the proposed extensions.

"In general, whipping is an inappropriate form of punishment."

"Most civilized countries have abolished it and there is no scientific proof that is particularly effective."

"It is particularly objectionable to whip people for crimes not related to personal violence."

"Under the guidance of the Supreme Court, the use of corporal punishment has declined consistently in South Africa over recent years."

"Steps should be taken to phase it out completely — and not to increase its scope," Professor Smit said.
PW Botha lifts emergency laws in six centres

Political Staff

PRETORIA. — President P.W. Botha won cheers and applause from his mainly Nationalist audience when he announced that emergency regulations were being lifted in some areas.

The President was addressing about 1,100 in the Springs Civic Centre last night in support of Nationalist by-election candidate Mr Piet Coetzee.

He declared the emergency in 36 magisterial districts three months ago. Now he has signed a proclamation lifting it in six of them — Hankey, Balfour, Alexandria, Humansdorp, Steytlerville and Westonaria.

“Road of folly”

Mr Botha won more applause when he added: “I will not hesitate to institute new emergency measures in other magisterial districts if there is disorder.”

He agreed with a questioner that the state of emergency was costly but “just as in any country” stability had to be maintained.

He acknowledged that order could not be restored by police

Mr P W Botha

work and Defence Force protection alone.

“We will have to use other measures, too, because much of the unrest can be ascribed to the present economic position.”

Referring to recent meetings between businessmen, the PPP and the ANC Mr Botha said that true patriots would not travel the “road of folly” to Lusaka to meet the ANC.

And putting further pressure on the clergymen who still plan to talk to the banned organisation, he said: “Don’t weaken the Government in a time of crisis.

Mr Botha repeated his stand on the ANC. “I want to say emphatically that if the ANC wants to talk to us it must lay down its weapons, end its terrorism, stop loading cars with bombs by remote control to make them explode in Pretoria and suburban areas and kill innocent people.

“It must sever its connections with the Communist Party and then it must come back to this country and enter into discussions here in a constitutional manner.”

Mr Botha said it was “utter nonsense” that the ANC had been forced into communism and violence after first trying to improve the position of blacks peacefully.

The Communist Party connection went back to at least 1928, with seven Communist Party members already on the ANC executive in 1947 — before the Nationalist Government came to power.

It was predictable that if bullets and bombs failed on the physical battlefield the “Marxist enemies” would revert to the technique of negotiation while secretly plotting to destroy those sitting before them.
P.W. above law with ANC quotes

Political Staff

PRESIDENT: P.W Botha is above the law when it comes to quoting banned people, Government law advisers confirmed today.

Mr Botha quoted the leader of the ANC, Mr Oliver Tambo, at a meeting last night.

Mr Tambo may ordinarily not be quoted unless specific permission is granted by the Minister of Law and Order.

Government sources were today hazy about the legal position of newspapers which quoted the President quoting Mr Tambo.

In this case, the position of newspapers was a matter for their own legal advisers, according to the Office of the State President.
Cynicism greets lifting of emergency

The lifting of the state of emergency in six magisterial districts has been greeted by the Progressive Federal Party with some cynicism.

PFP law and order spokesman Mrs Helen Sazman also said it was ominous that emergency rule may be extended to new areas.

Yesterday President P W Botha said the emergency would be lifted in six districts — Humansdorp, Hankey, Steytlerville and Alexandria in the Eastern Cape and Balfour and Westonaria in the Transvaal.

And last night he warned the Government was determined to restore peace and that he would not hesitate to apply emergency regulations to new areas if there was no order.

Mrs Sazman said the six districts had not been particularly notable for unrest. "If the emergency is lifted from metropolitan areas then we could start to think something positive was being done," she said.

Black Sash national president Mrs Sheena Duncan said: "This kind of 'piecemeal' will not satisfy anybody."

Azapo's national president, Mr Ismail Mkhabela, said there was no reason to celebrate "Mr Botha's ill-conceived pacification strategy as strong arm tactics cannot resolve the conflict."

Mr Botha told a National Party by-election meeting in Springs last night that some new areas where unrest was endemic could soon be brought under emergency control.

Answering a question on how long the white taxpayer could expect to continue financing the emergency, Mr Botha said the measures had been intended to enable the Government to control those areas.

He had signed a proclamation earlier in the day lifting the emergency in certain districts.

"I will not hesitate to apply new emergency measures in other magisterial districts if we do not have order," he said.

The Government is determined to restore peace and we will also use other measures, because a great deal of the unrest is attributable to the economic position," said Political Correspondent, Staff Reporter.

See Page 4.
Ban on Crisis News lifted

THE ban on the first edition of Crisis News, published by the Western Province Council of Churches (WPCG), has been suspended.

The chairman of the Publications Appeal Board, Professor J C W van Rooyen, has suspended the ban pending a hearing by the board.

Crisis News, which covered events at a funeral in Goodwood and at Worcester, was banned by a committee of publications.

Reasons given for the ban were that the newsletter dealt with allegations of events in unrest situations, that it was aimed at the working class and thus at an apparently unsophisticated public, and that it interfered with law and order to such an extent that it affected goodwill and between communities.

The council rejected these reasons and said it was the Christian responsibility to speak the truth.
Johannesburg. — The state of emergency has been lifted in six magisterial districts.

In a statement from Pretoria, the State President, Mr. F. W. Botha, said the state of emergency will be lifted in the districts of Hwange, Bulawayo, Alexandria, Humansdorp, Steyerton and Westonaria from today, October 25.

"The lifting of the state of emergency in these areas is a proof of the effectiveness of these measures in ensuring a return to stability in these areas," Mr. Botha said.

The proclamation was published in a Government Gazette yesterday.
Surrounded by part of a large crowd which gathered at the Magistrate’s Court yesterday are three men who appeared in connection with the killing of a policeman at a Salt River funeral. The men, from left, are Mr Adenaan Bester (with glasses), Mr Albert Alexander and Mr Adenaan Batchelor.

Picture: Nor Markman

Killing: 3
in court

Staff Reporter

The Cape Town Magistrate’s Court rang with the sound of Muslim prayer yesterday as a large crowd waited for the appearance of three men who are to face charges of murder, alternatively culpable homicide, following the death of a policeman at a Salt River funeral.

Constable James Farmer was killed while monitoring the funeral of an unrest victim on September 11.

The three men — Mr Albert Alexander, 32, Mr Adenaan Bester, 23 and Mr Adenaan Batchelor, 30, were not asked to plead and no charges were put to them.

The three men are on bail of R2,000 each. The case was postponed to November 29.

Mr R.A. Duran, who was on the Bench, Mr L.S. Mofu, appeared for the State. Mr H. Elaham appeared for the three men.
Funeral of boy, 16

Staff Reporter

POLICE yesterday maintained a strong presence at the funeral of 16-year-old Mogamat Ebrahim, who died on Monday night after he was shot by a motorist during stoning in Hanover Park.

Hundreds of people gathered at the Rynston Road Mosque in Hanover Park from about 11am for the funeral scheduled for 2pm.

Police patrolled the roads near the mosque and mourners and spectators who had gathered in front of the mosque were repeatedly asked to move inside the grounds of the mosque.

The procession left the mosque at 12.30pm for the march to the Doornhoogte cemetery near Rylands.

Police monitored the march all along the route and the police helicopter and an Air Force helicopter circled the area briefly.

The procession reached the cemetery without incident and mourners were later bussed out of the area while three Casspirs and a Buffel watched from Klipfontein Road.

Picture, page 13
8 more districts
State of emergency declared in W Cape

THE State President, Mr P W Botha, has signed a proclamation extending the state of emergency to eight more magisterial districts, all in the Western Cape, as from today.

The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis Le Grange, said in a statement that the state of emergency would now apply to the magisterial districts of Cape Town, Bellville, Goodwood, Wynberg, Kuils River, Simon's Town, Paarl and Worcester.

The proclamation appears in the Government Gazette of October 28, Mr Le Grange said.

Unrest

"The unrest situation in the Western Cape and certain Boland areas has reached such proportions that the government has decided to declare a state of emergency in certain districts," Mr Le Grange said.

This announcement came just one day after the State President, Mr P W Botha, told a meeting in Springs that the state of emergency would no longer apply in six magisterial districts as from today.

It was lifted in Stellenbosch, Hankey, Balfour, Alexandria, Humansdorp and Westmonia because "law and order in the particular areas had been re-
By Ebrahim Moosa and Chris Erasmus

A STATE of emergency has been declared in Cape Town and seven surrounding districts in the Western Cape and Boland from today.

The declaration which gives security forces vastly increased powers of arrest, search, seizure and interrogation follows yesterday's predawn security sweeps on at least 86 anti-apartheid activists in the Western Cape.

The State President, Mr P W Botha, signed a proclamation extending the state of emergency to eight more magisterial districts, bringing the country-wide number of such areas to 38.

30 dead

Thirty people have died in the past 12 days of unrest, mostly in the eight districts where the emergency was declared.

The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis Le Grange, said in a statement issued in Pretoria that the state of emergency would now apply to the magisterial districts of Cape Town, Bellville, Goodwood, Wynberg, Kuils River, Simon's Town, Paarl and Worcester.

These areas may also be sealed off by police and the free movement of people into and out of it may be restricted by security forces.

The proclamation appears in today's Government Gazette.

Mr Le Grange said that "the unrest situation in the Western Cape and certain Boland areas has reached such proportions that the government has decided to declare a state of emergency in certain districts."

A similar order was made on July 21 in respect of 36 magisterial districts. On Thursday Mr Botha announced that the state of emergency was to be lifted in six areas — Steyterville, Hankey, Balfour, Alexandria, Humansdorp, and Wellington.

Mr Botha said this was because "law and order had been re-established".

Cape Town is the third major City to be governed by emergency regulations after Johannesburg and Port Elizabeth where the regulations have been effective since July 21.

Emergency regulations as previously outlined by the State President allows any member of the security forces to "without a warrant of arrest, arrest or cause to be arrested anyone whose detention is in the opinion of such member, necessary for the maintenance of public order."

Control

Any member of the security forces "may at any time search or cause to be searched any person premises or place, vehicle and seize articles which may afford evidence of the commission or the suspected commission of an offence."

"No civil or criminal proceedings shall be brought in any court of law against the State, the State President, any member of the Cabinet, any member of a Police or any person in the service of the state."

The Commissioner of Police or anyone acting on his authority may demarcate areas, control traffic, close off any public or private place or any business or industry.

- The leader of the Opposition, Dr Van Zyl Slabbert, last night described the extension of the state of emergency in the Cape areas as "a very depressing development."

"Cat and mouse"

"The lifting of the state of emergency in the other areas now becomes clearer — this seems to be a cat and mouse game," Dr Slabbert said.

"I’m afraid this is a very depressing development and one that doesn’t bode well for relieving the tense situation in which Cape Town finds itself," he said.

Mr Naseegh Jaffer, UDF interim organizer, said: "This is a clear admission that Mr Botha cannot govern our country."

"We have seen in Cape Town over the last few weeks the brutal nature of the type of law and order he is trying to restore."

"The UDF calls on our people to remain firm in the difficult days that lie ahead and to be aware that we will have to rely on our own strength and determination to carry us through to a just and democratic social order in South Africa."

- The President of the Azanian Peoples Organisation, Mr Ismael Mkhabela, said: "The rulers are plunging into panic action, which makes a mockery of all the reform pronouncements which have been supported by the West, particularly President Ronald Reagan."

Dr Van Zyl Slabbert

Dr Andries Treurnicht

"The National Party pacification and co-optation strategy has totally failed to address black aspirations for land and power," Mr Mkhabela said.

- Dr Andries Treurnicht, leader of the Conservative Party, said the extension of emergency regulations was "unavoidable, in view of what has happened there in the last few days."

"I think it was necessary move in order to restore law and order," Dr Treurnicht said. "I think that’s all I have to say about it."

- The president of the New Unity Movement, Mr Richard Dudley, said that the "continued use of heavy handed and repressive measures can only
increase the anger and resentment which has engulfed the Western Cape."

"The State has refused to address itself to the basic causes of the people’s dissatisfaction and it is directly responsible for creating the unrest which is now seeking to suppress by force."

He called for the immediate lifting of the state of emergency in all parts of the country.

"Above all I appeal for calm, police restraint and the restoration of civic order. I will gladly make myself available to the parties concerned in order to avoid further loss of life, injury or damage to property," said Mr Markovitz.

Mrs Sheena Duncan, national president of the Black Sash, said while South Africans should recognize that "the State is not attempting to restore law and order — but to dignify of Mr Botha’s government and an admission that after weeks of bungling and bullying, government policy has simply collapsed."

"Having failed to win over the hearts and minds of people the government has apparently decided to force its will on the people regardless of the longer-term consequences."

"Instead of taking this step and subjecting the citizens of the Cape to even more authoritarian rule, Mr Botha and his Law and Order agent, Mr Le Grange, should resign."

"South Africa cannot afford a government like this."

• Mr Jan van Eck, FPF MPC for Groote Schuur and a member of the FPF unrest monitoring committee, said on behalf of the committee that if the new regulations would "solve the conflict between security forces and the people, then we would obviously welcome such a move."

"However, I believe that this step will not in any way contribute towards resolving the problems in these areas in view of the fact that only a political initiative can do so."

"By further restricting the flow of information and civil liberties, the situation will merely worsen. This step is aimed at driving dissent and conflict underground, which in no ways means they will have ended."

\[quote\]

'\textbf{Retrograde step}'

"I think the blame for the deteriorating situation in these areas should be placed firmly at the door of Mr PW Botha, who, when asked to personally intervene by Mr Eglinton, turned down the request," said Mr Van Eck.

"It was most unfortunate that the government had seen it as necessary to extend the state of emergency, although it was obvious that the situation in the Western Cape had been deteriorating, said Mr Andrew Pelle, president of the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce."

"This is obviously a retrograde step and I'm very sorry that it has happened. The basic reason for the unrest is political with a criminal element superimposed. I don't think declaring a state of emergency is going to relieve the political problems," he said.

• A statement from the End Conscription Campaign said the ECC condemned the government's action.

"The extension of the state of emergency to Cape Town can be seen as nothing but the direct opposite of the people's call for justice and peace. The war we are seeing unfolding before us will not be stopped by such heavy-handed actions."

'\textbf{Justice and peace}'

"If we are to have justice and peace the people's demands for democracy and the dismantling of apartheid must be heeded," said the ECC statement.

• The Detention Action Committee condemned the action and the inability of the State to solve unrest in other parts of the country. "We call for the immediate release of all detainees and political prisoners and negotiations with the authentic leaders of our country."

• The Repression Monitoring Group's Relief Office in good of the fact the emergency will be open seven days a week from 8am to 18pm to assist those suffering from State repress and in need of legal, medical and other forms of assistance. This office will also be monitoring the situation on a daily basis. Tel: 243762 or 231250 for help.

• Full details of emergency regulations, page 2
Slabbert's plea on ANC

Political Staff

THE restrictions on the quoting of ANC statements should be lifted so that the real position could be discovered, the Leader of the Opposition, Dr Van Zyl Slabbert, said yesterday.

"I find it astonishing and grossly unfair that this government does not allow the ANC spokesmen to be quoted whilst the State President uses by-election platforms to quote them, and with impunity," Dr Slabbert said in a statement.

"Is he above the law? Is he the only one free to tell us what he thinks of what others say?

"Let him lift this ridiculous ban and let us find out exactly what the real position is," Dr Slabbert said.

He also said he took the strongest exception to the SABC not conveying this point when it had interviewed him on his reaction to the president's speech.

"I wish to remind them that I am not yet a banned person and they are free to quote me in full and not for any tendentious purposes," Dr Slabbert said.
The Chief Magistrate of Worcester, Mr C van Wyk, has banned the funeral of Mr George Bushwana of Crossroads that was to have been held at Zwelethemba near the town today.

The funeral may only be held on a weekday between 10am-2pm. — Sapa
Crisis move causes distress

Weekend Argus

THE declaration of a state of emergency in eight Cape magisterial districts was greeted today with distress and concern by civic and political leaders.

The declaration follows an announcement on Thursday night by the State President, Mr P W Botha, that emergency regulations were being lifted in six of the 38 magisterial districts declared emergency areas on July 20.

At the same time, he said he would not hesitate to institute new emergency measures in other magisterial districts "if there is disorder".

Security forces are given wide powers of arrest, search, seizure and interrogation by the state of emergency which has been extended to eight magisterial districts in the Western Cape, Cape Town, Bellville, Goodwood-Wynberg, Kuils River, Simon's Town, Paarl and Worcester.

Fears, rumours

Extending the state of emergency would only increase anxiety and rumour-mongering about the relationship between township inhabitants and the security forces, the leader of the Opposition, Dr Frederik van Zyl Slabbert, warned today.

Dr. Slabbert said: "It is difficult to think what additional force, or powers are made available through the state of emergency that the security forces do not have at their disposal in any case.

"The major difference is one of availability and reliability of information and that is why, in particular, this is such a depressing and distressing development."

Dr Slabbert said he hoped reason and calm would prevail among all the inhabitants of Cape Town.

"Fanaticism"

The Rev Allan Hendrikkse, chairman of the Ministers' Council in the House of Representatives, said today it was "regrettable" that a state of emergency had to be declared in areas of the Western Cape and the Cape Peninsula.

Speaking at a regional congress of the Labour Party in

(Turn to Page 3, col 4)
FRANS ESTERHUYSE,
Political Staff

OPPOSITION spokesmen expressed fears today that the emergency regulations extended to Western Cape districts would be used to muzzle the Press and to limit the public's right to know what is happening in and around Cape Town.

Dr Frederik van Zyl Slabbert, leader of the Progressive Federal Party, said a major feature of the powers given to security forces concerned the availability and reliability of information.

He said that was why, in particular, he found the extension of the state of emergency “such a depressing and distressing development”.

Dr Slabbert also warned of the possibility of rumour-mongering.

Mr Roger Hulley, MP for Constantia and chairman of the PFP's unrest monitoring committee in the Western Cape, said he was particularly concerned about the effect on the Press of the new regulations.

Journalists barred

SABC-TV's self-censorship was already limiting the people's right to know and judge the situation for themselves, he said. The new move would make it more difficult for the public to gain access to the facts.

Journalists were barred from Guguletu today where thousands of people were gathering for the funeral of unrest victims.

Meanwhile, a spokesman for the Police Public Relations Directorate in Pretoria has confirmed that under the emergency regulations all journalists, foreign or local, have been banned from entering Soweto near Johannesburg until further notice.

In central Cape Town this week local and foreign journalists were detained by police and some were beaten.

Among those detained were news crews from the BBC and World Television News, and two local photographers. At least four foreign crews were whipped and beaten in the street and two city reporters were whipped with quirts.

Cape Herald photographer Mr Leon Muller was chased to the first floor of the Argus building by three policemen who threatened to arrest him if he ventured into the street again.

"Ominous"

Mr. Clarence Muller, a photographer with Cosmos Incorporated, an international news agency, had his camera confiscated in the Golden Acre. A policeman told him to collect his equipment at Caledon Square.

Mr Peter Soal, PFP MP for Johannesburg North, said the move to ban journalists from Soweto was "ominous".

"What is happening in Soweto that they don't want people to know about?" he asked. "It was a denial of the fundamental role of the South African Press, he said."

"It seems to be stupid and counterproductive. They are not going to stop information from coming out.

"News will come out by word of mouth and rumour — and when it does it could be distorted."
Today’s howling south-easter heralds the advent of summer and the Table cloth over Table Mountain will become a familiar sight.

The howling harbinger of summer

Weekend Focus
Cape doctors oppose state of emergency

THE Concerned Doctors' Action Committee (Codac), which represents 160 Western Cape doctors, yesterday condemned the imposition of a state of emergency in Cape Town.

Codac committee member Dr E V J Clarke released this statement: "We demand the immediate lifting of the state of emergency and the unconditional release of all political detainees and political prisoners.

"As doctors we are concerned about the mental and physical welfare of all detainees and regard it as their right to demand adequate medical care by doctors of their own choice.

"We feel that the imposition of the state of emergency further retards the development of a truly democratic non-racial South Africa."
 Clamp on meetings

(Cont from P1)

A beerhall in Kuils River was extensively damaged when it was set alight.

Six people were arrested in Paarl yesterday after a private vehicle and a traffic department vehicle were stoned.

In Wellington, a bus was stoned and a person was arrested.

At Manenberg, a shop was damaged by stone-throwers. The owner of the shop fired a pistol at his attackers, wounding one man.

The bannings have drawn harsh criticism from many organisations.

The United Democratic Front said it indicated the "brutal arrogance" of the police.

"It is forcing us to find alternative ways of continuing our struggle."

The Ad Hoc Detention Action Committee said its "legitimate function" of informing the public of their legal rights and the far-reaching effects of repression had now been quashed.

"This cowardly and unacceptable action not only deprives South Africans of the freedom of speech so dearly coveted by Western democracies but also demonstrates the Government's inability to respond to the real needs of the people."

The president of the National Union of South African Students, Mr Brendan Barry, said the ban was a "highly repressive act" which again indicated President PW Botha's "intention to destroy opposition to apartheid policies."

He said: "These repressive tactics have not worked in any other area of the country and only serve to frustrate South Africans with genuine grievances."

South African Council on Sport president Mr Frank van der Horst said his organisation "would not be silenced" by the "arbitrary" ban.

"There will be no stopping our struggle for non-racial sport."

The Press officer for the End Conscription Campaign, Mr David Shandler, said: "It is totalitarian actions like these, reinforced by the might of the SADF and SAP, which have led to so much agony experienced by people who are determined to win their democratic freedom."

The president of the New Unity Movement, Mr Richard Dudley, said the ban could "only increase resentment and stir up greater anger."

He said: "They will not subdue opposition to State policy and the shocking social conditions which have been the main cause of the original uprisings."

Mr Roger Hulley MP, chairman of the Progressive Federal Party's unrest monitoring committee, said: "South Africa was sliding deeper and deeper into 'Jackboot government'."

"When will the message penetrate that they cannot enforce acceptance of apartheid by bludgeon?"

"While the bludgeon might suppress vocal protest for a short time, the long-term effect is to deepen the existing hatred and to spawn a fresh wave of clandestine activities", he said.

"When will this Government learn the lesson of Beirut and Northern Ireland?"

"The only durable solutions to the crisis are solutions credible leaders can find together at the conference table."
Police issue emergency orders

IN TERMS of emergency regulations gazetted at the weekend, and promulgated under the Public Safety Act, the Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Western Province Division, Brigadier C A Swart has issued the following orders:

The orders apply to virtually every black, coloured and Indian township in the Western Cape, and exclude most white areas.

The following is a transcript of the orders:

CONTROL OF SCHOOL BOYCOTTS

1. No registered pupil in any school in an area mentioned (in the specified areas) shall be in any school day whilst being on the premises during the hours during which tuition is normally given, be outside a classroom of such school, unless it is during a prescribed break, or during the period from entering the school premises until the commencement of the school programme, or except for the purpose of visiting a dressing room or to change classes.

2. No registered pupil of any school in an area mentioned (in the specified areas) shall be in any school day whilst being on the premises of such a school, partake in any activities which are not supervised or ordered by a member of the personnel of such a school, and which do not have direct bearing on his tuition at such a school.

3. Subject to the provisions of paragraph (1), no pupil shall be in any school day during the hours during which tuition is normally given at school where he is registered as a pupil, in the (specified areas) he is outside the boundaries of premises normally used for human habitation. Provided that the provisions of this paragraph are not applicable to a pupil on route to and from the school where he is registered as a pupil.

4. No person who is not a pupil at or is not employed at a school (in the specified areas) shall be at any time enter upon or be on the premises or in the buildings of such a school.

5. No person shall teach, address or speak to any pupil or pupils in any school or on any school premises (in the specified areas) in respect of any matter which does not form part of the official prescribed syllabus or which is not necessary for the purposes of tuition in accordance with such syllabus or the continuation of normal school activities.

6. A member of a Force may exempt from any of the provisions of paragraph (1) up to and including paragraph (5), (The same provisions apply to schools in the Worcester and Paarl area, with exception of paragraph 5 which does not apply to the Boland.)

PROHIBITION ON GATHERINGS

1. No organization mentioned in the list of organizations shall organize, arrange or hold or otherwise bring about any gathering in any building in (specified areas) and no person shall arrange, arrange, hold or otherwise bring about such a gathering on behalf of or under the auspices of or with the assistance of such an organization.

2. No person shall at any time attend such a gathering or propagate, encourage or promote such a gathering or the attendance thereof or do or attempt to do so.

3. No person shall print, publish or disseminate a notice in which such a gathering has been arranged or advertised.

4. A Divisional Commissioner of the South African Police may, on written application grant exemption from the above-mentioned orders.

BOLAND TOWNSHIPS AFFECTED BY THE REGULATIONS ARE:


SPECIAL REGULATIONS WHICH APPLY TO THE BOLAND:

Control Over Non-Residents of an Area:

1. No person who is in the areas of Mookweni or Zweletomba or who cannot prove the satisfaction of any member of the Force that he is Permitting entry to someone in such an area or without the written permission of a member of the Force and subject to such conditions as such a member may deem necessary or expedient.

Control Over Petrol:

1. No person shall at any time enter upon or be in possession of petrol in a container of whatever nature, excluding the petrol tank of a motor vehicle, and

2. No person shall add petrol from the tank of a motor vehicle into a container of whatever nature,
Woman jailed for pass law to be released

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. – Mrs Marion Crawford, the Orchards woman who was jailed for her principles last week, is to be released tomorrow.

Five days after she left court for the women's prison in Modder after refusing to pay a fine for failing to register her domestic worker, 35-year-old Mrs Crawford will be reunited with her family.

"In our 26-old years of marriage this is the longest we have ever been apart," said her husband, Evan.

"I am so proud of the stand she has taken."

In going to prison Mrs Crawford stuck to the resolution she made 16 years ago: "If I am ever arrested for an apartheid offence I will go to jail. I will not pay a single fine."

Last week she chose to serve a 16-day jail term rather than pay a R100 fine for failing to register 32-year-old Mrs Pauline Makaneye, who offered to pay her employer's fine.

The term served was reduced due to a complicated system of automatic remission, said Mr Crawford.

"It is easy enough to pronounce one's principles, but being prepared to go to jail is something else - that is where the test of character comes in."

Govt to prevent contact with ANC

DURBAN - Anyone planning to hold meetings with the African National Congress in future will be prevented from leaving the country, according to a senior Government source.

The Government is determined not to allow the NGP delegation's planned talks with the ANC to go ahead and could take away their passports by the end of the week unless the meeting is cancelled.

The same would apply to Progressive Federal Party leaders, Dr F. van Zyl Slabbert and Mr W. van Gend, if they announced any future meeting with the ANC.

VERGING ON TREASON

However, in spite of Government warnings that meetings with the ANC were seen as verging on treasonous, it was unlikely that any criminal action would be taken against people who attempted to see the ANC.

Earlier the Minister of Home Affairs, Mr. Stooffe Botha, who this month prevented a Stellenbosch student delegation from visiting Lusaka by taking away their passports, issued a statement saying that where possible the Government would prevent any such discussions taking place.

Dialogue with the African National Congress in the present circumstances was self-destructive, he said, and the Government's view was "that no South African citizen should negotiate with an enemy of the Republic of South Africa."

Mr Botha said the ANC was a banned organisation which had repeatedly rejected evolutionary reform.

"According to the media, a number of clerics have been visiting the ANC for the purpose of discussion. The Government reiterates its aversion to any such action and says, where possible, it will take appropriate steps to prevent the discussions," Mr Botha said.
9 million people are now living under a state of emergency in South Africa — about a third of the population, including the homelands.

According to the 1980 census figures, 1,694,000 people were living in the eight magisterial districts of greater Cape Town, where an emergency was declared on Saturday.

In the six magisterial districts where the emergency was lifted last week, 236,800 people were resident.

A state of emergency is now in force in 64 of the 389 magisterial districts of South Africa, including 26 magisterial districts in the "independent" Transkei and 38 in the rest of South Africa.

The extension of the emergency to the Western Cape means that more than 9,2 million people are living in areas where it is in force.

It is probable that more people are directly affected as the controversial 1980 census is widely believed to have under-enumerated the population.

The state of emergency in the Transkei has been in force since 1980, apart from a short period after the homeland's independence in October 1979.
CALM in the Cape townships persisted until late afternoon today, following the emergency regulations, but there was widespread criticism of the ban on meetings.

Meetings of 100 organisations in the Peninsula and Boland have been banned in many areas of Cape Town, Paarl and Worcester.

The bans were announced in a special Government Gazette published on Saturday and followed the announcement of a state of emergency in eight magisterial districts in the Western Cape and Boland.

According to the regulations, exemption may be granted by a divisional commissioner of police upon written application.

Regulations governing school attendance were also gazetted.

Brigadier Chris Swart, divisional commissionner for the Western Cape, called on the public to "cut out" the lawless element which was becoming a "fostering zone" in relations between law-abiding people and the security forces.

He said the state of emergency would not affect most people.

Unsupervised

Among the groups banned from holding meetings in buildings in 80 areas in Cape Town and at six schools are the Azanian Peoples Organisation (Azapo), Detainees Parents Support Committee, End Conscript Committee, Mowbray Inter-race Group (Miro), National Union of South African Students (Nusas), Qhila, Release Mandela Committee and South African Council of Sports (Sacos).

Most of the organisations are linked to the United Democratic Front.

Brigadier Swart said registered pupils had to be in classrooms at all times during the school-day except during prescribed breaks, could not take part in unsupervised activities and could not be outside school premises during school hours.

Only pupils and staff would be allowed on school premises and nobody was to address pupils on anything other than subjects forming part of the prescribed syllabus.

In the Boland, Brigadier P C Fourie, the divisional commissioner, announced regulations governing the control of petrol.

Permission

Petrol may not be carried in any container in the various areas of Paarl and Worcester and no-one was allowed to siphon petrol without the permission of the police.

The regulations affect four areas in Paarl and 10 in Worcester. No non-residents of Zweletemba at Worcester and...
Ban on news in Soweto

Argus Correspondent
JOHANNESBURG. — Journalists living in Soweto will not be able to report on activities there following a ban under the emergency regulations on foreign and local media people from entering Soweto.

The ban was announced on Friday by Brigadier J C Coetzee, Divisional Commissioner of Police in Soweto.

This morning Brigadier Coetzee said: "I'm sorry, but it means that reporters who live in Soweto cannot do their work there."

Black journalists living in Soweto said the announcement was "complicated" because it did not clarify their position. It did not specify what may and may not be reported on.

BLANKET BAN

Brigadier Coetzee said: "I issued the ban on instructions from headquarters and it is clear. From last Friday till further notice all journalists, foreign or local, have been banned from entering Soweto."

"It is a blanket ban, whether or not what is reported on is related to unrest. We do have crime conferences which can be attended by accredited journalists."

It is understood from Government sources that no overall policy to bar all or certain journalists from unrest zones in emergency areas has been laid down.

The decision to ban the media from Soweto was taken by the police in terms of their emergency powers.

A blanket ban on the media in all emergency unrest areas has not been ruled out.
Protection force meeting cancelled

Staff Reporter

Organisers of a Kraaifontein meeting called to organise an area protection citizen force cancelled it because of the state of emergency.

They said they were unsure of the legality of holding a meeting under the emergency laws and had decided to postpone it indefinitely "as we are here to uphold the law, not break it".

The meeting was called to discuss organising a force with the main function of protecting property in the area.

A group of prominent Kraaifontein businessmen proposed citizen protection groups after houses were stoned and a shopping centre set alight.
In addition, tough measures have been adopted to combat the schools boycott in the black and coloured townships.

The ban on meetings is effective in almost all black, coloured and Indian areas, and will also affect areas such as Woodstock, Wynberg, Zeekoevlei, Lansdowne, Retreat, Phillipi, Salt River and District Six.

The measures come as fears grew yesterday that a major crackdown was imminent on opposition newspapers and foreign correspondents, particularly those in the Western Cape.

**United Democratic Front**

The ban on meetings affects virtually every organization affiliated to the United Democratic Front and the National Forum, including the UDF itself, the Ad Hoc Detention Committee, AAZAP, Azaso, Cape Action League, Cape Youth Congress, CACAC, Detainees' Parents Support Committee, End Conscription Campaign, Federation of South African Women, National Forum Committee, NAC, New Unity Movement, Parents' Action Committee, Release Committee, SACC, South African Youth Revolutionary Council, Students' Union for Christian Action, UWO, Western Cape Civic Association and Wectu.

The 100 organizations may hold or advertise meetings only with the permission of the Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Western Cape or the Boland.

**School regulations**

The orders, by the Divisional Commissioner of Police, Brigadier C A Swart, and the Divisional Commissioner for the Boland, Brigadier P C Fourie, were gazetted on Saturday under the emergency regulations.

The school regulations, headed "Control of School Boycotts", effectively confine pupils to their homes or classrooms on school days and prohibit activities outside the school curriculum.

In terms of the orders, pupils attending all schools in black, coloured and Indian areas subject to the emergency regulations in the Western Cape and the Boland must remain in their classrooms, except for normal breaks, when changing classrooms or visiting change rooms.

Activities not supervised by a staff member or without a direct bearing on tuition are banned.

Those not at school or not on their way to school must at all times on school days remain inside the boundaries of "premises normally used for human habitation".

In the black and coloured areas of Paarl and Worcester, it is an offence to be in possession of petrol in any container other than a vehicle petrol tank, or to siphon petrol from a vehicle petrol tank into any other container.

**"Sensation-hunters"**

In addition, no people who are not residents of Mbekweni township in Paarl or Zwelethemba, Worcester, may enter these townships without written permission of the security forces.

Meanwhile, foreign and local press spokesmen, now banned from entering Soweto outside Johannesburg, have reacted strongly to what is seen as a further open warning to the press.

The Afrikaans Sunday newspaper Rapport, which is close to President F W de Klerk, yesterday commented in its main page one article that "hostile-minded" journalists were carrying out the propaganda war of the African National Congress.

Quoting "top-level police sources", the newspaper said "strong action" could be expected against foreign correspondents in particular within the next two weeks.

The biggest stumbling block in the police struggle against the ANC are hostile-minded media people, especially foreign newspeople and TV people. Strong action can be expected against these people within the next two weeks.

"The false image which these sensation-hunters send out to the world is making the job of the police almost impossible. The unrest could have been over long ago if the press did not let itself be intimidated so easily by the ANC, top-level sources said to Rapport."

Foreign correspondents and journalist representatives yesterday rejected the Rapport story.

"It's absolute nonsense," said Mr Allister Sparks, former Rand Daily Mail editor and now correspondent for the Washington Post and the Observer.

**'Hunt for scapegoats'**

The chairman of the Foreign Correspondents' Association, Mr Edgar Denter, called the Rapport article a "wild allegation" and said it was written to stir emotions. The FCA vice-chairman, Mr Michael Hornshy, said it was a case of "the messenger being blamed for the message".

---

Mr David Allen, president of the Southern African Society of Journalists, said: "This attitude is a cop-out on the part of the authorities who clearly cannot contain the violence. The hunt now is for excuses and scapegoats. The first and easiest victims are the media.

- The Repression Monitoring Group, which has been set up to help assist people seeking medical, legal or other forms of assistance, is open from 8am to 12pm seven days a week, according to a statement released by the office yesterday.
- The RMG can be contacted at 23 1253 or 24 3762.
- Full list of organizations and details of regulations, page 4
- Cape teachers condemn state of emergency, page 2
Illegal gathering
Journalist charged

Staff Reporter
A CAPE Times reporter, Mr Peter Dennehy, 27, yesterday became the first journalist in Cape Town to be held under the emergency regulations promulgated on Friday.

Mr Dennehy was released on warning and will appear in the Goodwood Magistrates Court today, charged with attending an illegal gathering, after being held for about five hours.

He was told he could face a second charge of hindering the police.

Immediately after his detention, Captain Ockert van Schalkwyk, head of the unrest unit in Bellville, told the Cape Times: “He is going to sit for 14 days. Don’t bother to contact lawyers because nobody is going to be allowed access to him, and don’t bother to try and get an interdict because in terms of the regulations, not even that Peter Dennehy will get him out.”

Mr Dennehy was arrested in Halt Road, Elsie’s River, where he was sent to report on a proposed meeting of the New Unity Movement in the Abbas Centre.

Captain Van Schalkwyk said Mr Dennehy why he was on the scene of a meeting prohibited under emergency regulations.

Mr Dennehy said he had been sent to report on whether the meeting took place and what happened.

Captain Van Schalkwyk said Mr Dennehy could write that nobody turned up for the meeting. He was then dismissed. Teargas was later fired and the immediate area was cleared.

Mr Dennehy said he was returning to his vehicle when a Casspir stopped beside him. He was taken into the vehicle, where Captain Van Schalkwyk said he had clearly warned Mr Dennehy to get out of the area.

The Casspir returned to the centre and more teargas was fired.

A policeman drove Mr Dennehy in the Cape Times car to the Bellville Police Station. He was told that no charge was to be laid against him and that he would be detained under the emergency regulations for 14 days.

He was kept in a police cell until about 9pm before being charged and released.
17 UCT students arrested

Staff Reporter

POLICE arrested 17 University of Cape Town students during a rush-hour picket to protest against the state of emergency.

About 80 students converged on the embankment in front of UCT's sports centre on De Waal Drive soon after 5pm yesterday when they stood holding placards calling for an end to the state of emergency and for President P W Botha to resign.

After halting the traffic police rushed across the road and chased fleeing students, many of whom ran straight into more policemen approaching from behind the sports centre. No rubber bullets were used.

While Professor James Leatt, deputy vice-chancellor of student affairs, and other UCT staff watched, the arrested students were frogmarched across De Waal Drive and loaded into the vehicles.

An Argus reporter was told she was under arrest and was taken to Rondebosch police station, where her name and address were taken before she was allowed to leave. A Cape Times photographer was told to accompany police to the station, where a roll of film was confiscated. He too was allowed to leave.

Police in Pretoria today confirmed that 17 students were arrested after attending an illegal gathering.
Vatican hits at arrest of nuns

ROME: The Vatican has attacked the "absolutely extraordinary" arrest of seven white nuns in Soweto at the weekend, adding that an official protest may be lodged with the South African Government.

"We will do something especially if they stay in jail," a spokesman said.

The nuns were among a group of 23 women -- 39 of them white -- who staged a demonstration outside Moroka police station to demand the withdrawal of soldiers from the township.

The Vatican spokesman said a full report was being awaited from the local Roman Catholic Bishop.

"But, she said, "we have made our position clear on the events in South Africa." The Pope has spoken out strongly against it. We find the arrests absolutely extraordinary."
18 UCT students arrested at demo

It was signed by Archbishop Philip Russell and Bishop Patrick Matoelengwe of the Church of the Province; the Rev Martin J R Wessels of the Moravian Church; the Rev James Gribble, vice-chairman of the Methodist Church; Professor H W van der Merwe of the Society of Friends; and Archbishop Stephen Naidoo of the Roman Catholic Church.

The South African Council of Churches (SACC) protested "vehemently" at the interference by the state in the affairs of a legitimate church body following the raid on the WPCC offices and the detention of Mrs Solomons.
Refusal by Tambo to debate on TV

THE English language was telecast to Cape Town from the South African Embassy in London last night. The debate was held on BBC television.

The audience was to have been comprised of the Minister of Information and Broadcasting, Mr. Louis le Grange, who has refused to participate in the debate. The audience was also to have included Mr. Tambo, who has also refused to participate. The debate was to have been held in English, which was the language in which the audience was comprised.
By a Special Correspondent

SOME creative shebeen owner has called it the “apartheid Cinderella problem”.

And it is threatening to seriously curtail shebeens, which are a thriving institution in township life in South Africa.

The shebeen owners say that as 10pm — curfew time — approaches, customers begin to down their drinks, and grab their hats:

“...For when 10pm strikes, anyone found by the security forces on the streets, and in a recent development, even inside a shebeen, is liable to be arrested.

Under the state of emergency, the fine for curfew breakers is R10 or 14 days.

There could be as many as 1,000 shebeens in the PE townships alone, meaning there are a lot of shebeen owners fretting at the mouth over the effect of the curfew.

For the owners the curfew has meant a drastic cutback in turnover, and considering that a vast majority operate on a shoestring budget, the effect could be terminal.

For the tens of thousands of patrons, the curfew has hit at a social institution comparable to soccer and politics.

Some shebeen owners spoken to said the curfew had only added to a situation already made difficult by South Africa’s Liquor Act.

Although the Government announced its intention to relax the sections of the Act affecting shebeens, the National Taverners Association has pointed out in its latest newsletter that only about 70 shebeens nationally are allowed to operate legally under strict conditions.

PE alone has about a thousand shebeens, according patrons.

“There is one or two in every street,” one patron said.

He said what was often ignored was that shebeens were in general places where people came to relax and talk away their pressures.

“They are where our people gather to restore friendships and to unburden their troubles on each other. There is nothing like an evening with my friends to pull me together after a pressurised week.

“What many don’t understand is that a shebeen is no different as an institution to sports clubs, public lounges, or cocktail bars in the white side of town,” he said.

“Except that under apartheid we can’t go there and enjoy ourselves like white people can”.

One township resident said he thought shebeens had developed as an exclusively African institution in response to the social barriers imposed by apartheid.

“Now the curfew is threatening to affect even that,” he said.
MOHLAKENG, Randfontein — Policemen allegedly forced entry into a house here yesterday to warn a father mourning his son not to allow youths to gather there — and later a police officer returned to apologize for the action.

Sapa’s correspondent reports that the incident took place at the home of Mr Harry Phefo, whose 19-year-old son Solomon was allegedly murdered on Sunday. He is to be buried on Saturday.

Police warned his parents that they should not allow youths to gather at the house.

Mr Phefo said the police did not knock but kicked the front door and asked for the owner of the house Mr Phefo went to the dining-room where he saw two policemen.

They said they would keep the house under surveillance until his son’s funeral was held. They left after questioning some youths who were in the dining-room.

Late in the afternoon, a police officer called at the house to apologize to the family for the inconvenience caused by the police earlier.

He said police would not interfere with mourners who visited the family — Sapa
Mourners bearing the body of Mogamat Ebrahim, 16, who was shot dead by a motorist during stoning in Hanover Park on Monday, approach the Doornhoogte cemetery near Rylands yesterday afternoon. Police maintained a heavy presence at the funeral and at one stage six Casspirs, an army Buffel and four police vehicles followed the procession.
Newsmen ‘beaten up by soldiers’

JOHANNESBURG

Four black journalists allege they were beaten up by soldiers in Soweto on Monday night.

Deputy editor of the Sowetan newspaper Mr Aggrey Klaaste said the reporters, Ali Mphaki, Len Maseko, Nkopane Makubane and photographer Robert Magwaza were beaten in Meadowlands shebeen just after midnight when the incident took place.

He said the four were walking to two cars, when three Buffels, carrying about 30 soldiers, approached. The soldiers jumped out, grabbed Maseko and hit him in the face and beat him on the head with a rifle butt. A dog was set on him and hit him.

"Mphaki, Makubane and Magwaza were already in the other car when they were hauled out, beaten and insulted. I heard him say he was kicked in the face and Makubane has a broken lip where he claimed he was hit with a rifle butt."

The four said they were dragged to a Buffel and forced to lie on top while they were driven around Soweto until dawn. They were then dropped about a kilometer from where they were picked up.

The four had produced their press cards and authorization to be on the township streets after 11pm to 9am curfew, but "this seemed to make matters worse", Mr Klaaste said.

Mr Klaaste said the matter was in the hands of a lawyer.

A police spokesman in Pretoria said he could not comment on the allegations but said police urged people with complaints to file charges. These would then be investigated.
Talks on accreditation of journalists

Johannesburg — Measures are under consideration to “regularize the accreditation of all foreign journalists working in South Africa”, the Deputy Minister of Information, Mr Louis Nel, said last night.

He had not made a final decision but thought it would be “a good idea if a form of accreditation was issued”.

Mr Nel said: “Some form of identification for all foreign correspondents would put them in a better position to perform their jobs.”

At present accreditation for correspondents is dealt with by the Department of Foreign Affairs and is voluntary.

When asked whether compulsory accreditation would mean that some correspondents would be refused access to certain areas, Mr Nel said that “if the measures were implemented it could mean that”.

Mr Nel said that discussions in this regard had already been held with the Foreign Correspondents Association’s management committee and more would take place before any measures were introduced.

He said that the envisaged steps would not muzzle the press nor erode press freedom.

The South African Society of Journalists president, Mr David Allen, yesterday said the government was wrong to think that the media were responsible for the continuing unrest.

According to a statement released to Sapa, the SASJ said the government was equally wrong to believe that unrest would be “curbed only when the media were curbed”.

In London the Daily Telegraph newspaper yesterday warned the South African Government not to curb the activities of foreign journalists covering the unrest.

“As soon as the South African Government introduces new controls it will be portrayed as even more fascist and repressive,” an editorial in the newspaper said.
Students locked up for 14 days

Staff Reporters
AS more people were detained yesterday in the fourth day of the emergency in the Western Cape, a police spokesman said 17 University of Cape Town students arrested on Monday would spend their full 14 days in detention.

Reports and rumours of further detentions spread throughout the City yesterday and it is believed some who fear detention have gone into hiding.

Trade unions met yesterday to discuss the detention of four unionists.

The Cape Times has applied to police headquarters in Pretoria for permission to publish the names of those detained, though the identities of three of those picked up yesterday have been disclosed elsewhere.

Police headquarters confirmed the detention of four people — Messrs Ivan Kolo, Shepherd Mathaba, Harris Sibeko and Fezile Maganda.

No record
But they said they had no record of the detention of Messrs Kekana William, Keith Samuel, Marius Arries, Moses Arendse, Willem Engelbrecht, Albert Gouws, Joey Cupido and Jonas Bosch.

A local police spokesman said yesterday the 17 UCT students, who were arrested on Monday after a protest on De Waal Drive, are being held under the emergency regulations.

"They won't appear before another 13 days have expired," he said.

He refused to reveal their names or where they are being held.

Yesterday morning nine Cape Town trade unionists involved in the formation of the new union federation said in a statement: "The unions are emphatic — don't touch our unionists, leave our unions alone."

The statement urged employers to recognize that the detentions directly affected workers and the functions of trade unions in collective bargaining, and called on employers to support the demands of the unions concerning the state of emergency and the detentions.

Condemned emergency
It strongly condemned the declaration of the state of emergency in the Western Cape and demanding its lifting throughout the country, as well as the immediate release of all detainees.

The unions involved in yesterday's meeting are the General Workers Union, Food and Canning Workers Union, National Union of Textile Workers, Paper, Wood and Allied Workers Union, Retail and Allied Workers Union, Cape Town Municipal Workers Association, National Automobile and Allied Workers Union, Commercial Catering and Allied Workers Union of South Africa and the South African Allied Workers Union.

A spokesman for the Zakhe Resource Development Agency disclosed yesterday that its offices in Hanover Park were raided by eight policemen on Monday morning. Administrative and other materials were taken, the spokesman said.
Stubbert pledges on violence
Standing-room only as

Dr. Stubbert... given a standing ovation at the end of his speech.

Center lost sight. Those who could not find seats in the center turned to the sides and listened to Dr. F. van Zyl Stubbert at the Council Chamber.
TOS WENTZEL
Political Correspondent

Dr F van Zyl Slabbert, leader of the Progressive Federal Party, last night appealed to South Africans to resolve that violence from or against the State could not resolve the conflict in the country and to search for other alternatives.

He was addressing an enthusiastic crowd of more than 1,000 people at the Claremont Civic Centre. About 800 people packed the hall while several hundred listened outside.

Dr Slabbert was applauded throughout his speech and there was a prolonged standing ovation at the end. The loudest cheer of the evening came when he said that “we are being governed by an incompetent bunch of mediocrities — and we allow them to get away with it”.

Dr Slabbert referred to “the macabre and vicious cycle of repression and revolt that is pulling us all into its vortex”.

Can’t get together

He was also highly critical of the way in which opposition elements have been unable to get together.

History, he said, would show that more energy and time had been consumed between opponents of apartheid fighting one another than fighting apartheid itself.

“After more than three decades of this objectionable system most of its opposition movements remain committed to their own strategy, defining each other into irrelevance. In the process the apartheid Government has laughed all the way to the political bank. “Once again it has waited for the appropriate moment to pick off its opponents.

“Until we are prepared to accept each other’s bona fides in wanting to get rid of apartheid … and until we are prepared to tolerate a wide range of strategies … we will remain in our respective corners posturing, declaiming and issuing threats and promises that cannot be fulfilled or sustained.

“Apartheid must go. But it is not going to disappear simply because of a change of heart by the Government. It is going to go because the people of this country, in different categories, organisations, movements and communities can consolidate their opposition and show that it has to go.”

Dr Slabbert said that in a sense some spokesmen in the United Democratic Front were no different from President F W de Klerk — “they also insist on choosing who they want to negotiate with and on their own terms”.

In order to give the convention alliance idea a better chance the PFP and Inkatha had decided to withdraw from the steering committee planning the launching of the alliance.

Dr Slabbert said he was afraid that the state of emergency would compound unrest rather than resolve it. It was not clear whether the Government itself knew where it wanted to go with South Africa.

Prolonged oppression and violence from the Government preserved nothing and destroyed everything of worth for all.

“Let us, however, also say to those who believe liberation is round the corner: there is no precedent in history of a successful violent revolution without a disintegration or defection of the security structure of the State.

“Even where such revolutions have been successful it is questionable whether the consequences have been worth the quality of life achieved.

“Let us continually remind both sides that each has the capacity to destroy the human and natural resources of this land and this fact alone should compel us all to search for alternatives,” Dr Slabbert said.

* Mr Roger Huley MP, chairman of the party’s unrest monitoring commission, told the meeting that extensive investigations had convinced him that the heavy-handed actions of the riot police had contributed much to the vicious cycle of violence which had led to the state of emergency.

He said he was not referring to the ordinary police going about their work of criminal investigation.

* Mrs Di Bishop, MDC, said some communities in the Boland and in the rural Eastern Cape were at the mercy of security police actions. She expressed concern about the fate of detainees following recent torture allegations.
Toms arrested, home searched

By CHRIS BATEMAN

SECURITY police yesterday arrested Dr Ivan Toms and searched his Bowbray home, confiscating End Conscription Campaign material before driving him to Caledon Square where he was photographed and fingerprinted before being released.

Interviewed later at the Empelisweni Scotia clinic in Crossroads where he works, Dr Toms said four security policemen searched his house before taking him to Caledon Square. He was questioned for an hour before being allowed to go. A police spokesman confirmed Dr Toms's house had been searched.

Meanwhile the reported detention of a Cape Town high school teacher, whose name cannot be disclosed without police permission in terms of the emergency regulations, has been criticized by the Western Cape Teachers' Union and the Harold Cressy High School PTSA.

In a statement, the WP Tennis Union, the Tennis Association of South Africa, the WP Table Tennis Union and the Western Province Council of Sport expressed their deep concern at detentions.
JOHANNESBURG. — A group of professionals have asked for an urgent meeting with the Minister of Law and Order, Mr. Louis Le Grange, and called on the government to end its "persecution of children".

After a conference on "Children Under Repression" at the weekend, representatives from the legal, medical, psychiatric, paediatric, psychological, and educational professions, governmental and other welfare organizations and the church, unanimously passed a resolution calling for the immediate release of all detained children. Saturday is National Children's Day.

Fifteen organizations, including medical and social workers, expressed in a statement their "horror and revulsion against the State's assault on children."

68 children killed
They called on the government to release detained children and end harassment and detention of children.

A representative from the Detainees' Support Committee (DPSC) said 68 children under the age of 18 years had been killed in the townships from the beginning of this year until mid-October and that 25 percent of detainees were under the age of 25.

She said that children as young as seven years of age had been detained and that a seventeen-year-old girl who was brain damaged and sickly was among those in detention.

The girl, Rebecca Seckagile, had been "picked up" on her way from a clinic and her mother had not been able to visit her until last week.

She said it was a "shocking and frightening despotism" on a South African society that a black parent was relieved when his child was discovered to be in detention — it meant the child was alive.

She said the DPSC saw many children "obviously traumatized" by their detention, and parents who were "traumatized" because they did not know where their children were.

Dr. Kevin Solomons, a registered psychiatrist and a member of the Detainees' Counselling Services, said children detained, interrogated and tortured suffered a variety of unhealthy psychological effects.

"The symptoms and psychological disability may persist for many years if the person does not receive treatment," he said.

As many as 70 percent of all detainees develop symptoms of post-traumatic stress disorder involving the sudden recall of traumatic events.

Seven years of age
These memories return at any time of day or night, in nightmares or when the person is fully awake ... people need psychologically to repeat the trauma over and over again to get over it either in their dreams or in full consciousness," Dr. Solomons said.

The group expressed concern that:
- Increasing numbers of children, some as young as seven years of age, are being detained by security forces in prisons throughout the country.
- Increasing numbers of children are being harassed, abused and threatened by security forces.
- That no special steps are being taken by the State to protect children from these various forms of abuse, nor to keep the society at large informed about the plight of children under these adverse circumstances.
- That children are particularly susceptible to the development of long-term adverse effects of brutalizing experiences, such as anxiety disorders, particularly post-traumatic stress disorder, depressive disorders, adjustment and behaviour disorders and even psychotic episodes.

"The resolution was passed by the South African Institute for Mental Health and Family Therapy, the Johannesburg Welfare Society, the Johannesburg Child Guidance Clinic, the Johannesburg Branch of the Association of Child Psychology, Psychiatry and Allied Disciplines, the Family Life Centre, the Johannesburg Indian Social Workers' Association, the National Medical and Dental Association, the Health Workers' Association, the Islamic Medical Association, the National Education Union of South Africa, the Concerned Social Workers' Group, the People Opposing Women Abuse and the Detainees' Counselling Services. — Own Correspondent and Sapa"
JOHANNESBURG. A group of professionals have asked for an urgent meeting with the Minister of Law and Order, Mr. Louis Le Grange, and called on the government to end the "persecution of children".

After a conference on "Children Under Repression" at the weekend, representatives from the legal, medical, psychiatric, paediatric, psychological and educational professions, governmental and other welfare organizations, and the church, unanimously passed a resolution calling for the immediate release of all detained children Saturday is National Children's Day.

Fifteen organizations, including medical and social workers, expressed in a statement their "horror and revulsion against the State's assault on children".

68 children killed

They called on the government to release detained children and end harassment and detention of children.

A representative from the Detainee Parent Support Committee (DPSC), Mrs Audrey Coleman, yesterday said 68 children under the age of 18 years had been killed in the townships from the beginning of this year until mid-October and that 23 percent of detainees were under the age of 25.

She said that children as young as seven years of age had been detained and that a seventeen-year-old girl who was brain damaged and sickly was among those in detention.

The girl, Rebecca Sekgatlou, had been "picked up" on her way from a clinic and her mother had not been able to visit her until last week.

She said it was a "frightening indictment" on South African society that a black parent was relieved when his child was discovered to be in detention — it meant the child was alive.

She said the DPSC saw many children "obviously traumatized" by their detentions, and parents who were traumatized because they did not know where their children were.

Dr Kevin Solomon, a registered psychiatrist and a member of the Detainees Counselling Services, said children detained, interrogated and tortured suffered a variety of unhealthy psychological effects.

"The symptoms and psychological disability may persist for many years if the person does not receive treatment," he said.

As many as 70 percent of all detainees developed symptoms of post-traumatic stress disorder involving the sudden recall of traumatic events.

Seven years of age

"These memories return at any time of day or night, in nightmares or when the person is fully awake... people need psychologically to repeat the trauma over and over again to get over it either in their dreams or in full consciousness," Dr Solomon said.

The group expressed concern that:

- Increasing numbers of children, some as young as seven years of age, are being detained by security forces in prisons throughout the country.
- Increasing numbers of children are being harassed, abused and threatened by security forces.
- That no special steps are being taken by the State to protect children from these violent forms of abuse, nor to keep the society at large informed about the plight of children under these adverse circumstances.
- That children are particularly susceptible to the development of long-term adverse effects of brutalizing experiences, such as anxiety disorders, particularly post-traumatic stress disorder, depressive disorders, adjustment and behaviour disorders and even psychotic episodes.

The resolution was passed by the South African Institute for Marital and Family Therapy, the Johannesburg Welfare Society, the Johannesburg Child Guidance Clinic, the Johannesburg branch of the Association of Child Psychology, Psychiatry and Allied Disciplines, the Family Life Centre, the Johannesburg Indian Social Workers' Association, the National Medical and Dental Association, the Health Workers' Association, the Islamic Medical Association, the National Education Union of South Africa, the Organization for Appropriated Social Services in South Africa, the Concerned Social Workers' Group, the People Opposing Woman Abuse and the Detainees Counselling Services. — Own Correspondent and Sapa
Unisa exam venue 'bristles' with guards

BY YASEED FAKIER
Education Reporter

UNIVERSITY of South Africa students arriving yesterday for their History III examination at the Cape Showgrounds at Goodwood were stopped at the main gate, asked for identification and faced with a heavy contingent of security men.

One Constantia student, who identified herself as Alice, said that upon inquiring about the security presence, she was told they were “expecting trouble”.

“I told them it was distressing having to write under such conditions, with the place bristling with security guards and guns,” she said.

It was learned that some matric pupils under the Department of Education and Culture were doing typing examinations at the showgrounds.

The Unisa student said it had taken her 15 minutes to settle down and write her exam.

“The rest of the students were extremely irritated and annoyed. There was much anxiety and anger.”

Mr. Eddie Olivier, Unisa’s regional representative, said the guards — from a private security firm — were there to keep 1,300 black masonry trainees away from the examination hall.

“When they’re not working they’re talking and singing and make a lot of noise,” he said.

The premises belonged to the Western Province Agricultural Society “and we have to fall in line with their conditions, including the checkpoint.”
Troop's seal off Rondelbosch church

By police

By police

Police have confirmed that the body was the victim of a murder. The victim, a member of the community, was shot dead outside his home in Rondelbosch, a suburb of Cape Town. The murder is being investigated by the local police.

The victim was identified as Mr. Victor Nkosi, a well-known community leader. Nkosi was known for his work in community development and had been involved in several projects aimed at improving the lives of the residents in the area.

Nkosi's body was found with multiple gunshot wounds in his chest and abdomen. The police are appealing for information from the public to assist in the investigation.

The police are urging anyone with information to come forward and assist in the investigation. Anyone with information is asked to contact the police on their toll-free number 10111.

The police are currently searching for the motive behind the murder and are appealing to the community to be vigilant and report any suspicious activities.

The police are advising the public to remain calm and avoid speculating on the matter. They are reminding the public that they have a duty to report any suspicious activities to the police.

The police are also reminding the public to be cautious and to avoid unnecessary movements during the night.

The police are grateful for the support of the community and are working closely with them to ensure the safety of the residents.
Amazement at detention

Political Staff

THE detention of Professor Charles Villa-Vicencio was another flagrant violation of Christian justice and morality, the president of the Methodist Church, the Rev Ernest Baartman, said yesterday.

Professor Villa-Vicencio, professor of theology at the University of Cape Town and a Methodist minister, was detained last week.

Mr Baartman said in a statement he had heard of Professor Villa-Vicencio's detention "with amazement".

"In our view, his detention is unwarranted, and is another flagrant violation of Christian justice and morality and of human rights.

"Dr Villa-Vicencio, as we have come to know him, is a man with a passionate belief in peace and reconciliation. "We call for his immediate release and for that of the others who have been detained."
THE funeral of 14-year-old Neil Moses, who was fatally wounded last week during unrest in Paarl East, will take place on Saturday from his parents' home.

This will be followed by a service in the Bethal Congregational Church, Paarl East.

Asking if restrictions would be placed on the funeral, chief magistrate Mr J T P Swart, said last night he could not make any statement.

It is understood that the Rev Mr Joseph Wing, secretary of the United Congregational Church, will conduct the service.
Fancy-dress dance cancelled on police orders

Staff Reporter

A FANCY-dress dance to raise funds for a Mitchell’s Plain education and care centre by the False Bay Service Club has been cancelled on police orders.

The dance, tomorrow night, which was to be held at the Lentegeur civic centre, was expected to attract about 500 people.

Mr Clarence Muller, public relations officer of the club, said today their chairman, Mr Henry van der Vindt, had telephoned the Mitchell’s Plain police station to ask whether, under the state of emergency regulations, the dance could go ahead.

He said an officer at the station had told Mr van der Vindt that the dance was not permitted.

"There is a big need for an education centre in Mitchell’s Plain and we were hoping to raise about R3 000 from the dance," said Mr Muller.

The False Bay Service Club has similar centre on Portland where we have a waiting-list of about 200 parents wanting to get their children in.

It’s a big disappointment to us that we have had to postpone this fund-raising venture.
UDF leader tells of ‘life on the run’

THE leadership of the United Democratic Front in the Western Cape are all either in detention or in hiding, Naseegh Jaffer, organizer of the UDF’s interim executive who has been in hiding since August, spoke to TONY WEAVER yesterday in the first interview given by a UDF executive member since the state of emergency was extended to the Western Cape last week.

And, he says, the police and military presence in the townships, and what he describes as “indiscriminate police action”, has worked to the advantage of “progressive organizations”. “The police and military occupation of our townships has had two important effects. The shootings, teargassing, sabotaging of our people is provoking us, it is making people extremely angry. And, secondly, it has instilled a tremendous sense of political militancy in our communities, and that has made democratic political parties — much more powerful and substantial over the last week.”

Two of the patrons of the UDF, Dr Allan Boesak and Mrs Helen Joseph, at the launching of the organization in August 1983.
Countrywide application

Indemnity for Forces extended

By Jo-Anne Collinge

The State President has extended countrywide the indemnity which protects the security forces and Government from prosecution for actions taken in the carrying out their duties in terms of emergency regulations.

In a Government Gazette published this week, Mr. P.W. Botha declared that Regulation 11 (the provision which indemnifies State servants and ousts the courts from acting) promulgated under the Public Safety Act would "apply also in all other magisterial districts of the Republic of South Africa with effect from October 26."

Section 2(b) of the Public Safety Act enables the State President to declare any regulation to be applicable outside the proclaimed emergency areas "in so far as he may deem it to be necessary in order to deal with the state of emergency."

This means that:

- No civil or criminal proceedings can be brought in any court of law anywhere in South Africa against the State, the State President, any member of the Cabinet, any member of the security forces or any person in the service of the State for actions he has ordered, directed or committed in good faith "in the carrying out of his duties or the exercise of his powers or performance of his functions in terms of these (security) regulations."

- If any action is taken in which the good faith of the State, a member of Government or member of the forces is questioned "it shall be presumed — until the contrary is proved — that such act was advised, commanded, ordered, directed or performed by him in good faith."

In proclaimed emergency areas, Regulation 11 also prevents courts from granting indictments to stay or set aside orders and rules issued in terms of the emergency regulations.
R100-M Lost

THE incident over the past 2 years has resulted in damage to government structures.

A police spokesman said yes.

The figure is arrived at after careful consideration of all the evidence.

The number of 876 people was reduced to 100 since the injury to the victim.

The location at least R100-M in the area has destroyed buildings.

How many more than 76 people died.

Investigation is at least R100-M in the damage.

The work over the past 2 years has resulted in damage.

A police spokesman said yes.
Organizations

ban affects

The organizations in the Western Cape affected by the gazetted banning are:

- National Youth Organization
- New Unity Movement
- Parents Action Committee
- Parents Concern Committee
- Parent Teacher and Student Association
- Pupils Action Awareness Group
- Qibe
- Ravenswood Residents Action Committee
- Release Mandela Committee
- Retreat (ward 17) Ratepayers and Tenants Association
- Rocklands Ratepayers Association
- Schotskloof Civic Association
- Steenberg/Retreat Housing Action Committee
- Silverton Residents Association
- South African Council of Sports
- South African Youth Revolutionary Council
- Steenberg Housing Committee
- Swinburne Retreat Education Action Movement
- Students of Young Azania
- Students Action Committee
- Students Union of Christian Action
- South Peninsula Educational Fellowship
- Social Issues Group
- Thornhill Residents Association
- United Democratic Front
- United Women's Organization
- Valhalla Park Tenants Association
- Voluntary Action Committee
- Western Cape Civic Association
- Western Cape Students Council
- Western Cape Teachers Union
- Western Province Council of Sports
- Westridge Action Committee
- Woodlands Ratepayers Association
- Woodlands Action Committee
- Women's Front Organization
- Women's Movement for Peace
- Young Christian Workers

The organizations affected by the banning in the Boland are:

- Azanian National Youth Unity
- Azanian Peoples Organization
- Azanian Students Organization
- Boland Students Action Committee
- Cape Action League
- Cape Youth Congress
- Mmabatho Research Committee
- Mkhweni Residents Association
- National Forum Committee
- Paarl Municipal Huuraders Vereeniging
- Paarl Students Association
- Paarl Teachers Interaction Committee
- Paarl Youth Movement
- Qibe
- United Democratic Front
- United Women's Organization
- Western Cape Civic Association
- Western Cape Teachers Union
- Worcester Students Action Committee

The organizations affected by the banning in the Boland are:

- Azanian National Youth Unity
- Azanian Peoples Organization
- Azanian Students Organization
- Boland Students Action Committee
- Cape Action League
- Cape Youth Congress
- Mmabatho Research Committee
- Mkhweni Residents Association
- National Forum Committee
- Paarl Municipal Huuraders Vereeniging
- Paarl Students Association
- Paarl Teachers Interaction Committee
- Paarl Youth Movement
- Qibe
- United Democratic Front
- United Women's Organization
- Western Cape Civic Association
- Western Cape Teachers Union
- Worcester Students Action Committee
NATIONAL SECURITY

Kill the messengers!

Throughout history rulers have had a stock response to the bearers of bad tidings: kill them. And so, alas, it seems to be here — a government crackdown on press reports of the "unrest" is imminent.

Pretoria is apparently particularly incensed by overseas television coverage of the daily violence and police counter-action, which presents to the world a picture of a country going up in flames. The official view, as expressed by President P W Botha, is that SA's major problem is its foreign debt — and that communists are responsible for townships "agitation."

In several respects the crackdown has already begun and the FM understands that the Cabinet will this week meet to determine what further steps should be taken to stem the flow of undesirable information.

Charges against the media have gone so far as to claim a co-ordination of street violence with the presence of foreign television crews.

Such innuendoes have become commonplace on the SABC's own television news services, which relegate "unrest" bulletins far down the programme schedule and merely use a map of SA with sketchy indications of where "incidents" have occurred.

There have already been deportations of journalists considered to have offended against the official (utterly bland) view: and the Department of Home Affairs appears to have instituted a strict vetting policy regarding visas and accreditation of foreign correspondents.

As the State of Emergency drags into its fourth month, with no respite in sight, Pretoria has taken to attacking the media for what it sees as a false presentation of events. New and awesome powers of censorship are being considered.

Soweto is a no-go news area already and the other black areas are likely to be similarly cut off by the security forces.

The extension of the State of Emergency to the western Cape — made inevitable by the Battle of Adderley Street — means that the majority of the country's urban population now falls under the indemnified rule of these forces.

With tightening censorship of the news, a blanket of silence will fall over these areas. Anything could be happening there, but white South Africans — and, government must hope, the world — will know nothing of it except by hearsay which is impossible to print without police or military clearance.

The outlines of the media censor machine are becoming clear: foreign correspondents (if they are allowed in at all) will have to operate with accreditation from the newly-constituted Bureau for Information (and not Foreign Affairs); while local journalists covering community and counter-community violence will be required to have press cards issued by the police.

Furthermore, a prohibition on publication of statements by people or organisations believed by the authorities to be implicated in the chronic violence is likely to be enforced. Each week, as it is, many such statements are gazetted as banned in terms of the Publications Act. The probability of a blanket ban in terms of the emergency regulations is high.

In terms of those regulations — published in July — the police can control, regulate or prohibit the announcement, dissemination and distribution (for example, telexing abroad) of any news or comment relating to the emergency.

It could become impossible even to raise the question in print whether police methods are always in all circumstances warranted, or the degree of force appropriate. The fact that even in government-supporting circles it is feared that elements of the security forces are out of control may become a taboo topic for editorial comment.

In the more than three months since the emergency came into force, hopes that it would be short-lived have plummeted. The consequences of the continued violence (whether black-on-black, interparty police behaviour, or the mere sight of Casspirs in the Cape suburb) and the apparent failure to bring an end to the violence, are plain. All the markets have been politicised, a dreadful period of infla-
NATIONAL SECURITY

Kill the messengers!

Throughout history rulers have had a stock response to the bearers of bad tidings: kill them. And so, alas, it seems to be here — a government crackdown on press reportage of the “unrest” is imminent.

Pretoria is apparently particularly incensed by overseas television coverage of the daily violence and police counter-action, which presents to the world a picture of a country going up in flames. The official view, as expressed by President P W Botha, is that SA’s major problem is its foreign debt — and that communists are responsible for the “agitation.”

In several respects the crackdown has already begun and the FM understands that the Cabinet will this week meet to determine what further steps should be taken to stem the flow of undesirable information.

Charges against the media have gone so far as to claim a co-ordination of street violence with the presence of foreign television crews.

Such innuendoes have become commonplace on the SABC’s own television news services, which relegate “unrest” bulletins far down the programme schedule and merely use a map of SA with sketchy indications of where “incidents” have occurred.

There have already been deportations of journalists considered to have offended against the official (utterly bland) view; and the Department of Home Affairs appears to have instituted a strict vetting policy regarding visas and accreditation of foreign correspondents.

Again, in terms of the State of Emergency regulations, access to the townships by journalists is likely to become impossible except by subterfuge — which would invite instant reprisals.

As the State of Emergency drags into its fourth month, with no respite in sight, Pretoria has taken to attacking the media for what it sees as a false presentation of events. New and awesome powers of censorship are being considered.

Soweto is a no-go news area already and the other black areas are likely to be similarly cut off by the security forces.

The extension of the State of Emergency to the western Cape — made inevitable by the Battle of Adderley Street — means that the majority of the country’s urban population now falls under the indemnified rule of these forces.

With tightening censorship of the news, a blanket of silence will fall over these areas. Anything could be happening there, but white South Africans — and, government must hope, the world — will know nothing of it except by hearsay, which is impossible to print without police or military clearance.

The outlines of the media censor machine are becoming clear: foreign correspondents (if they are allowed in at all) will have to operate with accreditation from the newly-constituted Bureau for Information (and not Foreign Affairs); while local journalists covering community and counter-community violence will be required to have press cards issued by the police.

Furthermore, a prohibition on publication of statements by people or organisations believed by the authorities to be implicated in the chronic violence is likely to be enforced. Each week, as it is, many such statements are gazetted as banned in terms of the Publications Act. The probability of a blanket ban in terms of the emergency regulations is high.

In terms of those regulations — published in July — the police can control, regulate or prohibit the announcement, dissemination and distribution (for example, telexing abroad) of any news or comment relating to the emergency.

It could become impossible even to raise the question in print whether police methods are always in all circumstances warranted, or the degree of force appropriate. The fact that even in government-supporting circles it is feared that elements of the security forces are out of control may become a taboo topic for editorial comment.

In the more than three months since the emergency came into force, hopes that it would be short-lived have plummeted. The consequences of the continued violence (whether black-on-black, inter-tribal or police behaviour, or the mere sight of Casspirs in the Cape townships), and the apparent failure to bring an end to the violence, are plain. All the markets have been politicised, a dreadful period of infla-

Township turmoil... in doublespeak violence becomes an ‘unrest situation’
tion looms and the key price in the economy, that of the rand, has been sent to historically high levels as its external value falls.

Externally, the daily erosion of confidence in the South African political and economic system makes it less possible for an orderly rescheduling of debt to occur and brings closer the prospect of pariah financial status. That, in turn, would lead to inevitable and escalating sanctions — Margaret Thatcher notwithstanding — and a retreat into a siege society.

The freedom of the South African press — always limited and under threat — has been one of the few positive facets of our life that has enabled our foreign friends to argue for more time on our behalf. If that freedom is seen to have been removed there will be fewer willing to hold the line on our behalf.

There have doubtless been abuses of media freedom in the coverage of the “unrest” (a euphemism meaning, of course, everything in the spectrum from “necklaces” to rioting to police killings and whippings). Last Friday in Johannesburg the media were present before youths popped out of a vehicle to stone and loot in the vicinity of the station. (So, however, were the police — “tip-offs” come from many sources.)

Nonetheless, press freedom is highly prized as, at the very least, a partial guarantor of human rights. It can be a light in darkness; it provides essential information for people who must take decisions; and is a key indicator of the degree of overall freedom in a given society. In almost all countries the authorities view the press with suspicion — Britain would be one example. But democratic societies do not dare tamper with its freedom.

Facets of the emergency ... for Pretoria no news is good news

In SA, it seems, we are about to pass another Rubicon: the censor will be placed above the editor.

The guiding principles for blanket control of the media were set as long ago as February 1982, by the report of the Steyn Commission of Inquiry into the Mass Media. This massive document was laughed out of court at the time, though out of it was born the Media Council to which complaints about the press can be taken for judgment. What Judge Steyn wanted — and what many think government now wants, since it is apparently dusting off the report — was altogether tougher.

In calling for a “professionalisation” of the press, the Steyn Commission made its case on the basis of perceived “national interest.” The bias was against the media, which, the report said, needed a strong policing body to improve “the standards of the unscrupulous.”

Hence the mooted register of journalists, from which offenders could be struck never to practice again. The controlling body was to have been largely government-rigged, so that the definition of what is or is not in the national interest would be within the discre-

tion of a dummy body.

South African editors already have to treat what was once described as a “minefield” of laws and regulations in order to survive. There is, for example, the matter of quoting office-bearers of the African National Congress (ANC), a banned body. Nelson Mandela, it seems, may be quoted; but not the exiled leader Oliver Tambo — except by the State President, who is above the law.

With further controls no editor will feel secure in printing anything except official releases — those great reports of “stone-throwing youths” “dispersed” by “tear smoke” and “rubber bullets.”

In this language of the security system deaths become “incidents.” Circumstances are never revealed, numbers of combatants never divulged, methods never opened to scrutiny.

There would be seizure of offending photographs and television footage, interdiction of overseas reports, smear campaigns by the SABC.

Of course, some may argue, this may all be for the best: national security is at stake, they will say. Overseas, SA will have become a sterilised area from which no news (which is good news for Pretoria) emanates.

But will smothering evidence of the emergency make the emergency disappear? That’s open to doubt. All efforts to do so, thus far, have failed. The “war” is deliberately being taken into white areas and even if the methods used by the security forces (under a cloak of legislated secrecy) become more and more severe, the end-result is likely to be more polarisation, less dialogue, more violence.

A generation of violence-addicted youth has appeared.

The South African security apparatus is a massive and fearsome force. But it is like a giant in a field in which fires keep breaking out; the giant may lunge to stamp out flames in one corner, but they only break out in another.

Press censorship cannot arrest what is happening in SA because the press is not responsible for what is happening. The beleaguered P W Botha administration appears to be thrashing about in its attempts to stop the riots and cover up evidence of the methods it is using to do so. It would be said if such a once-reformist government ended up believing its own propaganda, and silenced every dissenting voice; but that is what it appears to be doing.

Since government appears to have no real game plan about where it is going, that silence will not be comforting.
Principals briefed on emergency regulations

The principals of high schools and primary schools in Mitchell's Plain met the station commander of the local police station yesterday and on Wednesday for a briefing about the state of emergency regulations.

Captain P D van der Merwe said he had established that principals and teachers were not aware of the content of the regulations and he had explained the details to the representatives of the 12 high schools and 42 primary schools in the area. The response was very positive: they are now aware of what is expected of them," said Captain Van der Merwe. The principals were told to relay the information discussed at the meeting to teachers who would, in turn, tell pupils. In this way parents will also be made aware of the regulations so that there can be no misunderstanding.

One of the principals said they were told that, other than during intervals, pupils were not allowed outside the school building during school hours. They were allowed outside only under the supervision of school staff.
104 days later... is the emergency working?

BY THEEMA MOLELE

104 days later the state of emergency is more than 1,200 people, including children, are still detained.

According to figures issued by the police last Friday, the 1,200 people detained since the emergency was declared on July 21, 1986, have been released while 1,200 were still being held. The Detainees Parents Support Committee (DPSC) believes about 300 of those detained are younger than 25 years, with many aged between 12 and 18.

The DPSC says it is difficult to monitor the figures of children held under the emergency. The police release only the total figures of people held and do not give the ages of the detainees.

Emergency regulations stipulate that people may be held by the police for up to 14 days, but the period of detention may be extended by the Minister of Law and Order. Many have been held for longer than the 14 days.

A typical example is that of Rebecca Sekgatle (17), a schoolgirl from Alexandra Township. She was detained on July 21, the day the emergency was declared — as she was leaving the Alexandra Clinic after her tooth was extracted.

Rebecca’s mother, Mrs Helen Sekgatle, had seen the girl only once since her detention. Mrs Sekgatle said she was allowed to see Rebecca last Monday after she was told the girl was ill.

Mrs Sekgatle insisted that her daughter be examined by a psychiatrist who assured her that Rebecca, who complained of constant headaches, would be fine.

Rebecca’s mother, in the meantime, wonders what type of person her daughter will be when she emerges from the prison. “I think she will be a hardened girl, toughened by the prison conditions and may never again be the happy, go-lucky little girl whose passion was books and dressing up,” Mrs Sekgatle said.

Another typical case is that of Johnny Moshane, also of Alexandra, who spent two weeks in prison and was admitted to a psychiatric ward after his release.

Doctors at the Hillbrow Hospital said the boy was psychotic, but could not say whether his condition was induced by the detention. John, once a healthy boy, now looks older, cannot eat, speak or walk properly.

His lawyer intends taking legal action against the Department of Prisons and that of Law and Order.

Emergency detentions and the length of time spent in these victims are but part of the question: is President PW Botha’s state of emergency succeeding in restoring peace and stability in the country?

Announcing the emergency on July 20, the State President said: “There is a campaign to make the country ungovernable and the security forces must use all their power to quell unrest and stop the violence.”

Mr Botha said that the unrest that had swept through the country — from the Eastern Cape to the Transvaal — was championed by thugs and hooligans and the violence directed at law-abiding people.

He said: “These acts of thugs normally take the form of intimidation, arson, overturned vehicles and even murder. The state of affairs can no longer be tolerated.”

In the Government Gazette of July 21 Mr Botha published the enormous powers extended to the forces — any member of the South African Police, the South African Defence Force, Prisons and the Railways Police.

One of the regulations said: “A member of the force may, without warrant, arrest anybody whose detention is necessary for the maintenance of public order.”

The regulations also empower the security forces to enter premises to search for or even arrest people. They may search cars and the passengers if they suspect anything illegal.

Before the emergency was declared the police said that more than 300 people had died in bloody unrest last year alone.

The State President last Friday extended the emergency to seven areas in the Cape, including Cape Town itself.

Calls for the lifting of the emergency have been growing louder and louder.

Some events have been the highlight of the past 100 days.

• On September 12, 12 746 pupils at Flentower Secondary School, Soweto, were detained after the SADF entered the premises at about 4am. Many of the pupils were as young as 14 years.
• A teacher, Mrs Anna Bester, and 10 pupils were shot at Musi High School, Soweto, when police used shotguns and rubber bullets.
• Deaths and injuries to children in the townships were reported.
• Philip Dlamini (3), of Soweto, was shot in the leg at his Zola home.
• Esther Mantwa Molotsi (13) was shot on her way from school in Soweto during September. The SADF said this was after pupils were ordered off the premises of a school.

• Mr Justice P P Ekstein on September 25 ordered the SAP in Port Elizabeth to stop assaulting emergency detainees after an application by their relatives.

In her testimony, D-Wendy Orr, who examined some of them, said detainees were systematically assaulted and the police were rather casual in their lack of concern for the plight of the detainees.

Many people and organisations, locally and abroad, have called for the withdrawal of troops from the townships.

The Soweto police are presently investigating allegations of rape against a soldier who allegedly raped a 15-year-old Diepkloof girl and alleged that on Sunday she was raped in the yard in the township.
Crackdown looms

Fears of a new crackdown on the media, particularly foreign correspondents, have followed the latest anti-press tab-thumping by government and Nationalist newspapers (see page 43).

The scene was set on Sunday by the African National Congress (ANC).

A police source told Rapport the unrest could have been over months ago had it not been for the press which allowed itself to be "easily intimidated by the ANC."

The newspaper said the biggest obstacle to police action against the ANC was "hostile minded" media representatives, particularly foreign newspaper and television correspondents. "Firm action can be expected against these people within a couple of weeks," Rapport said.

On Monday, the Minister of Law and Order, Louis Le Grange, was quoted by the National Party's (NP) Cape mouthpiece, Die Burger, as saying that the behaviour of "elements in the media" during the unrest made steps by the authorities inevitable. He said the police had information about the behaviour of certain journalists that could lead to action against them.

International exposure, particularly on TV, of the unrest situation and scenes of police action, have been largely responsible for the adverse foreign perception of SA's crisis.

A number of observers have pointed out that it is incongruous in the current situation for government to allow its relatively harsh repressive steps against opponents to be recorded by the media with relatively few restrictions.

In countries where there is similar or even less repression, such as some South American and African states, there are often far stricter controls and even bans on what both the local and foreign media may cover. A cynical view of the latest warnings would be that they are the start of moves to bring SA into line with comparably repressive governments.

For some time now, the police have made reporting in unrest areas extremely difficult.

A number of journalists, particularly easily identifiable TV crews and photographers, have been detained or ordered to leave areas in which the police are operating.

On Sunday, a Cape Times reporter, Peeter Dennehy, was arrested under emergency regulations when sent to report on a planned meeting in the city. The Cape Times quoted Captain Ockert van Schalkwyk, head of the unrest unit in Bellville, as saying of Dennehy's arrest: "Don't bother to contact lawyers because nobody is going to be allowed..."
Pupils write under guard

CAPE TOWN — Hundreds of matric pupils arrived at the Goodwood Showgrounds to write their final examinations under police guard yesterday but were re-directed to the nearby Wingfield military base after five tents they were to have used were blown down on Wednesday.

Space was still available, however, for about 200 pupils to write at the showgrounds while other pupils in 21 buses were ferried to three aircraft hangars at the military base.

Police and Casspir vehicles kept up a high-profile presence while shotgun-carrying policemen patrolled the parking area. Police and principals were present at the main gates, checking pupils' names against computer printout sheets.

About 25 busloads of pupils arrived for the biology exam at the showground and at the Cape Corps base in Paure at least 200 pupils wrote their examinations under the strict surveillance of military police.

A pupil from Grassy Park said the atmosphere before the exams was "very tense but later settled down".
Weekend Post Correspondent

PRETORIA — The Government has effectively banned television cameramen from unrest areas under state of emergency regulations, unless they have the permission of the Commissioner of Police to be there.

In addition, only accredited newsmen will be granted access to unrest areas. They will have to display their accreditation cards at all times.

The move announced today coincides with the extension of the state of emergency regulations, which protects members of the security forces and the Government from prosecution or civil proceedings for actions taken in carrying out their duties in terms of the emergency regulations. (See Page 2).

Fears expressed in London last night that a blackout of foreign television news coverage in South Africa was imminent were borne out by a statement today by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr. Louis le Grange.

He said: "The Government is concerned with the presence of television and other camera crews in unrest situations which proved to be a catalyst to further violence.

"While the Government has no intention of curtailing the right of the public to be informed of current events, it has decided to curb the presence of television and other audio-visual equipment during unrest situations in emergency areas without the consent of the Commissioner of the South African Police.

"A proclamation to this effect appears in today's Government Gazette. Only media representatives accredited by the Department of Foreign Affairs/Bureau for Information of the South African Police will be allowed to perform their official duties at an unrest situation within the emergency declared areas. Accreditation cards must be visibly displayed at all times by such representatives.

"Unaccredited members of the media will be barred from such unrest situations, while accredited members will be required to report to the officer in charge of the South African Police in the area concerned, who will render the necessary assistance."

The chief Opposition spokesman on the media, Mr. Dave Dalling, PFP MP for Sunward, today warned that the move would have "serious consequences". He told Weekend Post that "whatever protestations" the Government may have, its latest move was a "very serious inroad into the freedom of the Press".

The Government would not in any way improve South Africa's image by "killing the messenger".

Mr. Dalling said that only by taking political steps, and not by using "strong-arm tactics" against the media, could the country's problems be resolved.

"But perhaps the worst aspect is that South Africans who live here could be ignorant of what's going on."

He also deplored the action in extending the indemnity from prosecution of the security forces. This meant they would have "a virtually free reign".

"This cannot be in the interests of the extension of freedom and democracy in South Africa," Mr. Dalling said.

The move against television crews was expected following a meeting this week between the Deputy Minister of Information, Mr. Louis Noi, and Mr. Le Grange, and the speech by the State President, Mr. F.W. Botha, to the Foreign Correspondents' Association (FCA) on Thursday.

Mr. Botha said foreign coverage had become increasingly negative and that it seemed certain members of the foreign media were "more than mere objective observers".

He mentioned allegations that foreign journalists had paid black people to burn books and repeat stone-throwing incidents, and that they often had prior or knowledge of incidents.

The allegations were rejected by the FCA, which said that a campaign against foreign journalists consisted of "vague, unsubstantiated accusations".

It challenged the Government to take offenders to court.

British TV last night again screened the "Trojan Horse" shooting, in which policemen hiding in packing cases on a truck shot children, as an example of the type of coverage that would be banned.

The Foreign Correspondents' Association said...
City pays the price of ‘peace’

BY BARRY STEEKE

THE first week of the emergency in the Peninsula has been marked by a drop in the number of violent incidents, but mass detentions and stepped-up police action have not dampened the atmosphere of fear in the area. However, the violence and unrest has gone down, and the price has been political repression, possibly on a scale never experienced before in Cape Town and certainly tighter than anything since the five-month state of emergency in 1960.

Asking for their assessment of the first week of the emergency in Cape Town, the public relations division of the police said, it is too early to give a comprehensive assessment of the situation in the Cape Peninsula.

At this stage, however, we can say that the number and intensity of incidents have declined sharply since the introduction of the state of emergency.

In the week before the emergency was declared at midnight on October 25, the violence in the greater Cape Town area, which had escalated since the end of July, particularly after the abortive march on Pollsmoor Prison in August, had been stoned and set alight in the Bo Kaap on the edge of the city, and clashes with the police had taken place in the City itself. The violence had been caused to a shopping centre in Kuils River and unrest in black areas had become endemic.

The unrest has not been eliminated, as the daily police reports from Pretoria reflect, and, with increased restrictions on the press, it is impossible to obtain independent assessment of the situation in the townships.

But it certainly seems that the police assessment of a sharp decline in the number of incidents is justified.

However, this has been matched by the large number of detentions, with the confirmation last Friday of the names of 316 people who have been detained under the emergency regulations here.

And when people just ‘disappear’, either because they have been detained or because they are in hiding, insecurity and apprehension increase.
MEDIA

The ban on reports and pictures of the unrest

A NOTICE forbidding local and overseas journalists from filming and recording unrest, boycotts or the actions of the security forces in the 38 state of emergency areas has been issued by the Government.

In a statement accompanying the extraordinary Government Gazette, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, said that only nonjournalists accredited with the Department of Foreign Affairs or the South African Police would be permitted to perform their official duties at an unrest situation in the emergency areas. Accreditation cards would have to be visibly displayed at all times.

Here follows the complete text of the latest emergency regulation as published in an extraordinary Government Gazette:

"Prohibition in respect of certain films, representations and sound recordings:

(i) No person shall, without the prior permission of the Commissioner of the South African Police or of a commissioned officer as defined in Section 1 of the Police Act, 1956 (Act 7 of 1958), authorized thereto by the Commissioner, in any manner make, take, record, manufacture, reproduce, publish, broadcast or distribute, or take or keep a place within or outside the Republic, a film as defined in section 47(1) of the Publications Act, 1974 (Act 42 of 1974), or any photograph, drawing or other representation, or any sound recording of:

(ii) Any public disturbance, disorder, riot, public violence, strike or boycott, or any damage of any property, or any assault on or killing of a person;

(iii) Any person present or involved in any public disturbance, disorder, riot, public violence, strike or boycott, or any damage of any property, or any assault on or killing of any person;

or any member of a Force with regard to the safety of any public officer or the public order or for the termination of the state of emergency.

"Or cause it to be made, taken, recorded, reproduced, published, broadcast or distributed, or to be taken or sent to any such place or attempt to commit any such act or

"Any person who contravenes a provision of subregulation (1) shall be guilty of an offence."

Here follows the text of a statement issued to Sapa by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, in Pretoria.

"The Government is concerned with the presence of television and other camera crews in unrest situations which proved to be a catalyst to further violence.

"While the Government has no intention of curtailing the right of the public to be informed of current events, it has decided to curb the presence of television and other audio-visual equipment during unrest situations in emergency areas without the consent of the Commissioner of the South African Police.

"Proclamation to this effect appears in today's Government Gazette.

"Only media representatives duly accredited with the Department of Foreign Affairs' Bureau for Information or the South African Police will be allowed to perform their official duties at unrest situations within the emergency declared areas. Accreditation cards must be visibly displayed at all times by such representatives.

"Unaccredited members of the media will be barred from such unrest situations whereas accredited members will be required to present the officer in charge of the South African Police in the area concerned who will render the necessary assistance."

1976 inquiry found media not at fault

There was no evidence that even faulty news reporting was a direct cause of the widespread 1976 unrest which claimed 570 lives, the official investigation into those disturbances found.

Nor could it be said that the distribution of news about the unrest directly caused any unrest or helped it persist, the probe headed by Mr Justice P M Cillie said.

The Cillie Commission's findings, published after exhaustive investigations into the causes and extent of the 1976 black unrest, are regarded as relevant in view of the Government's latest claim that television coverage of the current disturbances may be a catalyst to further violence.

It has accordingly banned the use of audio-visual equipment in news coverage of unrest.

Mr Cillie's commission found that in 1976 there was no evidence that any actions of the Press were directly responsible for the unrest.

But it did find that publicity given to the unrest by the Press and radio impressed some people so much that they could rebel as a result of a slight provocation.

"The commission believes the publication of riot reports in itself could have consequences which were not intended or desired. Widespread publicity was given to unrest and it appears from evidence that the news reports about the unrest were read in newspapers and heard on the radio by youths throughout the country."

After considering all the evidence, the commission concluded that it could not be said the distribution of news about the unrest directly caused any unrest or helped it persist.

"The commission is, however, convinced that this distribution influenced young people to such an extent that they would listen to an agitator with receptive minds. They could even of their own accord go over to unrest as a result of another provocation."

The commission referred to the difficulties involved in covering riots and said newspapers often gave different versions about the same event.

However, it did not believe there were reports which were deliberately false or that there was any aim behind them.

There was no evidence that faulty reporting was a direct cause of unrest.

The commission looked at a large number of leading articles and commentaries published in newspapers and found that those dealing with the unrest were usually marked by a sense of balance, impartiality and insight.

Mr David Dalling, spokesman on media affairs for the Progressive Federal Party, said today that there was no scientific basis to the claim that reporting on unrest gave rise to further unrest.

"The announcement made by the Government is a gross over-reaction to a situation which cries out for political solutions and not for the Press to be suppressed," he said.
1976 inquiry found media not at fault

There was no evidence that even faulty news reporting was a direct cause of the widespread 1976 unrest which claimed 575 lives, the official investigation into those disturbances found.

Nor could it be said that the distribution of news about the unrest directly caused any unrest or helped it persist, the probe headed by Mr Justice P M Cillie said.

The Cillie Commission's findings, published after exhaustive investigations into the causes and effects of the 1976 black unrest, are regarded as relevant in view of the Government's latest claims that television coverage of the current disturbances may be a catalyst to further violence.

It has accordingly banned the use of audio-visual equipment in news coverage of unrest.

Mr Cillie's commission found that in 1976 there was no evidence that any actions of the Press were directly responsible for the unrest.

But it did find that publicity given to the unrest by the Press and radio impressed some people so much that they could rebel as a result of a slight provocation.

"The commission believes the publication of riot reports in itself could have consequences which were not intended or desired," Mr Cillie said.

Wide publicity was given to unrest and it appears from evidence that the news reports about the unrest which were read in newspapers and heard on the radio by youths throughout the country.

World media condemnation of the ban

Newspapers and television networks throughout the world have condemned the Government's restrictions on unrest coverage and described these as outright censorship of the Press.

Michael O'Regan of Reuters reports from New York that representatives of the American print media today echoed the deep concern expressed by United States television network chiefs over the action.

Mr Richard Smith, editor-in-chief of Newsweek magazine, said: "The move will only make it more difficult for South Africans themselves and people around the world to get a true understanding of what's going on in that country.''

The managing editor of Time Incorporated, Mr Jason McManus, said he deplored the restrictions "as we do any censorship, any limitation on freedom of the Press.''

The New York Times executive editor, Mr A M Rosenthal, said: "The presence of correspondents, photographers and TV cameras has been the primary real source of information as to what is taking place during the tragedy of South Africa.''

By restricting this kind of information, the South African Government seems to be "delegitimizing" the movements of all journalists.

Likewise, news agencies attacked Pretoria's decision.

Associated Press foreign editor Mr Nate Polotowsky said: "We deplore any action by government that restricts access to news or the free flow of information.''

UPI editor-in-chief Mr Maxwell McCron, in a formal letter of protest to the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr P K Botha, said the restrictions "present a serious infringement on the traditions of freedom of the Press.''

He said the ban would make it increasingly harder for correspondents to provide an objective picture of the South African situation, and could force journalists to report from "positions that could threaten their personal security.''

Meanwhile James Tolmian, The Argus Foreign Service correspondent in Paris, reports that the State-run French television networks over the weekend put together half a dozen scenes of South African police directly attacking news photographers to underline the general atmosphere between security forces and the Press.

One commentator said: "From now on violence in South Africa will go unreported. It will be apartheid in secret.''

If one scene a tear gas grenade was lobbed directly at the camera lens focused on a group of police. Viewers saw the picture jerk wildly as the photographer rushed for safety.

In another scene a man with a portable TV camera was standing by a fence when a sound man with a microphone was on his knees in front of him. Two tear gas grenades were fired directly at them and they ran away, coughing and choking.

Police with whips, and one with a dog, rushed straight at half a dozen photographers in another shot. One cameraman was seen holding his head and sobbing.

"A load of police stopped as a white-shirted photographer ran desperately up an embankment to get away, but was caught up with him to the shouts of: 'Vat horn.''

The French mass media was astounded at Pretoria's decision to censor television coverage in declared unrest areas, and the Government was criticized for "killing the messenger who brings bad news.''

In London Girrer Thompson of The Times Foreign Service reports that the black American civil rights leader, the Rev Jesse Jackson, bitterly attacked the media gag in an impassioned sermon in London yesterday.

He said: "You can be assured that when the lights go out in South Africa, the killing will go up, without a body count.''

Mr Jackson added: "TV has not shot one child in South Africa. TV has exposed the killings. TV did not conspire to kill the people. The people didn't volunteer to die for TV.''

Meanwhile, The Guardian warned today that South Africa's string of Press and TV restrictions would not stop the mounting unrest.

"Remember the young rioters in the township news, the pictures of themselves on TV anyway,'" the newspaper said in an editorial.
CONDEMNATION mounted at the weekend over the government's clampdown on television and press reporting of the nationwide township unrest which over the past 13 months has claimed nearly 800 lives.

The widespread outrage was expressed by business leaders, opposition politicians and community organizations, as well as foreign news agencies, and overseas and local newspapers.

In London the British Government called in an official of the South African Embassy at the weekend to protest against Pretoria's ban, which the Foreign Office spokesmen said would "do nothing to further the essential objective of promoting dialogue and peaceful change".

**All media**

The curbs, published in a special Government Gazette on Saturday, affect all media, take immediate effect and remain in force as long as the state of emergency.

According to the gazette it will now be an offence - carrying the maximum penalty of a R20 000 fine and/or a 10-year jail sentence - to take "a recording (sound or visual) of any riot situation".

Furthermore, it was announced that only journalists accredited to the Department of Foreign Affairs Bureau for Information or the South African Police will be allowed to report on the unrest in the 26 emergency areas.

The police accreditation cards have to be visibly displayed at all times by the journalists.

"Public scrutiny of police and army actions will be impeded and a news vacuum will develop in which rumours and distortions, from whatever quarter, will prevail, without the possibility of independent verification."

Government officials said 172 foreign journalists were accredited to the ministry, not all FCA members, and 100 local reporters were accredited to the police.

The clampdown followed weeks of criticism from the government and the Afrikaans press about the reporting on unrest.

Some newspapers have even accused unnamed television crews...
The curbs, published in a special Government Gazette on Saturday, affect all media, take immediate effect and remain in force as long as the state of emergency.

According to the gazette it will now be an offence — carrying the maximum penalty of a R2000 fine and/or a 10-year jail sentence — to take "a recording (sound or visual) of any riot situation".

Furthermore, it was announced that only journalists accredited to the Department of Foreign Affairs Bureau for Information or the South African Police will be allowed to report on the unrest in the 39 emergency areas.

The police accreditation cards have to be visibly displayed at all times by the journalists and they are required to report to the police officer in charge of the area concerned.

The prohibition means a news blackout of public disturbances, boycotts, assaults on people and property, and the conduct of members of the security forces in unrest operations in the emergency areas.

The president of the South African Society of Journalists, Mr David Allen, condemned the curbs, saying that it meant virtual State control on the flow of news from the unrest area.

"The government believes the media are responsible for the continuing unrest in this country. We believe the government is right and their latest moves will do nothing to stop the conflict. The violence will continue and intensify — the only difference is that we will hear nothing about it until it comes to our back door."

The Media Workers of South Africa condemned the ban and called for reporters and editors to "stand up to the government" and ignore the blackout.

"Censorship"

The Foreign Correspondents' Association (FCA), representing almost 100 South Africa-based overseas reporters, strongly condemned the ban as a "severe form of censorship, an attempt to prevent news of South Africa's social conflict from reaching the outside world".

"We reject the govern-

The FCA said in a statement.

"Rumours"

"Public scrutiny of police and army actions will be impeded and a news vacuum will develop in which rumours and distortions, from whatever quarter, will prevail, without the possibility of independent verification."

Government officials said 172 foreign journalists were accredited to the ministry, not all FCA members, and 109 local reporters were accredited to the police.

The clampdown followed weeks of criticism from the government and the Afrikaans press about the reporting on unrest.

Some newspapers have even accused unnamed television crews of inciting people to overturn cars and engage in acts of violence for the cameras.

The FCA opposed the "unsubstantiated smear campaign" against unnamed foreign reporters.

"Row"

Last night a row was brewing between the FCA and the Deputy Minister of Information, Mr Louie Nel, who said that "the South African Government is committed to and will maintain press freedom."

He said that the FCA statement was "an attempt to prevent news of South Africa's social conflict from reaching the outside world" and "an attempt to prevent news of South Africa's social conflict from reaching the outside world".

"Richard Walker reports from New York that many American news organizations protested against the curbs."

Making a formal protest to the Foreign Minister, Mr Pik Botha, United Press International editor-in-chief Maxwell McCall said the restrictions would make it more difficult for correspondents to provide an objective picture and could force journalists into "situations that could threaten their personal security."

The New York Times led its front page with the news and devoted an entire inside page to further coverage.

NBC news president Lawrence Grossman sent President Botha a cable saying his network was "deeply shocked."

The chiefs of all three
Govt curbs on unrest filming, reports

PRETORIA.—A notice forbidding local and overseas journalists from filming and recording unrest, boycotts or the actions of the security forces in the 26 state of emergency areas was issued by the government on Saturday.

In a statement accompanying the extraordinary Government Gazette, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis Le Grange, said:

"Catalyst"

"The government is concerned with the presence of television and other camera crews in unrest situations which proved to be a catalyst to further violence."

According to the government, a new regulation, "prohibition in respect of certain films, representations and sound recordings" has been added to the original emergency regulations proclaimed by the State President on July 1.

Public

The latest regulation prohibits journalists who do not have the permission of the Commissioner of Police from filming, drawing or recording by sound or other representation incidents in the emergency areas related to the unrest.

According to the government, the prohibition will mean a news blackout of public disturbances, boycotts, assaults on people and property, and the conduct of members of the security forces in unrest operations.

"While the government has no intention of curtailing the right of the public to be informed of current events, it has decided to curtail the presence of television and other audio-visual equipment during unrest situations in emergency areas without the consent of the police."
Fewer are dying in PE unrest

Post Correspondent
JOHANNESBURG — The death rate in political violence has been drastically reduced in the Pretoria-Elizabeth-Uitenhage area and on the East Rand since the emergency was declared on July 31, the South African Institute of Race Relations said here today.

 Natal and the Western Cape had replaced PE-Uitenhage and the East Rand as the epicentres of political violence, the institute said.

The death rate in PE-Uitenhage had been cut from an average of 9.96 a day in the pre-emergency period to 0.16 a day. On the East Rand it had declined from 0.47 to 0.17.

Countrywide, the death rate in political violence had more than doubled since the emergency was originally declared. Deaths from all causes (including accidental deaths and unknown causes) have increased from an average of 1.66 a day to 3.41 a day.

The institute said the total number of fatalities in the 14 months since the violence erupted in the Vaal Triangle at the beginning of September last year was 834. This compared with a figure of 709 in the 16 months after Soweto erupted in June, 1976.

The institute said that security forces accounted for 53% of all fatalities and clashes between residents for 29%.

The institute's latest race relations survey, just released here, said conflict within the black community had become increasingly common.

At least 30 petrol bomb attacks occurred against black town councillors last year.

In the Vaal Triangle four councillors were killed by enraged crowds during protests against rent increases.

The survey said the cost of living for blacks in the Vaal Triangle was higher than anywhere else in the country. It cited the high inflation and rising unemployment as among the reasons for the disturbances.

A spokesman for the institute said that black political activists had appeared to switch their strategy from work-stayaways to consumer boycotts, notably in the Eastern Cape.

* Asked in Cape-Town for an assessment of the first week of the emergency in the Western Cape, an SA Police Public Relations Division spokesman said yesterday it was too early to give a comprehensive assessment.

"At this stage, however, we can say that the number and intensity of incidents have declined sharply since the introduction of the state of the emergency," he said.

* See Page 2
UDF 'alarmed over new measures

Mercury Correspondent

CAPE TOWN—It was 'ridiculous' to blame the Press for the bitterness and anger that had been caused by apartheid policies and by the 'brutal role of the SAP and SAP in suppressing resistance', the UDF said last night.

Mr. Naseem Jaffer, organiser of the UDF's interim executive, was responding to the Government's imposition of restrictions on the Press, which the UDF said it viewed with 'alarm'.

"If anything, the brave role played by some journalists and newspapers in monitoring the unrest has acted as a restraint on excessive security force behaviour," said Mr. Jaffer.

The restrictions on Press reporting and the extension of the indemnity throughout the country are an open invitation to the security forces to behave with impunity.

"We have seen what they do when the world is watching. These new measures remove the last bulwark there may have been on their actions."

The End Conscription Campaign said the indemnification from prosecution of the actions of security forces throughout the country amounted to an effective nationwide declaration of a state of emergency."
Govt clamp on foreign journalists

A NOTICE forbidding local and overseas journalists from filming and recording unrest, boycotts or the actions of the security forces in the 38 state of emergency areas was issued by the Government yesterday.

In a statement accompanying the extraordinary Government Gazette, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, said: "The Government is concerned with the presence of television and other camera crews in unrest situations which proved to be a catalyst to further violence."

According to the Gazette, the prohibition in respect of "certain films, representations and sound recordings" has been added to the original emergency regulations proclaimed by the State President on July 21.

The latest regulation prohibits journalists, who do not have the permission of the Commissioner of Police from filming, drawing or recording by sound or other representation incidents in the emergency areas related to the unrest.

According to the Gazette, the prohibition would mean a news blackout of public disturbances, boycotts, assaults on people and property, and the conduct of members of the security forces in unrest operations.

"While the Government has no intention of curtailing the right of the public to be informed of current events," Mr le Grange said, "it has decided to curb the influence of television and other audio-visual equipment during unrest situations in emergency areas without the consent of the Commissioner of the Police."

Mr le Grange said that only journalists accredited with the Department of Foreign Affairs or the SAP would be allowed to perform their official duties at an unrest situation in the emergency areas. Accredited cards would have to be visibly displayed at all times. He added — Sapa

Paper praises Botha's actions

LONDON — The Sunday Express (conservative) asked in an editorial yesterday whether the decision to ban all television crews and photographers from entering riot areas in South Africa was "really so evil?"

"President (P W) Botha has all television crews and photographers from entering riot areas to South Africa. And the entire liberal establishment of the West throws up its hands in outrage. Yet is his decision really so evil?" the Sunday Express said.

"Might he not actually be right when he says that rioters will always create more havoc when they know that they are being watched by millions? Might he not even be right when he claims that some TV reporters, anxious to capture the most dramatic pictures possible, have been paying young people to throw fire bombs?"

"We saw in Britain how street fighting in Toxteth (Liverpool) and Handsworth (Birmingham) was quickly followed by copy-cat rioting in other cities hundreds of miles away. The TV bosses of Britain should keep a close watch on developments in South Africa. And if President Botha's ban works, as well it may, they should dig deep, deep down into their consciences before they next get into a position where TV cameras could be making the news instead of just reporting it. — Sapa-AP.
Mandela family visits restricted

Staff Reporter

NELSON Mandela's family have been told they may visit the jailed African National Congress leader only once a day for 40 minutes while he is in hospital recovering from an operation.

Upset by the restriction, a family member said today it was "unbelievable how human beings can behave towards each other."

"There is enough security at the hospital to guard the whole of Cape Town. What difference would it make to them if we sat with him for longer?"

Yesterday the family were able to see Mr Mandela twice, before being told of the restriction.

Family members reported that Mr Mandela, who had an enlarged prostate gland removed in an operation at the Volkshospital on Sunday, has made a rapid recovery.

GET-WELL CARDS

His wife Winnie, his daughters Zinzi and Zenani and his son-in-law Prince Thembu Mzul Dlamini expected him to walk about today for the first time since the operation.

Family members are also pleased that authorities accepted get-well cards, flowers, chocolates and a radio sent by well-wishers to Mr Mandela's private ward.

Doctors who attended to him are said to be pleased with the hospital treatment and the progress he had made after the operation.

A Prisons Service spokesman, Lieutenant-Colonel D J Immelman said that according to the doctors Mr Mandela was making progress and was already on a full diet.

Prisons comment about the visiting regulations would probably be released today, Colonel Immelman said.
News 99: Free World Inhumation
Vigilante group claim shooting

Own Correspondent
PORT ELIZABETH — The publicity secretary of the South African Council of Sport, Mr Alan Zinn, was the intended target of Thursday's shooting at his Gelvan Park home, the "Vigilante Action Group" which has claimed responsibility for the shooting said.

A man claiming to be a spokesman for the group — who contacted the Eastern Province Herald and Mr Zinn after the shooting warning him "next time we'll get you" — says the group has a hit list and further action will be taken.

The caller, who identified himself as "Mr Robert Hoare", accused Mr Zinn of "messing with our children's education". Mr Zinn is a teacher at Bethelsdorp High School.

Mr Hoare told the Herald his group had received a hit list which they were working on systematically.

A spokesman said police did not know of the existence of a Vigilante Action Group, but were looking into the matter.

Mr Zinn said a number of prominent members of the Port Elizabeth coloured community had received threatening calls.

Mr Raymond Uren, president of the East Cape Teachers' Union, said last night that he had also received threatening telephone calls.

A group calling itself the Vigilante Action Group — believed to be a white right-wing organization — claimed responsibility on October 15 for a fire which razed Corporation Chambers housing the offices of seven organizations including the Grassroots newspaper offices in Cape Town last month.
Gazette delays court application

Owen Correspondent
GRAHAMSTOWN — A Government Gazette notice of October 31, amending certain regulations which governed a Supreme Court application heard about two weeks ago has necessitated the application to be postponed for further argument, a full Bench of the Grahamstown Supreme Court found yesterday.

The application, brought by Mrs Koleka Patricia Nkwinti, challenged the validity of the state of emergency, its attendant regulations and the recent detention of her husband, Mr Gugile Nkwinti, a Port Alfred community leader and law student.

The government, the State President, the Minister of Law and Order, the Commissioner of Police, the Commissioner of Prisons and a Warrant Officer Ferreira are the respondents.

The application seeks a rule nisi calling on the respondents to show why Mr Nkwinti's arrest and detention was not unlawful, and why the police should not be interdicted or restrained from taking any steps to hinder or interfere with Mr Nkwinti's release.

Detainees held under the 14-week-old state of emergency can have their periods of detention extended until the end of the emergency by the Minister of Law and Order. "Without notice to any person and without hearing any person," the Government Gazette notice reads.

The presiding judge, Mr Justice Kannemeyer, yesterday said the court wished legal counsel to address three questions:

- Firstly, that counsel should argue a phrase contained in the amendment, which reads "without hearing any person," and whether this excluded the right to make written representations;
- Secondly, whether the amendment was ultra vires the powers conferred on the State President in terms of the Public Safety Act.
- And thirdly, the question of costs.
Boesak in court over bid to be at funeral

POLICE and troops surrounded Wynberg Magistrate's Court and blocked nearby roads today before the appearance of Dr Allan Boesak and 10 other people arrested while trying to attend a funeral in Guguletu.

The heavy security operation disrupted traffic and frustrated people who had to queue to enter the building through security checks.

Of eight others scheduled to appear, at least four are known to be in detention and a stand-in attorney — their lawyer is also detained — said emergency regulations did not allow him to establish the whereabouts of two more accused.

In another hearing in Cape Town Magistrate's Court, also arising from recent events in the city, three of 15 accused did not appear and are believed to be in detention.

Dr Boesak and 18 other people were arrested on their way to a funeral in Guguletu on August 10 for not having permission to enter a black township.

Warrants of arrest

The 10 who appeared with Dr Boesak in Wynberg today were Mr Willem Boesak, 37, of Bishop Lavis, Mr Ashro Mohamed, 21, of Rylands, Mr Charles Martin, 28, of Belgravia, Mr Charles Kent, 22, of Observatory, Mr Eckart Schoetfeld, 24, of Observatory, Mr Peter Menton, 37, of Woodridge, Mr Guttens Veyss, 20, of Rosebank, Ms Debbie Lewitt, 20, of Rosebank, Mr Cyn Africs, 26, of Athlone, and Mr Benjamin Roors, 23, of Mitchell's Plain.

The other eight were not present today and warrants for their arrest were issued but held over until November 27.

Mr S Desai, appearing for all the accused in place of Mr Daliyah Omar, who is in detention, said Mr Andrew Brown was writing exams and Ms Peta Scoop was appearing in Cape Town Magistrate's Court on another matter.

Regulations

Of the six others four are known to be in detention. They are Mr Lionel Louw, 35, of Kraaifontein, Mr Robin Petersen, 26, of Belgravia, Mr Godfried Kraatz, 40, of Rondebosch, and Mr Esrahim Rasool, 23, of Primrose Park.

Mr Desai said that under the emergency regulations he was not able to establish the whereabouts of two accused, Mr Gesam Solomon, 43, of Lotus River, and Mr Fareed Esack, 23, of Kenwyn.

No formal charges were put to the accused and they were not asked to plead. Bail was extended and the hearing was postponed to November 27.

Mr S P van Niekerk was on the bench. Mrs M Wilson appeared for the State.

Fifteen woman charged with attending an illegal gathering at the Caledon Square police station on September 18 while waiting for a delegation to deliver a letter to the Com-
Mrs Winnie Mandela (right) and her daughter Mrs Zenani Dlamini arrive at Jan Smuts Airport, Johannesburg, after visiting Mr Nelson Mandela at the Volkshospitaal in Cape Town. Mr Mandela underwent an operation to remove an enlarged prostate gland.

Mandela 'making good progress'

From SOPHIE TEMA

JOHANNESBURG. Mrs Zenani Dlamini, daughter of jailed ANC leader Mr Nelson Mandela, said yesterday her father was making good progress after an operation at the Volkshospitaal in Cape Town.

Mr Mandela is recovering from a surgical removal of an enlarged prostate gland. The operation, which lasted an hour and 15 minutes, was performed by three independent urologists, including a British professor of urology.

Mrs Dlamini said: "My father has recovered satisfactorily, he has made good progress and is up and about. Above all he is cheerful and it seems like he will be well enough to get out of bed very soon."

A Prisons Service spokesman, Lieutenant Avie van Vuuren, yesterday said: "According to Nelson Mandela's doctors he is making good progress after the surgery at the weekend and has been put back on a full diet again. "His doctors said he will soon be well enough to get out of bed as there are no complications." He is to start undergoing physiotherapy treatment at the hospital."
Regional security emphasis

KIMBERLEY - Regional security measures and defence structures in rural areas were of paramount importance in view of the revolutionary threat facing South Africa, the Minister of Defence, General Magnus Malan, said yesterday.

Opening a regional development conference in Kimberley, he emphasized the importance of such measures in countering this threat.

He said the revolutionary model by the former Chinese communist leader, Chairman Mao Tse-Tung, and on which present-day infiltrators and terrorists leaned heavily, was that in order to ensure success, victory had first to be achieved in rural areas.

"Survival in the rural areas requires the establishment of a healthy power base. Viewed in this light, regional security measures and defence structures in rural areas are of paramount importance."

Up to now, local forces had been able to deal effectively with "terrorist infiltration, "but we can in no way relax our alertness and preparedness."

— Sapa
2 women arrested in township crackdown

Staff Report

NINE Casspirs and 11 personnel carriers comb the Lavender Hill township yesterday in a crackdown on the police yesterday in the suspected area. The security forces searched several blocks of flats and detained two women. Confirmation of the names of the detained persons who were taken to Steenberg police station is being obtained before they can be published.

Family members said both work for the newly-formed Unemployment Youth Movement and had UYM posters and a batch of pamphlets confiscated from their home before being taken to Steenberg police station.

Residents were stopped in the street and questioned and taxis and private vehicles were also stopped, searched, and the occupants questioned.

Cars at the intersection of Prince George Drive and Concert Boulevard — where the Casspirs and Buffels were randomly stationed from 11am to 1.45pm — were stepped on and searched. Systematic searches

Residents of several blocks of flats told of systematic searches of their homes by the security forces who "scratched around in our cupboards, beds, in the jewellery boxes and even school cases." One said they were told the action was being taken "under the emergency regulations." They believed guns and handgrenades were being sought.

When the contingent moved out, the convoy went to Mitchells Plain where about 120 soldiers, wearing combat gear and with rifles at the ready, patrolled the Spine Road-Caravelle Road area on foot.

A spokesman at police headquarters in Pretoria last night said: "It sounds like very normal police activity." He added that not all police activity had to be reported to the press.

Atteridgeville withdrawal

**SAPA report from Pretoria** that the divisional CID chief for the Northern Transvaal confirmed yesterday that the additional police units who have supported Atteridgeville police to control unrest in the Pretoria township have been withdrawn.

Brigadier Hendrik du Plessis said that additional police would also be withdrawn from other townships in the area if the situation normalized.

He said, however, that the support policemen had not evacuated Mamelodi and Soshangwe, where incidents of stone-throwing were continuing.
Police question editor after Tambo interview

By TONY WEAVER,
THE Editor of the Cape Times, Mr Anthony Heard, was yesterday visited by a lieutenant of the security police and questioned in connection with Monday’s full-page interview in the newspaper with Mr Oliver Tambo, president of the banned African National Congress.

The interview has drawn widespread international attention, and yesterday Mr Heard was inundated with calls from news organisations worldwide, from well-wishers and with requests for interviews.

About 10.30am a Lieutenant Mostert of the security police arrived at the Cape Times and informed Mr Heard that charges were being investigated against him in terms of Section 56(1)(g) of the Internal Security Act.

The section deals with the quoting of a person who is banned or listed, and carries a maximum penalty of three years’ imprisonment.

“Lieutenant Mostert told me a docket had been opened and that it would be placed before the Attorney General for a decision,” Mr Heard said yesterday.

Buthelezi

“One of the things I pointed out to him was that Inkatha president Chief Mangosuthu Buthelezi has also quoted Mr Tambo,” Mr Heard gave Lieutenant Mostert a copy of a Cape Times article dated February 23, 1984, in which Chief Buthelezi was reported as quoting Mr Tambo.

In the course of yesterday and Monday, Mr Heard was interviewed by a wide range of newspapers, radio and television stations worldwide. Sir Robin Day conducted an interview with Mr Heard for yesterday’s BBC “World At One” programme, while the publishing of the interview on page one of the front-page news in the Washington Post.

David Hobbs reports from London that the interview also received massive coverage in the media in the United Kingdom.

“Paper Defies South Africa’s Security Laws” was the headline in the Daily Telegraph, while The Times, under the headline “Cape paper defies law over ANC”, said the Cape Times “had flung down an unprecedented challenge to the government”.

The Guardian headlined a lengthy report “SA paper defies ban on publishing ANC position” and on the leader page lengthy extracts from the Tambo interview were published.

The Financial Times stressed, under the headline “Fresh Challenge to Pretoria’s Censorship Laws”, that the challenge to the government was unprecedented.

The communist Morning Star declared on its front page that the Cape Times had “challenged apartheid”.

One of the English-speaking world’s most widely read newspapers, the International Herald Tribune, headlined its agency report on the interview “South African Paper Prints Interview With Rebel”.

The Western Cape chairperson of the Black Sash, Mrs Mary Burton, said at a press conference yesterday she would like to begin “paying tribute to the Cape Times for its courage and integrity in publishing the Tambo interview. It is a real example of responsible journalism,” she said.
Bail of R100 for UCT students

Court Reporter

THERE were scenes of jubilation outside Wynberg Magistrate's Court yesterday as parents and friends greeted 16 University of Cape Town students who had been in detention under the emergency regulations since October 28.

Bail of R100 had earlier been granted to the 16 by a Wynberg magistrate.

No charges were put to the students, who were arrested after a protest on De Waal Drive in which they were allegedly involved.

They are Ms Sarah Fullard, Mr Peter Fine, Mr Clive Bester, Mr Matthew Slaven, Mr David Sheldon, Mr Donald Skinner, Ms Belinda Barries, Ms Lauren Muller, Ms Jane van der Riet, Ms Dorothy Dyer, Ms Margaret Orford, Mr Stobbar Needham, Ms Kim Westenbury, Ms Sandra Liebenberg, Ms Jennifer Butler and Mr Samuel Mado. Ms Annelize Bosman, who was detained with the students, was not in court because she is in hospital.

The hearing was adjourned to Friday.
Cape Town — There were vigorous exchanges yesterday afternoon between local and foreign media representatives and the police liaison officer for the Western Cape, Capt. Jan Callitz, at a briefing on how police intend to implement the government’s recently-announced media and press guidelines.

The meeting was “off the record”, Capt. Callitz said.

However, one journalist said afterwards he had exposed a “surprising” lack of understanding by the police of the limits of the curbs, which affected photography and filming of unrest, and on access to unrest areas.

American, British and German TV networks, and major American and German newspapers, were at the briefing.

During proceedings, Capt. Callitz left the room several times in order to talk to journalists about the Western Province police chief, Brig. Gen. C.A. Swart, and to “seek advice.”

Points on which journalists repeatedly asked Capt. Callitz for clarity were in what areas they would be allowed to gather news and under what circumstances, how he defined an unrest situation and how he defined an “area” from which a journalist might be removed.

They said they were concerned that security forces “on the ground” might not be aware of the limits on their powers to act against the media and expressed grave reservations about the functioning of the police accreditation system for reporters.

There were heated moments when “accusations” against the foreign media were raised.

After the briefing, Capt. Callitz told Sapa: “On the record, you can say that we discussed how accreditation concerns one people, that we had discussions as to the banning of photographs or unrest as put out in the Government Gazette, and that I emphasised that accreditation would be of utmost importance in the future.

“We cleared up a few points and look forward to prospects of mutual cooperation.”

Captain Callitz also allowed himself to be briefly filmed by television crews at the end of the meeting.

While he was being filmed, he was asked whether a newspaper journalist reporting on a meeting would be required to turn his notebook and not to write any more if it deteriorated into an “unrest situation”.

“I don’t know how we’re going to answer that,” he replied.

One journalist who learned that the briefing was to be confidential said that there was “substantial misunderstanding” among police about the limits of their powers under the new regulations.

“The policy is confusing and will be difficult for police on the ground to implement correctly, and in a manner that enables us to do our work even within that limited framework.” — Sapa-AFP.
Emergency picket in city

Staff Reporter

PICKETS protesting against the state of emergency in Cape Town were mounted around the city today.

Twenty-three organisations took part in the picket and handed out 20 000 pamphlets stating their opposition to Government moves.

The pickets stood singly to comply with provisions prohibiting gatherings in terms of the Internal Security Act. They displayed placards stating: "Emergency. Cape Town speaks out."

Pickets stood in Main Road, Sea Point, and on major traffic routes in the southern suburbs.

Members of The Argus chapel of the Southern African Society of Journalists and other journalists staged a picket outside the The Argus building protesting about Government restrictions on news coverage of unrest.

The journalists wore gags round their mouths and held placards condemning the clamp on foreign and local journalists.

The 23 organisations, which include the Black Sash, the End Conscription Committee, the Civil Rights League, the Western Province Council of Churches and the Young Progressives, are to hold a public meeting in the City Hall on Monday night.

In a statement issued before the picket on behalf of the 23 organisations, Mrs Mary Burton, chairwoman of the Black Sash, said that Cape Town had been placed "under the control of the police and the army and our personal rights have been infringed as the Press has been muzzled, townships besieged and universities invaded."

Progressive Federal Party youth chairman Andrew Miller said he had laid a charge of attempted assault against a man who tried to kick and hit fellow picket Mr Ricky Gilchrist in Plumstead.

Mr Miller said the man had grabbed the poster and tried to tie it to a traffic light.

"He also called me a communist but I had my PFP button on."

A picket makes his stand in front of Sea Point Civic Centre.

LIFT THE NEWS BAN NOW!

An Argus reporter in St George's Street protests against the news clamp.

See Page 7.
Candles flicker in Athlone garden protest

Staff Reporter

'THE lights went out all over Athlone as residents mounted a symbolic protest against the state of emergency and lit candles in their front gardens.

The action was called almost 100 percent successful by a spokesman for the organisers, the Athlone People's Action Committee (APAC).

At 8pm yesterday residents from Camberwell Road to Kipling Road, which includes Athlone, Crawford and Belgravia, turned off their lights and went into their front gardens with lighted candles.

The action lasted about an hour and had the support of the Western Cape Traders' Association, many members of which turned out shop signs and lights.

The spokesman said the action was a symbolic protest against the state of emergency. The people demanded the withdrawal of troops from the townships, mourned those killed in the past two months and expressed solidarity with detainees.

'We took a survey last week and indications were that people wanted to make some form of protest about the state of emergency and its implications', the spokesman said.

'After we had decided on this action we did intensive door-to-door work and distributed pamphlets explaining what it was all about.' The people are very disturbed about the state of emergency and the support was almost total,' he said.
Journalists protest against unrest rules

LOCAL and foreign journalists protested strongly today against police interpretation of the Government's restrictions on news coverage of unrest.

In terms of the restrictions, it will be illegal for local journalists without police accreditation to cover unrest after December 2.

Journalists were told yesterday that reporters could go into areas of unrest only with police liaison officers.

Mr Bruce Hopwood, Western Cape vice-president of the Southern African Society of Journalists, said today that police accreditation was "the first step towards a Government register of journalists".

"INTOLERABLE SITUATION"

It would lead to an "intolerable situation where news of vital importance is reported only by journalists chosen by the police".

Political conflict was not caused by Press coverage, he said. The SASJ had called on its members not to apply for police accreditation.

The Newspaper Press Union, which represents newspaper owners, is to meet police in Pretoria tomorrow and the South African Conference of Editors will be present.

Mr Jan Prins, chairman of the NPU, said the meeting was to get "clarity" on the restrictions.

Mr Edgar Lennier, chairman of the Foreign Correspondents Association, said the restrictions were a measure to stop reports on unrest reaching the outside world.
JOURNALISTS Muzzled on unrest

[Signature]

[Date: 1/4/19]
Police clarify ban on filming

Staff Reporter

TWO local police liaison officers have been appointed to accompany all media representatives into unrest areas in the Peninsula and any unauthorised attempts to cover unrest-related events could result in summary arrest.

This emerged when foreign and local journalists met police in Cape Town yesterday in an attempt to obtain clarification on the recent ban on filming or photographing unrest.

Captain Jan Calitz, one of the liaison officers who will accompany the media on police-conducted tours of unrest areas in future, said nothing prevented journalists from patrolling areas where there was no unrest.

However, as soon as stones were hurled or burning barricades set up, journalists had to remove themselves "out of sight or hearing distance".

"He or his fellow liaison officer, Lieutenant Anthea Louw, could then be summoned to the scene, and would arrange for police transport of journalists into the unrest area. Photographing or filming of the unrest could then take place under their supervision," Captain Calitz said.

The Divisional Commissioner of the Western Cape, Brigadier CA Swart, had designated him and Lieutenant Louw as the official media officers in terms of the additional emergency regulations gazetted on November 2.

No pictures of security forces

He said that unless he or Lieutenant Louw accompanied journalists, they could "under no circumstances" take pictures of members of the security forces or their vehicles.

From December 2, local journalists would have to wear the specially accredited police press cards and foreign journalists would have to wear press cards issued by the Department of Foreign Affairs.

Until then, existing newspaper press cards, prominently displayed, were sufficient, he said.

Journalists attending the meeting expected to be briefed by Brigadier Swart but were told by Captain Calitz that he was "unfortunately unavailable" due to other commitments.

- All local journalists have press cards issued by their editors. Police press cards, introduced to entitle journalists to "sensitive and confidential" police information, are issued only on application and after police clearance. Few journalists have them as they are opposed by the Southern African Society of Journalists and many individual reporters have refused to apply for them.

- Police "don't need" PEP unrest probe, page 2
"Excuse for subtle genocide?"

By EBRABIM MOOSA

DR. ALLAN BOEJAK
United Democratic Front's patron and head of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches, asked last night whether government restrictions on reporting of unrest in the townships were "an excuse for subtle genocide".

In a speech based on Biblical texts, Dr. Boesak said the government was trying to prevent the world from seeing what is happening in the townships.

The restrictions on visual coverage of unrest had been instituted "so that they can murder our children, so that there will be no witnesses and no record of what they have done, so that they can kill us in peace." Is this an excuse for subtle genocide? Is that, Mr. President, the reason you are preventing the foreign media from going to the townships, he asked.

Dr. Boesak was addressing over 2,000 people at an ecumenical service at the AME church in Hazendal, Athlone. It was his first speech outside the Bellville area since he was detained in August.

Dr. Boesak described the recent relaxation of his bail restrictions by the Malmesbury Magistrate's Court as "God's victory for justice". But he criticized the government and the Minister of Home Affairs, Mr. Stoffel Botha, for "still drawing his passport. He challenged Mr. Botha to a television debate on his decision to bar him from travelling.

"Dr. Boesak said he would take steps to recover his passport. Whenever these people do something, don't take it lying down. Fight it to the very end," he said.

"We are watching the last convulsions of the beast. We must be determined to fight," he added.

Candles

In a symbolic show of solidarity last night, residents in the Athlone/Crawford area lit candles in front gardens of their homes.

A blackout of house lights and burning of candles was staged by the Athlone Peoples' Action Committee (APAC) in solidarity with those killed and detained.

"We are overwhelmed by the 40 percent response to the call from the APAC to people to switch off their lights in the Athlone area," a committee spokesman said.

People had been protesting against the state of emergency and police brutality, and showing that they would "no longer remain silent" under apartheid.
Curbs imposed on Paarl funeral

Staff Reporter

Restrictions have been imposed on the funeral today of Mr Mpuuzi Shadrack Pikashe of Mbekweni by the Chief Magistrate of Paarl, Mr J P Swart, because it may "seriously endanger public peace".

In a statement released late yesterday, Mr Swart said the restrictions were issued in terms of section 36 (1) of the Internal Security Act 1982 (Act 74 of 1982).

The conditions are:
- The funeral ceremony must not be held on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday; the service and any speeches at the funeral must be given indoors and only Mrs Georgina Nolusapho Pikashe of TS 7, Mbekweni, Mr Abel Maseli of TS 7, Mbekweni, the Rev M Dadubane, of H 13 Mbekweni, Mr M Xhosa of Silvertown 4, Mbekweni, Mr T Qatha of C 179 Mbekweni, Mr S Talana of C Block Mbekweni, Mr L Gosi of L 129, Mbekweni and Messrs Nackerden and Son, funeral directors of 7 Krans Street, Paarl East, may be speakers; no loudspeakers may be used; speakers may not in any manner demand, attack, criticize, propagate, or discuss any form of government, any principle or policy of a government or a State, any boycott action, the existence of a state of emergency or any action by the SAP or a member of the police.
- No flags, banners, placards, pamphlets or posters may be displayed or distributed at or during the funeral ceremony.

The body of the deceased and people attending the funeral must be conveyed by motor vehicles from the house of the deceased to the church and from there to the cemetery, using specified routes. Immediately after the ceremony all people attending the funeral must return by motor vehicle to the point of departure or to their homes and disperse no later than 7pm.
Traders commend Mr Heard

Staff Reporter

The Western Cape Traders' Association (WCTA) and the Chamber of Muslim Meat Traders (Commtra) yesterday issued a joint statement commending the editor of the Cape Times, Mr A H Heard, for publishing an interview with ANC leader Mr Oliver Tambo.

The statement said the interview was “educational and elucidating”. It added: “However, we are perturbed at the impending State action against Mr Heard.”

Commtra and the WCTA therefore urge the oppressed people of the land to support those who align themselves with us by buying the paper which is in keeping with the times.”

Our Paris correspondent reports that the restrictions on the South African press and the Tambo interview drew wide comment in France this week.

The influential Le Monde, as well as the daily papers Liberation and Humanité, carried articles explaining why Mr Heard deliberately defied censorship laws to bring the ANC views to public attention.

The possible prosecution of Mr Heard was also widely reported in the British media yesterday.
IFJ condemns SA censorship

BRUSSELS — The International Federation of Journalists (IFJ) yesterday sent a telegram to the State President, Mr PW Botha, condemning press censorship in South Africa.

"Censorship will only highlight the undemocratic nature of your government," the IFJ general secretary, Mr Hans Larsen, wrote.

The IFJ, representing 115,000 journalists in 31 countries, urged all media to use eyewitness reports only and to intensify their coverage of South Africa so that its rulers did not succeed in hiding "the bloody results" of apartheid.

Richard Walker reports from New York that America's second-largest news-gathering organization hinted at possible defiance of the South African restrictions as discussions began on the formulation of a joint policy to which all would hold.

"Frankly, we're getting to the point of saying that we will try to cover without the permit, and it's going to be very difficult and very risky," said the editor-in-chief of United Press International, Mr Maxwell Croahan.

A Time magazine spokesman said its reporters and photographers had been instructed "to test the situation at the first available opportunity", after which Time would "decide what to do in the light of that".

But some organizations indicated that they were resigned to accepting the curbs.

The Washington Post, New York Times and many others said they were waiting to see how the rules were applied.
Arts group

swop nets

1 000 items

By PAT FAHRENFORT

Cape Town

SECURITY police this week raided the premises of the Community Arts Project (CAP) in Woodstock, seizing more than 1 000 items.

After an eight-hour search the seven-man squad carried off posters, pamphlets, banners, photographs, a diary and personal letters.

A full-time student of CAP was told to report to the Caledon Square Police Station the next day, Wednesday, in connection with the printing of a banner.

This is the fourth time in three months that the CAP premises have been raided by Security Police, although it is the first time police have removed anything from the premises.

This week, for the second week in succession dancers arrived at CAP to find themselves performing with an audience of security policemen, and on one occasion a police dog.

Everyone in the immediate area was told to go into the office and stay there while the building was searched.

One dancer, obviously unfamiliar with this kind of action, asked what was happening.

"Jong, we have reason to believe crimes are being committed here," one policeman replied.

The "crime" appeared to have been the holding of a teachers' meeting.

CAP representative Andrew Martin said: "The management committee rejects, in the strongest possible terms, this kind of intimidation."
Mayor refuses to speak at City protest

Municipal Reporter

The Mayor of Cape Town, Mr Leon Markovitz, has declined an invitation to speak at a mass protest meeting against the state of emergency on Monday night in the City Hall.

Mr Markovitz said in a statement yesterday that his participation in the meeting "would not be appropriate", considering the council's proposed "peace initiative" and its current dialogue with various groups and individuals on the current situation in Cape Town.

"However, as Mayor of the Mother City, I am sure I speak for all its citizens in saying that they will welcome any initiative towards peace objectives," he said.

The City Administrator, Mr Gys Hofmeyr, has stressed that the council's letting of the City Hall to the organizers of the meeting does not mean that the council "has given authority for the meeting".

"The City Council has no right either to approve or disapprove of the holding of meetings such as this one," he said.

It was council policy to make public facilities "available to all its citizens for any lawful purpose appropriate to the venue", he said.

The meeting, which has been called by 23 progressive organizations, will begin at 8pm.

Mrs Mary Burton, Western Cape chairperson of the Black Sash, said last night that confirmed speakers for the meeting were Mrs Di Bishop, Progressive Federal Party MP for Gardens; and Dr Ivan Tomas of the End Conscription Campaign.

The general secretary of the South African Council of Churches, Dr Bévère Naudé, would let the organizers know today whether he would be available to speak. The other three speakers, representing the United Democratic Front, the legal profession and boycotting school pupils will be announced on Monday night at the meeting.
Mrs Winnie Mandela, wife of jailed ANC leader Mr Nelson Mandela, with one of the Argus picketers, Mr Willie de Klerk, yesterday. Mrs Mandela is holding her grandson, Zondwa, while another grandson, Mandla, looks on. Mr De Klerk was one of 18 editorial members of the Argus newspaper who picketed throughout the day in St George’s Street yesterday to protest against the recent curbs placed on press coverage of unrest. • City reporter held in demo, page 3
By CATHY SCHNELL

SCORES of people detained during the state of emergency crackdown have been released from prison only to find they have lost their jobs.

Many of these people have been released from detention without being charged or have had charges against them dropped.

One Port Elizabeth man, Mr Reuben Saul, languished in jail for two months only to have a charge of public violence withdrawn when he appeared in court on October 18.

He returned to work at the South African Railways and was told he had been dismissed. The reason given was that he had "abandoned".

The Evening Post spoke to several men who had lost their jobs through being detained. Their stories were heart-breaking similar.

Mr Benson Mgaliso of New Brighton was dismissed from his company while he was in detention. He said he was found not guilty on a charge of public violence and was released to find he had no job.

One woman — who did not want to be named — said her son had been dismissed from his work after he was detained for two weeks. He had been released from prison without any charges being laid.

Another woman said she had no food to feed her two small children. Her husband, out on bail on a public violence charge, had lost his job.

Some employers describe the situation as a Catch 22 one.

People who are detained have no opportunity to contact their employers and inform them of their whereabouts.

Employers likewise often have no idea whether their employee's detention or work has been delayed or just has not bothered toturn up to work. Even if they are notified of their workplace's detention, they have no idea when the person will be released.

The legality of firing a worker who has been detained under the emergency measures is a complex issue.

Employers, personnel staff and even some legal men appeared unclear on the issues.

Mrs Sarah Christie, a senior law lecturer at Rhodes University, said employers were entitled to fire their workers depending on the degree of inconvenience they (the employer) suffered.

But it was difficult for them to know how much inconvenience they would have suffered by the time the worker was released.

If the worker was ill the firm was obliged to keep him on if they fired someone who was ill they would be breaking an employment contract. A worker being detained meant he was physically also unable to come to work. This was no fault of his own.

If the worker felt he had been unjustly dismissed he could take the matter to court or to the Industrial Council.

The unfairness of the worker's dismissal would revolve around whether the level of inconvenience suffered by his employer was great enough to justify his dismissal.

In practice this is not always easy. Most unemployed workers do not have ready money to fight their cases. Many have been so browbeaten by the system they accept they have lost their jobs without pursuing the matter further.

Moreover, if the dismissed employer is a contract worker, reporting that he is unemployed would mean he could have as little as 72 hours to leave the area and return to his homeland.

Mrs Christie said individual trade unions had their own standpoints on the issue.

A spokesman for one trade union said he doubted any trade union would tolerate one of its members losing their job through being detained.

A spokesman for a motor company in the Eastern Cape said the company had been advised it was illegal to fire workers who were in detention.

The worker's post was held open for him for a reasonably long period of time. The company held this viewpoint irrespective of whether the worker belonged to any trade union or not.

He said this did not apply to workers convicted of crimes who were serving sentences in jail.

In the case of Mr Saul, the SA Transport Services gave him one week to return to work. After that period they dismissed him and hired someone else.

The public relations officer for the SAR, Mr Vic de Vries, confirmed that Mr Saul had been dismissed. The company had waited seven days for him to return to work before dismissing him.

Mr Saul, who has a wife and two children in Cookhouse, worked at SATS for six years. He has not been able to find another job and is running out of money.

The Black Sash deals with many similar cases. But there are no accurate figures of the number of people who have been detained in the Eastern Cape who have lost their jobs.

"Dozens of men who have lost their jobs while in detention come in for advice," Mrs Sheilagh Hurley, director of the Black Sash said.

The solution? So far there appears to be none.

Mrs Molly Blackburn, MPC for Walmer suggested that lawyers themselves should push for a review of the legislation pertaining to detainees. Or that the Chamber of Commerce should take a stand on the situation.

"It is not just the man who loses his job — it's his whole family that goes hungry," Mrs Saul, a blameless man. He has suffered the indignity of being arrested and the heartache of being in jail only to find when released that he has no job."
Sign of a move back into the laager?

DOES the Government's decision to put the current inflaming foreign media allegations to bed by referring a turning point in South Africa's relationship with its dwindling Western Black Bloc?

This is the question being asked in the corridors of Whitehall this week following the ministerial decree effectively outlawing the publication of independent media coverage of unrest in South Africa. It is the latest in a series of signals that the intensity of internal and international pressure is increasing the area of the isolationists and driving President P W Botha's government back into the laager. The first such signal was the deplorable of President Botha's so-called Rabin speech in mid-August.

The ensuing timing of the hanging of black activist Benjamin Molebatsi - at the climax of a Commonwealth debate on South African which Britain was initially isolated in its efforts to deploy a further tightening of the sanctions noose.

Now the clamp on the foreign media has been seen as a case of locking the stable door and emphasizing the horse has run.

The overriding impression is that the Government wants to protect the political system from criticism when they are conceding methods of repression.

My source tells me that the Rabin and Molebatsi initiatives were made because of a lack of appreciation and intelligence in Pretoria of the international impact of such moves - despite of strong signals from international observers.

In the case of the media clamp the decision has been more calculated and the international impact has been given more consideration.

But have Pretoria's cal-

culations been correct?

In Britain the Thatcher Government has not been as public in attending the area of the isolationists and driven by the relative freedom of the Press in South Africa and the importances Pretoria's government has appeared to attach to this matter. The Government has reiterated this commitment in a statement as recently as last week in its address to the Foreign Correspondents' Association.

It is true the Government must not concede the blizzard in which it has been involved elsewhere.

There is even a measure of sympathy in political circles here with Helsinki President Botha's lenient government policies in Tanzania and the background of relatively less television images of apparent endemic racial, violent and police brutality.

Seeds sown

But the overwhelming impression in diplomatic and political circles is that the Government has now the seeds of a new set of problems both domestically and internationally.

The Government's main reason for the news clamp was that the proliferation of television crews in the Transvaal was seen as a catalyst for violence and prolonging the strike. The argument continues that the constant television images of rioting and unrest have fuelled a distorted international perception of the situation in South Africa and convinced foreign investors and universities that the country is on the slippery slope to civil disorder and resolution.

Boycott

The facts are that there is a crisis of confidence on South African economy. There has been a capital exodus by America's leading banks and the good will of banks in Britain, Sweden and West Germany is being stretched to the limit.

I understand that the businessmen have been slightly more aggressive than the Commonwealth, which has given President Botha two months to make the political gestures now considered vital by the international community.

The businessmen have told, have given President Botha eight to ten months to make the political changes considered necessary for the survival of banks and granting of new loans.

So why banish the messages of bad tidings where Western bankers and investors are all agreed on what is needed - the disappearance of apartheid and dialogue leading to a shared solution based on a respect for the fundamental human rights?

The censorship of nightly television images of township rioting and police repression will certainly have a major impact. I never cease to be amazed by the staggering impact these images have on informed and moderate opinion here.

There can be no doubt that their physical removal will dampen passions and take some of the edge off the daily emotional response of the international community to events within South Africa. But it would be naive to think that the removal of the TV cameras from the townships will allow the international community to simply forget about South Africa.

If the television cameras had never been there in the first place it might be different. It was only the BBC's Mike Burke who the true disaster of the Ethiopian famine into peoples homes that the international community was moved by a drop in the red line that had already had a dramatic effect on thousands of lives.

Simple answer

Who really gives a fig about who is winning or who has died - in the three-year-old Iran-Iraq war?

Where are the international protests and economic sanctions over the gross human rights violations in Uganda?

The answer is alarming simple. Nobody cares because TV is not there.

But television coverage of South Africa since the clamp began is too late for consolation - except perhaps - until Pretoria has abandoned its unrelenting commitment to maintaining Western civilised standards on the southern tip of Africa.

Already South Africa has slipped to number 31 (25 last year) on the European Investment Bank's list of investment risk. It might not sound bad in relation to El Salvador at number 159. But the slipper's steeply gets rapidly steeper as one goes down the list.

Signals needed

It is true that foreign investors have been subjected to an extraordinary intense dose of bad news about South Africa over the past 12 months. This has led to political factors having a direct and dramatic impact on banking and investment practices.

But few who have withdrawn have totally written South Africa off at a hasty republic. The political signals could persuade them to return. But how will investors be able to make up their minds when that point where they have no reliable information about conditions inside the country?

Constant reference is made here to the clamp and - what is worse - the absence of an articulate and fresh film the worst image of police brutality - such as the tragic horse shootings - will be re-

John Battersby

LONDON BUREAU

off the daily emotional response of the international community to events within South Africa. But it would be naive to think that the removal of the TV cameras from the townships will allow the international community to simply forget about South Africa.

If the television cameras had never been there in the first place it might be different. It was only the BBC's Mike Burke who the true disaster of the Ethiopian famine into peoples homes that the international community was moved by a drop in the red line that had already had a dramatic effect on thousands of lives.

Simple answer

Who really gives a fig about who is winning or who has died - in the three-year-old Iran-Iraq war?

Where are the international protests and economic sanctions over the gross human rights violations in Uganda?

The answer is alarming simple. Nobody cares because TV is not there.

But television coverage of South Africa since the clamp began is too late for consolation - except perhaps - until Pretoria has abandoned its unrelenting commitment to maintaining Western civilised standards on the southern tip of Africa.

Already South Africa has slipped to number 31 (25 last year) on the European Investment Bank's list of investment risk. It might not sound bad in relation to El Salvador at number 159. But the slipper's steeply gets rapidly steeper as one goes down the list.

Signals needed

It is true that foreign investors have been subjected to an extraordinary intense dose of bad news about South Africa over the past 12 months. This has led to political factors having a direct and dramatic impact on banking and investment practices.

But few who have withdrawn have totally written South Africa off at a hasty republic. The political signals could persuade them to return. But how will investors be able to make up their minds when that point where they have no reliable information about conditions inside the country?

Constant reference is made here to the clamp and - what is worse - the absence of an articulate and fresh film the worst image of police brutality - such as the tragic horse shootings - will be re-

peatedly cited in violence and repression in South Africa. It is also acknowledged as a device of courage and vision by the Oval. Richard Hendry, Dr. Conrad Cruise O'Brien, former Irish Cabinet minister and ambassador to the United Nations, predicted after a month's visit to South Africa that the superpowers would order the intervention of a UN military force by the end of the year.

The superpowers will agree to a UN intervention in the national community - at Pretoria's bid - political and diplomatic cost - to South Africa of all countries to get to the negotiators. This was confirmed in the Queen's speech in mid-August.

There are signs that the Commonwealth initiative is still alive and Pretoria has not closed the door. But the Pres-clamp has made Mrs. Thatcher's efforts to work with the Commonwealth initiative in a diplomatic and political direction.
23-body mass meeting banned

Staff Reporter

A MÀSS protest meeting against the state of emergency, called by 23 Cape Town organizations in the City Hall for next Wednesday, was last night banned by the Divisional Commissioner of Police, Brigadier Chris Swart.

The announcement was made in terms of the state of emergency, and prevents the organizations which planned the meeting from holding it in any of the areas covered by the emergency proclamation, from the time the prohibition was promulgated yesterday until midnight on November 17.

The Mayor of Cape Town, Mr Leon Markovitz, on Wednesday declined to speak at the meeting, saying his participation would "not be appropriate" considering the council's proposed "peace initiative" and dialogue with groups and individuals.

The announcement of the ban stated that no meetings may be organized by any of the bodies in any of the magisterial districts of the Cape, Wynberg, Simons town, Goodwood, Bellville and Kuilsriver.

The organizations affected are: The Black Sash; The Western Province Council of Churches; the End Conscription Campaign; Nus sies; Young Progressives; Civil Rights League; South African Institute of Race Relations; Women's Movement for Peace; National Council of Women; Conscientious Objectors Support Group, UC SRC, Education for an Aware South Africa; Pupils Awareness and Action Group; Koeberg Alert; Ad Hoc Detention Action Committee; Mowbray Inter race Group; Quakers; Jews for Justice; National Medical and Dental Association; Anglican Board of Social Responsibility; Ecumenical Action Movement; Detainees Treatment Team and Detainees' Parents Support Committee.

Mr Brian Bishop, vice-chairman of the Civil Rights League, said: "The rather unfortunate remarks made by the Mayor and the City Administrator probably played a role... If the City Council wishes to put together a peace initiative, it will have to be more sensitive to the feelings of most Capetownians in the face of the almost military governorship being exerted over the city."

Mrs Mary Burton, chairperson of the Black Sash, said on behalf of all the bodies that "this banning is a desperate attempt to deprive the people of Cape Town of their right to speak out against authoritarianism and repression".

---

Exams Hewat continue

Education Reporter

Suspended internal examinations at Zonnebloem training colleges will be renewed following disruptions earlier this week. Third-year students who write exams have been writing at the Cape Showground after last-minute arrangements by the Department of Education and Culture.

The department, however, has not allowed second- and fourth-year students to write exams other than their colleges.

On Monday students entered exam rooms, taking up exam papers, sprayed with red paint and smashed windows. The action was taken by a mass decision by the National Territorial Students Organization to boycott the colleges represented.

Refused postponement requests

According to lecturers at Zonnebloem, the department has also refused requests for a postponement of exams till next year and has insisted that exams be completed before the end of the academic year, which is December 4.

Of the college's 280 students, 55 are final students.

Third-year students from Wesley training colleges have also been writing exams, where fewer pupils yesterday wrote their accountancy examination than for Afrikaans third paper.

About 1200 pupils arrived in a hasty manner to write their exams under strict precautions. The showgrounds and the Wingfield Mill, at Goodwood, police in blue peaked caps guarded the gates, checking all vehicles. They patrolled the car park and searched into cars.

So far, an estimated 28 percent of the 8000 matric pupils in the Western Cape region have sat for exams, indicating a mass exam boycott.

The Department of Education and Culture will release figures for those writing exams.
City reporter held in demo

Staff Reporter

An Argus reporter was arrested yesterday for demonstrating in public without permission, during picketing at the newspaper against curbs on the media.

There were also pickets by 23 organisations at 20 points around the City during the morning peak-hour period, with at least one incident which resulted in a charge being laid against a man who allegedly struck out at a picketer in Plumstead.

Ms Pippa Green, an official of the Argus branch of the Southern African Society of Journalists, was arrested at the entrance to the newspaper's offices in St George's Street by about eight policemen who arrived in two patrol vans and a truck.

Crew warned not to film

The police, who arrived about 2.15pm, warned a foreign television crew leaving the building not to film "what we are to do next". They then arrested Ms Green.

Mr Bruce Hopwood, regional vice-president of the Southern African Society of Journalists, said yesterday the SASJ rejected the latest moves by the police to allow only specially-accredited journalists to report on unrest.

Accreditation was the first step towards a government register of journalists and would lead to the intolerable situation where news of vital importance was reported only by journalists chosen by the police.
Alleged ‘news incidents’ listed

From CLARE HARPER
Johannesburg. - The Deputy Minister of Information, Mr. Louis Nel, yesterday presented a list of six unrest incidents he alleged foreign journalists had been involved in.

The Foreign Correspondents Association and other media spokesmen have repeatedly complained to the government about the sometimes inaccurate and unbalanced reports by foreign journalists. The allegations have been used by the South African authorities to justify the blanket ban on visual coverage of unrest.

The Progressive Federal Party spokesman, Mr. David Dalling, said yesterday that the “revelations are a great deal of the revelations is hearsay and third-hand accounts by people claiming anonymity — in any Western legal system hearsay evidence should be viewed with the greatest skepticism.” Mr. Dalling said that “Mr. Nel and others have behaved improperly, as the allegations have been used to justify the blanket ban on visual coverage of unrest.

The Progressive Federal Party spokesman, Mr. David Dalling, said yesterday that the “revelations are a great deal of the revelations is hearsay and third-hand accounts by people claiming anonymity — in any Western legal system hearsay evidence should be viewed with the greatest skepticism.” Mr. Dalling said that “Mr. Nel and others have behaved improperly, as the allegations have been used to justify the blanket ban on visual coverage of unrest.

Charges against press ‘unproved’

Johannesburg. - The Foreign Correspondents Association (FCA) yesterday welcomed the “disappearance” of “broad and unsubstantiated charges against foreign correspondents,” but said the Deputy Minister of Information, Mr. Louis Nel, had failed to ‘be specific with dates and names of offenders.

The FCA was reacting to statements made by Mr. Nel in which he alleged that incidents in which foreign members of the press had interfered in unrest situations.

The FCA said there was no identification of specific journalists and that they had not been properly identified with the police video tapes mentioned in the police statements. Mr. Nel or any other evidence.

They thus considered the charges unproved because there was no way of verifying them independently.

They said they were skeptical with surprise from the minister’s statement that there was a police informant in their midst, adding that this statement was also unsubstantiated.

Authorities should identify the person as his presence was a “sneak” against a number of honest correspondents. Some incidents alleged by Mr. Nel appeared not to represent any violation of law or ethics, but to involve enterprise coverage by skilled reporters.

— Sapa

Mr. Nel said that he was satisfied that the government’s action in barring television and other audio-visual crew in certain areas was “more than justified.”

According to the Deputy Minister some of the examples were:

- During police action at the scene of rioting on the campus of the University of the Western Cape a man, whom the police had arrested, was assisted by two members of a television crew to escape. Investigations were continuing.

In advance

- In October a television crewman was given permission to film scenes at a secondary school in Soweto. The police kept an eye on him and saw him drive to a nearby house, where he took cover and shortly afterwards the school was attacked by children. The man then disappeared and filmed the event, said Mr. Nel.

Sad impasse

- During a demonstration outside the University of Cape Town, which Mr. Nel described as peaceful, demonstrators awaited the arrival of the foreign media. Mr. Nel said that when the cameras arrived they were cheered and applauded. The demonstrators then began chanting and rioting, which forced the police to act, giving the cameras the opportunity to film the police in action.

Mr. Dalling said that the situation had reached a “sad impasse” if law could not be enforced for fear of reprisals against people who gave evidence.

“Obviously it has reached a situation where normal law and order cannot be maintained, the government has lost control.”
Bill of health for terrorism accused

Pietermaritzburg

Doctors could find nothing physically wrong with a 64-year-old woman, an alleged ANC member charged with terrorism, which could prevent her from taking solid foods. The Supreme Court at Estcourt was told yesterday.

Nellie Nyawo of Ingwavuma complained last week of an irritation in her throat which allowed her to take in only liquids and maize.

She was taken to Edendale Hospital, Pietermaritzburg, at the weekend after saying she was feeling weak. A spokesman for the hospital said her condition was satisfactory.

Mr Ross Stuart, for the State, told the Court that when doctors examined Mrs Nyawo they could find nothing physically wrong with her.

Mrs Nyamo and her 12 co-accused have all pleaded not guilty to the charges following the discovery of large caches of arms in caves in the Ingwavuma area last year.

Mrs Nyamo was excused from her trial last week after she said she was not feeling well following the complaint about her throat.

The hearing continues today.
Police ban conference on UDF

By TONY WEAVER and BARRY STREEK

HARD on the heels of the banning of a meeting organized by 23 organizations to protest against the state of emergency, police have banned an academic conference on the United Democratic Front and its role in South African politics.

And in another development, a meeting scheduled for this afternoon in Atlantis has been banned by the magistrate of Malmesbury, Mr W A de Klerk.

Outrage mounted in Cape Town last night over the two City bans, with Mr Tian van der Merwe, Progressive Federal Party MP for Green Point, saying they were a "disgrace to South Africa" and indicative of "police State powers".

Special ban

Brigadier C A Swart, Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Western Cape, issued a special prohibition late yesterday which banned the University of Cape Town conference, titled "The future is ours: The UDF — building a non-racial and democratic South Africa", from taking place.

The Atlantis ban applies to a gathering organized by the Atlantis Residents' Association or the Atlantis Youth Congress or any other organization and is effective from 8am today until 8am on Monday because, Mr De Klerk said, "public peace would be endangered at the risk of conflicts".

The ban on the UCT conference was condemned by UCT principal and vice-chancellor, Dr Stuart Saunders, the UCT Lecturers' Association and the Students' Representative Council, who were co-hosts of the conference and by a UDF spokesperson.

Brigadier Swart's banning order stated that he was taking the action in terms of "powers vested in me by Regulation 6 of the emergency regulations promulgated under the Public Safety Act on October 26."

The banning order stated that the conference "or any related theme" or "any gathering with the same intention" was banned from taking place "anywhere" in the magisterial districts of Wynberg, Cape Town, Simons Town, Goodwood, Bellville and Kools River from yesterday until midnight on November 17.

"Such conference may in no wise be advertised, advocated or promoted."

On Thursday Brigadier Swart banned a public meeting called by 23 organizations to protest against the state of emergency.

Dr Saunders last night said it was "tragically that people cannot sit in a lecture theatre and discuss issues crucial to the future of South Africa".

"It was organized by the Lecturers Association and the SRC, and it was structured as a conference, not a rally."

SRC president Mr Glenn Goosen said "this desperate action" was indicative of the government's complete inability to address the crisis in South Africa.

By banning an academic conference on an organization committed to peace, the UDF, the government is fuelling the fires of violence."

The chairperson of the UCT Lecturers' Association, Dr John Cartwright, said: "By banning this conference the government has shown yet again its irresponsible contempt for democratic processes and for the principle of free and responsible discussion."

Mr Naseem Jaffer, organizer of the interim executive of the UDF, said from hiding that the banning was "an extension of the total repression of the ideas and action which the UDF is articulating."

This repression has now been extended into the academic world, and by the banning of Monday night's meeting, into the white liberal community."

Mr Van der Merwe said South Africa had to "play under "political sensibilities" who have delegated their awesome powers to policemen who have no conception of democracy and human rights."

The notice banning Monday's meeting made it quite clear who was in control, he said.

"The divisional commissioner of police has been granted police state powers and he interprets them so widely that he has now banned any meeting of any organization protesting against the emergency.

"In fact, the notice is so wide, general and all-encompassing that any meeting of a political nature could be potentially illegal."

"Mess" — "This banning notice is a disgrace to South Africa and it is a reflection of the mess the nationalist government has got this country into," he said.

The president of the National Council of Women, Mrs Else Schreiner, last night said the restriction of people's right to know and their right to discuss their own future was "disastrous".
THE "Address to the Nation" speech by the African National Congress leader, Mr Oliver Tambo, on Radio Freedom in July this year was declared undesirable by the Department of Home Affairs' Publications Directorate yesterday.

And an issue of an ANC publication, Weekly News Briefing, was also declared undesirable.

From yesterday it will be an offence to import or distribute the following publications and/or objects:

- "Twinkle, Twinkle, Man's Best Friend and Your Star Signs" (Peter Mayer and Gray Jolliffe), "Man's Best Friend" (Gray Jolliffe and Peter Mayle), "Short Pants Apron, Displaying Artificial Penis" (Object: Not stated), "President O R Tambo: Address to the Nation" (Radio Freedom, July 22, 1985), "Majority vote to continue school boycott pamphlet" (ASAC, Athens), "Weekly News Briefing" (Volume 5, Issue 10, week ending March 6, 1985).

From yesterday it was no longer be an offence to possess "Faith under Fire" (Canon L. John Collins), "Social Inequality" (Penguin Books, England), "The Joy of Sex" (Alex Comfort). It is also no longer an offence to possess "The Joy of Sex".
Bid to set aside ban on meeting fails

A LAST-MINUTE bid to have the Supreme Court set aside a magistrate's ban on a residents' meeting in Atlantis failed yesterday less than two hours before the meeting was to have begun.

The Atlantis Residents' Association and its chairperson, Mr Noel Williams, brought an urgent application against the Malmesbury District Magistrate, Mr Willem de Klerk, to have the weekend meeting ban he issued on Friday set aside.

Mr De Klerk gave evidence that he had also banned a meeting last Sunday after a request by Detective-Sergeant L P Coetzee of the Atlantis police.

According to the sergeant's sworn statement, shop windows had been broken and a vehicle and tyres burnt in Atlantis on September 15, the evening after a meeting of the Atlantis Residents' Association and the Atlantis Youth Congress.

It was possible that yesterday's proposed meeting could lead to a renewed situation of unrest, Mr De Klerk said.

Detective-Sergeant Coetzee had come to Mr De Klerk on Friday with another application, in which he said he had gone last Monday to five classrooms where there had been arson attempts.

"It looked as if this was a revenge for the meeting that was banned," he said.

Mr Denzil Potgieter, for the Association, said the agenda of the meeting related to community issues such as the proposed eviction of 1000 Atlantis families, due on Thursday.

The executive of the Atlantis Residents' Association would meet the Divisional Council on Wednesday, and yesterday afternoon seemed the last chance for the executive to get a mandate.

There had been no unrest at the previous six meetings, Mr Potgieter said.

Mr Justice Marais said the matter was urgent and a decision had to be made. He dismissed the application, and said he would set out his reasons later.

Mr Justice R M Marais presided. Mr F Brand, instructed by the State Attorney, appeared for Mr De Klerk. Mr Potgieter was instructed by C E McDonald and Company.

Cape Times 10/11/85
77 lawyers sign demand

By BARRY STREEK

A GROUP of 77 Western Cape lawyers have demanded the lifting of the state of emergency, unconditional release of all detainees and the withdrawal of security forces from the townships. In a statement, they declared their “abhorrence and condemnation of apartheid and economic exploitation: the laws which maintain this system; the declaration of the state of emergency: the despotic powers conferred upon the security forces and the indiscriminate arrest and detention of those opposed to the unjust system”. The “concerned lawyers of the Western Cape and the Boland” noted that “the system of apartheid and economic exploitation are the direct causes of the present state of unrest”. They noted that “the draconian powers assumed by the regime have been used to suppress the political, social and economic aspirations of the oppressed people” and that the regime had declared a state of emergency “in order to maintain the status quo”.

‘Abolition of the laws’

The statement also noted that “far-reaching and sweeping power have been conferred by the security forces: the right of recourse to the courts has been excluded in certain instances and severely curtailed in other respects and the right of access by detainees to their families, legal representatives and the court has been denied”. The lawyers reaffirmed their commitment to strive for “the dismantling of the system of apartheid and the abolition of the laws which maintain such a system” and to strive for a “just society”.

I'm prepared to go to jail — Cape editor

LESS than an hour after appearing in court on a charge of quoting a banned person, Cape Times editor Mr Anthony Heard declared that he was prepared to go to jail to defend the public's right to know.

The section of the Internal Security Act under which he has been charged carries a jail sentence of up to three years, with no alternative of a fine.

Mr Heard was taken from his office at the Times shortly after 12.30 pm on Friday by two Security Police lieutenants and escorted to the Cape Town Magistrate's Court where he appeared with legal representation, a short while later.

He was charged under Section 56 (1) (P) of the Internal Security Act but was not asked to plead. No details of the charge were given.

Full page

The prosecutor told the court that it was possible that further charges might be added.

Mr Heard was also ordered by Magistrate Mr J C Tolken to hold himself available for fingerprinting until 4.30 pm the same day.

The case was postponed to December 9 for further investigation and Mr Heard was released on his own recognisances.

Earlier last week, Mr Heard was told by police that they were investigating charges against him in connection with an interview he had with the African National Congress president, Mr Oliver Tambo, at the ANC leader's London home.

The interview was published over a full page in the Cape Times on November 4.

The publication has aroused considerable international interest.

At the time, it ran the Tambo article, the Cape Times said it was doing so partly because "everyone's view but that of the ANC has been heard in South Africa."

Staff picket

Asked if he was prepared to go to jail in defence of the public's right to know, Mr Heard answered "yes."

He said his fingerprinting would be a "unique experience."

From early Friday morning, Cape Times staff members have been picketing at the entrance to the newspaper's offices in Burg Street with posters saying, among other things, "Who's afraid to face the facts?"
ARGUS reporter Ms Pippa Green yesterday appeared in Cape Town Magistrate's Court in connection with a picket last week protesting against government restrictions on the press. No charges were put but the charge sheet indicates that she may be charged under a municipal by-law.

The hearing was adjourned to December 8 and Ms Green was warned to appear.

Mr R Durban, the magistrate, Mr A McIlhinney appeared for the State. Mr A Durban represented Ms Green.
South Africa not on brink of revolution — Malan
Banned women ask minister to ‘reinstate rights’

Mercury Reporter

THE National Council of Women (NCW) has written a letter of protest to the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, after it was banned from holding meetings in the Cape.

As one of the 102 organisations banned from holding meetings—including its annual meeting—in the Cape, the NCW refuses to appeal for the ban to be lifted.

But it has, in the letter, asked that its right to meet, talk and work towards a just peace be recognised.

Mrs Else Schreiner, national president of the NCW, said from her Pieternaanstriburg office yesterday that the letter explained to the minister what the society believed in and asked that its rights be reinstated.

Responsible

It also said the organisation could not be held responsible for the state of emergency and unrest in the area and believes that ‘violence and repression cannot remove the causes of violence and hatred’.

‘We demand the right to confer together,’ the letter said.

‘As a result of the banning a meeting—and the advertising for it—planned for yesterday by 23 Cape Town organisations has had to be cancelled.

Said Mrs Schreiner: ‘We believe that a restriction on the right of people to know, and their right to discuss the future is disastrous.

‘The Government must know that unrest does not originate with anything the NCW and other concerned organisations do or say, but from the dehumanising, destructive and repressive legislation that has wrecked the lives of so many.

‘We started protesting against this kind of legislation 20 years ago and it has just got worse and worse.’
Bells toll against state of emergency

Religion Reporter

THE bells of a Rondebosch church are tolling in protest against the state of emergency and detentions, a campaign the congregation hopes will reverberate around the country.

The symbolic protest by the Congregational Church in Rondebosch — whose bells have been pealing every day at noon for a week — has already been followed by at least one other parish and has support in principle from others.

The Rev Douglas Bax said the church council had decided on the action after several members and followers had been detained.

"We felt it was wrong that they were in prison. We know them well and they are all people of peace and not interested in perpetrating ways of violence.

INVITED

"We decided to protest in the ways we could and invited other congregations to do the same."

Father Basil van Rensburg, of the Holy Cross Parish in District Six, said his parish would be supporting the call and their bells would be rung from today.

"It’s the very least any church can do," he said.

The Very Rev Edward King, Dean of St George’s Anglican Cathedral, said it was “definitely possible” that the cathedral might support the call after discussion by the parish council, but they had not yet received an official request.

Monsignor Lawrence Henry, Vicar-General of the Roman Catholic Archdiocese, gave the call full support in principle.
Police accept Press cards

JOHANNESBURG — The position of reporters and photographers in areas of unrest has been clarified at a meeting of the Joint Newspaper Press Union/Police liaison committee.

At the meeting held in Johannesburg on Monday, the police stated that they would continue to recognise ordinary Press/police identification cards for reporters in unrest areas, as in the past.

However, the police made it clear that photographers, video cameramen and artists would not be allowed to operate at unrest scenes in emergency areas without police permission.

POLICE DISCRETION

This permission would not normally be given, the police stressed.

In cases where permission was granted, the photographer or cameraman would have to hold an accredited Press/police identification card and be accompanied by a police officer.

Reporters bearing normal Press/police identification cards, or the accredited cards issued to senior staff, would be allowed to remain at any scene of unrest at the discretion of the officer in charge.

A photographer wishing to film or sketch a public disturbance in an emergency area would have to gain permission from the divisional commissioner of the SAP or from the officer in charge at the scene.

At the meeting the SAP agreed that local media liaison sections of the police would give background information to reporters with accredited Press/police passes. These reporters would not have to contact police headquarters. — Sapa.
Tough curbs imposed on freed UDF leader

JOHANNESBURG. — The Transvaal president of the United Democratic Front was released last night after nearly four months in detention and served tough orders to restrict him while the state of emergency lasts.

Dr Rashid Salejee, 52, who is also acting president of the Transvaal Indian Congress and vice-president of the Islamic Council of South Africa, was treated under guard in the psychiatric wing of the Johannesburg Hospital for the past month.

In terms of an order signed by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, Dr Salejee may not leave the magisterial district of Johannesburg without the permission of the minister.

He may also not take part “in any manner whatsoever” in the activities or affairs of the UDF, the TIC, any trade union, youth organization, or any organization related to the black community in the magisterial district of Johannesburg.

Dr Salejee may not enter the premises of any school, or other educational institution nor attend any gathering of pupils or students.

He may not prepare, compile, publish or disseminate any publication as defined in the Internal Security Act of 1982, or participate or assist in the preparation, compilation, publication or dissemination of any publication as defined in the Act, nor may he contribute, prepare or compile any material for publication in any defined publication.

He may also not attend any meeting where any form of state or any principle or policy of, or action or contemplated action by, the government is attacked, criticized or discussed, or where any black local authority is attacked, criticized or discussed.

Dr Salejee was detained the day after the declaration of the state of emergency on July 21.

He was previously detained for four months, from August 1984, but no charges were laid against him. — Sapa
Restrictions on reporting eased slightly

Staff Reporter

RESTRICTIONS on the coverage of unrest by South African reporters working for publications which are members of the Newspaper Press Union appear to have been relaxed.

This emerged after a meeting between the conference of NPU editors and police officials in Johannesburg on Monday.

According to earlier police briefings, from December 2, only reporters who had been granted special police accreditation cards would be allowed access to "unrest areas".

However, it has now been agreed that the ordinary press card, issued to all journalists who work for NPU-affiliated publications, will be sufficient identification, according to a memorandum circulated yesterday by Mr. Ed Linington, Sapa editor and convenor of the conference of editors.

The memorandum said "the ordinary press/police ID card (that is the one signed by the editor) will at all times be recognized by the SAP and SADP, as in the past".

"The accredited press/police ID card (that is the one with yellow and blue lines across the top left-hand corner, and which bears the commissioner's signature), affords the same privilege as the ordinary press/police ID card, and entitles the holder to confidential background information from senior SAP officers."

Can order all persons to leave the area

Regardless of the level of accreditation, "the officer in charge at any scene of unrest can decide to order all persons to leave the area. Refusal to comply with such an order constitutes a hindrance of the police in the execution of their duties and is severely punishable by law."

In terms of recent restrictions announced on the taking of photographs, filming for television and making sketchy sound recordings, these are forbidden in emergency areas "during a public disturbance".

However, the memorandum said, "the commissioner of the SAP (who may delegate this power) may grant permission to do so. The SAP has made it clear that such permission will not normally be given."

The police have made it clear that photographers will, for practical reasons, "only be allowed into emergency areas where there is a public disturbance if they hold an accredited press/police card and if accompanied by a policeman."

Mr. Anton Harber, spokesman for the recently founded independent Weekly Mail — which is not a member of the NPU, said from Johannesburg yesterday that "for us this is a case of one step forward and two steps backwards."

"It is certainly preferable that NPU press cards be used and not specially issued police cards. But that leaves us and other non-NPU members out in the cold."

"The NPU should take account of the many freelancers and independent journals which are not members of the NPU, and make some allowance for them in the issuing of their cards."
1544 held under emergency regulations

Detentions rule supreme in SA as crisis mounts

At least 1,544 people are still being held under the country's security and emergency regulations, according to the Detainees' Parents Support Committee's report for October.

The DPSC's report stated that security detentions for the year so far total 1,633 — 784 known and 849 unknown persons — 60 percent more than last year. Still, being held are 392 people of whom only 166 are known. Emergency detentions are close to the 6,000 mark, with 1,152 still being held.

One death of a political nature was also recorded in the month of October. A student teacher at the Modjadji College, who was also president of the Students Representative Council (SRC), Ngaoko Ramalepe of Kgapinge, Lepopo, was taken into custody on October 17 and was allegedly assaulted in the cells and subsequently dumped in the veld. He was found by policemen in the veld and taken to Kgapinge Hospital where he died the next day.

The report said: "While the focus of attention in the last month has been the Western Cape, the Transkei is looming as an area of intense repression. State reaction to the widespread rejection of apartheid structures is reflected in the unprecedented numbers of political trials being processed through the courts."

Intense repression

Commenting on security detentions, the DPSC said the high figure of 140 during last month was inflated by the 74 detentions under Section 50 which took place in the Western Cape on the day before the declaration of a State of Emergency in that area, and which were subsequently converted to emergency detentions.

"Alarming reports are emerging from the Transkei of intense repression accompanied by mass detentions. Only few of these detentions have so far been reflected in our statistics. From preliminary information, it appears that the numbers since May, this year are well over 1,000, with the latest detentions being those of relatives of, and witnesses to the death of Batandwa Ndlundo who died in the hands of the Transkei Security Police. Several of these latter detainees have been released and then banished to remote parts of the Transkei," the DPSC said.
Case dropped against 17 UCT students

Education Report

The case dropped against 17 University of Cape Town students who spent a week in detention after allegedly attending an illegal demonstration on the campus.

A lawyer representing some of the students confirmed today that the case had been withdrawn on the instruction of the Attorney-General.

The students were arrested after a demonstration on the campus against the state of emergency. They spent a week in Pollsmoor Prison. Special arrangements were made for those who wished to write final examinations.

They appeared in court on November 8 and were released on bail of R100 each when the hearing was postponed to November 22 for the Attorney-General's instructions. No charges were put to them.
Now UDF man gets strict restriction orders

Saloojee released

THE Transvaal president of the United Democratic Front, Dr Rashid Saloojee, was released on Tuesday night after nearly four months in detention and served strict restriction orders which will be in force while the state of emergency lasts.

Dr Saloojee, who is also acting president of the Transvaal Indian Congress and vice-president of the Islamic Council of South Africa, was being treated under guard in the psychiatric wing of the Johannesburg Hospital for the past month.

He was transferred back to Diepkloof Prison on Monday before his release.

In terms of a schedule signed by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, Dr Saloojee may not leave the magisterial district of Johannesburg without the permission of the Minister.

He may also not, without ministerial permission, take part “in any manner whatsoever” in the activities of affairs of the UDF, the

SAPA

TIC, any trade union, youth organisation, or any organisation related to the black community in the magisterial district of Johannesburg.

Dr Saloojee may not enter any school or other educational institution, or prepare, compile, publish or disseminate any publication as defined in the Internal Security Act of 1982.

The schedule further prohibits him from participating or assisting in the preparation, compilation, publication or dissemination of any publication as defined in the Act, nor may he contribute, prepare or compile any material for publication in any defined publication.

Meanwhile four whites detained four months ago under South Africa’s state of emergency, were released on Tuesday, the parents of one of them said. All are restricted, reports Sapa-Reuter.

Dr Max Coleman said his son Neil and three others were freed from Diepkloof Prison in Soweto.

There was no immediate official confirmation.

“We are delighted that Neil is free.” Dr Coleman said.

The others released were Mr Auret van Heerden, Mr Morris Smithers and Mr Simon Ratcliffe, he said.

They had all been detained soon after the state of emergency was imposed on July 21 in areas surrounding Johannesburg and in the Eastern Cape. Since then the emergency has been extended to Cape Town.
IRF ‘carves out future strategy’

Education Reporter

MEMBERS of the Inter-Regional Forum, many of whose members are either in hiding or detention, met on Tuesday “under difficult circumstances to carve out a strategy for the future”.

The IRF represents pupils from the majority of boycotting schools and is the pupils’ decision-making body. The organization has not been able to meet since the declaration of the state of emergency and at the meeting said it saluted fellow students who chose not to write exams under present conditions.

Postponement

The meeting concentrated mainly on the demands of students, and delegates agreed they should focus on three “immediately attainable” demands for:

- Postponement of exams to February and March;
- Removal of police and soldiers from educational premises and that they be allowed to investigate only criminal charges;
- Release of all students and teachers detained during the current unrest period.

The forum branded the present examinations a “hopeless farce, much worse than previous exams this year”.

Although the IRF did not condone the action of those pupils who wrote the examinations, “we understand the forces that were and are still at work to make students act contrary to their own consciences”.

Monstrous states

It said the forces were “drown and nurtured by this sinister ruling class which is presently in power” and although the government was successful in frightening and fooling many students and parents, the majority had not been fooled.

“No government can rule successfully for very long when their power base consists of lies and intimidation and the use of monstrous states of emergency.”

The IRF condemned the meeting on Monday between three Western Cape educationists and the government “because they were not mandated to do so”.

- The Federation of Cape Civic Associations also condemned the government’s response to the current demand for a postponement of examinations saying that “Botha’s decision was not unexpected”.

PRETORIA. — The names of people who have been detained under the emergency regulations and then released will no longer be issued to the public, a police spokesman here said.

The police issue weekly lists of people detained under the emergency introduced on July 21. A total of 5,283 people had been detained by last week, according to the latest list. Although the names of detainees who had been released were also issued on a weekly basis, a police spokesman said the Minister of Law and Order, Mr. Louis le Grange, had ordered from last week that the lists no longer be issued. A total of 3,063 detainees have been released and 2,189 are being held, according to the last list police issued, but a police report last week said fewer than 1,500 people were in detention." Sapa
ADE extends shutdown

Staff Reporter

ATLANTIS Diesel Engines has decided to extend its annual plant shutdown by 11 days this year because of the depressed state of the motor industry nationwide.

In a statement released yesterday by Mr Andre van der Zwan, public affairs manager for the firm, ADE said: "The depressed conditions in the motor, commercial and tractor industries has affected both sales and manufacture.

"Consequently, several original equipment manufacturers have introduced extended shutdowns and other actions such as retrenchments."

As a result, the annual shutdown would be extended by 11 days at ADE.

The shutdown would include six days "fully approved and paid absence" and the remaining five days would be combined with annual leave arrangements and would have "no detrimental financial effect on employees".

The shutdown would be from November 29 to January 12, 1986, and would affect about 2,000 employees, "from the managing director down". Mr Van der Zwan said.

The extended shutdown has increased fears that Atlantis, an artificially created "growth point" established in terms of the government's decentralization policies, could be on the verge of a major social and economic disaster.

• Defiant Atlantis vows to "take action", page 8

Press club ovation for Heard

Chief Reporter

THE Editor of the Cape Times, Mr Anthony Heard, received an ovation from the biggest-ever attendance at a Cape Town Press Club lunch yesterday when he spoke on press freedom and on the role of journalism in the current crisis in South Africa.

Among those who attended yesterday's lunch - at his own request - was the American best-selling author Arthur Hailey.

The Editor of the Argus, Mr Andrew Drysdale, thanked Mr Heard "for saying what needs to be said time and again these days.

"The attendance here today is ample evidence of the support, concern and interest of your fellow editors and colleagues elsewhere.

"You have spoken eloquently and bravely, and we wish you well."

• Full text, page 11

Cork This Night

losing support
Ex-detainees to speak at rally

Two former emergency detainees, the Rev Lionel Louw and Professor Charles Villa-Vicencio, will speak at the "People of Cape Town will speak" rally at the Gordon's Institute, Mowbray, at 8 tonight.

The main speakers will be Mr Louw, chairman of the Western Province Council of Churches, and Dr Alex Bovaine, acting leader of the PPP.

Other speakers at the rally, which is being held under the auspices of the PPP, include Mrs Mary Burton, chairman of the Black Sash, and Mrs Di Bishop, MPC for Gardens. Several organisations have agreed to sit on the platform.
not peace threat’

Security police see editor

Staff Reporter

SECURITY police yesterday talked to the editor of the Cape Times, Mr Tony Heard, for the first time since the publication of his controversial interview with ANC leader Mr Oliver Tambo on November 4.

Four security policemen, including Lieutenants P Riebe and Lieutenant R Liebenberg, visited Mr Heard in his offices about 3pm with a subpoena for the tape recording of his interview with the ANC leader.

Less than an hour earlier, Mr Heard had received an ovation for his address on press freedom at the best-attended lunch of the Garda Times Press Club in the club’s history.

‘Polite’

The policemen spent a few minutes with Mr Heard before leaving with the subpoena.

Mr Heard said the four were “cordial and polite”.

“They brought a subpoena which compelled me to hand over the tape recording I made while interviewing Mr Tambo in London. On the advice of my lawyer, I was quite happy to hand over the tape,” he said.

Security police visited Mr Heard twice last week following the publication of the interview, once to escort him to Cape Town Magistrate’s Court, where he appeared on a charge of contravening the Internal Security Act which prohibits the publication of quotes from a banned person.

not peace threat’

Security police see editor

Staff Reporter

SECURITY police yesterday talked to the editor of the Cape Times, Mr Tony Heard, for the first time since the publication of his controversial interview with ANC leader Mr Oliver Tambo on November 4.

Four security policemen, including Lieutenants P Riebe and Lieutenant R Liebenberg, visited Mr Heard in his offices about 3pm with a subpoena for the tape recording of his interview with the ANC leader.

Less than an hour earlier, Mr Heard had received an ovation for his address on press freedom at the best-attended lunch of the Garda Times Press Club in the club’s history.

‘Polite’

The policemen spent a few minutes with Mr Heard before leaving with the subpoena.

Mr Heard said the four were “cordial and polite”.

“They brought a subpoena which compelled me to hand over the tape recording I made while interviewing Mr Tambo in London. On the advice of my lawyer, I was quite happy to hand over the tape,” he said.

Security police visited Mr Heard twice last week following the publication of the interview, once to escort him to Cape Town Magistrate’s Court, where he appeared on a charge of contravening the Internal Security Act which prohibits the publication of quotes from a banned person.

not peace threat’

Security police see editor

Staff Reporter

SECURITY police yesterday talked to the editor of the Cape Times, Mr Tony Heard, for the first time since the publication of his controversial interview with ANC leader Mr Oliver Tambo on November 4.

Four security policemen, including Lieutenants P Riebe and Lieutenant R Liebenberg, visited Mr Heard in his offices about 3pm with a subpoena for the tape recording of his interview with the ANC leader.

Less than an hour earlier, Mr Heard had received an ovation for his address on press freedom at the best-attended lunch of the Garda Times Press Club in the club’s history.

‘Polite’

The policemen spent a few minutes with Mr Heard before leaving with the subpoena.

Mr Heard said the four were “cordial and polite”.

“They brought a subpoena which compelled me to hand over the tape recording I made while interviewing Mr Tambo in London. On the advice of my lawyer, I was quite happy to hand over the tape,” he said.

Security police visited Mr Heard twice last week following the publication of the interview, once to escort him to Cape Town Magistrate’s Court, where he appeared on a charge of contravening the Internal Security Act which prohibits the publication of quotes from a banned person.
Editor: ‘Free expression’

THE Editor of the Cape Times, Mr A H Heard, said at a Cape Town Press Club lunch yesterday that free expression should be seen not as a threat to peace and order, but as “the oil in the negotiating machinery, particularly in a state of turmoil”.

Following is the full text of his address:

When I accepted the invitation to address you, I was merely a suspect. Now I am an accused. I am accused of quoting a banned person and I shall appear in court again on December 9. So, on legal advice, I shall not be here because of the court judge rule, to comment on my interview with Oliver Tambo in London in any way that could influence or prejudice the trial.

You will therefore, I hope, accept my apologies and agree to me able to talk about the person who brings me here before you. So the big story, in a sense, has fallen silent for the time being.

Simplistic doctrine

My theme is the role of journalism in the current crisis in South Africa.

There is a simplistic and dangerous doctrine that whatever suits the state interests emanates from official quarters, from a government that knows all and knows best. This is contrary to the more realistic belief that there can be more than one version to listen to, and that the best newspapers can do is to present them to readers and viewers, to comment on them and to let adults make up their minds on the information presented.

I would call the adult approach to information. The other approach would have it that the rulers of the day know best, that the public must be fed-facts and commentary and told what to think.

You do not have to look far to find this view alive and thriving, for example, in East Berlin, or even in many Third World countries. South Africa has been working hard at perfecting it, too.

Indeed, the view that adults should be treated as children in information matters rests on the myth that governments always know best.

Considering the errors, omissions, lies, deceptions, buntings, corruptions, etc. of governments down the ages, it is remarkable that otherwise intelligent and informed people can still hold to this position, the view of government-the-only-informer.

Dirty tricks

Let it be readily admitted that governments have an important responsibility to inform the public and even to demand the public’s attention, say in times of clear and present danger (for example, indicating where the bomb shelters are when the missiles are coming), and to bring home, in a convincing way which can legitimately amount to propaganda, the views and policies that it holds.

This is their right and responsibility. And the job should be done effectively and professionally, not ineptly as so often happens. When dirty tricks are employed in the effort, quite apart from being morally suspect, they generally backfire powerfully; as we know too well. Their effect is that they are counter-productive. And, incidentally, to rely on uncheckered letters in a British newspaper to make a point against foreign correspondents can produce a large onomatopoeia on the face of a deputy minister.

A healthy society recognises, however, that the government view is not the final word, that there are alternative versions of reality which must be sought. Such a society has an independent and sceptical press, and broadcasting services, which subject government pronouncements and propaganda to close scrutiny and fearlessly give their own judgment.

Purist approach

The public are then treated like adults, not children, and allowed to make up their minds, to the pleasure or peril of politicians. Behind this philosophy lies the fact that if one is secure in one’s beliefs, the views of others should cause no hardship. The views of others can, indeed, enrich one’s treatment.

This might sound a rather purist approach to the role of the press, even a bit naive, in a world where the political realities are harsh and where independent thought has been under attack for so long. But it is not purist and it is not naive. An informed and adult public opinion, apart from being a morally admirable goal to strive for in any society, equips people the better to make up their minds on crucial issues. That is a practical advantage.

Free expression should be seen not as a threat to peace and order but as the oil in the negotiating machinery of a state in turmoil.

An uninformed public, ostrich-like, digs its head in the sand and is unaware of major political change until it happens. The white Rhodesians were a prime example. They were denied vital information for so long that they could not even remotely see the Mugabe hurricane roving over the Rhodesian veld.

‘Let us beware’

(One might note in passing that many of the restrictive measures applied by the Smith regime were simply taken over by the new government, and applied against those who had devised them — let us beware.)

While white Rhodesians and their press were doing the ostrich act, the South African press, by contrast, and certainly the group of which my newspaper is a member, not only saw the Mugabe hurricane but were able to prepare readers for it — at the cost of being regarded as “pink” in Rhodesia. I must pay tribute here to a superb reporter in the best tradition, the late Tony Rider, who kept my group so astir with what was going on with remarkable precision and accuracy.

Newspapers must at all costs retain their self-respect. And part of this is

American author Arthur Hailey (centre) and his Editor of the Cape Times, Mr Anthony Heard, Press Club-lunch yesterday.

Hailey ‘distres by press restr

Chief Reporter

BEST-SELLING American author Arthur Hailey said after attending a Cape Town Press Club lunch yesterday that he was distressed to learn that a form of press censorship was being applied in South Africa, which he described as “a country of extraordinary paradox”.

Those who were applying censorship, he said, did not seem to realize the negative impact of their actions elsewhere in the world. “It is ill-timed, and ill-advised,” he said.

Mr Hailey said he did not believe there was a professional writer abroad who would not want him to convey thanks to the Editor of the Cape Times, Mr Anthony Heard (the guest speaker at the lunch), for “his great courage”.

And he added: “Your Editor is standing tall for us all...”

Mr Hailey and his wife, who arrived in Cape Town yesterday, attended the lunch at their own request after hearing that Mr Heard would be the speaker.

The author of “Wheels”, “Airport”, “Hotel” and other world best-sellers, who lives in the Bahamas, said he felt the South African press was doing “a remarkable job, in very difficult circumstances”.

The entire world, he said, was watching what was going on here, and it seemed that the average South African was not, because of the restrictions being applied here, seeing as much of what was going on in his own country as was being seen by millions over...
BLINKERED SOCIETY

IN its 37 years of power the Government has developed the most elaborate system to be found anywhere in the West for pulling down the blinds on anything it does not want the public to know.

In addition to the protection for official secrets that all countries have, freedom of information in South Africa is also restricted by specific legislation covering the police, the military, 'key points' and prisons. Then, of course, there are the sweeping emergency powers that now apply in 38 of the country's 625 magisterial districts.

There are also many other forms of censorship that deny South Africans knowledge of what is going on not only in important sectors of public affairs at home and abroad but also in the arts, literature and entertainment. In many respects we have become a dangerously blinkered society.

The widely condemned ban on pictures of rioting seems to have wiped the nightly ghetto horror show off the world's TV screens for the time being — but at the cost of giving greater credence to rumour and suspicion, which tend to flourish when facts are not available.

That, too, is the price that could be paid for the decision by the Prisons Service not to release 'any further detailed information' on hunger strikes for the time being.

Obviously prisoners who refuse to eat spell trouble for the authorities. But isn't it better to know what is going on than to be prey to rumour in a situation that readily lends itself to the creation of martyrs? It is not clear what prisoners are involved, but if they are political detainees many would consider them justified in resorting to one of the few forms of protest left to them against arbitrary arrest and imprisonment without trial.

We hope that the Prisons Service, which has lately adopted a much more open attitude to public scrutiny, will handle this matter with good judgement.
Bid to stop cops fails

THE urgent court application to stop Security Police at Protea Police Station from assaulting or threatening persons held in terms of emergency regulations was yesterday dismissed with costs by a Rand Supreme Court Judge.

The application before Mr Justice D J Carlewis had been brought by mothers of three political activists held at the new Johannesburg Prison.

The detainees are Mr Sydney Rapu Moekane, president of the Soweto Youth Congress, Mr Kenneth Fihla, a former member of the banned Congress of South African Students, and Mr Amos Masondi, publicity secretary of the Soweto Civic Association.

The other applicants who had asked that police be restrained from further assaulting them if they are detained again are former detainees, Ernest Mabe, Patience Mubarele, Lazarus Mooketsi, Clive Radibe, Doris Masena, Besie Fihla and Mandla Diamini.

They had alleged that they had been assaulted while in detention before.

The last applicant was the Rev David Nxwe, the Archdeacon of Johannesburg of the Anglican Church and rector of St Paul's parish in Jambay, Soweto. He brought the application on behalf of all detainees at Diepkloof Prison.

The respondents in the application were the Ministers of Law and Order, of Justice, of Health and Population Development, the Divisional commander of the Soweto Security Branch, the SAP commanding officer at Protea police station and assistant Director-General of the Department of Health and Population Development.

In rejecting the application, Mr Justice Carlewis said he agreed with counsel for the respondents, Mr R Kruger, SC, that there was no urgency in the matter.

The former detainees had no ground for urgency because they had been out of detention for several weeks. If they were in desperate fear of arrest, he said, they should have sought relief soon after their release.

The same applied to the mothers of the three who said in papers before the court that they had been told some weeks ago that their sons were in danger.
Govt shuts mouths of more opponents

FOCUS

By THEMBA MOLEFE

MATHATA TSEDU... banned journalist.
young man who speaks, but may not be heard in public. Nothing he writes will be published.

Isolation

He cannot tell of the fits of depression he suffered at Groote Schuur or of his continuing isolation from society, or of the way his education has suffered.
Mr Tatsa also holds another dubious record of being detained the longest in the history of detention without trial here. He spent some time in a psychiatric ward after his release.
He was detained shortly before Christmas in 1979 and held under Section 6 of the Old Terrorism Act. Mr Tatsa was banned on August 3, 1983 and his order expires on August 31, 1986.

Another Soweto resident who is banned is Mr Abel Dube of Mofolo, who has been banned to Mesana in the Northern Transvaal.
Mr Dube (33) was banned in 1984 and his order expires on October 10, 1987.
His twin sister, Ntombikayise, said she last saw him in 1976 when she was 18, left the country. She later learned he had been detained and held at the old Johannesburg Prison.
After his release last year in October after 30 months in detention, Dube was banished.
His mother, Mrs Elsie Dube, is the sole breadwinner in the family and earns about R90 a month as a domestic in the white suburbs.
Mr Dube’s older brother, Matthews, married with two children, is unemployed. Ntombikayise was forced to leave her job when she gave birth three months ago.

Two of those still banned are in Port Elizabeth, and one is in Athlone and the other in Wynberg in the Cape.
One of the longest banned people, Mr Rowley Israel Arentstein from Durban, lived in the twilight for more than 20 years. His current banning expires on June 30, 1988.

The number of banned people in the country rose to 74 this week when five former detainees were subjected to stringent restrictions to last the duration of the state of emergency.
Dr Rashid Saloojee, Mr Simon Ratcliffe, Mr Aurel van Heerden, Mr Sean Coleman and Mr Morne Smuts were slapped with the restrictions which will curtail their movement and activities and confine them to the Johannesburg magisterial district again after being released from four months’ detention.

Like the nine other people throughout the country banned for a year, the five are prohibited from taking part in the affairs of trade unions and various other organisations.
They may not write for any publication nor attend any gathering.

Dr Saloojee, in terms of the restrictions signed by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis Le Grange, may not, without ministerial approval, take part in the activities of the United Democratic Front or the Transvaal Indian Congress.

Dr Saloojee, the Transvaal president of the UDF, acting president of the Transvaal Indian Congress and vice-president of the Islamic Council of South Africa, was treated under guard in the psychiatric wing of the Johannesburg Hospital for a month during his detention.

He was transferred back to the Diepkloof Prison on Monday, the day before his release.

Dr Saloojee (52), was detained under the emergency regulations on July 21, the very day the state of emergency was proclaimed.

In South Africa the rule of habeas corpus does not exist.


Not only are banned people prohibited from attending gatherings or making public utterances but their movements as well are curtailed. The Minister of Law and Order may impose harsh measures which include house arrest.

Some of the banned people are:
• Mrs Nomzamo Winnie Mandela has been a banned since 1963, the year before her husband was jailed for life.

Banished

Her current five-year ban expires on June 30, 1988.

Since 1977 she has been banished to the small Free State dorpie of Brandfort.

Mrs Mandela has been brought to court several times for breaking her banning order.

The only journalist still banned is Mathatha Tsedu, of The SOWETAN, whose first banning order was imposed in January 9, 1981. Tsedu (33) cannot practise as a writer because of the restrictions.

Tsedu is under house arrest from dusk to dawn during the week and on public holidays and weekends is confined to his Seshgo house, near Pretoria, for 24 hours a day.

Tsedu has three children and his “grounding” has “put an emotional strain” on his teacher-wife, Flora.

In 1982 Tsedu was detained for 300 days under Section 29 of the Internal Security Act.

He started working for the defunct Pret. newspaper in 1978 and was secretary of the Northern Transvaal region of the Media Workers’ Association of South Africa and served on its Standing Constitutional Committee.

Tsedu’s second three-year banning order expires in June next year.

Mordecai Tatsa is the only banned person living on the Reef. Until late October last year he shared the dubious honour with the current general secretary of the South African Council of Churches, Dr Beyers Naudé.

Everyday is the same for Mordecai, the Orlando East, Soweto
Fast: 'Unlawful protest' charge

Staff Reporter

Police yesterday visited the Buitenkant Street Methodist Church, where solidarity fasts with hunger-striking detainees are in progress, and informed a church worker she was being charged with holding an unlawful protest.

The Rev Alan Brew,
said a Detective Warrant Officer Slabbert arrived in plain clothes at the church about 2pm and asked who was in charge. Ms Darene Volgi replied that she was at that stage, and the policeman handed her a summons to appear in court in charges of 'wrongfully and unlawfully protesting inside a proclaimed area'. In terms of the summons, she must appear in the Cape Town Magistrate's Court on December 6.

At the time of the raid there were five people inside the church participating in solidarity fasts. A large number of supporters were also present.
Soldiers try to stop accident picture.

This luck carrying fresh produce was grated by the NZ near the Mickey's Plan last month. Yesterday a police spokesman at the

The lucky carrying fresh produce was grated by the NZ near the Mickey's Plan last month. Yesterday a police spokesman at the
Meeting ban on Manuel

UNITED Democratic Front Western Cape leader, Mr Trevor Manuel, has been banned from attending any meetings until August 31, 1980 in terms of a notice published in yesterday's Government Gazette, and issued by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange.

The order is dated from October 22, the day Mr Manuel was detained in terms of Section 29 of the Internal Security Act. He is still in detention, and is being held in terms of the emergency regulations.

Mr Manuel's attorney, Mr Esse Moosa, said last night that "the banning order is surprising because he is still being held under Section 29 of the Internal Security Act and he cannot therefore attend any meetings. One can only assume that he is about to be released or he is being released."

Dr Alex Boraine, acting leader of the Progressive Federal Party, said: "Despite several weeks of detention no charges have been brought against Trevor Manuel. This is all too familiar a pattern, used by the government to silence its critics. The government should be talking to people like Trevor Manuel, not banning them."
Restrictions on Pretoria burials

PRETORIA. — A Pretoria magistrate yesterday imposed restrictions on the funerals and burial services this weekend of five people who have died in the township of Mamelodi, a police spokesman said.

The restrictions, imposed in terms of the Internal Security Act, allowed the funerals, burial services and night vigils under six conditions, including that not more than 50 people could attend the services.

According to the spokesman, the restrictions would be enforced in the Pretoria North district from 6pm yesterday until 6pm tomorrow.
By MONK NKOMO

MANY mourners were barred from attending the burial ceremony on Saturday of an 18-year-old youth who was shot dead by a policeman in Mamelodi, Pretoria last week.

Miss Magdelina Mntombi Nkonna, of Soweto, was buried in Mamelodi on Saturday. She was killed when a group of youths attacked the house of a local policeman last Monday night.

Hundreds of mourners were prohibited from attending the burial following a magisterial ruling that the ceremony be attended by 50 family members. Only the hearse, family car and a bus were allowed to travel to the local cemetery amid a heavy contingent of white policemen most of whom kept watch at strategic points while others patrolled the streets.

According to the restrictions, imposed in terms of the Internal Security Act, no procession on foot was to be allowed and only relatives, not exceeding 50 in number could attend the funeral and burial services. Other conditions included:

- No gathering or congregation of other persons during or after the funeral or burial services be allowed.
- No running or racing of vehicles on the streets on the route to the church and cemetery be allowed.

Scores of people, mostly youths, were injured when the police fired tear smoke to disperse mourners at the vigil on Friday.

According to the magisterial order more than 50 people should not have been at the vigil.

Several shops in the area closed for a few hours. Youth organizations called on shops to close whenever an unrest victim was buried.
Student detained, SRC office raided

Education Report

A PHYSICAL education student at the University of the Western Cape was taken away by police from UWC's Bellville campus today, just two days after a police raid on the Students' Representative Council offices.

A UWC support group spokesman said another student sitting on steps outside the cafeteria complex reported to police that another appeared to be troops leaving two unmarked cars and told him not to move from where he was sitting.

They then entered the complex and later emerged with the physical education student, the spokesman said.

He said that on Friday afternoon, police arrived and “ransacked the offices, removing banners, media equipment and video tapes.”

INFORMAL DECISION

Police have yet to confirm the student's arrest.

A spokesman for the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria said he could not comment on the raid on the offices as it would have been a “routine investigation.”

“There is so much police activity taking place throughout the country at the moment that it is impossible to confirm that this place has been raided or that searched,” he said.

About 200 students were attending Friday's meeting to discuss the exam issue, and an informal decision to prepare for the exams, due to start on January 6, was reached that most of UWC's 7,000 students were doing so. An attempt would be made to arrange a further postponement of exams until January 13 so students would have a chance to meet and discuss the issue early next year,” an SRC spokesman said.

A teacher at a Manenberg Secondary School, Mx. Emile Fairburn, who was taken from the school at 9.45am today by police for questioning was released soon after midday.

Lieutenant Arie Lausho, a police liaison officer said a captain from the reactor unit had detained him. She was released from Manenberg police station about 12.15pm and taken back to her school.

A Food and Canning Workers Union organiser, M. Raath, was taken away by police last week, the union has reported.

Police have still not confirmed the detention, although they were asked to do so by The Argus on Thursday.
Families fight detention laws

The laws that make for detention without trial have come into focus again as more families challenge through the courts the conditions and rights of relatives held under the state of emergency regulations.

Lawyers have argued, since the emergency was declared about four months ago, that conditions for emergency detainees should afford them rights and privileges given to awaiting-trial prisoners — which were more relaxed.

In terms of the emergency regulations detainees were not allowed basic rights like money to buy food, toiletries and cigarettes from prison "shops", clothing, study facilities and reading material other than the Bible and "approved" religious literature, visits from relatives and letters.

A delegation from the Association of Law Societies in mid-October met the Minister of Justice, Mr Kobie Coetzee, to express deep concern about the inroads which the emergency regulations had made into basic human rights.

In a statement, the association warned that "the effect of the emergency regulations is that an inhabitant of this country who has committed no crime, can be subjected to a humiliating and degrading imprisonment without any recourse to the law."

It said: "Perhaps the full impact of the regulations has not been fully appreciated by the general public because of the legalistic language in which they are drafted."

The effect of the regulations is that anyone can be imprisoned if in the opinion of a policeman, soldier or prison official, such imprisonment is necessary for the maintenance of public order. There is no requirement that any offence should have been committed," the association said.

A prisoner would probably be prohibited from writing letters or receiving visits, and could see a lawyer only with permission from the Minister or the Commissioner of Police.

Parents

The association also pointed out that "if the prisoner sings or makes frivolous complaints or conducts himself in any other manner which is contrary to good order and discipline and he can be punished, punishment can include a whipping or solitary confinement or sparse diet."

The conditions for emergency detainees were recently relaxed following a Rand Supreme Court application brought on October 11 by the mother of detainee Mr Thamba Nhlapho, Mrs Innocentia Mokabe, and the parents of Mr Aurel van Heerden and Mr Simon Ratcliffe.

The Department of Prisons had in the past responded to criticism by saying it "provided prisoners with meals of nutritional value". Some attorneys have also challenged the detention notices and the right of defence after the 14 days stipulated in the emergency rules have expired. This was challenged especially in the Cape where in Grahamstown the validity of all detention notices will be heard by a full bench on November 22.

A human rights lawyer, Mr Nic Hayson, says it was difficult for the detainees themselves, their families and the public to determine what privileges emergency prisoners have.

This, he says, is because the police or prison authorities usually do not inform detainees and/or their relatives of any concessions made by the Minister or the Commissioner of Police.

"For instance, many parents do not know where to take clothing or any material for their detained children. They do not even know where to seek permission if they want to visit detainees."

Mr Hayson also points out that the latter under which emergency detainees are held do not clearly specify conditions of detention. There have been difficulty therefore in drawing a line between privileges for emergency detention and those for detainees under sections 29 and 31 of the Internal Security Act.

The Internal Security Act, especially Section 29, does not provide for the access to a lawyer, the detainee can be kept in solitary confinement indefinitely and cannot obtain reading or study material.

These stringent measures apply to the so-called security or political detainees.

The conditions for emergency detainees have now been relaxed and the public has the right to know them, Mr Hayson says.

Torture

Allegations of assault and torture by emergency detainees have also been heard in the courts.

One of the most successful applications, which revealed the dark and sinister world in the prisons, was brought by Port Elizabeth district surgeon, Dr Wendy Orr (25), and 43 detainees she treated in Eastern Cape jails in September. Mr Justice J P G Eksteen ordered the South African Police to stop assaulting detainees after Dr Orr told of "systematic assaults of detainees and the rather callous treatment of the plight of detainees by the police."

On Thursday an urgent application for an interim order restraining police at the Protea Police Station, Soweto, was struck off the roll by a Rand Supreme Court judge.

Mr Justice D Curlewis said he did not regard the matter as urgent enough and dismissed the application with costs.

Shocks

In papers before the court, 14 former detainees at Protea and Diepkloof Prison testified that they had been tortured by police between July and November.

They said they had been subjected to electric shocks, beating, suffocation by "hooding", forced exercise while carrying weights and injection with an unknown substance.

Mr Curlewis ruled that the applicants failed to lodge their applications early enough and thus failed to establish that their matter required urgent attention.

Several former detainees said they had seen at their places of detention three current detainees who reported they had been tortured at Protea and/or showed obvious signs of physical abuse.

The three are Mr Rapu Molekane, Mr Kenneth Filha and Mr Amos Masondo.
Parents to meet Govt. officials

THE Soweto Parents Crisis Committee has been mandated to hold an urgent meeting with Government officials to discuss crucial decisions taken by residents concerning the examination crisis, the removal of the SADF from townships and the release of detained students.

This decision was taken by more than 2,000 parents, teachers, principals, students and other academics at Regina Mundi Church yesterday.

The committee has been mandated to meet the Deputy Minister of Education and Development Aid, Mr Sam de Beer, and the Deputy Minister of Law and Order and Defence, Mr Adriaan Vlok, on November 23 in Johannesburg.

The meeting took place in a tense but calm atmosphere because of the emergency regulations and the laws restricting the Press from reporting on disturbances and riots.
"Super-spy" Williamson to resign?

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Police yesterday declined to comment on reports that South Africa's best-known spy, Major Craig Williamson, is threatening to resign from the security police. According to a report in the Sunday Star, Major Williamson's reasons are that he is unhappy about police action in the townships during the present unrest and that he does not agree with the strategy employed against the banned African National Congress.

Infiltration

A police spokesman in Pretoria said yesterday: "I have no comment."

Major Williamson — who emerged as a "super-spy" after details of his successful clandestine infiltration of ANC organisations became known — could not be reached. He is apparently on leave pending his possible resignation.

The front-page report claims that "colleagues believe he is also angry over having been overlooked for promotion". Major Williamson, seen by many as one of the great success stories of South African undercover operations, spent several years posing as a student to infiltrate ANC-affiliated organizations.

After discovery, when his life was threatened, the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, flew to Europe to bring him home.

The article speculates that Major Williamson's threatened resignation is just one indication of growing dissatisfaction in the force, with police being split between the hard-line views of the old guard policemen and the younger, more enlightened personnel.

The introduction of the state of emergency, according to sources, has further increased the pressure.
Staff Reporter

The offices of the Electrical and Allied Workers' Union in Boston House, Strand Street, were broken into and ransacked at the weekend.

It appeared that nothing was taken from the offices, Mr Brian Williams, secretary for the union's Southern Areas, said yesterday.

A number of the union members have been detained under security legislation recently.

Mr Williams said he viewed the break-in in the same light as the recent burning of Corporation House, headquarters of a number of unions.

"It is an attempt to intimidate and silence workers' organizations and I think we will get more of this type of action against trade unions," he said.

A police spokesman confirmed that a case of housebreaking at Boston House was being investigated.
Biased TV news: ITN hits back

Argus Foreign Service

LON1. — Britain's Independent Television News hit back at South African criticism of biased television reporting by broadcasting in full the SABC-TV view ofriot coverage.

ITN premiered their SABC-TV report with one from Mr Peter Sharp, an ITN commentator. It was a report from a Daily Mirror reporter which recorded the death of two rioters near Cape Town. shot when police faced a crowd of 700 and the wounding or another by riot squad shotgun fire near Port Elizabeth.

We are not in a position to confirm these reports, "it is so would expose me and the television crew to a fine of £2,000 or 16 years in prison," Mr Sharp said. "Incidentally" he added that "the crowd is bigger than anything we saw."

ITN also showed an extract from the SABC-TV programme Newswatch, when Information Minister Mr Louis Nel debated the case with Mr Edgar Deeter, a member of the Foreign Correspondents Association.

Mr Nel read from a letter written by a Mr D Evans of Devon and published in Britain's Daily Telegraph, in which he claimed to have seen a television crew asking a crowd to pretend they were fighting for the cameras.

"IT WAS EDITED"

They then showed in full a report by the SABC's Jan van Niekerk, recently returned from three years in London. It purported to show what ITN had screened in Britain.

But the ITN newscaster introducing it said it had been edited and Mr van Niekerk had provided his own commentary.

During the SABC's report, Mr Sharp was seen holding up a copy of The Star newspaper and criticising it for leading on the weather rather than the riots.

Mr van Niekerk then interviewed Star editor Mr Harvey Tyson, who said he was angry at ITN's unwarranted "cheap shot."

Mr Tyson said ITN had told him the matter was being looked into. "I hope they will correct it."

But the newscaster said ITN believed Mr Spark's report was a "balanced summary." And added: "The editor of the Star now acknowledges that he has not seen the report."

Mr Tyson said, "I told ITN it was not true. I had not seen the report, but I was not interested in the full report, which concerned other matters."

The portion relevant to The Star was quoted "and it was untrue and needed correction."
SOMERAN NURSES

UNREST

MOYEE

BARA COURT

AN URGENT APPLICATION FOR A COURT ORDER FOR THE

DISMISSAL OF THE DISABLED PARAPlegIC HOSPITAL

STUDENT NURSES AND NURSES AND NURSES AND NURSES.

REFERENCES:

1. Virginia Gazette, July 12, 1792.
2. The Virginia General Assembly, 1793.
3. The Virginia Medical Journal, 1794.

COURT

OF VIRGINIA
THE annual general meeting of the Civil Rights League, at the Rondebosch Congregational Church tonight, has been restricted in terms of the state of emergency.

Brigadier Chris Swart, Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Western Cape, announced late yesterday that the meeting could be held subject to the following conditions:

- That no speakers may discuss the detention of people being held in terms of the state of emergency.
Student offices at UWC raided

POLICE raided the SRC offices at the University of the Western Cape on Friday, breaking down the door and removing several files and posters.

Yesterday a physical education student was arrested on campus and later released by security forces.

A university spokesman confirmed that security forces were on the campus on Friday and yesterday. He also confirmed the "unconventional" entry to the SRC offices and the filming of the offices.

A spokesman at police headquarters in Pretoria said yesterday: "It is not policy for the South African Police to comment on routine investigations.

"Therefore we do not even see our way clear to inquire whether the allegations are true or not. If anybody however is of the opinion that there is legal cause for complaint against any member of the SAP, there are various channels through which to file affidavits and the allegation will then be investigated."

A spokesman for the CWC Support Group said: "This intimidation and harassment is a feature of police activities at all educational institutions. This type of activity is being represented by the police and state media as 'normal.'"

"We see this as part of a process of conditioning whereby people are being induced to accept the emergency as part of our 'normal' lives."
Williamson 'not unhappy'

By ORMANDE POLLOK
MASTER spy Major Craig Williamson, head of the intelligence section of the security police, has not decided to leave the security police, and sources close to him said yesterday that if he did it would not be because of dissatisfaction.

It is understood that Major Williamson, who created an international sensation with his deep-cover infiltration of left-wing organizations in Europe, has recently received a large inheritance.

He may be considering using this to go into business on his own as a security consultant.

Major Williamson, who is on vacation, gave no official indication of planning his resignation before he left.

The Police Commissioner, General Johann Coetzee, said in a report yesterday that he received reports from Major Williamson almost daily.

There had been no indication of his being dissatisfied with the police force, as had been suggested in some newspapers. There was also no indication that he planned to resign.

He was aware, however, that Major Williamson regularly received offers from businesses to become their security adviser.

Sources close to Major Williamson described him as a "dedicated" policeman, which would make resignation difficult for him.

They were convinced he had not made any decision to leave and described suggestions that he was unhappy in the police force as "malicious rumours".
CAPE TOWN — Principals who decided to postpone internal exams until March have been told by the Department of Education and Culture they may not.

And one principal has said that school heads face possible dismissal if they delay exams.

At least eight principals took the decision to hold over the exams and some sent parents letters to this effect.

But yesterday they received letters from the executive director of the Department, Mr A J Arendse, saying exams had to be completed this year or pupils would not be promoted.

One principal interviewed said he had decided to postpone the exams for the following reasons:

● Most of his pupils were hopelessly unprepared for the exams, having completed only two terms' work.

● The state of emergency, which meant a heavy police presence at some schools and widespread detentions, had created extreme tension.

● Divisions between those who were and those who did not would deepen and create a recipe for further conflict.

"Now it seems we have no choice. If we delay the exams we face suspension and possible dismissal," said the principal.

● Staff at the Alexander Sinton High School in Athlone have defied instructions that they administer examinations.
Police ban on meeting slammed

SOMETHING was "radically wrong" for the Government to resort to banning a meeting of the Mowbray Inter-Race Group, Professor Jakes Gerwel, rector-designate of the University of the Western Cape, said today.

Professor Gerwel was to have been the main speaker at the meeting in the Rondebosch Congregational Church Hall tonight.

Brigadier C.A. Swart, divisional commissioner of police in the Western Cape, last night banned the meeting under the emergency regulations.

Professor Gerwel said: "Every repressive act like this serves at least the one useful function of underlining the lack of a basis of consent through which the Government and its policies operate."

Mirge co-chairman Mrs. Daphne Wilson said the group was appalled that bannings and silencings of all forms of protest were the Government's answer to widespread unrest.

Mirge had striven for a normal and caring society. It had worked to "uproot prejudice and intolerance and at all levels to inform the privileged of the facts of existence of those so long restricted and limited in every aspect of their lives".

Mrs. Wilson said: "We know that we represent a force for true peace and balanced human attitudes."
THE State decided in the Wynberg Magistrate's Court yesterday not to prosecute 12 City Tramways bus drivers who previously appeared in connection with a protest against lack of security on buses.

The men are: Mr Tyrone Baards, Mr Abu-bakar Samsodien, both of Bonteheuwel, Mr Lester Jordan, Mr Jeremiah Adams, Mr Jacobus September, Mr Freddie Julius and Mr Aubrey Lawrence, all of Mitchell's Plain, Mr Ernest Williams of Valhalla Park, Mr Abas Moegamat of Kensington, Mr Alfred Mboleka, 31, and Mr Vuyo Dunjani, both of Guguletu, and Mr Patrick Jacobus of Bonteheuwel.

Mr S F van Niekerk was the magistrate. Mrs M Wilson appeared for the State. Ms M V Wichan appeared for the drivers.
Internal exam plan thwarted

CAPE TOWN — Principals who decided to postpone internal exams until March "in fairness to all their pupils" have been told by the Department of Education and Culture they may not.

At least eight principals had decided to hold over the exams.

But yesterday they received letters from the executive director of the department, Mr A.J. Arendse, saying exams had to be completed this year or pupils would not be promoted.

One principal interviewed said he had decided in consultation with his staff and parents to postpone the exams for the following reasons:

- Most of his pupils were hopelessly unprepared for the exams, having completed only two terms' work.
- The state of emergency, which meant a heavy police presence at some schools and widespread detentions, had created extreme tension.
- Divisions between those who wrote and those who did not would deepen and create a recipe for further conflict.

"It seemed the most practical arrangement," the principal said. "Now however it seems we have no choice. If we delay the exams we face suspension and possible dismissal." — Sapa
Police ban meeting of inter-race group

Staff Reporter

TONIGHT'S proposed meeting of the Mowbray Inter-Race Group (Mirge) at the Rondebosch Congregational Church has been banned by Brigadier Chris Swart, Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Western Cape.

The meeting was to have been addressed by the rector-designate of the University of the Western Cape, Professor Jakes Gerwel.

Brigadier Swart, who banned the meeting in terms of the emergency regulations, said it applied to gatherings at the church "or anywhere in the state of emergency areas".

The meeting was planned for 8pm.

Mirge's aims and objectives are stated as: "To help break down the artificial barriers dividing and alienating people from one another in South Africa today".

Sir Richard Luyt, a former principal of UCT and a patron of Mirge, said last night that he was appalled by the ban.

"The whole purpose of Mirge is to promote a better understanding between our communities," he said.

"It is there only to seek goodwill."

Mr Brian Bishop, vice-chairman of the Civil Rights League, said: "Mirge has brought people from all walks of life together.

"The speakers at the meeting would have contributed to the peace we so badly need."

Professor Gerwel was not available for comment last night.
Meeting goes ahead

Staff Reporter

LAST NIGHT'S annual meeting of the Civil Rights League was permitted on condition that the state of emergency or detentions in terms of the emergency were not discussed.

The conditions were issued by the Divisional Commissioner, Brigadier C.A. Swart.

The League's chairman, Mr. Keith Gottschalk, said at Rondebosch Congregational Hall last night: "We have to criticize the government as it is the party using enormous force to suppress people in South Africa."

Professor Denis Davis, a law lecturer at the University of Cape Town, said there had been recent signs of judicial concern over the authoritarian attitude of the executive.

The courts were coming to view themselves as custodians of reform.
Mandela: ‘We won’t comment on rumours’

Political Correspondent

THE Prisons Service today declined to react to rumour and speculation that jailed ANC leader Mr Nelson Mandela is about to be released.

Members of Mr Mandela’s family who have been visiting him in hospital in Cape Town said they had no knowledge of plans for his release.

Rumours that he would be released and that he had accepted an offer from the government to live there were rife in Cape Town yesterday.

Many journalists and television crews waited at the hospital where his wife, Mrs Winnie Mandela, and other members of his family went to visit him late yesterday afternoon.

"ROUTINE"

However, they scotched the release rumours:

Prison Department spokesman Louis confirmed that Mr Mandela was still in hospital.

"The normal, routine follow-up treatment is easier to handle in hospital than in prison, hence the prolonged hospitalisation."

"The Prisons Service is not prepared to comment on rumours and speculation."

Nationalist MPs were today unaware of any suggestions that Mr Mandela would be released. They thought it unlikely unless he was prepared to go back on his rejection of the offer made to him in February by President PW Botha.

Mrs Winnie Mandela speaks to reporters and photographers outside the hospital where her husband is recovering from surgery.
Candles lit to mark the emergency

Staff Reporter

CAPE Flats residents lit candles in their gardens as a symbolic protest to mark the fourth week of the state of emergency in Cape Town.

Lights were dimmed in parts of Wynberg, Athlone, Manenberg, Retreat, Bonteheuwel, Salt River and Bo Kaap for one hour.

CAMPAIGN

United Democratic Front organiser Mr Naseeg Jaffer, who is in hiding, said area committees were trying to organise the lights-out campaign every week until Christmas.

"This week we expressed solidarity with detainees who were on a hunger strike last week," he added.

UDF structures and area committees were being used to organise the symbolic protest in spite of the widespread detentions under the state of emergency that had crippled many local community organisations.
'Sackings were unlawful'

An urgent court application by three dismissed student nurses at Baragwanath Hospital to order the authorities to allow them to remain at the nurses' home and declare their dismissal unlawful was yesterday postponed to today by a Rand Supreme Court judge.

The application is being brought by student nurses Mandutha Thabalahla, Themba Mbobo and Macbeth Xesumalo, all former residents at the hospital nurses' home.

The respondents are the Minister of Health and Welfare, the Administrator of the Transvaal, the Director of Hospital Services and Dr C van der Heever, the chief superintendent of Baragwanath Hospital.

Mr Justice Goldstone adjourned the case to today to allow the respondents' lawyers to file replying affidavits. Proceedings will start at 2pm.

In papers before the court, Ms Thabalahla, a second year nursing student, tells of several unsuccessful meetings between a student delegation and the authorities from November 13.

She then says on November 18, at a meeting attended by the delegation together with Dr van der Heever, two deputy superintendents, three matrons and a student counsellor, they were informed that the student nurses had been dismissed with effect from November 13.

They were also told that their list of grievances had been found to be vague by the director of hospital services.

In seeking relief, the three applicants say their dismissal was wrongful and unlawful and contrary to the provisions of both the Nursing Act and Ordinance 14 of 1958 of the Transvaal.

They further say no disciplinary enquiry into alleged misconduct was held, nor were they given any opportunity whatsoever to make representations regarding their dismissal.
Police order pupils to write

CAPE TOWN — Police yesterday ordered a principal to continue with examinations after he had received departmental approval to cancel the exams following the detention of three teachers in full view of pupils and staff.

Teachers said that when staff and pupils arrived at Groenvlei Senior Secondary School in Lansdowne shortly after 8 am, about 15 policemen and 12 soldiers in Buffels were already waiting for the teachers.

With about 235 pupils and 45 teachers watching, the teachers were led to police vehicles. Because of the traumatic experience, the principal had telephoned the local inspector and obtained permission for the examinations to be cancelled for the day. Shortly afterwards, however, more police arrived.

"When the principal told them of the cancellation, the officer in charge said that what the department said is irrelevant and Mr Van Wyk should listen to him or face arrest," said a teacher.

Police accompanied pupils into classrooms, held roll-call and divided them into writing and non-writing groups. Two soldiers with rifles stood guard at the door while the exam was being written.

A local police spokesman said: "There is no record of any detentions at the school. Police were called in when teachers prevented pupils from writing examinations."

"The police officer in charge assured the pupils they had nothing to fear from these teachers."

In Soweto on the Witwatersrand, groups of youths set two private vehicles and a delivery vehicle alight, extensively damaging them. Three private vehicles were damaged by stone-throwers and one man was arrested in connection with one of the incidents.

At Kwanobuhle, near Uitenhage, two schools were set on fire and extensively damaged.

Police said they would not confirm emergency detentions other than through the list of detainees, issued once a week on Fridays.

Arsonists struck at the Bishop Lavis shopping centre and at Phillipi's Muslim Assembly Centre in Cape Town early yesterday, causing damage estimated at more than R250 000.

Two motorists escaped injury when youths hurled petrol bombs in Bonteheuwel and Langa. The cabs of both vehicles were destroyed.

A cash register and a quantity of new shoes were later found opposite the shopping centre. Police have opened arson and housebreaking dockets. — Sapa.
In Defense of Freedom

Press Dispatch

Owen Ken

The Vietnam War is not just about the political and military decisions made by leaders. It is also about the experiences of those who were directly affected by the war. It is about the stories of individuals who served, protested, or were impacted in some way. This page is dedicated to sharing those stories and highlighting the importance of remembering the lives and experiences of all those involved in the Vietnam War.
Allegations of ill-treatment tally—chairman

PORT ELIZABETH — Allegations by detainees of ill-treatment made to seven MPs who visited St Alban's Prison outside Port Elizabeth yesterday included with a prison register of complaints, the leader of the group, Dr Jan Grobbelaar, Nationalist MP for Brits, said yesterday.

Interviewed after a tour of the prison, Dr Grobbelaar, who is chairman of the Health and Welfare Committee in the House of Assembly and deputy chairman of the standing committee, said detainees spoke freely to the parliamentarians.

"We identified ourselves as members of all parties in Parliament and we spoke freely to detainees. An indicative percentage of them are reasonably 'fed-up' with the situation as far as their imprisonment under the state of emergency goes," he said.

Mr John Malcolm, FFNP MP for Central, and the only Port Elizabeth MP to visit the prison yesterday, said the visit brought home the "horror of detention without trial — the waste of human lives and appalling tragedy."

He said he was impressed with the quality of person detained. "They are highly educated and intelligent. There are priests, teachers and schoolchildren — even one who is 18 years old." He said many of the people he had spoken to were unable to understand why they had been detained.

He expressed the fear that many had been "forgotten by the authorities and are stuck inside."

Some had been detained in July and were still in prison, Mr Malcolm said, adding that if their cases were properly reviewed, "many would be let out."

Many, he said, had complained about the visitors' system.

"The complaint was that visitors who wanted to come to St Alban's from outside Port Elizabeth had to get permission from the police stations and in some areas this was not being given."

"I have been asked to contact relatives to inform them that the people inside prison are alive and as well as circumstances permitted."

But he was also warned that this would be illegal, in terms of the law and that he could be fined R15 000."

Mr Malcolm said he would be requesting permission from the relevant minister to pass on the detainees' requests to their families.

"Many are concerned as they are the breadwinners and have no idea how their families are doing," he said.

"And this is the first prison I have come across where X-rays are taken of every prisoner. This is because of the high tuberculosis rate in this area."

He said he was satisfied that methods used in the prison were professional on every level, and compared with international standards.

The leader of the opposition in the House of Representatives and leader of the Democratic Workers' Party, Mr Dennis de la Cruz, said the visit convinced him that the "whole system of detention should be seriously reviewed by the government."

"Our visit here was very good because it dispelled many fears. People alleged they were maltreated. We found no evidence of this here, no evidence that they were physically harmed."
Candlelight vigils held in Peninsula

Staff Reporter

STUDENTS throughout the Peninsula held candlelight vigils in solidarity with detainees and those on hunger strike last night.

UDF interim organizer Mr. Naseebeh Jaffer said the vigils had been arranged by UDF area committees and affiliates.

In Hanover Street in Walmer Estate, more than 400 people gathered in protest. One student said:

"This represented over 95 percent of the young people in the area.

"We were joined by a group from District Six and then we walked through the streets and sang freedom songs," he said.

Another student said they were also demanding an end to the state of emergency and a postponement of exams.

"None of the schools in this area have been writing exams," he said.

"The vigils started at 8.30pm. and finished about 10pm.

"Police were present in Walmer Estate, but did not intervene."

A vigil was planned for Wednesday of every week until Christmas, and each would have a different theme, according to Mr. Jaffer.

"The vigil was also 95 percent successful in Wynberg," one of the organizers said last night.

"It was very peaceful and very well-organized and there were no incidents."

The windows of the Standard Bank in Belgravia Road, Athlone, were smashed and fittings inside taken into the street and set alight during the candlelight vigil there last night; an eyewitness reported it was not possible to ascertain damage.
About 10 000 people attended the funeral in Guguletu yesterday of Mr Jackson Phindani, 20, who was shot by police on November 5. The coffin was carried on this horse-drawn vehicle and accompanied by singing crowds. The funeral started from his home in NY38, from where the procession was led to the Sabantu Church in NY2 by the horse-drawn cart. Mourners marched from the NY108 graveyard while a helicopter hovered overhead. Speakers at the funeral included representatives of Payco, the Parents Action Committee, the United Democratic Front, the Students Youth Group, the United Women’s Organization and the South African Allied Workers Union.
PFP: Some police 'behave like Gestapo'

Political Staff

SOME members of the security forces in South Africa behaved like the Gestapo and were 'fundamentally racist, authoritarian and stupid', Mr Tinn van der Merwe, MP, said last night.

Mr Van der Merwe, a member of the Progressive Federal Party's monitoring commission, reacted in a statement to a police order to pupils at the Groenvlei Senior Secondary School to write examinations after departmental permission to cancel them.

"Mr PW Botha should ask himself whether he is still in control of government in this country.

"If policemen can assume the power to decide that examinations should be written when the education department said they do not have to do so and enforce their will through the barrel of the gun against the principal and teachers then there are serious doubts as to whether any ordinary government department or the Cabinet or Parliament itself still have any authority . . .

"Does anything more have to happen to effectively constitute a police and military dictatorship in South Africa?

"It will be interesting to know where else in the world pupils have ever been forced to write examinations at gun point.

"Could this ever have happened in Nazi Germany, in Idi Amin's Uganda or behind the Iron Curtain?" Mr Van der Merwe asked.
MORE THAN 10 PEOPLE ARE BELIEVED TO HAVE DIED IN MANFREDOW.

A crowd had gathered near the place where the bodies were found. Among those gathered was a young woman who had been shot in the chest. She said that she had seen more than 10 people die and that the police and some of her friends were missing. The spokesman said that more than 10 people were treated at the scene and that some were dead by the time they reached hospital. He also said that those who died were mostly young and that many had disappeared after police and local officials had been seen carrying bodies.

A crowd had gathered near the place where the bodies were found. Among those gathered was a young woman who had been shot in the chest. She said that she had seen more than 10 people die and that the police and some of her friends were missing. The spokesman said that more than 10 people were treated at the scene and that some were dead by the time they reached hospital. He also said that those who died were mostly young and that many had disappeared after police and local officials had been seen carrying bodies.
Day of agony in Mamelodi

Thousands of residents stayed away from work and marched through the streets, to the local town council offices yesterday morning. They demanded the immediate withdrawal of the army and police from the townships, the lifting of burial restrictions, high rents and resignation of town councillors.

Police allegedly reacted when the mob hurled abuse at the local mayor Mr. Zikhali Ndlozi and the police.

Mr. Ndlozi had stood on a police Casspir to address the placard-carrying protesters.

Tear gas canisters were then fired on the mob and scores were injured — some seriously — during a stampede.

Mr. Rowan Haarhoff, chairman of the Progressive Federal Party (PFP) in Pretoria, in a statement issued yesterday said they had arranged a meeting this morning to take statements from eye-witnesses to the events.

“We are extremely perturbed at reports of widespread violence and deaths in Mamelodi.

Taxis

“Initial reports reaching us indicate that live ammunition was used by the police and both young and elderly people were killed,” Mr. Haarhoff said.

Police and the army manned roadblocks at the main entrance.

Police said they used tear gas three times.

The woman died when police opened fire after a group surrounded a South African police vehicle at 10am, attacking and stoning it, the statement said.

A total of 20 people were arrested, police said.
Mandela: Lawyer to visit hospital today

Visit hospital today

Mandela: Lawyer to visit hospital today
AN urgent court application by three dismissed student nurses at Baragwanath Hospital to order the authorities to allow them to remain at the nurses’ home and declare their dismissal unlawful is to be heard this morning in the Rand Supreme Court.

Mr Justice R Goldstone yesterday postponed the application for the second time this week because the respondents’ lawyers had not yet filed replying affidavits. The hearing begins at 9.30 am.

The application is being brought by student nurses, Mardhala Tshabalala, Thembal Mbabo and Macbethe Nxumalo, all former residents at the hospital nurses’ home.

The respondents are the Minister of Health and Welfare, the Administrator of the Transvaal, the Director of Hospital Services and Dr. C. van der Heever, chief superintendent of Baragwanath.

In seeking relief, the applicants say in papers before court that their dismissal was wrongful and unlawful and contrary to the provision of both the Nursing Act of 1978 and of Ordinance 14 of 1958 of the Transvaal.

They further said no disciplinary inquiry into alleged misconduct was held, nor were they given any opportunity whatsoever to make representation regarding their dismissal.

They add that should the relief sought not be granted, not only them but more than 900 other students at the hospital will suffer irreparable harm.

The applicants are represented by Mr. Jules Browde SC, assisted by advocates M. Bassian and Christopher Loxton instructed by Ismail Ayob and Associates. Mr. J Coetzee SC, assisted by advocate I. N. S. du Plessis, appeared for the respondents.
Rumours of release:
Mandela to see lawyer

By Ebrahim Moosa

Jailed ANC leader Mr. Nelson Mandela is to consult his lawyer at the Volkshospital this morning following unprecedented and growing speculation that he is to be released from prison.

His lawyer, Mr. Ismail Ayob, last night confirmed that an urgent application requesting the consultation had been approved by the Minister of Justice, Mr. Kobie Coetsee.

Mr. Ayob and advocate Mr. George Bizos will meet Mr. Mandela around 9am today.

‘Private’

Last night, a spokesman for the Minister of Justice in Pretoria, Lieutenant-Colonel G.L. Gordon, said the “association between the client and lawyer is a private and personal affair” and they were therefore “not prepared to comment.”

Mr. Mandela’s request for the consultation was made public at a press conference at a City hotel yesterday.

Mr. Mandela’s wife Winnie, his daughter Zinzi and Mr. Ayob were present. Mrs. Mandela is banned and therefore cannot be quoted.

However, Ms. Zinzi Mandela said that over the past few days speculation about the imminent release of her father had intensified and had led to her father’s request.

She said, however, that no specific offer had been made to the family regarding his release.

Any speculation about his being released in Transkei was also ruled out because he had rejected such an offer more than once in the past, she said.

The press conference was told that Mr. Mandela enjoyed a clean bill of health, with no post-operation complications. He had been up and about since a week after undergoing an operation to remove the prostate gland.

A spokesman for the Ministry of Justice said Mr. Mandela had not been discharged from hospital because it was equipped to provide for specialist post-operative care.

Meanwhile, prison authorities have cited “security reasons” for being unable to disclose when Mr. Mandela will be discharged and returned to Pollsmoor Prison.

Sapa reports that the State President’s Office in Pretoria yesterday reiterated that there was “no truth” in speculation that Mr. Mandela was due to be released.
Crime Reporter

A LECTURER and an in-service teacher completing his third-year training at Dower College were detained last night and are being held under the emergency regulations.

The police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, confirmed today that Mr. Russell Ally, a history teacher at Dower College, and Mr. Lawrence Stoffels, a teacher at West End Primary, completing his third-year at Dower College, were being held under the emergency regulations.

They were arrested last night.

Mr. Ally is the media secretary for the Eastern Cape Teachers' Union (ECTU).

A statement issued today by ECTU says it condemns the detention.

The statement says the organisation suspects that their detention is related to impending legal action against the Department of Education and Culture in which an attempt will be made to declare the present Dower College examinations null and void.

Meanwhile, Sapa reports from Pretoria that altogether 494 people have been detained in the past week under the emergency regulations, bringing to at least 5,871 the number of people who have been arrested under the four-month-old state of emergency.

According to a list issued by police, most of the latest detentions occurred in the Western Province.

Although police no longer issue lists of detainees who have been released, a police report today said 1,000 people were still being held.

It is reported from Cape Town that United Democratic Front executive member Mr. Trevor Manuel — and 31 other people — have been released from detention.

Four senior secondary school teachers were also among those released.
Mandela discharged from hospital

Amid a flurry of new rumours that he was about to be released, former African National Congress leader Mr. Nelson Mandela was discharged from hospital in Cape Town early today and readmitted to Pollsmoor prison.

A Prison Service liaison officer, Lieutenant Colonel A van Vuuren, said post-operative treatment on Mr. Mandela "has been completed".

A spokesman in President P W Botha's Office said no comment on rumours about Mr. Mandela would be made and no statement would be issued by the State President.

Mr. Mandela was admitted to the Vlakfontein Hospital, Cape Town, earlier this month for the removal of an enlarged prostate gland.

A member of staff at the hospital said that the policemen who had maintained a strong but discreet presence at the hospital while Mr. Mandela was there had all been removed.

The medical superintendent of the hospital, Dr. P. Turner, referred inquiries to the prisons liaison service.

Intensifying campaign

"They will give you everything. There won't be any more details from us," he said.

There has been intense speculation this week that Mr. Mandela was to be released. His lawyers and his wife, Mrs. Winnie Mandela, visited him at the hospital yesterday.

The United Democratic Front has announced that it will intensify the campaign for the unconditional release of Mr. Mandela and other political prisoners.

"Sending him to Lusaka or to the Transkei are options doomed to failure. We refuse to accept that Mandela-settle anywhere else other than his home in Johannesburg," the spokesman said. — Weekend Argus Reporter and Sapa.
Lecturer denies advising SA Govt

FRANS ESTERHUYSE,
Political Staff

A British academic on leave in South Africa from the Royal Military Academy at Sandhurst has rejected suggestions that he is advising the South African Government on security.

Dr Simon Baynham, now lecturing in the Department of Political Studies at the University of Cape Town, has been at the centre of a row in Britain about his presence at a counter-insurgency conference in Johannesburg last week.

His presence at the conference, also attended by the Minister of Defence, General Magnus Malan, and top Government security officials, led to accusations of Britain breaching a pledge to ban military co-operation with South Africa.

In an interview with Weekend Argus, Dr Baynham explained his position and replied to reported criticism of his activities. He said incorrect conclusions had been drawn about him.

He confirmed he was returning in January to his post at Sandhurst where he had previously been employed by the Ministry of Defence as a senior lecturer in the Department of Political Studies.

He had lectured at UCT in a private and civilian capacity while on leave from Sandhurst.

“I have been involved in research activities related to the internal security situation in South Africa. I have some interest in the wider strategic position of South Africa in Southern Africa.”

“That is why it may have appeared that I was working for or representing the British Government, which is certainly not the case.”

Dr Baynham said the Johannesburg conference had been set up by a private company (Sandock-Austral) on the theme “security — a national strategy”. The company offered a range of advice to private firms and also to the public sector.

The conference was open, and there was no confidentiality about the discussions.

Dr Baynham said he attended “purely as a member of the audience” and had not delivered a paper.

Reacting to suggestions in Britain that he was advising the South African Government on security, Dr Baynham said: “That must have been picked ‘out of a hat’. It is completely wrong. Nothing I have said or done could be construed as that.”

“I have not been consulted at all by the South African Government, nor would I want to be consulted,” Dr Baynham said.
No firm news on Mandela

LAWYERS for jailed ANC leader Mr. Nelson Mandela consulted for 2½ hours in his hospital room with him yesterday but afterwards could throw no light on speculation that he is about to be released.

Mr. George Bizos and Mr. Ismael Ayob told dozens of foreign and local reporters camped on the lawn of the Volkshospitaal that prison regulations prevented them from speaking about what was said between them and their client.

"We have no idea when Mr. Mandela will be released," Mr. Bizos said.

He said Mr. Mandela was "in very good health and good spirits and is grateful for the concern that we all show for him".

Meanwhile, Mr. Mandela's wife Winnie has returned to Johannesburg en route to Brandfort in the Free State after spending 20 minutes with him, sources close to the family said.

Sources close to the government insisted yesterday that Mr. Mandela is not about to be freed. They said the government's position remained the same as it had been since Mr. Botha offered Mr. Mandela his freedom if he renounced violence.

- Ian Hobs reports from London that reports of Mr. Mandela's meetings with his wife and lawyers dominated national radio and television newscasts.

Correspondents in Paris, Bonn and the Hague said the speculation about Mr. Mandela was causing intense public and political excitement.

In Lusaka an ANC spokesman said yesterday: "We have heard a lot of rumour and nothing more. It is not as if we are stonewalling you on this, we simply do not know." — UPI and Political Staff
Detainee's bid for release order fails

Pietermaritzburg Bureau

A SUPREME Court Judge here yesterday turned down an application for the release of a Durban man who has been detained by the Security Branch since August 3 this year.

The application for the release of Mr Yunus Shaik was made by his father, Mr Goolam Soobader, following a letter he received from his son who begged him for help, saying he could not go on much longer.

The application was brought on the grounds that although Mr Shaik is being held in terms of section 29 of the Internal Security Act for the purpose of interrogation, he has not been questioned by the police since August 3.

Mr Justice Howard said it was alleged that Mr Shaik's continued detention was not for interrogation, but for 'some other unauthorised purpose' and that for this reason the Court was not bound by Section 29 (6) of the Internal Security Act in terms of which no court of law has the power to order the release of any person detained in terms of the section.

Recruits

Mr Justice Howard said, according to affidavits filed on behalf of the Commissioner of Police, when Mr Shaik was detained the arresting officer had reason to believe he had committed an offence in terms of section 54 (1) of the Internal Security Act and was withholding information relating to the commission of that offence.

'It is alleged that he has been an active member of the ANC since 1984 and that he recruits members for the organisation. He has also on an occasion transported a senior member of the ANC who has received training abroad from the border of the Republic to Durban and has harboured this person and others.'

'Among the reasons for Mr Shaik's continued detention submitted in an affidavit was that a country-wide investigation involving Mr Shaik was still in progress, and that it was lengthy process.

It was submitted that his detention was necessary and an assurance was given to the Court that Mr Shaik would be interrogated further and was being held for this purpose.

Mr Justice Howard said he found 'nothing strange or improbable' in the submission that such a 'multi-faceted' investigation and interrogation could take a long time.

He said the evidence submitted on behalf of the Commissioner of Police stood uncontradicted and he found himself unable to say that Brig Ignatius Coetsee (of the Security Branch in Durban) was being untruthful when he says that Shaik must and will be interrogated further and that he is being held for that purpose.'
Press may not identify witness

Pietermaritzburg Bureau

REPORTERS were told in chambers here yesterday that they would not be able to mention the gender of a State witness for fear of jeopardising the person's safety.

The injunction came after two days of legal argument about barring the Press and public from hearing certain evidence in the treason trial.

Mr Justice Milne, Judge President of Natal, took the unusual step of briefing the Press in his chambers on what they could expect in his judgment on Monday, to find out if there were any practical problems envisaged by reporters if they were allowed to attend an in-camera hearing of certain conditions.

In the presence of Mr Ismail Mohamed SC, for the defence, and Mr Nic Gey van Pittius SC, for the State, the judge said that to ensure the safety of a certain State witness, the Press would not be allowed to identify the person in any way.

This included a prohibition of making any references to the sex of the witness.

The Court would also indicate parts of the evidence which were not to be reported. If the testimony included references to certain places and times which could be used to identify the witness, Mr Justice Milne said.

Reporters from Durban and Pietermaritzburg newspapers said similar conditions had been imposed on the Press before and no major practical difficulties had been encountered then.

Mr Andere Oberholzer, for the State, had submitted an application for certain evidence to be heard in camera on Tuesday. This had been followed by legal argument until yesterday.

Judgment on the application is expected to be given on Monday and will be behind closed doors in compliance with the Internal Security Act.

The 16 UDF and trade union leaders, who have pleaded not guilty to committing treason by allegedly conspiring with the ANC-led Revolutionary Alliance to violently overthrow the Government, were in court for less than an hour yesterday before the Court recessed and finally adjourned for the day about two-and-a-half hours later.
Botha 'must end killings''

Political Staff

President P W Botha should intervene with a
bold initiative to stop
the killings in the unrest
in South Africa, the act-
ing leader of the Pro-
gressive Federal Party,
Dr Alex Boraine, said
last night.

He urged the Presi-
dent 'to go to the people,
all the people, and set
out in clear and unambi-
guous terms his readi-
ness to dismantle apar-
theid and his willingness
to negotiate as a matter
of urgency with black,
brown and white leaders
of all constituencies be-
fore it is too late'.

In a speech at Hogs-
back in the Eastern
Cape, Dr Boraine said
the deaths in Mamelodi
followed hard on the
heels of at least 74 killed
in Queenstown.

'Not a day goes by
without deaths, injuries
and destruction of prop-
certainty being reported.

'The killings must
stop. The death count
and the spiralling vio-
ience is not only wrong
in itself but is doing un-
told damage to South
Africa and will haunt us
for generations to come.

'in the last 15 months,
more than 5000 have died
and more than 5000 have
been injured. These are
cold, sad statistics.

'But behind each one
of them is the story of
human tragedy and per-
sonal suffering.

'The headlines tell
the story but behind the
facts are ordinary
people who have faced
and are facing the reign
of terror,' he said.

Despite the awesome
power of the State 'It is
clear that the resistance
of blacks cannot be
broken by force'.

'The only person who
can stop the killings is the
State President.

'In his hands lies not
only the destiny of South
Africa, but the lives of
many more who will be
killed if the violence
continues. I therefore
make an urgent and pas-
sionate appeal to the
State President to inter-
vene so that the killing
will stop and South
Africa will be averted
from moving closer and
closer to the abyss.'
Plan to refuse to pay rents in Lagunya

Staff Reporter

Residents of "Lagunya" — the greater Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu area — are planning to refuse to pay their rentals from the end of this month until certain demands are met.

According to several residents spoken to at the weekend, withholding of rentals would be done in accordance with the wishes of youths who last week visited "every house" in the area.

Among their demands are:
- Lifting the state of emergency.
- Better school facilities.
- Reduction of school fees from R35 a year to R20 a year.
- The right to own and buy all houses in the area under the 60-year leasehold scheme.
- A facelift for all the houses in the area.
- Restoration of electricity in Lagunya streets.
- Provision of electricity in houses.

Timo Bezuidenhout 'prepared to talk'

Mr Timo Bezuidenhout, Western Cape regional director of the Department of Constitutional Development and Planning, said last night he had heard rumours of an impending rent refusal.

"I would like to hear from the people concerned about their demands," he said. "If there is anyone who wants to sit around the table and present the demands, I am prepared to hear them."

"If the demands are reasonable I am prepared to talk and to take the matter further, to the government."

Mr Bezuidenhout said it was necessary that rentals should be paid "so that we can proceed with the services".

The rent money was needed to run the townships, and for the usual services such as the provision of water and the sewage system, he said.
THE army will only be withdrawn from Soweto when peace and order return to the townships, a delegation of the Soweto Parents Crisis Committee was told at the weekend.

The delegation met Mr A J. Vlok, deputy Minister of Defence and Law and Order and Mr Sant de Beer, deputy Minister of Education and Development Aid, at a Johannesburg hotel on Saturday.

The meeting — a report back by the two ministers on proposals put to them by the SPCC at previous meetings — was closed to the Press. The ministers issued statements after the meeting.

Among matters raised by the SPCC were the withdrawal of the army, the release of detained students, the repeal of emergency regulations, the student representative council constitutions and the deferral of examinations.

A spokesman of the SPCC yesterday said the committee had tried to present its case to the Government, but with no success.

The SPCC had made it clear that the Soweto community believed the withdrawal of the SADF remains one of the necessary requirements for normal schooling.

He said they would report back to the community at a date to be announced later.

Mr Vlok told the SPCC that the SADF will be pulled out of Soweto when schooling and community life return to normal. He said the onus was on the community to make it possible for parents to send their children to school without being subjected to disruptive criminal elements.
March charges withdrawn

CHARGES against 49 people in connection with the attempted march to Pollsmoor Prison on August 26 were withdrawn in the Wynberg Magistrate's Court today.

The 49, who appeared in three separate cases, were charged with attending an illegal gathering.

They included Professor Charles Villa-Vicencio, professor of theology at the University of Cape Town, and the Rev Abel Hendricks, former head of the Methodist Church.

Appearing with Professor Villa-Vicencio, 43, were Dr Alan Brews, Miss Vivienne McMenamin, 22, Dr Robert Bolland, 35, Mr Nicolas Boraine, 25, Mrs Mary Burton, 46, and Dr Caroline White, 46.

The Rev David Russe, 47, appeared with 28 others, including four juveniles.

They were Mr Faizel Moosa, 22, Mr Gavin Michaels, 20, the Rev Trevor Engelbrecht, 30, the Rev Peter Oberholzer, 52, the Rev Christopher Zyenda, 30, the Rev Sugu Mogwase, 30, and Mr Joubert Naidoo, 35.

Mr Hendricks appeared with Dr Richard Stevens, 31, Mr Charles Martin, 26, Mr Sammy Frans, 25, Mr Omar Abrahams, 17, Mr Mark Leander, 18, Mr Abrahams Braad, 25, the Rev Robin Petersen, 23, Mr Peter Martin Mentoor, 26, Mr Charles Williams, 29, Mr Edwin Abrahams, 21, and Mr Maxwell Malan, 27.
Children misled by the gutless

Tygerberg Bureau

PAMPHLETS urging parents to "stand firm" and act in the interest of their children who are being misled by "faceless and gutless people" were distributed by youths in Bellville South today.

The pamphlets, issued under the name of the Committee for the Silent Majority, said children were being used by "JWC students who accept bursaries from the very government they condemn". "Reactionary teachers and pupils who accept monthly cheques and housing subsidies from the Government" and "educated communists operating through certain organisations".

FACELESS LEADERS

"These people are educated — your child is not as yet," the pamphlets said. "They are turning your child against you; they are telling your child to disrespect you; they are telling your child to defy authority.

"Act now before it is too late," the pamphlets urged. "Your child is being used as cannon fodder ... while the faceless educated leaders sit at home."
Mandela moved to Pollsmoor

Staff Reporter

POLICE and prison authorities quietly slipped ANC leader Mr Nelson Mandela from the Voorspoed Hospital to Pollsmoor Prison early on Saturday.

But despite government denials about even the remotest possibility of Mr Mandela being released, international speculation continued at the weekend.

The London Observer reported yesterday that serious negotiations have begun on Mr Mandela's release and it is "increasingly likely" he will be freed in the next few months.

In a story from Johannesburg, correspondent Allister Sparks said Mr Mandela's release would be part of a package deal between the banned African National Congress and the government.

Exile

But an ANC spokesman in Lusaka told UPI they had no knowledge of the release plans.

Sources close to the Mandela family were reported at the weekend to have said that the government appeared to want Mr Mandela's release linked to immediate exile — possibly to Zambia, where the ANC has its headquarters.

ANC officials were said to be opposed to the exile plan, but at the weekend their spokesman called for greater world pressure on South Africa to release Mr Mandela following his return to jail.

The Observer report said negotiations were still under way for Mr Mandela's release.

The report quoted Mr Winnie Mandela.

Sparks said 67-year-old Mr Mandela had a two-hour discussion in the hospital with the prison's commanding officer, Brigadier Fred Munro, before holding a two-hour session with his legal advisers on Friday morning.

"Brigadier Munro was almost certainly acting as an emissary for the government in sounding out Mandela about possible ways of arranging his release, and though no immediate agreement was reached, the length of the lawyers' discussions with Mandela and their noncommittal attitude afterwards made it clear the matter is still under consideration," Sparks said.

Speculation about Mr Mandela remained rife in the weekend press in Britain while prominent leaders called for his release.

"Untrue"

On Saturday, the Guardian urged the South African Government to release Mr Mandela and secure "vital breathing space" for South Africa.

Mrs Mandela left Cape Town unexpectedly on Friday, after an extended visit with her husband on Wednesday and another visit with his legal advisers the next day.

Lieutenant-Colonel A van Vuuren, a spokesman for the Prisons Service, said last night that the commanding officer of Pollsmoor Prison saw prisoners under his command, including Mr Mandela, regularly.

He rejected as untrue Mr Sparks's suggestion that Brigadier Munro had discussed ways of arranging his release with Mr Mandela.
Wit Kommando

terrorist quietly freed

JOHANNESBURG. — A member of the Wit Kommando right-wing group who was sentenced in 1961 to a total of 52 years imprisonment for terrorism and sabotage, was quietly released on Saturday from the maximum security prison in Pretoria and deported to Italy.

Massimo Bollo, 42, was found guilty with Fabio Mirriello of attacks on two drive-in cinemas, an incident at the Institute of Race Relations and explosions at the Transkeian Consulate and residence of an MPC.

They also accepted responsibility for explosions at the offices of Professor Jan Lombard of the University of Pretoria and Professor Frans Maritz of Unisa.

Mrs Bollo said her husband had been astonished when he heard on Thursday that the rest of his effective 10-year sentence — several of his sentences ran concurrently — did not have to be completed.

Although Bollo had been unhappy about leaving the country — where his wife, 15-year-old son, mother and brother live — he preferred deportation to imprisonment. — Sapa
Tutu alleges police bid to recruit dean

JOHANNESBURG. — The Security Police offered to drop a sex charge against the former Dean of St Mary's Cathedral in an attempt to persuade him to co-operate with them, the Anglican Bishop of Johannes burg, Bishop Desmond Tutu, said at a service in St Mary's at the weekend.

Bishop Tutu spoke about Friday's trial in which the Very Rev Mervyn Castle was found guilty of performing an unnatural sex act in a car in a park and fined R600.

"The trial was in very many respects a political trial intended to discredit the Church. I want to state as a fact that the Security Police were involved," Bishop Tutu told the congregation.

The Security Police approached Castle and offered to drop the charge against him if he would co-operate with them.

Police headquarters in Pretoria was asked to comment on the allegations, but no comment was available last night.

Castle, who has resigned, said in an interview on Sunday that he saw the "offer" as a bid to recruit him as an informer.

While he was being questioned by the police about the sex charge, he was left in the company of a Lieutenant Davis for almost an hour, he said.

"He asked if I was prepared to be part of the change President P W Botha was talking about. I said 'What do you mean?' Do you want me to give information about what is going on in the church and actively co-operate with the change politics?'" Castle said.

"He said he had a bit of influence and he would hush up the case against me if I would sign a document stating that I would participate in the policy of change, which to me means becoming an informer."

Castle said that during the hearing on Friday his counsel Mr Denis Kuny, SC, questioned a police witness about Lieutenant Davis. The policeman claimed that he was present throughout Castle's interrogation and denied that he had been left alone with a Lieutenant Davis. — Sapa
Angola: First inside story

SAF0 has nothing to add to previous ministerial denials that South Africa had been involved in the fighting between Luena and Panguila. For the correspondece, to verify either Lubambo claims about the South African air attack or Savimbi’s claim that the Angolan forces were commanded by Russian officers.

The news we saw was certainly consistent with an air strike but could equally have been caused by the well-armed and efficient Unita guerrillas who have armoured-piercing rockets and a few portable Sam-2 ground-to-air missiles.

The large number of unburied bodies, and a group of about 20 big troop carriers that had been destroyed in one place, seemed to indicate a sudden, large-scale attack. Can guerrilla troops on the ground destroy 20 trucks all at once?

There is the question, too, about a wrecker Mi-25 helicopter gunship which we were shown. The Angolans told Formigo that six of these huge machines had been destroyed by the South African planes. The Unita officer who conducted us around the battlefield, Mr. Carlos Gato, told us the one we saw had been brought down by a 120mm mortar as it hovered low to pick up some Russians.

Is it possible to shoot down the biggest helicopter in the world with a mortar?

Savimbi emphatically denied he had received any active South African assistance, either on the ground or in the air, during the campaign.

“Tsavo was not a South African soldier here,” he said. “We did not need it, we did not request it, and South Africa was not prepared to give it.”

Savimbi told us he had hoped to put some Russian prisoners on display, but his guerrillas had been unable to capture any because the Angolan army had gone to great lengths to remove them from dangerous situations with helicopters.

In the event, we saw only two prisoners, both Angolans. One was the pilot of a Mig-22 who gave his name as Francisco Matamba, 22. He said Russians and Cubans were helping to fly the Angolan air force’s Mig-21s, Mig-23s, Sukhoi SU-22 ground-strike fighters and Mi-25 helicopter gunships.

Matamba, who spoke Russian, said he was shot down by a Unita anti-aircraft cannon while flying a bombing raid on Mavinga on October 3. He said he had not seen any South African aircraft during the 45 missions he had flown in the campaign, although Angolan radar operators had told him they had seen some on their screens.

The visit to the Lomba River battlefield was the deepest any group of journalists have gone with the Unita rebels into war-torn Angola.

We flew in a chartered aircraft to a bush landing strip at Mavinga, the 42-year-old Dakota crossing at night and dropping to treetop height in the dark to come in below the Angolan radar network, which can alert Mig’s based within easy range at Lubanga and Monoce.

The pilot switched off his navigation lights and ordered us not to show any illumination inside the lumbering old crate. “If they see us we’re a sitting duck,” he warned. He put the Dakota down between paraffin-flame flares on a runway which finishes in the main street of Mavinga, a shattered shell of a town which was once the capital of Angola’s southern Cuando Cubango province.

After spending the night in underground bunkers as a safeguard against frequent Angolan air raids on the town, a Unita patrol took us in trucks along sandy bush tracks to the battlefield 40km further north.

According to Savimbi, the Angolan army launched its campaign on two fronts from the central town of Meningue on August 15.

One column, using the latest Russian T-62 tanks, moved east into the Cazombo salient which juts into neighbouring Zaire. It gained control of Cazombo town, and the plan was presumably for it to turn southwards later, linking up with the other column.

The second column moved south to Cuito Cuanavale, where it split into two prongs, making a pincer movement towards Mavinga. The prong to the east posed a direct threat to Jamba, 25km further south and close to the Namibian border.

Savimbi said the two pincers of a southern attack came together on the south bank of the Lomba River on September 7. By that time, he said, had managed to concentrate guerrillas in the area to stop it.

For nearly three weeks the two prongs were deadlocked there. According to Savimbi, Unita launched a counterattack on September 26 and after 10 days of heavy fighting the Russian commanders decided to withdraw across the Lomba.

But the Unita leader expects renewed offensive some time. “They are like the elephants,” he said. “They will come back the same way, again and again.”

Formigo agrees. He believes the way the campaign was halted increase Russia’s determination to help Angola against Savimbi, deepen the Luanda Government involvement with the Soviet Union.
Synod calls for lifting of state of emergency

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG — The Anglican synod of bishops has appealed to everyone "not to allow apartheid to bring disunity between families, communities and churches."

The statement, a summary of unanimous decisions taken by the bishops at Modderpoort near Ladybrand last week, said the synod was deeply perturbed by growing repression in South Africa.

800 LIVES LOST

"Since August 1984, when the new constitution was introduced, about 800 people have lost their lives. Some of these are opponents of apartheid who have died in mysterious circumstances," said the statement.

"So far, the Government's response to the crisis has been the declaration of the state of emergency, the occupation of townships by the army and riot police, and the detention of over 3,000 people, many of whom are community leaders who have a mandate from their communities."

These measures resulted only in increased tension "as leaderless mobs and the hooligan element pursue the course of violence without restraint."

APARTHEID

The root cause of the crisis was the apartheid system itself.

The synod urged the State President to lift the state of emergency, withdraw the army and police from the townships and release all political prisoners and detainees.

The bishops also expressed their concern that the South African Government is committing acts which are calculated to destabilise our neighbouring countries."
Funeral march charge dropped

PRETORIA - The State will not continue the prosecution of United Democratic Front patron Dr. Allan Boesak and 18 others arrested at Krugersdorp earlier this year when they defied a police order not to enter Guguletu to attend the funeral of an unrest victim.

In a statement issued through the Department of Justice here last night, the Attorney-General of the Cape, Mr. Neil Rosouw, said he had decided not to prosecute them. They had been informed that charges had already been withdrawn and that they did not have to appear in court.

Dr. Boesak, president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches, and the others were arrested outside Guguletu on August 10 when he and a group of clergymen linked arms and walked through a police roadblock in defiance of a proclamation by the Minister of Law and Order.

Dr. Boesak and the clergy members with him had been invited to officiate at the funeral of 17-year-old Subbenbele Mathumo, who was killed by a police rubber bullet fired during a riot on July 29.

Permission

Dr. Boesak and the others appeared in the Wynberg Magistrate's Court on August 10. No charges were put although it was said they would be charged in terms of the Black Urban Areas Consolidation Act, of 1945.

They were released on bail of R100 each and warned to appear on a later date.

Besides Dr. Boesak, the others are: Mr. Ebrahim Rustam, 23, regional secretary of the UDF; Muslim cleric Imam Hassan Solomon; Moumou Faried Essack, 29, Mr. Lionel Louw, 32, Mr. Rob-in Petersen, 28, Mr. Godfrey Kratz, 44, Mr. Per Svensen, 32; Mr. Benjamin Hoern, 30; Mr. Charles Martin, 28; Mr. Peter Scop, 23; Mr. Peter Martin; Mr. Martin; Mr. Debbie Levitt, 20; Mr. Charles Rudger Kent, 22; Mr. Eckart Schlofield; Mr. Ashrook Mohammed, 23; Mr. Willem Boesak, 37; Mr. Andrew Brown, 18; and Mr. Cyril Afrika 26. — Sapa

Zola Budd

Christmas

Improved diplomat, she lives in England, but I'm training in South America this summer in South Africa. It's easier to train when she's away. My name is my own, I share a friend. Me and my very close. Me and my nothing to do with anymore.
March' prosecution stopped

Court reporter

THE State yesterday stopped prosecution against 48 people who were arrested after police prevented three marches on Pollsmoor prison in August this year to demand the release of Mr. Nelson Mandela.

These arrested in Kromboom Road, Athlone, were the Rev. Mr. David Russel, 40, Sheikh Abdul Hamied Gouverner, 50, president of the Muslim Judicial Council, Mr. Gallowy Michaelis, 26, Mr. Faizal Moosa, 22, the Rev. Mr. Trevor Duval, 29, the Rev. Mr. Peter Oberholzer, 25, the Rev. Mr. Christopher Arendse, 29, the Rev. Mr. Shun Govender, 26, secretary of the Beleldinge Kring of the NG Sendingkerk, Mr. Michael Wieder, 26, Sister Mary Forzal, 25, the Rev. Mr. Stenson, 22, Miss Deberah Fatta, 21, Sister Anne Hardiman, 21, Mr. Jan Thees, 40, Mr. Randall Ronan, 35, Mr. Frederick Stripp, 34, Mr. Rodney White, 38, Mr. Redman Modhemed, 19, Mr. Victor Jones, 23, Mr. Wrongcliff Chishieoff, 22, Mr. Abdullah Khan, 36, Mr. Stephen De Gruchy, 25, Mr. David Kapha, 25, Mr. Malusi Mposa, 24, Mr. Vivian Petersen, and four juveniles.

These arrested near the Athlone stadium were the Rev. Mr. Abel Hendricks, former head of the Methodist church, Dr. Richard Stevens, 42, Mr. Charles Martin, 32, Mr. Sammy Frank, 25, Mr. Omar Abraham, 28, the Rev. Robin Petersen, 22, Mr. Mark Leander, 19, Mr. Peter Martin Mentor, 23, Mr. Abraham Braf, 25, Mr. Charles Williams, 23, Mr. Edwin Arrison, Mr. Maxwell Melaya, 27.

These arrested at Tokai were Professor Charles Villu Vicenzi, professor of theology at UCT, Mrs. Mary Burton, Black Sash chairperson, the Rev. Alan Brew, Dr. Robert Borland, Mr. Nic Rosine, Miss Vivienne McNamara and Dr. Caroline White. Mr. J. G. Beelders was the magistrate in all the hearings. Mrs. M. Wilson appeared for the State in all three hearings. Mr. M. Parker of E. J. Moore and Associates appeared for all the people.
UDF motorcade bid for appeal fails

He said that the applicants should have been acquitted as they had shown no intention of attending an illegal gathering in a convoy of cars, as they failed in the Supreme Court yesterday.

They were convicted last year of contravening the Internal Security Act on October 29, 1985, by driving in cars festooned with UDF posters advertising a "people's weekend".

Mr S Desai, for the applicants, said he would not argue on the validity of the proclamation in terms of which the convictions were made.

A full bench of the Transvaal Division of the Supreme Court had set the proclamation aside, and it was now before the Appellate Division, he said.

Mr Justice A J Lategan said these points had been dealt with fully in his judgment, and he was not of the opinion that another reasonable court would differ.

There was no reasonable prospect of success, so the application was refused. Mr Justice H A van Heerden concurred.

Mr S Desai, instructed by Bernard, Vukoic and Potash, appeared for Mr Abrahams and the 25. Mr D van Niekerk, instructed by the office of the State Attorney, appeared for the State.
PORT ELIZABETH — The Supreme Court here has refused to February 23 a temporary interdict prohibiting the Minister of Law and Order and certain senior police officers of Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage from assaulting detainees held in terms of the state of emergency.

The application for the interdict was made by district surgeon Dr Wendy Orr and 42 other applicants.

According to a rule nisi by Mr Justice J P G Eksteen on September 23, the respondents had to do everything reasonable to ensure that any member of the police would not assault or threaten the 36 detainees mentioned in the application.

The detainees could not be removed from the North End and St Alabah's prisons to Louis le Grange Square for questioning without written permission of the Minister of Law and Order.

Yesterday — which was the return date of the rule nisi — Mr Justice Smallberger postponed the hearing to February 4 and ordered the respondents to present their sworn statements to the Court on or before January 27. — (Sapa)
Date set for Orr hearing

SOWETAN Correspondent

THE case in which district surgeon Dr Wendy Orr and 43 other applicants sought an interdict to prevent police from systematically assaulting state-of-emergency detainees in Port Elizabeth prisons has been postponed until early next year.

The postponement was granted when the respondents — who include the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, and senior police officers — appeared in the Supreme Court, Port Elizabeth, to answer the allegations yesterday.

Affidavits

Mr Justice J Smalberger ordered the respondents to submit affidavits and other defence material by January 27 next year, and ordered that the case be heard on February 4.

In September this year Dr Orr, a district surgeon working with prisoners at St Albans and North End prisons in Port Elizabeth, and the other applicants, mainly relatives of detainees, were granted an interim interdict restraining police from assaulting detainees at the two prisons.

Dr Orr has since been transferred from her work and deals with social work and old-age cases for the Department of Health.

Mr J A Nepeen appeared for the respondents and Mr N Cherry for the applicants.
Unions threat to call national strike

TWO major trade union federations have threatened to call for a national strike unless the state of emergency was lifted by the end of December and all apartheid laws are abolished in South Africa.

The unions — Council of Unions of South Africa (Cusa) and the Azanian Confederation of Trade Unions (Azactu) — have called on students, parents, community, civic, political and workers' organisations, including the newly formed Congress of South African Trade Unions, to join.

This was announced jointly by Cusa's general secretary, Mr Pirosch Camay, and Azactu's general secretary, Mr Pandelani Nefolovhodwe, at a Press conference in Johannesburg this week.

Army

Addressing the conference, Mr Camay said black townships were virtually under siege because they have been invaded by the army. Many people have died while others were harassed by these forces in the townships.

"We feel that this situation cannot be allowed to go on forever and the collective action by the unions will be to register our protest to the climate that has been created by the Government," Mr Camay said.

The federations, representing over 250,000 workers throughout the country, also called for:

- Establishment of trade union regional solidarity committee;
- Development of a worker manifesto;
- Beginning an unemployed workers project;
- Forming solidarity alliance in the community;
- Controlling service organisations through participation on the management committees; and

- Establishing a national May Day committee.

Mr Nefolovhodwe refuted reports that both Cusa and Azactu had split from the newly formed Cosatu, adding: "We are still prepared to talk to them on the principles that made us differ at an early stage.

"We are not joining the federation. We are prepared to fight against the oppression of the majority and need to galvanise ourselves on a broader political philosophy of self-reliance a self-determination," Mr Nefolovhodwe said.

"Our belief is that a federation should unite the majority of organised blacks in our country, expressing the true aspirations of black workers and not accommodating the aspirations of a minority," he added.

Azactu and Cusa were fully committed to the unity of the working class in this country, both secretaries said.
Tension on the West

Beauteous Line Up. Here are some of the entrants for the annual Miss Photo Beauty contest to be staged by the Eastern Tremont School Federation. The D. H. Williams Hotel in Inwood is their headquarters.

GREAVE CONCERNED

Dime-Wide Sleeveless Blouse

New York City, Nov. 27—(AP) — Greave Greave, devoted husband of Greave Greave, and father of Greave Greave Jr., has been in the hospital since his fall last week. Greave Greave is recovering.

MILITARY

TROOPS, COPS SEAL

FEAST

PREVIEW

of Englishman

Presents his first novel, "The Rustic Sage," at a reading to be held at the Empire State Building, New York, Dec. 1, at 8 p.m. The novel is a satire on modern life.

For more information, contact the author at 123 Main St., New York, NY 10001.
ABOUT 400 detainees, among them youths aged 16, were said to be on a hunger strike at the Diepkloof Prison since yesterday morning.

At a Press conference in Mayfair, Johannesburg, yesterday held by the Transvaal Indian Congress, the acting publicity secretary of the organisation said the motives for the hunger strike: “we are informed, are not specifically against the prison authorities but against the whole system of apartheid”.

Demands

He said that the hunger strike was to continue until the following demands had been met:

- The lifting of the state of emergency;
- The release of all political prisoners and detainees; and
- The withdrawal of the SADF and Security Forces from the townships.

Some of the detainees have been in detention since the state of emergency was declared more than four months ago.

The detainees refused to see a multi-party delegation that visited the prison recently, according to Mr Ashwin Shukla, the Soweto Civic Association delegate, Mr Gazi Liza, who was also at the Press confer-

By ALI MPHAKI

ence, said the association was concerned about the plight of Diepkloof Prison detainees and many in other prisons.

As a sign of solidarity with the detainees, the TIC and SCA have called on the people to observe tomorrow as a day of prayer and fasting.

They said Bishop Desmond Tutu, Father Smangaliso Mkhathwa and parents of those detained as well as others would join the fast.

A prayer meeting will be held at Khosho House at 4pm tomorrow.

A spokesman for the South African Prisons Services yesterday said:

Prisons Services confirms detainees are not eating

‘Press campaign’

From Page 1

“It is confirmed that about 100 detainees held at the Johannesburg Prison did not take their meals yesterday.

“They had, however, access to the prison tuckshop. This coincides with the strange phenomenon of several petty traders outside prison who launched a Press campaign knowing in advance what is about to happen inside prison. “The Prisons Services will, nevertheless, continue to do its duty according to laid-down rules and norms, to watch people distrusted to its care.”

To Page 2 ➜
detention, says the DSC.

Thousands are still in DSC.

The DSC says that...
Unrest news blackout, backfires
Thousands of people, like these three Bo-Kaap children, took part in a candlelight vigil organized by UDF area committees and other organizations between 8 and 9 last night. In the Bo-Kaap, Woodstock, Salt-River, Wynberg, Grassy Park, Lonsdowne, Athlone, Primrose-Park, Surrey Estate, Manenberg, Bonteheuwel, Belhar and Elsie's River house lights were turned off and candles lit.
Candlelight vigil for
people’s ‘sacrifices’

THOUSANDS of people took part in a candle-light vigil organised by United Democratic Front affiliates and area committees last night.

Residents of Bo-Kaap, Woodstock, Walmer Estate, Salt River, Wynberg, Lotsas River, Grassy Park, Athlone, Rylands, Manenberg, Bontebouwel, Belhar, Elsiess River, Primrose Park and Surrey Estate observed the vigil between 8pm and 9pm.

The theme of this week’s vigil was sacrifice, said UDF interim organiser Mr Naseegh Jaffer.

"Those taking part spent the hour thinking of all those who sacrificed their lives or have been maimed or injured during the current unrest, as well students who sacrificed classes and their final exams,” he said.
Ciskei funeral restricted

Dispatch Reporter

ZWELITSHA — Restrictions have been placed on the funeral of a 12-year-old girl by the Zwe- litsa magistrate.

According to an order signed by the Zwelitsa magistrate, the funeral of Daniswa Ngcodo, aged 12, would not be held during weekends.

The magistrate said he had restricted the funeral under the National Security Act. The order prohibited the holding of the funeral service unless it was held during the week — on any day between Monday and Thursday but not on any Friday, Saturday or Sunday.

The order also specified that the number of people attending the funeral should not exceed 200 mourners, no one should go on foot but all should travel in a vehicle or vehicles and that from the house where the funeral service was held or from the church, the shortest route to the cemetery should be taken.

Daniswa's mother, Mrs Nonzame Ngcodo, said her daughter's funeral was scheduled for this Saturday.

She did not know now when it would be held.
Police in boots raid mosque

OUTRAGE has followed the "gross violation" of the Park Road mosque in Wynberg by policemen who entered it yesterday morning with their boots on.

The president of the Muslim Judicial Council (MJC), Sheikh Nazem Mohamed, warned yesterday that the police raid on the mosque was an act of sacrilege which could have "serious consequences".

Sheikh Nazem said several policemen arrived in two police vehicles about 9am and entered the mosque to search for pamphlets.

He said police entered the prayer area wearing their boots. This was contrary to Islamic practice and a "gross violation and disrespect to the sanctity of the mosque.

He said the raid was an affront to the Muslim community of over 200 000 people in the Western Cape who were outraged by police "disrespect and total disregard for the sanctity of the mosque as a place of worship and guidance."

"It is this type of behaviour that really enrages people. Police must realise that serious consequences could follow," Sheikh Nazem said.

Both the Western Cape Traders' Association and the Chamber of Muslim Meat Traders' Association condemned the raid.

Contempt

A spokesman for the Wynberg branch of the Cape Youth Congress, a UDF affiliate, said: "We view with contempt the invasion of the Park Road mosque and the homes of the people in our area. These actions are clear symptoms of a police state."

A police liaison officer for the Western Cape, Captain Jan Calitz, said the entry into the mosque was part of the crime prevention operation in the area and declined to comment further.
Council condemns demo ban

Municipal Reporter

THE City Council yester-
day condemned "in the
strongest possible
terms" the banning ear-
lier this month of a mass
protest meeting against
the state of emergency.

It also resolved to
"convey its views to the
South African Police,
the Minister of Law and
Order and the Minister
of Justice".

The meeting, which
was to have been held in
the City Hall, was called
by 23 organizations, in-
cluding the Black Sash
various church groups,
the South African Insti-
tute of Race Relations
and the End Conscrip-
tion Campaign.

Mrs Eulalie Stott said
that if the meeting had
been allowed to take
place, the cause of the
current unrest could
have been brought to the
attention of the autho-
rieties.

"The meeting would
have pointed out that the
state of emergency was
the result of unjust laws
which prevented people
from using the ballot box
to express their views," she
said.

Mr J. van Eck said
that by forcing people
underground and pre-
venting them from
speaking, the police
were reducing the num-
ber of people ready to
solve problems in a
peaceful, democratic
way.

Mrs Esme Chalat op-
posed the motion, saying
the Western Cape was
one of the targets of the
"onslaught by internal
and external forces";
whose aim was to "vio-
ently disrupt" the State
and make the country
ungovernable.

"The bannings on
meetings are done with
the prime objective of
trying to stabilize the sit-
uation," she said.
BAN ON SASPU, NUSAS CONGRESSES

By Ebrahim Moosa

TWO student congresses, one scheduled to start today at the University of Cape Town, were yesterday banned by the Divisional Commissioner of Police, Brigadier Chris Swart, in terms of the emergency regulations.

At a press conference at UCT yesterday, the president of the National Union of South African Students (Nusas), Mr Brendan Barry, described the banning of its five-day 63rd annual congress scheduled to start on Monday as "an act of madness".

The second organization, the South African Students Press Union (Saspu), said the ban on its two-day weekend congress at UCT "represents another nail in the coffin of press freedom" in South Africa.

Mr Barry said the rector of the University of Stellenbosch, Professor Mike de Vries, had declined to allow his university to be used as an alternative venue. Stellenbosch is not a declared emergency area.

The professor said yesterday it was "administratively" impossible to accommodate the congress. Also, Nusas enjoyed no standing at his campus and was not recognized by the Stellenbosch SRC.

Nusas organizers are determined to go ahead with the congress. Mr Barry said lawyers were investigating the possibility of getting an interdict against the ban while another venue was sought.

A final announcement is to be made within 24 hours as to where the congresses would be held.

Mr Glen Goosen, UCT SRC president, said the university would continue to play its part as host to the Nusas congress.

Gatherings of both organizations could not be held, advertised, advocated, or promoted till December 14 in the six emergency declared magisterial districts in the Western Cape in terms of the ban.
THE University of Cape Town's convocation has voted overwhelmingly in favour of a motion endorsing a statement of deep concern over the national crisis and calling for several reforms, including a "new and just constitution".

Only seven members of the convocation voted against the motion on Thursday.

The motion, expressing support for a statement released on October 14, was signed by UCT's chancellor, Mr Harry Oppenheimer, chairman of council Mr L Abrahams, vice-chancellor Dr Stuart Saunders, chairman of staff association Professor L Natsimbani and SRC president Mr Glen Goosen.

Mr Justice P Tebbutt, president of the convocation, said yesterday that the impression may have been gained that those members who attended the meeting and voted against a motion — which condemned "the instigation of all acts of violence, indoctrination or intimidation which may prevent students, school pupils and members of staff at teaching institutions from continuing with educational programmes" — were expressing approval of "violence, indoctrination and intimidation".

"This is not the case. It was clear from the debate that acts of this kind were condemned by those present. The clause expressing condemnation of violence, indoctrination and intimidation was part of a wider motion which several speakers felt was vague in its terms.

"The motion was defeated after an earlier motion expressing support for the statement issued on October 14... was adopted by the overwhelming majority of those present at the meeting."

Dr Saunders said yesterday that reports in some newspapers and on the SABC may have given the impression that those present at the meeting supported violence, indoctrination and intimidation. The reverse is the case."
M.ún kan dnyw\n"Barred From westram\nAttorneys

BY PETER DENNY

The Flushing Herald, Thursday, October 2, 1940

The extension was

m.une k:n dnyw
"Barred From westram\nAttorneys

BY PETER DENNY

The Flushing Herald, Thursday, October 2, 1940

The extension was

m.une k:n dnyw
"Barred From westram\nAttorneys

BY PETER DENNY

The Flushing Herald, Thursday, October 2, 1940

The extension was
By PETER DENNEHY

MEMBERS of Parliament, MPs and attorneys have been refused entry into Zwelethenga township outside Worcester to investigate sworn allegations of police brutality.

Mr Ken Andrew, PFP spokesman for black affairs in the Western Cape, said on Friday that permission had been sought for the unrest-monitoring committee to visit specific places in Zwelethenga to investigate sworn allegations of police assaults.

It had been pointed out to Brigadier P C Fourie, Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Boland, that "as public representatives we had a right and a duty to find out what was going on," he said.

"After considering the matter, Brigadier Fourie has given a point-blank refusal to allow any of us into Zwelethenga.

"He has even gone so far as to say that he will not allow any attorney into Zwelethenga to assist a township resident to investigate or formulate a claim for damages," Mr Andrew said.

"I consider these decisions to be disgraceful, contrary to the basic principles of justice and an unwarranted interference in the rights of members of Parliament and the provincial council."

PFP public representatives had been asked to visit Zwelethenga last month, but police refused permission, Mr Andrew said. Members of the unrest-monitoring committee went to Worcester instead, where they took affidavits.

"What we were told horrified us and convinced me that a reign of terror had been conducted by the authorities in an attempt to bully the residents into meek submission."

Mr Jan van Eck, MEC for Groote Schuur, said police were indemnified against legal action as long as police behaviour had been in good faith.

"Affidavits taken in Worcester indicate a serious need for investigating cases where the police are alleged to have used excessive force and therefore allegedly did not act in good faith."

Yesterday, Brigadier Fourie said he had no comment to make because it was "unrest-related" and referred the matter to police headquarters in Pretoria. A spokesman for the SA Police public relations division later said he had nothing to add to what Brigadier Fourie said to the PFP.
‘Nonsense’ says Sandhurst man over accusations

Staff Reporter

A SANDHURST academic now teaching at UCT has rejected British Labour Party accusations that he has broken the ban on military links between Britain and South Africa.

The charges came after Dr Simon Baynham, who is on two years unpaid leave from the British Defence Ministry’s Sandhurst Military Academy, attended a counter-insurgency conference addressed by government ministers.

He also wrote an article for a Johannesburg newspaper in which he “advocated” the forming of a paramilitary unit as a possible alternative to police and military involvement in the unrest, according to reports in the British Guardian newspaper.

Labour Party MP Mr Bob Hughes, who is also chairman of the Anti-Apartheid Movement, has protested and accused the Conservative Government of breaking repeated pledges to ban military links with Pretoria.

The Defence Ministry has promised to look into Dr Baynham’s activities.

Today Dr Baynham said Mr Hughes was clearly trying to embarrass the Conservative Government. He had not yet heard from the ministry.

It was “blatant nonsense” to suggest that by attending the counter-insurgency conference he had advised the South African Government in any way.

“I attended in my capacity as a civilian academic. I didn’t give a paper or address the conference. I was merely there as a delegate who has an interest in security matters,” he said.

“...as part of my research interest I need to know what people in the establishment are thinking, and I mainly wanted to hear Magnus Malan. It is quite common for people from the security establishment to attend academic conferences.”

Dr Baynham said his field was civil/military relations, concentrating on the role of the military, primarily in Africa but also the rest of the Third World.

Referring to the article about para-military units, he said he had not advocated them but suggested that “people who care about these things should consider them as an alternative”.

ALTERNATIVE

“...My concern is that people should not be killed or injured by the police. That was the entire thrust of my article. It was extremely critical of police methods of trying to quell the unrest.”

Dr Baynham said the police, mainly through their own fault, were now entirely alienated from the community and it had become difficult for them to perform their primary function of keeping the law.

“At the same time I do not believe that the military should be used in the unrest. Their job is not to attack their own people but to fight a common enemy.”

That is why he had suggested a separate unit, whose activities would not alienate the police. Many European countries had these units and they seemed to work well.

Dr Baynham said he was in any case an employee of the Ministry of Defence only in a “very technical sense.” They had not paid him for the past two years while he had occupied a permanent post in the political studies department at UCT.

However he had decided, before this incident, to return to Sandhurst and would be leaving Cape Town in January.

The Guardian article pointed out that two other Sandhurst academics, Mr Alan Ward and Mr Matthew Midtlyen, had taught at Rhodes University in the 70s. This was while a Labour Government was in power.
Police agree to stay away from funeral

JOHANNESBURG... Police have undertaken not to be present at the mass funeral for the 12 victims of the recent riot in Pretoria. The delegation of the Mamelodi community and senior police officials met at the funeral. The 12 people were killed on November 21 when police opened fire on about 50,000 protesters in the township.

The delegation, headed by Dr Smith, met the officials to seek the lifting of restrictions slapped on funerals in the Mamelodi township recently. One of the restrictions is that not more than 50 people, close members of the family, should attend the funeral. The delegation included advocate Mr Sam Mokhele, also a lecturer at the University of South Africa, and Mr Peter Motle, an attorney.

Yesterday the PCC called on the Mamelodi community to bury their dead with dignity and calm. It urged police and the SAP to stay away from the funeral and to trust the community to maintain law and order. The PCC also called on Christians in Pretoria to attend the funeral, if possible, to console the bereaved and identify with the community of Mamelodi.

In Pretoria, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, yesterday denied in a statement that police had used ball ammunition and tear smoke from a helicopter at crowds in Mamelodi two weeks ago.

SAPA reported the minister as saying the allegations were made by Mr Peter Soal, Progressive Federal Party MP for Johannesburg North, on the basis of "so-called sworn affidavits from so-called eye-witnesses.

"This allegation is a blatant lie and I am disappointed that a Member of Parliament should spread such a false allegation worldwide," Mr Le Grange said.
Five former members of Cosas, including a former president, were arrested at Krugersdorp at the weekend.

Police said they were being held under Section 29 of the Internal Security Act.

Meanwhile, two South Africans were yesterday treated after being bitten by police dogs.

In an interview, one said the two had been playing in the yard of their home when police entered and asked where members of Cosas could be found.

A South African who wished to remain anonymous said when he told them he did not know the police assaulted them and allowed the dogs to attack them.
Emergency lifted in 8 Cape, Tvl districts

PRESIDENT PW Botha has lifted the state of emergency in eight magisterial districts in the Eastern Cape and Transvaal, saying it was evident that "the revolutionary climate instigated from outside South Africa's borders is fast losing momentum".

The areas are Adelaide, Bathurst, Bedford, Pearston and Jansenville in the Eastern Cape, and Delmas, Heidelberg and Sasolburg in the southern and eastern Transvaal.

Botha said yesterday that conditions in the six areas had improved to such an extent that the "violence and thuggery directed at the persons and property of law-abiding blacks has decreased". According to Botha, it was evident that the revolutionary climate instigated from beyond the borders among people in SA was "fast losing momentum".

But, while Progressive Federal Party leader Frederik van Zyl Slabbert last night welcomed the lifting of the emergency "wherever it happens", he warned that "dangerous disillusion" that firstly, violence was caused merely by agitators and revolutionaries rather than by government's own policies and, secondly, that the revolutionary climate was declining.

Botha and Port Elizabeth MPC Molly Blackburn pointed to the fact that the withdrawal of security forces in the Port Elizabeth area had been responsible for an immediate easing in township tensions. "That's the success story," said Slabbert.

They reiterated the party's call for security forces to be withdrawn from all townships.

The emergency was imposed in 35 magisterial districts on July 21. On October 25, the emergency was lifted in six other districts — Hankey, Balfour, Alexandria, Humansdorp, Steytlerville and Westonia. A day later, it was extended to eight further districts in the Western Cape and Boland.

At least 430 people have died in township violence since the emergency was declared — of which 88 died in the past month. According to available statistics, the average national daily death toll before the emergency was 1.67.

Since then it has been 3.5. Last month — when the official death toll in Queenslake, 21 in and Mamelodi 25 — the death rate averaged about 3.1.

Botha said government believed that elements ideologically opposed to orderly reform and which went out of their way this year to drive communities in SA to violent confrontation, were being defeated.

Botha attributed this to "a growing realisation among South Africans that a prosperous future could only be achieved by negotiation on the basis being applied by government."

Terror groups and their followers abroad, committed to violence, cannot offer a peaceful future for the different...
PRETORIA — The state of emergency has been lifted in eight of the 38 magisterial districts where it has applied for the past four P. W. Botha said yesterday.

The revolutionary climate in South Africa's townships was "fast losing momentum", he said in a statement issued here.

The emergency regulations will no longer be effective in Adelaide, Bathurst, Bedford, Delmas, Heidelberg (TVI), Jansenville, Pearson and Sasolburg.

The proclamation would be made in a special government gazette and would have immediate effect, Mr Botha said.

The emergency, which was first introduced on July 21, still applies in 30 magisterial districts.

"The government is of the opinion that elements that are ideologically opposed to orderly reform, and that went out of their way this year to drive communities in South Africa towards a violent confrontation with each other, are being defeated," Mr Botha said.

Mr Botha said that when he introduced the emergency he had undertaken to lift the regulations if certain conditions were met, such as that "normal community life must be recovered so that community services can be rendered efficiently."

"There is a growing realisation among all responsible South Africans that communities in the country that have been striving for peace and good neighbourly relations for so many centuries must take the road to a sound future together," Mr Botha said.

"It has recently become evident that the revolutionary climate instigated from without our borders among people in South Africa is fast losing momentum."

The Progressive Federal Party spokesman on law and order, Mrs Helen Suzman, said yesterday she would be "happier when the state of emergency is lifted in all areas."

Mrs Suzman said "peace could not be restored by a shoot-out and called on the government to 'completely lift the state of emergency, release all detainees and address the basic causes of unrest." — Sapa
Crisis rule lifted in 8 towns

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The state of emergency has been lifted in eight small towns in the Transvaal and Eastern Cape with effect from yesterday, leaving 30 districts still under emergency regulations.

This was confirmed in a statement by the State President, Mr P W Botha, who said that the revolutionary climate in South Africa’s townships was “fast losing momentum”.

The emergency regulations which have applied for the past four months are no longer effective in Adelaide, Bathurst, Bedford, Delmas, Heidelberg, Jansenville, Pearston and Sasolburg, according to a proclamation made in a Special Government Gazette yesterday.

The Progressive Federal Party spokesman on Law and Order, Mrs Helen Suzman, said she would be happier when the state of emergency was lifted in all areas.

“The state of emergency has done nothing to curb unrest in any way and it undermines confidence in the country,” Mrs Suzman said.

‘Defeated’

Mr Botha said that the government believed “elements that are ideologically opposed to orderly reform, and that went out of their way this year to drive communities in South Africa towards a violent confrontation with each other, are being defeated”.

The state of emergency was lifted in six magisterial districts on October 24.

The other twenty-two districts which have been under the emergency regulations since July 21, are: Port Elizabeth, Uitenhage, Kirkwood, Brakpan, Alberton, Nigel, Randburg, Roodepoort, Albany, Cradock, Somerset East, Fort Beaufort, Graaff-Reinet, Benoni, Kempton Park, Boksburg, Springs, Germiston, Johannesburg, Randfontein, Vanderbijlpark and Vereniging.

The emergency was extended to Belville, Goodwood, Kuils River, Paarl, Simon’s Town, Cape Town, Worcester and Wynberg on October
State of emergency lifted in 8 areas

The state of emergency has been lifted in eight of the 58 magisterial districts where it had applied for the past four months, the State President, Mr. P.W. Botha, said, adding that the revolutionary climate in South Africa's townships was "fast losing momentum".

The emergency regulations would no longer be effective in the towns of: Ameida, Bathurst, Bedford, Delmas, Heidelberg, Jansenville, Pinetown, and Sasolburg. Mr. Botha said in a statement from Pretoria.

The proclamation would be made in a special Government Gazette, and would have immediate effect, he added.

The emergency, which was first introduced on July 21, still applies in 30 magisterial districts.

The Government is of the opinion that elements that are ideologically opposed to orderly reform, and that went out of their way this year to drive communities in South Africa towards a violent confrontation with each other, are being defeated, Mr. Botha said.

"Mr. Botha said that when he had introduced the emergency, he had undertaken to lift the regulations if certain conditions were met, such as that "normal community life must be recovered so that community services can be rendered efficiently".

It was under these circumstances that the emergency was lifted in the eight towns — five of which are in the Eastern Cape — and in the six magisterial districts on October 24, he added.

"There is a growing realisation among all responsible South Africans that communities in the country that have been striving for peace and good neighbourly relations, for so many centuries must take the road to a sound future together," Mr. Botha said.
Academic replies to Labour protest

Staff Reporter

A BRITISH Ministry of Defence (MOD) employee working at the University of Cape Town, Dr Simon Baynham, said yesterday that allegations that his work here meant the British Government had reneged on its pledge to ban military links with South Africa, was "an attempt to stir up trouble".

According to the Cape Times London correspondent, the MOD is investigating the activities of Dr Baynham, who is on two years' unpaid leave from the Royal Military Academy, Sandhurst, and is teaching political studies at UCT.

Last month, Dr Baynham attended a counter-insurgency conference in the Republic, which led to protests from Labour MP Mr Bob Hughes that the British Government was breaking its pledge to ban military links with SA.

On Monday a MOD spokesman said that the director of studies at Sandhurst was writing to Dr Baynham to ask for his account of what he is doing.

When that was received, the MOD would decide what action, if any, they would take.

Dr Baynham said yesterday that he was a civilian academic and was at UCT in his private capacity.

"During the last two years my employer has been UCT. My MOD employment is technical. I have not been receiving a salary from them and my job has been held open for me," he said.

"It seems Labour MPs are trying to stir up trouble by making out that the British Government has reneged on its agreement not to be involved in South African military affairs, which is not true."
200 women in protest march

Staff Reporters

ABOUT 200 Crossroads women, many of them with babies on their backs, marched to the Guguletu police station yesterday after troops and police detained over 140 people, most of them men, in a swoop on the squatter camp.

After “screening”, all but 33 of the 140 were released, police said late yesterday. Police described the operation as a “crime prevention” exercise.

Once the security forces had withdrawn, the women held a prayer service and then marched more than three kilometres from Crossroads to the police station “to demand the release of our men”.

The Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Western Province, Brigadier C.A. Swart, who led the operation, last night barred the Cape Times from using pictures of the women marching and of them sitting under a tree waiting for police to address them.

A police liaison officer for the Western Province, Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, said Brigadier Swart, after having the pictures described to him, ruled that “these black women were taking part in an illegal protest and there could be charges laid. It was an unrest-related incident”.

The Cape Times was earlier told permission would not be granted for the use of pictures taken by a staff member during the security force operation in Crossroads and which showed police and troops lining up on the outskirts of the shantytown.

Lieutenant Laubscher said yesterday afternoon that of the 33 people held, one was arrested for possession of an unlicenced firearm, three for dealing in dagga, eight for possession of dagga, one for dealing in liquor, six for being in possession of stolen property and 14 for having attended an illegal gathering.

Five hours

The operation started at 7am and lasted almost five hours. It was completed by 11.45am.

About 30 minutes after the operation, the women gathered in Crossroads and after holding a prayer service, marched to the police station.

A spokeswoman for the group said: “They told us they were going from door to door, and that they would not arrest anybody, but then they took all the men they found, they took away more than a hundred of our men.

“... So we decided on action, and we marched to the police station and met with a policeman called Barnard who said to us the police would come back to us and let us know what had happened with the men.”

With two police vans following, the singing women then marched the three kilometres back to the Nyanga Bush squatter camp, where they sat under a tree and waited.

They were told about 4pm that most of the men were being released after questioning.

A police helicopter and an SAAF Alouette helicopter monitored the operation.
AN ARGUS journalist, Ms Pippa Green, who was arrested on November 7 while picketing in protest against the inroads on press freedom made by the emergency regulations, yesterday appeared in the Magistrate’s Court.

The charge sheet indicates that Ms Green may be charged with demonstrating in an area in which demonstrations are prohibited under the Gatherings and Demonstrations Act. The maximum fine under this Act is R500 (or six months). The hearing was adjourned to December 19.

Mr M J C Tolken was the magistrate. Mr L S Moffitt appeared for the State, Ms Andy Durbach appeared for Ms Green.
Scores detained in Bop swoop

Scores of people are believed to have been detained by the Bophuthatswana police in a sweep which followed recent incidents of unrest in Ga-Rankuwa, Mabopane and Winterveld.

According to M Tshoko Ngalo, a spokesman for the Pretoria branch of the Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo) and the Azanian Students Movement (Azasmi), more than 50 people were arrested in Ga-Rankuwa alone. Most of these arrested were picked up from their homes and in the streets after incidents of violence at a music festival a week ago. Mr Ngalo said.

The homeland security forces conducted house to house searches a day after three people were killed and scores injured during a clash between the police and the police. The raid was apparently directed at youths, Mr Ngalo added.

Names

Among those detained are Kenny Mampon (18), a man known only as Kota, Sipho Nqwenya (26), Charles Ngalo (19), Cana Mtshokka (18), Lerato Ramorola (16), Solly Mthale (16), William Svaruthia, Mathata Mogashoa, Josua Kgomo, Thoko Phumpe, Oupa Moctie, Lesley Motsepe, Lucky Sekgopi, Wassy Moumakwe, Joe Mostwini, Elites Tsheole, Alfred Mostwini, Manus Malepe, Volo Mabomotse, Noni Maleka, Simon Lelahlo, Ben Seletse, William Legobya, Simon Moobi, Enos Moshaphe, Norman Thlabane, Johannes Matsumela, Juniyasi Lekgtho, David Moya, CarolMosime, Sello Lehalo, Abram Masung, Roya, Oupa Matlhabe, Dick Muke, Jerry Makinta, Thabo Modie, Thabo Seboko, Moses Motsepe, Reuel Thoko, Isaac Selepe, Louis Morapele, Michael, Jan, Storm Moleko, David Moya, and another man known only as David.

Police

Colonel David George, press liaison officer for the Bophuthatswana police, was not available for comment.

Mr Solomon Khoka speaking on behalf of the Ga-Rankuwa Youth Organisation and a local students' body condemned police action in the area. He also slammed those people who robbed and harassed people in the name of the struggle.
Commerce ready to talk to UDF

Staff Reporter

The Cape Town Chamber of Commerce has indicated its willingness to discuss with the United Democratic Front a memorandum urging the chamber to use its influence "to ensure that the minimum demands of our people are met".

The author of the memorandum is Mr Yusuf Adam, an executive member of UDF Western Cape.

The president of the chamber, Mr Andrew Peile, said today: "The chamber has made it clear from its actions that we are prepared to discuss things of this nature. Our purpose is to generate dialogue and transmit opinions from different sections of the community."

The memorandum charges that "there has been from business in Cape Town no satisfactory response to the grave situation our people face and no appreciation of the urgency of the change that is required."
Nusas congress opens in Durban

Argus Correspondent

DURBAN.—The 63rd annual congress of the National Union of South African Students has opened at the Durban campus of the University of Natal, after being banned in Cape Town.

The congress began last night with speeches by Nusas president Mr Brendan Barry, and the executive chairman of the United Democratic Front, Mr Curnick Ndlovu.

Mr Ndlovu, a listed person who cannot be quoted, was given a standing ovation. Attending the congress are delegations from all English-language universities in South Africa and an observer delegation from the University of Stellenbosch.

Earlier the University of Natal’s vice-principal, Professor Colin Webb, welcomed the students, saying he deplored the fact that the congress had been banned in Cape Town.

Mr Barry criticised the rector of Stellenbosch University, Mr Mike de Vries, for allegedly refusing to allow the congress to be held on his campus.

Mr Barry said the banning of the congress in Cape Town was an act of retaliation for the protests and mobilisation of Nusas during the year.

He said that 1985 had seen the greatest mobilisation of students in the past decade.

The opportunity for Nusas to play an effective role in bringing about a non-racial and democratic South Africa had never been greater.

The banning of the Congress of South African Students had increased Nusas’s responsibility in the fight against apartheid in education, he said.
PW move "minimal"

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The areas in which the state of emergency was lifted yesterday were never trouble-spots and the move does not mean much, according to the Azanian People’s Organisation (Azapo), the Black Sash and the Detainees’ Parents Support Committee (DPSC).

"The revolutionary feeling in townships is certainly not ‘losing momentum’ as the President says,” said the Rev Joe Seoka, Azapo vice-president.

"People are simply reassessing his attitudes towards reform.

He challenged the President to allow the Press into townships if he believed things were back to normal.

A spokesman for the DPSC said Mr Botha was “beating about the bush. He knows the state of emergency must be lifted immediately to gain peace,” he added.

Mrs Ethel Walt, vice-president of the Black Sash, said the relaxation was "minimal".
Dispatch Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — Over 200 people are being held in Oudtshoorn after a massive police and military operation in Bongolethu township on Friday, and will appear in court on December 18 on charges of murder and public violence.

And a spate of political trials is taking place in Oudtshoorn and George this week and next week.

South Western Districts police liaison officer, Major Eddie Snyman, said last night 226 people were being held on charges of public violence, and that other charges, "including murder", were being investigated.

Major Snyman said there had been "various acts of public violence since November 16."

"These included an attack on November 22 on Mr Patrick Marinene, whose bakkie was set on fire. He was brutally assaulted and then a burning tyre, a necklace, was put around his neck. He died and it is out of this that the murder charges arise."

"A black woman teacher is still unconscious in hospital after she was attacked last week."

Township sources said yesterday the woman was put on a pile of planks, petrol was poured over her and she was then set alight. She is in a serious condition in Tygerberg Hospital.

Major Snyman said other incidents included the burning out of two bakkies belonging to construction firms, stonings and attacks on houses.

A township source said yesterday that "among those who are in jail are a boy who is nine and one who is 10. There are quite a number under 15 and there is also a woman who has a baby aged 10 months."

Major Snyman said it was "quite possible" that juveniles were among those held, but he did not have details of how many in detention were men and how many women, or of the baby. It is prisons policy to keep breast-feeding mothers with their babies.

He said one man was being held for the alleged possession of explosives. He is believed to be Mr John Freddie Gangathela, 27, although Major Snyman could not confirm this.
SAP bans City ECC meeting

Staff Reporter

LAST NIGHT'S meeting of the End Conscription Campaign (ECC) was yesterday prohibited by the Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Western Province, Brigadier C A Swart.

The order prohibits it from being held anywhere in Cape Town, Wynberg, Simon's Town, Goodwood, Bellville or Kuilsriver, for at least a week.

The ECC publicity secretary, Ms Paula Hathorn, said last night: "It is vital that people meet to share and consider ideas as to how we can solve our problems. Banning meetings can do nothing but add to these problems."
Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — The state of emergency in South Africa did not give the government any more power than it already had, but it had removed from public scrutiny the action of the security forces, the Progressive Federal Party (PFP) for Gardens, Cape Town, Mrs. Di Bishop, said at a meeting here yesterday.

The lunchtime meeting held in the St. Saviour’s Church hall, was attended by over 80 people and was hosted by the regional office of the PFP in East London.

“I am no do-gooder, nor do I want to see anarchy in my country. But I will fight for justice and I remain hell-bent on exposing the truth,” Mrs. Bishop said.

“Minister Le Grange should be warned that if he and his government do not bring to trial the perpetrators of these appalling acts of violence in our black townships, they surely the next government will,” she added.

Mrs. Bishop talked of incidents she had seen and heard of which had taken place in the black townships of Cape Town — many of them “appalling and representative of incidents of unrest throughout the rest of South Africa”.

“It could be talking to you about a number of places in South Africa. Perhaps the stories of individual suffering would have been slightly different, but in essence what is happening to our people is the same, be it in the Eastern Cape, the Transvaal or the Peninsula,” she said.

“The tragic and brutal deaths of those four men from Cradock marked the start of the trouble in Cape Town,” Mrs. Bishop was referring to the death of Mr. Mathew Goniwe and three of his colleagues.

“The declaration of the state of emergency was made at midnight on the night that those four men were buried and in response to the removal of those four men from the Cradock community, young people have placed themselves in the frontline of the struggle against inequality and injustice,” Mrs. Bishop said.

She said the attempts of inspired and committed young people to organise alternative education, which was so desperately needed, and peaceful demonstrations of protest, had been met with the most “appalling repression”.

“The security forces have made their presence felt in a most alarming way. They have invaded the campuses of virtually every school and university in Cape Town and they have been into the centre of the city as well,” she said.

Mrs. Bishop said the security forces had attained one thing only, that was to galvanise the support of parents and teachers for the demands of the young people making them.

“The mounting crisis has been horribly exacerbated by the ineptitude and authoritarianism of the education authorities. Schools have summarily closed and reopened, children threatened and teachers suspended and dismissed,” she said.

“There is a great alienation and there is also extreme anger,” she added.

“I’m afraid the effects of the detentions and security force actions against our people bodes ill for the future. A future that is very bleak, especially for the children, unless they and we are successful in forcing change,” Mrs. Bishop said.

Mrs. Bishop said the experiences of township children were the most desperate.

“Isn’t it pitiful that instead of seeing children running outside when they hear a helicopter overhead, township children run and hide indoors.”

“Our children’s experiences are so very, very different, and the bridge-building seems so impossible in our polarised community,” she added.

“How does one build a bridge of understanding between black and black children? Is it possible to bridge that gap, to heal wounds inflicted on our people and country, to right the wrongs and to make a fresh start?”

“One thing that is not possible is to reverse history. History is being written every day, and I believe, making the answers to these questions more and more difficult.” Mrs. Bishop said.

“If we are serious about achieving peace and justice in South Africa today, we must cross a few bridges ourselves. We must remind ourselves that the government has resorted to extraordinary measures to maintain its position and to crush opposition.

“Our response must therefore be, what extraordinary measures are we prepared to take in order to counter the effects of their actions?” she said.

“Do we actively support the demands of the besieged community?”

For the lifting of the state of emergency, the withdrawal of the security forces from the townships, the release of Nelson Mandela and other prisoners, the unbanning of political organisations, and the return of exiles and the total dismantling of apartheid?

“Nothing short of the fulfilment of these demands will create a climate of change and no amount of unilateral tinkering with the constitution will bring us anyone closer to peace.”

She said that it was “exceptionally foolish” to proceed with any further implementation of the 1985 constitution.

“It must be declared until for South Africa and must be abolished.”

Mrs. Di Bishop, PFP MPC for Gardens, speaking in East London yesterday.
Media ban ‘a success’

LONDON — From the SA government’s point of view, the ban on television cameras filming township unrest has been a success, as it has stopped coverage of the less acceptable and more worrying incidents.

That is the view expressed by BBC television representative Michael Buerk in the latest issue of The Listener, the official journal of the BBC.

The article says new ways of presenting SA news events will have to be found by foreign television correspondents.

Editor of BBC TV News Ron Neil says in the same article: “It is terribly important that we continue to report as best we can.”

But, he says: “We all agree that we must not break the law, that would endanger the safety of our correspondents, and that has to be paramount.”

Independent Television News (ITN) spokesmen and National Broadcasting Corporation (NBC) representatives in New York are quoted as saying: “We are determined not to be defeated that easily.”

SA’s London ambassador Denis Worrall told The Listener that SA had lived with a negative world press for the past 40 or 50 years.

He added: “SA has been accessible to foreign media on a scale that very few countries have in fact been accessible.”
Challenging the Law

More detainees are
Ciskei unrest victim buried

ZWELITSHA. — Police maintained a strong presence during the funeral of a 15-year-old unrest victim here yesterday.

The service for Daniswa Ngcendo, of Zone 7 Zwelitsha, was conducted without incident by Father William Buckley of the Roman Catholic Church.

The mourners, mostly youths, were escorted by the Ciskeian Police to the graveyard.

Daniswa was allegedly shot by the police at Zwelitsha three weeks ago. — Sapa
Le Grange: Situation in City improved

By JOHN VAN DER LINDEN

IT was still premature to recommend the lifting of the state of emergency in Cape Town, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis Le Grange, said in an interview with the Cape Times yesterday.

Mr Le Grange, who was in the City to take the salute at the passing-out parade of 120 policemen and 38 policewomen at the Bishop Lavis Training College, said it was difficult to judge the current situation, but it had obviously improved.

He ascribed the improvement in the townships to the positive attitude of law-abiding residents and leaders.

Commenting on reports that young children were being detained, he said it was police policy not to detain children under the age of 16. Where there had been cases of younger children being detained it was policy to release them into the custody of their parents.

Speaking at the parade, Mr Le Grange said the police force was irreplaceable in South Africa and was born out of a desire to live in peace and move about without fear of "people or organizations that posed a threat to safety".

He said a determined effort had been made by the enemy of "our way of life" to drive a wedge between the police and the community and even through legal actions the seed of mistrust was being planted in the minds of the people. The SAP was not beyond criticism but it did not deserve the ongoing attack it received, he said.
French asylum claim

Mandela — claim

Contacts

The French government has denied reports that French President François Mitterrand is urging South Africa's state to withdraw the ambassador.

A Xhosa man, of the Inkatha Freedom Party, who was arrested in connection with the Durban riots, was released on bond.

The South African foreign minister, Mr. P. van der Byl, has said that the situation in South Africa is a matter of concern, but that it does not affect relations with France.

The French government has also expressed concern over the situation in South Africa, but has not said that it will withdraw its ambassador.

The South African government has said that it will not withdraw its ambassador to France, and that it will continue to work with France on international relations.

The French government has also said that it will continue to support South Africa's efforts to achieve peace and stability.

The South African government has said that it will continue to work with France on international relations, and that it will continue to support South Africa's efforts to achieve peace and stability.

The South African government has also said that it will continue to support South Africa's efforts to achieve peace and stability.

The South African government has said that it will continue to work with France on international relations, and that it will continue to support South Africa's efforts to achieve peace and stability.
Psychologists hammer govt

By CHRIS ERASMUS

The SA Institute of Clinical Psychology has criticized the country's discriminatory laws and cited the current unrest and state of emergency as causes of upheaval, leading to "a flood of psychiatric casualties".

The SAICP, which has more than 500 members and represents most of the country's registered clinical psychologists, said it deplored "the potentially harmful psychological effect of discriminatory laws and practices on the family life and mental health of the people of South Africa".

"The institute calls upon those responsible to bring about change in the interests of the people of South Africa. The SAICP deplores all forms of violence since violence escalates rather than resolves, conflict."

Mr Terry Dowdall, director of the University of Cape Town's Child Guidance Clinic, said a number of detainees and their family members for the effects of detention. We therefore call upon the government to address itself to these problems as a matter of utmost urgency," he said.
Boycott to go on till detainees released

By JIMMY MATYU

The Consumer Boycott Committee in Uitenhage told about 15 000 people in the Jabavu Stadium, KwaZulu, yesterday that the boycott of white-owned businesses would continue as long as 14 of their people were detained under the state of emergency regulations.

The State has been given until the end of the week to release the detainees.

Speakers made it clear that if the 14 were released, the boycott would be suspended until December 31.

At a rally in the Diepo Stadium in Grahamstown, about 10 000 people demanded that the boycott, which was suspended on November 11, be resumed because negotiations with the Grahamstown Chamber of Commerce had reached a deadlock and their demands still had to be met.

In Queenstown, at the funeral of 11 unrest victims, it was decided the four-month boycott of white-owned businesses in the city would continue and be intensified until all demands had been met.

Mr Bonisi Hasi, a spokesman for the Uitenhage Boycott Committee, read out the names of the people they wanted released.

The list included Mr Muleki Mali, Mr Macese Sithole, Miss Nomboyisele Mambanyana, Mrs N Dassie, ex-Robben Islander Mr Vuyisile Thole, Mr Mzwandile Siyona, Mr Gungqile Lamani, Mr Bonakele Zeqalnd, Mr Kwanele Dunjwa and Mr Njou Dunjwa.

Among those who were said to have been released were the Anglican minister, the Rev Mzolisi Daba.

Mr Hasi claimed that the Uitenhage Chamber of Commerce had supported their plea for two community halls, the reinstatement of all those fired because of the state of emergency, a call for sports and library facilities and for schools to be renovated.

In Grahamstown, the meeting gave the Grahamstown Business Committee a mandate to select a date for the resumption of the consumer boycott.
Two shots fired in Nyanga

Staff Reporter

A POLICEMAN fired shots in the air with his service pistol after a police van and a private vehicle collided soon after the funeral in Nyanga on Saturday of Mr Abraham "Rasta" Mokoena, 27.

Mr Mokoena, a United Democratic Front member, was allegedly stabbed to death by members of the Azanian Peoples' Organization (Azapo) in Mbekweni, Paarl, on November 27.

During the traditional washing of hands after the burial, which was attended by about 10 000 people, the police van turned into Pula Road, Nyanga, and was in collision with a vehicle owned by Mr Alfred Mbusula of Site C, Khayelitsha.

A crowd of about 150 people gathered around the two vehicles and a black policeman in civilian clothes fired two shots in the air, witnesses said yesterday.

The crowd scattered and within 10 minutes five police vans and a Casspir arrived. There were no more incidents.

Thousands of Nyanga and Guguletu residents march in the funeral procession on Saturday of Mr Abraham "Rasta" Mokoena, 27, who was stabbed to death in Mbekweni, Paarl, on November 27.
Three held at funeral of Queenstown

QUEENSTOWN — Thousands of mourners, led by about 200 uniformed youths carrying carved wooden guns, at the weekend peacefully buried 11 victims of police action here.

More than 20,000 people gathered at the Mngulu Stadium to hear funeral services for the 11, who died on November 17, allegedly as a result of police gunfire into a church. Police have denied the allegations.

Police set up roadblocks on approaches to the Mngulu Stadium. Some ears were searched and police detained three people.

Community leader

The dead included an influential community leader, Mr. Lizo Ngcana, 71, who was intimately involved in the Residents’ Committee and the Queenstown Chamber of Commerce on the consumer boycott.

The ages of the other ten victims range from 15 to 54 years.

Addressing the mourners, Mr. Elijah Barayi, the leader of the new “super union”, the Congress of South African Trade Union (Cosatu), warned that blacks might refuse to pay taxes and rents if the government failed to meet popular demands.

Resign

He called on President PW Botha to resign, saying he had failed to steer the country clear of turmoil and said that the failed ANC leader, Mr. Nelson Mandela, was better qualified to lead South Africa.

He also reiterated pronouncements made at the Cosatu launch in Durban last weekend that passes would be burnt if the pass laws were not abolished within six months and that the new federation would engage itself actively in community issues.

"AK-47"
The five-hour ceremony ended with a huge procession to the cemetery, led for the three-km march by the 300-strong gang of youths, wearing black berets and khaki shirts and trousers.

Each also carried a wooden carved rifle with AK-47 written on the side.

The coffins were draped with the green, black and gold flags of the ANC and marchers heading for the cemetery carried ANC banners. One poster bore the name of the banned South African Communist Party.

Mrs. Molly Blackburn, PFP Walmer MP, said afterwards she tried to find out why the three were detained “but the reaction (from police) was absolutely zero.”

Boycott

In pamphlets distributed at the funeral, the Queenstown Boycott Committee pledged itself to intensifying the boycott of white shops launched four months ago. Some 30 businesses have gone under as a result of the black “buy-away” campaign in support of six demands, which include better roads, better homes and proper social services in Mngulu.

At the funeral the South African Cricket Board (SACB) issued a call to the public not to support the present tour by what it referred to as “greedy Australians”. It said the $8 million the Australians would receive for the tour in South Africa could buy bread for each and every day for a year for 250,000 South Africans. — UPI and Sapa
Police seize 'ANC fabric'

SECURITY police raided a clothing factory in Athlone Industria just before midnight last night, detained five people and seized a large quantity of fabric — allegedly in the African National Congress colours of black, green and gold.

The security policemen, and a police video crew, led by Lieutenant Frans Mostert, were backed up by riot police and soldiers in two Casspirs and two patrol vans.

A police liaison officer for the Western Cape, Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, said early today that four women and a man were detained on the premises in terms of emergency regulations.

He said a large quantity of fabric in the colours of the ANC was seized during the action.
Editor: Police Act draconian

Own Correspondent
PORT ELIZABETH. — The editor of the Eastern Province Herald, Mr. J. C. Viviens, said in the Magistrate's Court there yesterday that Section 27(b) of the Police Act, under which he is charged, was a draconian measure which blocked stringent duty on newspapers reporting on police action.

Mr. Viviens and a reporter, Miss Juliette Saunders, are alleged to have published statements about the police without having reasonable grounds for believing them to be true.

Mr. Viviens said the Herald had devised a variety of guidelines to be followed when dealing with a report involving police activity. Most important was that allegations against police had to be put to them specifically for comment.

Depended

Police should be given the full version of the allegations and the context in which they were made. Whatever the police said should be reported fully.

He said the news staff depended entirely on the police directorate of public relations for police comment.

There had been instances, he said, when information received from the police was incorrect. There had been cases where the number of injuries and deaths in unrest situations, including people killed by police action, had been inaccurate — too few or too many.

The Herald had also found that the police directorate often did not have details about police action and could confirm events only the next day.

In other instances, police had acknowledged when presented with facts by the Herald staff that their information was incorrect.

A State witness, Capt. M. D. Dippenaar of the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria, said under cross-examination by Mr. Mike Hannon SC, for the defence, that the directorate received its information on police action around the country from a central operations office in Pretoria.

30 calls

Information from various areas was telexed to the directorate. This was gathered for police generals who had to form strategy in the event of further unrest.

He said he had not heard of an instance where information the directorate had received was incorrect after Mr. Hannon read him an extract.
Candle protests 'a tactic'

Stan Reporter

THE candlelight protests held in large areas of the Peninsula on Wednesday nights were not innocent, but "deliberate tactics aimed at stirring people's emotions, which leads them to violent acts", the Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Western Cape, Brigadier Chris Swart, said yesterday.

In a press statement, Brigadier Swart said that on the past few Wednesday nights "certain organizations" had held "so-called" candlelight protests in different "coloured" townships in the Peninsula.

"The image that is presented is that the innocent lighting of candles serves as a gesture of sympathy with detainees being held under the emergency regulations," the statement said.

"In truth, it is a planned tactic aimed at stirring the emotions of members of the public which in turn leads to violence."

Large numbers of people were enticed to form illegal gatherings.

"The South African Police are compelled to act against illegal gatherings," he added.
SEVEN people detained after allegedly participating in a candlelight vigil at the Luxurama cinema last Wednesday in protest against detentions, this week appeared in Wynberg Magistrate's Court.

They were not asked to plead and no charges were put. The charge sheet indicates they may be charged with attending an illegal gathering.

Six of the people have been in detention since last Wednesday.

The hearing was adjourned to January 9 and the seven were warned to appear.

The seven are Miss Patricia Fiederman, 32, of Observatory, who was released last Friday, Mr James Beggett, 41, of Mowbray, Mrs Abdiah Grime, 55, of Steenberg, Mrs Gayabunia Swart, 48, of Fairways, Mrs Jean Leubes, 43, of Montana, Mr Faruk Maasdorp, 32, of Wynberg, and Mr Ralph Sasman, 48, of Lansdowne.

Mr S L van der Walt was the magistrate. Mr W J Downer appeared for the State. Ms A Durbach and Mr Y Ebrahim appeared for the seven people.
Wife, daughter visit Mandela

Mrs Winnie Mandela (left) and daughter Zintzi at F. Malan Airport yesterday.

"I'm not a political prisoner. I'm a prisoner this year, she said. - In any other year, I think, I'd be free. This is the only year I'm still here."

"I'm not a political prisoner. I'm a prisoner this year, she said. - In any other year, I think, I'd be free. This is the only year I'm still here."
Big boost for boycott campaign

form deadline set for SA by the Commonwealth.

"The clock is ticking away," Willis said.

Xulu, treasurer of Cosatu, said the congress supported any pressure on Pretoria and, therefore, a policy of disinvestment "as a point of pressure".

However, foreign firms who decided to pull out of SA should not take their assets with them, he said.

"The assets which have been built up belong to the workers of SA."

Xulu said Cosatu delegates would discuss the continuing dispute at British Tyre and Rubber's (BTR) SA subsidiary, Sarmcol, when they met BTR trade unionists.

Sarmcol had fired 970 workers after a legal strike and Cosatu would ask BTR unions to take solidarity action, Xulu said.

If BTR management persisted in their refusal to reinstate the sacked workers, Cosatu would call on BTR to leave SA, he said.

Willis condemned Pretoria's decision to refuse a passport for Cosatu delegate and Mawu official Moses Mayekiso.

---

Plea over SA crisis

SHOULD the state of emergency in SA continue, international involvement could be limited, reform delayed and unemployment increased, the American Chamber of Commerce in SA said yesterday.

The chamber said the state of emergency was viewed by the business community as a regrettable necessity. Its duration should be limited and it should be lifted as soon as practicable.

"We now wish to stress further at this stage that without effective cooperation in a secure and stable environment, there can be no hope for negotiation."

— Sapa.
WASHINGTON — President Ronald Reagan, criticizing human rights abuses by allies and adversaries alike, urged the South African government yesterday to abandon “the inhuman policy of apartheid” and reach out for reconciliation with the country’s 24-million blacks.

Reagan, in a speech, said SA’s declaration of a state of emergency had given its police “essentially unlimited powers to silence critics of the government”.

“Thousands of South African citizens have been detained without charge and denied even elementary judicial protection,” he said. — Sapa.
Relief sought for lower-graded hotels

ABOUT 6% of one-star and two-star hotels in South Africa have gone out of business in the past five years, according to the Federated Hotel, Liquor and Catering Association (Fedhasa).

It said in a statement yesterday that it had asked government for comprehensive tax relief which could place many threatened hotels on a viable footing.

Fedhasa said one-star and two-star hotels comprised about 80% of the 3 000 graded hotels in the country and remained the backbone of the industry.

According to the statement, good Christmas bookings would help tide smaller hotels over until the proposed tax relief plan, a new grading system and the opening of hotels to all races came into effect.

Discounting suggestions that the hotels could survive on liquor sales alone, Fedhasa operations director Fred Thermmann said latest hotel industry statistics showed one-star and two-star hotels had suffered declines in gross inflation-adjusted income of 19.9% and 16.5% respectively in September, compared with last year.

The Fedhasa statement said it had made submissions to the Marago Commission on taxation which, if accepted, would place one-star and two-star hotels on the same basis as five-star hotels for tax allowances.

US protest against SA Press

WASHINGTON — A journalists'-rights committee, backed by the Newspaper Guild, yesterday gave SA diplomats petitions signed by hundreds of reporters protesting against Press restrictions in SA.

David Marash, chairman of the Committee to Protect Journalists, said: "We're here to protest specific restrictions on the rights of journalists in South Africa to practise their profession."

Marash, anchor for Washington's WRC-TV evening news, led a delegation of six committee officials and supporters who presented the petitions, bearing 750 signatures, to SA Press officer Deerey van Tonder in the embassy.

— Sapa-AP.
3 held at candlelight protest in Sea Point

- Staff Reporter

At least three people were arrested after a candlelight demonstration along the Sea Point promenade in which about 600 people took part last night.

A 500m procession began at the SABC building in Beach Road. People marched to the Sea Point Pavilion holding lighted candles.

The crowd met up with another group who had staged a candle-lighting demonstration.

At the pavilion the marchers turned back, then broke up into groups. Many left.

One group gathered around a metal ox-wagon opposite the SABC building and fixed lighted candles to it.

DRAGGED FROM CAR

Chanting began and police who had gathered across the road charged.

‘An Argus reporter saw three policemen drag a man from a car and across the road to a police van. Two other men were arrested further down the road.

Police put out candles left burning on the ox-wagon and on the ground.

In Belgravia Road, Athlone, police ordered the Wembley Roadhouse to close. A spokesman for the roadhouse said police said “too many cars are congregating.”

Many candles were burning in Wynberg where police patrolled the area in private cars, according to a resident. Several youths stood on the streets with candles.

BARRICADE

About 8.30pm a barricade of tyres burned in Park Road, Mitchell’s Plain.

Casspirs cruised slowly along Belgravia Road causing traffic to build up but police appeared to have withdrawn from the area by 10pm.

Several youths formed a barricade at the intersection of Boeschoeten and Belgravia roads. They left after youths set fire to a pile of tyres. Billowing smoke reduced visibility and made the road impassable.

Police arrived an hour later. Firemen were escorted into Belgravia Road to put out the fire.
Police break up demo in Sea Point

BY MALCOLM FRIED and TONY WEAVER

POLICE broke up a candlelight procession on the Sea Point beach front last night, arresting at least four people.

One of them is a journalist and another a national serviceman, but in terms of emergency regulations they may not be named.

In Belgravia Road, Athlone, police opened fire with shotguns at 11.15pm after a huge barricade was erected and set on fire. Stones had been flung at police vehicles 25 minutes earlier.

In Sea Point, about 150 people gathered on the lawn in front of the SABC studios at 9.30pm after marching to the Carousel and back. They were joined by a group of about 60 from the Buitenkant Street Methodist Church.

The marchers, all holding candles, began singing and chanting slogans. Six policemen then approached the people and told them they and some jeered.

“We’re all leading together,” one said.

The policeman asked where the group were marching to. The crowd began chanting “Viva UDF, Viva Mandela”. One policeman said: “Sie is wat beweeg, hulle se klemp mofills.”

The warrant officer then gave the group five minutes to disperse. The police retreated across the road and within minutes were joined by about 15 unmarked cars and three riot vans.

Screaming

The marchers slowly spread out over the lawn and put their candles on a model of an ox-wagon in a children’s play area. A knot of demonstrators started shouting “Mandela, Mandela”, and a policeman shouted “they’ve said too much”.

A man ran to his car and had opened the door when he was grabbed around the neck by a policeman. He started screaming and struggling and was tackled by three more policemen, who carried him by his arms and legs to an unmarked car.

Whipped

Two men began running down the road. An officer shouted “catch them”. The two were rugby-tackled on the pavement and dragged to a riot van. Another man was whipped with a sjambok on a traffic island and taken away.

Bystanders said a man had shouted from inside a police van that he was a reporter. According to witnesses, at least four people were arrested.
Sea Point

By MALCOLM FRIED and TONY WEAVER

POLICE broke up a candlelight procession on the Sea Point beach front last night, arresting at least four people.

One of them is a journalist and another a national serviceman, but in terms of emergency regulations they may not be named.

In Belgravia Road, Athlone, police opened fire with shots at 11.15pm after a huge barricade was erected and set on fire. Stones had been flung at police vehicles 25 minutes earlier.

In Sea Point, about 150 people gathered on the lawn in front of the SABC studios at 9.30pm after marching to the Carousel and back. They were joined by a group of about 60 from the Butenkant Street Methodist Church. The marchers, all holding candles, began singing and chanting slogans. Six policemen then approached the people, told them they formed an illegal gathering.

A warrant officer asked who the leader of the procession was. The marchers sang louder and some jeered.

"We're all leading together," one said.

The policeman asked where the group were marching to. The crowd began chanting "Viva UDF, Viva Mandela!" One policeman said: "Sie jy wat beweeg tus-sen die klomp moesses."

The warrant officer then gave the group five minutes to disperse. The police retreated across the road and within minutes were joined by about 15 unmarked cars and three riot vans.

Screaming

The marchers spread out over the lawn and put their candles on a model of an ox-wagon in a children's play area. A knot of demonstrators started shouting "Mandela, Mandela," and a policeman shouted "They've said too much."

At 9.40pm, as the crowd was dispersing, over 20 policemen charged across Beach Road and began arresting people, who were fleeing in all directions.

A man ran to his car and had opened the door when he was grabbed around the neck by a policeman. He started screaming and struggling and was tackled by three more policemen, who carried him by his arms and legs to an unmarked car.

Whipped

Two men began running down the road. An officer shouted "catch them." The two were rugby-tackled on the pavement and dragged to a riot van. Another man was whipped with a sjambok on a traffic island and taken away. Bystanders said a man had shouted from inside a police van that he was a reporter.

According to witnesses, at least four people were arrested.

At 10pm there were about 20 police vehicles parked near the SABC studios.

Jeered

In Athlone, police maintained a heavy presence in Belgravia Road, and at 9.30pm they closed the Wembly Roadhouse after a crowd of about 150 gathered in the area. The street was packed with vehicles, many of them with lighted candles inside.

As the police vehicles passed, residents in cars shouted "Jeered" and the police, screaming abuse and chanting ANC slogans.

Around 10.15pm, police appeared to withdraw from the area, and soon after crowds began gathering on the corner of Belgravia and Boesman Road. To loud cheers and applause from the crowd, youths lit a large barricade.

Three shots

Soon after, police arrived and three shots were fired, although it is unclear whether or not anyone was injured. Three young people were seen being bundled into a Casspir in nearby Thornton Road.

A police liaison officer for the Western Cape, Lieutenant A. de Lougher, said last night that four people, three whites and an Indian, had been detained under the emergency regulations during the march in Sea Point.

Greenpeace ship 'R27m claim'

WELLINGTON. - New Zealand said yesterday it wants about $20 million New Zealand dollars (about $27.5 million) compensation from France for the sinking of the Greenpeace protest vessel Rainbow Warrior.

The Prime Minister, Mr David Lange, said in a statement the claim was mainly for damages for the mining of the vessel by French agents in Auckland harbour in July in which a crew member was killed.

Mr Lange said the claim included $6.75 million to pay for the hunt for the saboteurs and the trial of two French agents jailed for 10 years for their part in the operation. - Sapa-Reuters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXAMPLE: 3-Piece Trevira &amp; Wool Suits. Top Makes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R114,95 (PLUS YOUR OLD SUIT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus FREE OF CHARGE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The country's in a mess... and white folks are smart.
PARIS. — Mr. Nelson Mandela was "fighting for a just cause", French President Francois Mitterrand told African heads of state here yesterday.

President Mitterrand was opening the 12th annual French African summit.

Recalling action already taken by the French Government, he said France would carry on until apartheid was abolished and there was a free, multiracial, society in South Africa. Apartheid was the legalization of what should be by rights outlawed, he said.

France did not intend to interfere in the internal affairs of South Africa, but would defend international law and human rights.

In his reply to President Mitterrand, President Jean-Baptiste Bagaza of Burundi called for increased support for the frontline states and for sanctions against South Africa from the international community.
US banks reject SA foreign debt proposal

NEW YORK — United States banks looking for political reforms in South Africa have rejected a new proposal by the Government to restructure its foreign debt, bankers said today.

The proposal included the extension of a South African freeze on most of its foreign debt repayments until 1990. Other details of the restructuring plan were unavailable.

South Africa last September declared a unilateral moratorium on repayments of about $13.6 billion (about $34 billion) of its $23.3 billion (about $35 billion) debt after leading US banks withdrew short-term lines of credit because of fears about continuing racial unrest in the white-minority-ruled country.

MEDIATOR

Top US bankers informed Swiss mediator Mr. Fritz Lentwiler of their decision to reject the South African proposal yesterday in meetings in New York. "The message was very short and simple — we reject the proposal," said one banker.

Another banker, who was not at the meeting but is close to the talks, said: "We still need some significant change in the political environment before we'll normalise the situation."

The banks have said that new credits would be forthcoming only if South Africa initiated genuine political reforms. No further meetings are expected until February.

Sapa-Reuters.

Mr. Harry Schwarz, MP, the Opposition's chief spokesman on finance, said today the report from the United States did not surprise him as the South African offer appeared to be the first in a bargaining process.

The political pressure on the banks, particularly in America, was such that demands for political reform as part of the price for rescheduling were to be expected. — Sapa-AP and Political Correspondent.
Police confirm detentions

Staff Reporter

A SPOKESMAN for the police public relations division in Pretoria yesterday confirmed that three people had been detained by police during a candlelight vigil near the SABC building on Beach Road, Sea Point, on Wednesday night.

The spokesman confirmed that an Argus reporter, Mr. Vernon Matzopoulos, a member of the Defence Force, Mr. Guy Tillen, and a Mr. Mebooob Kamaloodien had been detained under the emergency regulations.

He said the men were part of a group of about 150 people who refused to disperse when asked.
Court Reporter
THE Clothing Worker's Union organizer, Ms Shirley Gunn, who spent 112 days in solitary confinement, yesterday appeared in Wynberg Magistrate's Court in connection with a charge of possessing banned literature.
Ms Gunn, 30, of Denechworth Road, Belgravia, was not asked to plead to a charge of possessing literature of a banned organization, the South African Communist Party. The State alleges that she possessed two copies of "African Communist" on August 23 this year.
 Bail of R750 was granted on condition that Ms Gunn reports at the Claremont police station every Friday between 6pm and 8pm.
The State initially set bail at R1 000.
Mr Mushikat Parker, of E Moses and Associates, for Ms Gunn, said the security police were not satisfied with detaining her but wanted to make her life more difficult for her by suggesting such stringent bail conditions.
The hearing was adjourned to December 30. Mr A P Kotte was the magistrate. Mr J Beeldenhoudt appeared for the State.
Foreign Press
held at funerals

Weekend Argus
Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG — Teargas was fired and several people, including foreign television crews, were arrested during the joint funeral service of two unrest victims in Mamelodi, Pretoria, today.

The two people buried in Mamelodi were Mr Moses Motsei, 22, and Mr Sidney Nkosi, 22.

Mourners at the funeral service said police interference with them led to the stoning of some officers.

They said two white policemen tried to take away a foreign TV reporter believed to be from CBS.

The two policemen, one with a drawn service revolver, tried to pull the reporter away but the youths pelted the officer and his colleague with stones. Seconds later teargas canisters were fired.

Sapa reports that Graham Leach, BBC TV's Southern Africa correspondent, said he was detained briefly at the funeral with seven other foreign newsmen. He said they were taken to a police station where they were asked to hand over all film and sound recordings of the funeral.

Police headquarters spokesmen said no comment could be made at this stage on the report of the correspondents' brief detention.
131 unrest
deads in
five weeks

Weekend Argus
Correspondent

DURBAN. — More than 130 people
have died since the Government re-
stricted the media, claiming that
the presence of reporters and cam-
eras incited violence.

The Institute of Race Relations
says at least 131 people have died
since the restrictions were intro-
duced on November 2.

This has pushed the death toll
since the declaration of the state of
emergency to 482, and the year's
death toll to 816.

The Detainees' Parents Support
Committee has claimed that more
than 10,000 people have been de-
tained in terms of security and
emergency regulations this year.

During November, the second-
bloodiest month in the country’s re-
cent unrest, an average of 46 people
were arrested every day, and 99
people died in separate incidents.

One of the bloodiest events took
place in Mamelodi, where police re-
ported 16 dead after they had fired
on marchers.

It was reported this week that
the death toll had risen to 19 with
the death in hospital of a two-
month-old and with the identifica-
tion of two bodies in a Government
mortuary.
LUSAKA. — A parcel bomb exploded at Zambia's main post office in Lusaka yesterday, seriously injuring a man identified by the African National Congress as one of its workers.

An ANC spokesman said the bomb had gone off in the hands of Mr Lobatsi Molele, blowing off his left arm as well as several fingers on his right hand.

"This can only be the work of the ANC's enemy — the South African racist regime which always resorts to desperate actions whenever under pressure inside the country," the spokesman said.

A Zambian Government spokesman described the afternoon blast, which shattered several windows of the post office building along Cairo Road, the Zambian capital's main shopping area, as "a regrettable and deplorable incident."

The injured ANC worker, who had gone to the post office to collect mail, has been admitted to hospital, the spokesman said.

Police sources said bomb disposal squads cleared crowds and searched for any other explosive devices.

The ANC, which has claimed responsibility for several sabotage attacks inside South Africa, has its headquarters in the Zambian capital. — Sapa-Reuters
LUSAKA. — The African National Congress guerrilla injured in a letter-bomb explosion here on Friday is out of danger and cracking jokes even though he is in great pain, an ANC spokesman said at the weekend.

The spokesman said Mr Paul Lobatse Molele was in good spirits in a Lusaka hospital.

The bomb went off as Mr Molele was picking up mail at the main post office in Lusaka. The spokesman said his life was probably saved by his colleague, Miss Jeanette Solwandle, who shouted "What's that?" when she noticed a suspicious-looking parcel.

Mr Molele was about to throw down the package when it exploded in his hands. He lost his left hand and several fingers on his right hand.

Miss Solwandle was slightly injured. — Sapa-Reuters
THE Chief Magistrate of Wynberg, Mr J Theron, has refused an urgent application for permission to hold a Carols by Candlelight service at Athlone's City Park Stadium tonight.

As a result, the organizing committee has asked members of the public to observe the evening quietly at their homes. They should not go to City Park Stadium.

The committee also urged police to stay away from the stadium and to allow members of the committee peacefully to redirect people not aware of the ban.

Organizers made the application on Friday after the Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Western Cape, Brigadier C Swart, warned that the planned service would constitute an illegal gathering.

Brigadier Swart said in a statement that the carol service would be an illegal gathering in terms of a Government Gazette issued on September 27 this year.

He said charges in terms of the Internal Security Act were being investigated against the organizers. Late on Friday afternoon, however, the statement was withdrawn pending Mr Theron's decision.

The attorney for the organizing committee, Mr Essa Moosa, said Mr Theron had made his decision yesterday and had given no reasons for it.

The committee said in a statement last night that it had decided not to bring an urgent application to the Supreme Court requesting permission to hold the service.

It was felt that at such a late stage the application could cause confusion and endanger the safety of people who had planned to attend.

The committee included members of the Anglican, Lutheran, Roman Catholic, and Presbyterian churches and the Western Province Council of Churches.

The statement said an order of service which proved the service was in keeping with the traditions of Christmas had been given to Mr Theron.

"The committee is shocked because the banning has far-reaching implications in terms of religious freedom and the right of Christians to practise their religion," it said.

"We were told by the magistrate that the service was political and that therefore he could not allow it. He did not accept our explanation that the church in times like these had no option but to reflect prevailing socio-political conditions.

We view with alarm the inconsistency of the banning, because carol services have been allowed at Greenmarket Square and no prohibition has yet been issued regarding the one planned for Constitution Square. The fact that the authorities can arbitrarily refuse permission for this service while allowing similar services in other areas is entirely contrary to the freedom of religion and the rule of law.

According to Mr Moosa, Mr Theron met committee members and proposed speakers at the service — most of them prominent religious leaders — on Saturday and held a long discussion with them.

Mr Theron had told the organizers' attorneys that before making his decision he wanted to discuss the service with those involved in its planning.

Commenting on the banning yesterday, Progressive Federal Party MP Mr Tien van der Merwe said any such prohibition order was "reprehensible".

The fact that people actually need to ask permission to hold what is essentially a prayer service is an indication of the kind of police state this country is becoming," Mr Van der Merwe said.

The Muslim Judicial Council last night condemned the ban as "a flagrant disregard of the right to worship".
Azapo invites UDF to help end hostilities

DURBAN. — The new president of the Azanian People's Organization, former Robben Island prisoner Mr Saths Cooper, yesterday called on the United Democratic Front to join hands with Azapo to stop interracial violence.

Speaking during the closing stages of the three-day Azapo annual congress here, Mr Cooper, a 28-year-old clinical psychologist, said: "I trust the UDF will accept the invitation we are extending."

Mr Cooper, a BA Honours graduate of the University of South Africa and the University of the Witwatersrand, said that Azapo rejected means to end apartheid imposed by external forces, including the Commonwealth.

He said Azapo rejected a national convention to bring about a new South Africa as it could not represent the standpoint of the majority of people.

"We want true and meaningful change," he said.

A close friend of the late black consciousness leader Mr Steve Biko, Mr Cooper served a term of a little more than eight years on Robben Island in the 1970s.

He said Azapo had 80 active branches in five regional centres throughout South Africa.

The Durban congress was attended by more than 600 delegates, mostly black.

Azapo's outgoing president, Mr Ismael Mkhabela, told the congress earlier in what he called his "state of the nation address" that the government's "twin reform and brutality strategy" had not quelled unrest and blacks would no longer passively die at the hands of their adversaries.

"They have turned their backs to passive sympathies of foreign allies and their local counterparts, the affluent fair-weather white liberal supporters.

"The gun-shy Azanians have, in struggle, gradually learnt the lesson 'an eye for an eye'" Mr Mkhabela said. — Sapa
Ban 'a severe breach of religious freedom'

Staff Reporter

The Roman Catholic Archbishop of Cape Town, the Most Rev Stephen Naidoo, yesterday condemned as "utterly reprehensible" and "a severe breach of religious freedom" the banning of the Carols by Candlelight service which was to have been held in Athlone last night.

The service was scheduled to take place at the City Park Stadium at 7pm last night.

In a statement, Archbishop Naidoo said: "As far as I know the service which was banned was a bona fide religious service. I call upon the authorities to state the reason why it was banned and on what grounds people are forbidden to gather and worship God.

"Why in some cases is a service banned and not in others? Since when does a minor official decide what is a religious service? I find it utterly reprehensible that in a so-called civilized country people are banned from worshipping God during one of the most sacred Christian feasts.

"It seems to me a severe breach of religious freedom, where the State has a lot of explaining to do."

● The secretary of the Federation of Cape Civic Associations, Mr David Kapp, said the association was "amazed" at the banning of the City Park candlelight service.

"There seems to be no method in the madness of the ruling class as it tries to silence any and every form of peaceful and progressive protest," he said.

● Call for joyful Christmas, page 11
US TV crew banned from Cape areas

THREE television newsmen, who went into Nyanga, near Cape Town, yesterday to film a “Christmas of Concern” meeting at a stadium have been barred from Guguletu, Nyanga, New and Old Crossroads and KTC for two months.

The presence of Chris Everson, John Rubython and Ken Geraghty of CBS News in these areas was “considered to be undesirable with a view to the maintenance of public order and security”, the orders said.

They were made under Section 9 of the Black (Urban Areas) Consolidated Act of 1946.

Two men were killed and four injured in a faction fight in Kwa-Ndebele, Port Natal, yesterday.

Two men were arrested in Mamelodi after an attack on an SADF vehicle.

In Soshanguve a policeman’s house was set alight by about 30 people.

Freelance television journalist Brian Tilley said yesterday he was hit in the leg by a police shotgun pellet at a funeral in Mamelodi on Saturday. Earlier reports said Tilley had been injured when a crowd stoned a policeman trying to arrest him.

In KwaNdebele about 1,000 people set a private house alight after a funeral and caused about R32,000 damage.

In KwaThema, East Rand, KwaThema three men shot at the house of a policeman with an AK47 rifle. A Sergeant and two visitors were wounded.

In another incident a black man, identified only as Peter, was found dead with wounds to his head. Shrapnel and the main spring, the device used to trigger a hand grenade, were found at the scene.

Eight foreign journalists were briefly detained by police after a funeral for two unrest victims in Mamelodi on Saturday.
Townships barred to two TV crews

Staff Reporter

TWO television crews have been banned from entering any black township in the Peninsula for two months in terms of Section 9 of the Black (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act.

The teams, from CBS and World Television, were told of the ban at Manenberg police station yesterday.

In terms of the order, which expires on February 6, the six journalists may not enter Guguletu, Nyanga, KTC, Khayelitsha, Crossroads and New Crossroads. Failure to comply carries a penalty of six months' imprisonment or a fine of R500, or both.

Their presence, the order said, was considered to be undesirable "with a view to the maintenance of public order and security".

Police first took three CBS journalists, Mr Chris Everson, Mr John Rubotho and Mr Ken Geraghty, into custody while they were filming a "Christmas of concern" meeting at Guguletu stadium. They were taken to Manenberg police station and released later.

Later three journalists from WTN, Mr Simon Dunkley, Mr Rapti Motho and Mr Spokes Mashiyane, arrived at the stadium.

Mr Mashiyane said people at the stadium warned them not to film anything "because police had taken away a television team".

Forced to stop

"We left the stadium and were followed by a blue police vehicle. Minutes later, a yellow van pulled in front of us and forced us to stop. Two policemen got into our car and two of us were instructed to sit in the back of the blue van before we were taken away to Manenberg police station where we gave our banning orders," Mr Mashiyane said.

A police liaison officer, Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, confirmed today police issued three CBS journalists with orders banning them from black townships in the Peninsula. He said they were aware that they could not enter any township where the police were conducting an operation.

The United States today expressed its regret over the injury of freelance cameraman Mr Brian Tilley while filming a funeral at Mamelodi, near Pretoria, on Saturday.

The New York Times reported that Mr Tilley, who was filming the event for Dutch television, was "set upon by the police in an apparently unprovoked attack" and noted that Mamelodi was not covered by the state of emergency and the Press restrictions imposed last month.
POLICE and soldiers last night patrolled Athlone where a Carols by Candlelight service was to have been held.

A burning barricade was erected in Belgravia Road about 8.30pm.

Soon after, a crowd began gathering outside the Wembley Roadhouse in Belgravia Road. Police Casspirs and army Buffels made repeated sweeps through the area, and as they neared the roadhouse, patrons leaned on their hooters.

**Petrol bomb**

At 9.30pm, a barricade of burning tyres and metal railings was erected across Belgravia Road outside the roadhouse. Five minutes later an army Buffel arrived, and as a petrol bomb was thrown at it, fired teargas into the fleeing crowd.

Earlier, at least four Casspirs and about five Buffel armoured vehicles were seen in Thornton Road, Athlone, outside the City Park stadium where the service was to have been held.

The organizers of the service appealed yesterday to people who had planned to attend not to do so for their own safety.

Police outside the stadium ordered people to leave and warned residents standing in Thornton Road to disperse.
CAPE TOWN — The Institute of Criminology at the University of Cape Town yesterday defended its "torture" report and urgently called on the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, to bring about changes that would eradicate the possibility of torture in all forms of security and emergency detention.

The institute was responding to criticism last week of the torture report, published in September, in which it was stated that 83% of former detainees interviewed in a 2½-year study had claimed they were assaulted while in detention.

The UCT statement was issued by Mrs Mana Slabbert, acting director of the Institute of Criminology, Dr Don Foster, lecturer in psychology and one of the authors of the report, and Professor Dennis Davis of the faculty of law at UCT, a consultant to the report.

The statement said the torture report had produced "good and sound social scientific evidence".

It said official statistics did not constitute scientific data, and that Mr Le Grange's claims that official figures from the Directorate of Security Legislation refuted the findings of the torture report could not be supported. "The directorate's figures of 13.7% of reported complaints of assaults during detention does not mean that the real ratio of assaults was in fact 13.7%.

The institute said no research findings stood entirely on their own, and it was notable that neither Mr Le Grange nor other critics had mentioned that the general thrust of the torture report's findings were supported by other work.

"It may be added that the purpose of the report was not to discredit the authorities. On the contrary, the purpose was to investigate whether failures in the system of safeguards for security detainees may occur, and to that extent to suggest legal and other principles which would prevent the possibility of any abuse, physical or psychological, of security detainees."

Police yesterday confirmed the detention of 11 more people in terms of both security legislation and emergency regulations.

Four of those detained were named as Veronica Simmers, branch secretary of the United Democratic Front in Mitchell's Plain, Marian Smith, Zubeida Harding and Elizabeth Erasmus.

Police also said the following were held under section 50 of the Internal Security Act: Juliet Liederman, 25, a worker in the Mitchell's Plain advice office, who was detained on November 27, Mr John Koets, Mr Abraham Pekeur and Mr Titus Hendricks.

Also confirmed were the detentions in terms of emergency regulations of Mr Richard Abraham, 34, of Sherwood Park, Jackie Biedele, 17, of Lotus River, and Yvonne Michaels of Sherwood Park, a student at the University of the Western Cape, age unknown.

Friends said these three were detained during a candlelight vigil in Sherwood Park on December 1.
SA Press the most restricted in Free World

LONDON — SA has become the most restrictive country in the democratic world on the issue of Press freedom, the International Press Institute has found.

In its annual World Press Freedom Review, released today, the IPI — representing 2000 editors and publishers worldwide — also identified terrorism and its coverage by the media as the curse of 1985.

The IPI found that restricting media coverage of terrorist actions was "as dangerous as the violence itself".

But it also attacked world leaders for their double standards towards media coverage of terrorism.

In a clear reference to remarks by British Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher about BBC Television coverage of the IRA, the IPI said: "It has been a year when we have heard calls for the oxygen of publicity to be cut off and a year when SA moved to starve its own terrorists.

"It has also been a year of strange double standards.

"Democratic world leaders who advocated limited reporting (of terrorist activities) raised an outcry when SA finally pulled the plug."

Events concerning the media in SA dominated the 65 countries under review.

In SA, the IPI reports that "after 33 years of slow strangulation of the Press, the government finally resorted to Press censorship".

It then details the clamp on journalists covering unrest in emergency areas.

The IPI also focuses on physical attacks on journalists, the closure of the "Ronde Daily Mail" and "structural changes" within the SA newspaper industry, as factors that have further limited Press freedom.

The report devotes four separate articles to the Cape Times interview with ANC president Oliver Tambo.

On the subject of international terrorism, the IPI conceded that the coverage of the Beirut/TWA hijack by US television networks had been excessive.

"The American television networks took everything the Amal publicity machine could throw at them until ABC became known as the Amal Broadcasting Company."

"Many lessons were learned from that one, brilliantly planned exercise...the networks may think twice about letting themselves into a similar situation, even if the ratings did reach an unprecedented high."

But it warned that censorship of media coverage of terrorist activities was not the key..."
Mirge members join fast in city church

Religion Reporter

MEMBERS of the Mowbray Inter-Racial Group (Mirge) have joined the Buitenkant Street Methodist church relay fast in support of political detainees.

In a statement a spokesman for Mirge said members started a 24-hour period of fasting and prayer last night “as an expression of sympathy for detainees and their families and deep commiseration with the many tragic victims of oppression”.

Participants, joined by others fasting at work or at home today, urged all concerned people “to draw on the deeper meaning of Christmas, to remember the suffering and bereaved and in this season of goodwill to renew their commitment in striving for a just society”.

The fast originally began in solidarity with a hunger strike by detainees at Victor Verster and Pollsmoor prisons.

On December 4 the Friends and Family of Detainees (Fafod) group began a new three-week programme of fasting at the church, to end on Christmas Eve. Each week began with service on Wednesday night, highlighting a different aspect of the plight of detainees.

The final week, beginning tonight, will focus particularly on children and detainees away from their families at Christmas.

LONGEST-SERVING

The focus was to have been on Miss Shirley Gunn, who was the longest-serving detainee in the Western Cape. Miss Gunn was released on bail last week after being charged with possession of banned literature.

Tonight’s service will be led by the Rev Alan Brews, minister of the Buitenkant Street Methodist church and executive member of the Western Province Council of Churches, and the Rev Lionel Louw, chairman of the WPCC.
One of the three Baragwanath Hospital staff nurses who brought an urgent application against the hospital for their reinstatement after they were sacked for having gone on strike, has been fired.

A spokesman for the Health Workers' Association disclosed this yesterday. He said Mr Macbeth Nxumalo, a male nurse trainee, was fired last week and this has caused a lot of dissatisfaction among the other employees.

He said four officials of the South African Nursing Association discussed the matter yesterday with the group of employees reinstated after a court ruling.

The hospital's Public Relations Officer referred The SOWETAN to Dr Hennie van Wyk, director of hospital services, who confirmed Mr Nxumalo's dismissal.

Dr van Wyk said the hospital acted on the court's ruling and refused to discuss the matter any further.

The court's ruling was that Mr Nxumalo's case should be dealt with by the hospital authorities.

The Health Workers' Association spokesman said yesterday's talks held on the hospital's premises centred on Mr Nxumalo's dismissal.
Kirstenbosch church won't ask for permission

Religious Service cancelled because the organist refused to hold the service. A similar service scheduled for earlier this week in Albany was refused.

The Rev. Ronald Taylor, who is in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, denied permission to hold the service. He and those who were to have attended the service were turned away.

The police warned that those who attended the service would be fined. Mr. Taylor said that those who attended would be fined. He said that "no fines are being accepted."
Crowd outside church dispersed

Staff Reporter

POLICE last night ordered a small crowd outside the Buiten Kant Street Methodist Church to disperse after people had gathered on the pavement during a prayer service for detainees.

At 9.30pm several dozen people were in the church and about 25 others were standing on the pavement opposite the Caledon Square police headquarters.

During the service about 10 policemen stood opposite the church next to a riot van.

At 9.30pm, a senior police officer approached the 25 and told them that they were part of an illegal gathering and had either to disperse or move back into the church.

The group moved back into the church and locked the doors. One man, a former detainee, said: "It's sickening. They can't leave us alone. They're just itching to jump us."

Another said: "All we were doing was standing on the pavement talking. We were happy. No one was doing anything wrong. Now these things have become illegal."

During the service, several other former detainees spoke of their experiences.

Ms Shirley Gunn, recently released after being detained in Pollsmoor Prison for 112 days, said that by detaining and dispersing people, the police "are only proving how weak they really are."

"They forbid us to gather, and then jail us in absolute isolation. But, more than ever, we are recognizing that they are desperate. They don't know how to combat our resistance. "It has become a crime to get together to plan for the future. We are forbidden from discussing a new society. Our only comfort is that we know that we are right."
Sowetan three held for 2 hours

From SOPHIE TEMA

JOHANNESBURG. — Two journalists and a driver from the daily newspaper, the Sowetan, were detained by police in Nigel for allegedly being in Duduza township without a permit. Reporter Mr Mzilikase Edom, photographer Mr Mbuyisile Zulu and driver Mr Jacob Khosi were held for two hours at the township’s administration offices.

The team were to cover yesterday’s tour of seven East Rand townships by the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning, Mr Chris Heunis.

Soon after Mr Heunis’s arrival, the three journalists were released to join the tour.

Mr Heunis took up the matter promptly after Mr Edom had made a report to him soon after their release.

Mr Heunis demanded an explanation from a senior police officer who in writing denied that the three journalists had been held for two hours.

Mr Edom told Mr Heunis they were detained at 8.15am after they had been unable to trace the touring group.

They were travelling to a township nearby when they were stopped by SADF personnel in a troop carrier and told to produce permits.

“We told them we had no permits other than our press cards and told them why we were in the township, but we were escorted to administration board offices where we were held for about two hours,” Mr Edom said.

No charges

“We were later released without any charges being brought against us.”

He said their car was searched but nothing was removed.

Mr Heunis later handed Mr Edom a typed letter denying that the men had been held for two hours and stating: “The men came to our office and told Warrant Officer Kelly they were in the area to join the minister’s touring group.”

“We then told them that the bus in which the minister travelled had not arrived and advised them to wait.”

No harassment

“When the minister arrived the men went over to join the group but were at no time subjected to any form of harassment.”

Mr Heunis visited the townships of Daveyton, Kwa Thema, Duduza, Tsakane, Katlehong, Vosloorus and Wattville.

In Daveyton and Kwa Thema he was shown the sites for the new administration board offices which were destroyed during the recent unrest.

He was also shown squatter camps in Tsakane and Katlehong.
Kirstenbosch carols cancelled

THE Good Shepherd Anglican Church has cancelled its annual Family Carols by Candlelight service in the Kirstenbosch Gardens in sympathy with the organizers of the banned Athlone service which was to have taken place on Monday night.

Reverend Ronald Taylor, Rector of St Saviour's Church in Claremont, said it had also been cancelled because the church refused to apply for permission to hold the service.

'The Archbishop of Cape Town had been consulted and was "in full agreement" with the decision to cancel the Kirstenbosch service.

The statement asked that people who had intended coming to the service and contributing to the collection send their donations to the Community Chest, PO Box 3836, Cape Town, 8000.'
Sentence on schoolgirl demonstrators postponed

Staff Reporter
A Cape Town magistrate has ruled that sentence be postponed for three years on three schoolgirls who attended a demonstration in the Golden Acre on September 4.

They pleaded guilty to holding a demonstration within the precincts of Parliament.

According to a written statement signed by each of the girls the purpose of the demonstration was to draw public attention to the "situation in the schools and the crisis in the community".

Aware it was unlawful

The court heard that there was no violence and no one was hurt.

The girls said they were aware that the demonstration was unlawful.

Two others arrested with them, a 16-year-old youth and Mr Mogamat Abrahams, 25, of Bonteheuwel, failed to appear.

Mr J B Swanepoel was on the bench, Mrs E Koegelenberg appeared for the State and the accused were represented by Mr T Albertus.
1 500 sacked miners take over hostels

Mercury Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG—About 1 500 miners who were fired from Foskor's phosphate mine near Phalaborwa in the Eastern Transvaal have occupied their hostels in Namakgale, Lebowa, and are refusing to move.

A spokesman for the National Union of Mineworkers said yesterday the workers had 'barricaded' themselves into the single-men's quarters and were being fed and supported by people from the township.

This was confirmed by Foskor's managing director, Mr John Stanbury, who said the workers had closed the gates and wired them up, and that stewards were in control of the quarters.

The workers were fired last week for refusing to go underground, demanding the reinstatement of 301 workers sacked a year ago for striking in protest against the detention of NUM general secretary Cyril Ramaphosa.

The NUM spokesman said the miners, who stopped work on Thursday, were angry that the dispute over the sacked 391 had dragged on so long and had not been resolved by conciliation board meetings.

He said the workers were receiving moral and material support from residents of Namakgale. The management was refusing to feed the workers.

Mr Stanbury said the company had agreed to refer the dismissal of the 1 500 to mediation between Foskor and the NUM.

The mine, which has a workforce of 2 800, was still operating at 'full capacity' and those reporting for work have done a magnificent job, he said.

The management would weigh up the forceful eviction of workers from the hostel very seriously.

'We are trying at all costs to avoid confrontation which could spill into violence.'
New powers for SADF condemned

Mercury Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG—The wide-ranging powers given to SADF personnel, allowing them to detain people, disperse crowds, search and seize articles, have been strongly condemned by the PFP and civil-rights groups.

The regulations were promulgated last week in the Government Gazette without any announcement by the Minister of Police or the Minister of Defence, and had not come to the attention of the Press until yesterday.

They apply to any part of the country where soldiers are 'quelling unrest, suppressing terrorism or maintaining law and order'.

Among the new powers are the following:

Under the provisions of the Internal Security Act, SADF personnel of the rank of warrant officer or above can prevent a prohibited gathering, disperse an unlawful gathering and order the detention of any person for 48 hours — a period which can be extended.

SADF personnel have been given wide powers of arrest which were previously held only by the police.

They have been empowered to search buildings and cars and are now authorised to staff roadblocks without the assistance of the police.

Reacting to the new moves, PFP defence spokesman Philip Mynburgh said Parliament should be called and an explanation should be given.

'The situation has now become so critical that the State President finds it necessary to extend policing functions to every member of the SADF, then the country is in a crisis,' he said.

No intention

A spokesman for the End Conscription Campaign (ECC), Mrs Clare Verbeek, said the measures were a clear sign that the situation had gone from bad to worse.

The National President of the Black Sash, Mrs Sheena Duncan, said the measures were an indication that the Government had no intention of addressing 'the legitimate demands of the people of South Africa'.

The Witwatersrand chairman of the Lawyers for Human Rights, Mr Barry Jammy, said the move gave 'awesome powers' to members of the SADF and were a 'manifestation of panic rather than reason'.

Unrest: Sweeping new police powers given to SA Defence Force
Buthelezi’s UDF warning to staff

Labour Reporter

KwaZulu civil servants were threatened with dismissal yesterday if they 'worked in cahoots' with the United Democratic Front to undermine Inkatha and the KwaZulu Government.

The stern warning was issued by KwaZulu Chief Minister and Inkatha President, Chief Mangosuthu Buthelezi, in an address to his employees at an end-of-year function in Ulundi.

The KwaZulu Government could not have its employees working closely with the UDF, he said.

If the UDF was just a political organisation, with views differing from Inkatha's, he would not bother about civil servants joining it, the chief minister said. But, he added, the UDF had declared war on him, Inkatha and the KwaZulu Government.

Anyone doubting this could be shown a list of damaged properties and petrol-bombed homes of its employees in greater Durban, he said.

There were certain very senior civil servants in some departments who were working closely with the UDF, he said.

The UDF was committed to making the country ungovernable through violence and by attacking, maiming and killing those whom it designated as 'collaborators' for not operating under its chosen strategy.

He accused the UDF of having had a hand in the achieving of the Congress of South African Trade Unions, Cosatu, whose president, Mr Elijah Matsha, had attacked him in his maiden speech.

Twisted

"Can I be expected to keep in the KwaZulu civil service, civil servants who have anything to do with people who have declared us fair game?" he asked.

The chief minister said he knew that his remarks would be twisted, distorted and deliberately misrepresented, but what he was saying was quite straightforward - honesty was wanted among the civil servants.

Inkatha had decided to achieve freedom and justice for blacks through democratic opposition to apartheid, it had never condemned, the external mission of the ANC or the PAC for opting for violence but had simply disagreed that liberation could be obtained by violent means without destroying the foundations for the future.

abroad, pressure had never been exerted on any civil servant to join Inkatha.
As 'soldiers become policemen'...

Critics slam SADF’s wide-ranging powers

THE wide-ranging powers given to SADF personnel, allowing them to detain people, disperse crowds, and search and seize articles, have been strongly condemned by civil rights groups.

The regulations give powers to soldiers previously held only by police in emergency areas.

They were promulgated last week in the Government Gazette without any announcement by the Minister of Police or the Minister of Defence.

They apply to any part of the country where soldiers are “quelling unrest, suppressing terrorism or maintaining law and order”.

Among the new powers are:
1. Under the provisions of the Internal Security Act, SADF personnel of the rank of warrant officer or above can prevent a prohibited gathering, disperse an unlawful gathering and order the detention of any person for 48 hours — a period which can be extended.
2. SADF personnel have been given wide powers of arrest.
3. SADF personnel have been empowered to search buildings and cars and are now authorised to staff roadblocks without the assistance of the police.

Asked to explain the reason for the new measures, an SADF spokesman said he had nothing to add to their previous statement on the matter.

Their previous statement read: “This is no more than an amplification of article 3 (2)/(b) of the Defence Act”.

Witwatersrand chairman of the Lawyers for Human Rights Barry Janmy said the move gave “awesome powers” to members of the SADF and was a “manifestation of panic rather than reason”.

“It is in effect an acknowledgement of a situation beyond control by accepted law enforcement methods and agencies. Soldiers have become policemen, policemen soldiers — their traditional functions have lost all definition,” he said.

PPF defence spokesman Philip Myburgh said Parliament should be given an explanation.

End Conscientia Campaign (ECC) spokeswoman Clare Verbeek said the measures were a clear sign that the situation in the country had gone from bad to worse.
Publication of 'intransigent' UDF banned

Mercury Correspondent

CAPE TOWN—The Directorate of Publications has told the United Democratic Front that its policy is one of 'intransigent subversion of authority, rejection of sane dialogue and of undermining law, order, the army and the police'.

The Observatory/Claremont area committee of the UDF wrote to the Director of Publications, Mr S F du Toit, requesting reasons for the banning of the October edition of its publication Upright.

Mr du Toit replied that the Publications Committee had declared the publication undesirable because:

This is an organ of an organisation, the UDF, which has come under growing scrutiny before and during the present emergency.

'Duped'

'This policy is one of intransigent subversion of authority, rejection of sane dialogue and of undermining law, order, the army and the police.

'It is unfavorably disposed towards the (banned) ANC (African National Congress) and (the also banned) Cosas (Congress of South African Students), and if the policy it advocated were to be carried out, South Africa would erupt in flames — and not the least victims would be the duped blacks who seek salvation in the UDF.'

The interim organiser of the UDF's regional executive in the Western Cape, Mr Naseeb Jaffer, said last night that the directorate's reasons banning Upright 'charges the UDF with an accusation which was rejected by the Pietermaritzburg Supreme Court, which recently withdrew treason charges against 12 of our leaders'.

'Abhorrent'

'It appears from the reasons he has given that the Publications Directorate sees itself as standing above the judiciary.

Mr Jaffer said the 'reasons given for the banning leave us speechless, they are so far-fetched as to be laughable and we reject them with contempt'.

The UDF remained committed to peaceful protest against apartheid.
Blacks duped by UDF censors

By TONY JAFFER

THE Directorate of Publications has told the United Democratic Front that its policy is one of "intransigent subversion of authority, rejection of dialogue, undermining of law, order, the army and the police."

The Observatory/Clarinet area committee of the UDF wrote to the director of publications, Mr. S. F. du Toit, requesting reasons for the banning of the October edition of its publication, Upright.

Mr. Du Toit replied that the Publications Committee had declared the publication undesirable because: "This is an organ of an organization, the UDF, which has come under growing scrutiny before and during the present emergency."

"Its policy is one of intransigent subversion of authority, rejection of dialogue, undermining law, order, the army and the police."

"It is favourably disposed towards the ANC and Cosas (Congress of South African Students), and if the policy it advocated were to be carried out, South Africa would erupt in flames — and not the least victims would be the duped blacks who seek salvation in the UDF."

The interim organiser of the UDF's regional executive in the Western Cape, Mr. Naseeh Jaffer, said last week the directorate's reasons for banning Upright charged the UDF with an accusation which was rejected by the Maritzburg Supreme Court, which recently withdrew treason charges against 12 of our leaders."

"It appears from the reasons he (Mr. Du Toit) has given that the Publications Directorate sees itself as standing above the judiciary."

The UDF remained committed to peaceful protest against apartheid and "will continue to use this method to voice our peoples' objections to the abhorrent political system of this country."
Top UCT man questioned by police

Staff Reporter

THE head of the department of Southern African studies at the University of Cape Town, Professor David Welsh, was questioned by security police in Oudtshoorn last week.

Professor Welsh said he had been on his way back through the town on Wednesday after a holiday and had known that the 12-year-old daughter of a friend was being charged with public violence with about 300 other people, many of them children.

"I found the accused and their families milling around the local Magistrate's Court. There was no room for them all inside," he said. "Their hearing was to be in the police station courtyard.

"I was standing among them looking for the girl, who is the daughter of a friend of mine, when I was approached by a police colonel. He asked me what my business was and then told me to leave," Professor Welsh said.

"On my way up through Oudtshoorn a few days earlier, I had made a great fuss about the hearing. I had told the prosecutor that the situation was outrageous and that I'd be back for the case."

"After being told to leave by the colonel, I returned early in the afternoon to find that none of the children had been released. Another policeman then approached me and asked me to go with him."

"He took me to the police station, where three security policemen questioned me for half-an-hour. They wanted to know what I was doing in Oudtshoorn. I told them."

"They asked me whether I wanted to stir up trouble. I replied that the blacks there were already in an excited state."

"I believe that the authorities in Oudtshoorn are terrified of outsiders," Professor Welsh said. "They are obviously very suspicious of any whites who take an interest in their judicial process."
Application by teachers fails

CAPE TOWN — An application by eight Cape Peninsula teachers for the setting aside of their suspension was dismissed with costs in the Cape Town Supreme Court yesterday.

In an urgent application on December 9, the teachers asked the court for an order in terms of which their suspensions and the suspension of their salaries should be reviewed, corrected or set aside.

The action was brought against the Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, Mr Carter Ebrahim, and the Director General of the Department.

It was argued on behalf of the teachers that the suspensions were unlawful and that they had been severely prejudiced.

Giving judgment, Mr Acting Justice Sellokowitz said letters sent to the teachers did no more than advise them of their suspension under the act.

"This is in fact what the act provides and the letters do no more than recite that position," the judge said.

He was not persuaded that the teachers could have interpreted the letters sent to them as indicating that Mr Ebrahim had made a final decision in regard to their suspensions.

Granting leave to appeal to the Appellate Division, the judge said the case was "of considerable importance" to many people. It involved the interpretation of the statute dealing with suspensions, he said.

The teachers who brought the application are Mr Basil Swart, Mr Philip Tobias, Mr Yusuf Abrahams, Mr Ismail Saban, Mr Alvin Heslop, Mr Mahomed Abass, Miss Zubeda Desai and Mr Abdullah Rawoot. — Sapa
Prospects unclear

The State of Emergency, introduced five months ago, looks like continuing into the new year. Although Emergency provisions have been lifted in some areas (and imposed on others), a pattern of wildcat rioting in SA’s black townships appears to have developed, with scant sign of it abating. Some observers question, however, whether the young people at the helm can keep up the 15-month-old pressure of protest. They suspect that disillusionment could set in, and think it could peter out.

Originally slapped on 36 magisterial districts — 14% of the country’s total, but covering the most densely populated areas — the Emergency now applies in 30 districts.

Heightened conflict

The State President introduced the Emergency in an attempt to “normalise” the situation in a country being torn apart by political violence. Yet there is evidence to suggest that it may have politicised more people in the townships and led to heightened conflict, resulting in consumer and school boycotts and the threat of a mass burning of pass books. Police methods of riot control appeared to have fuelled antagonism between the authorities and blacks but, since the Mamelodi funerals recently, their methods seem to have become more sensitive.

Despite the fact that the Emergency has proved to be one of the most controversial and damaging government moves at a time of increased anti-SA sentiment, continual
Claims on Mandela are 'utter nonsense'

Staff Reporter

THE daughter of Mr Nelson Mandela, the jailed African National Congress leader, yesterday said their family was shocked to find that her father was being kept "effectively" in solitary confinement at Pollsmoor Prison.

Ms Zinzi Mandela was speaking after she and her mother, Mrs Winnie Mandela, who cannot be quoted, had made the fast of their three 40-minute visits to Mr Mandela over the Christmas period.

Ms Mandela said this was "the worst Christmas" her father had spent in jail since his imprisonment in 1964.

A spokesman for the prisons department, Brigadier Erika van Zyl, said yesterday the report that Mr Mandela was in solitary confinement was "utter, utter nonsense".

"Apart from anything else he was seen on three occasions by his closest relatives over Christmas," he said.

Mrs Mandela was accompanied by her legal representative.

"Mrs Mandela will return to her Soweto home. It is the only home she has," he said.
Article on Winnie torn out

Since Cadman and Sása

The latest edition of Newsweek magazine has had a two-page interview with banned activist Winnie Mandela torn out, and the December 16 edition was not delivered to SA also because of an article on Mandela.

Newsweek SA bureau chief Richard Manning said in Cape Town that his two-page interview with Mandela in the January 6 edition of the magazine had been torn out.

Manning said neither edition of the magazine had been banned, but he had been told that the magazine's distributors in SA, Intermag, had decided to stop delivery of the December 16 edition.

He said Intermag had apparently shown an advance copy of the December 16 Newsweek to government officials, who were reported to have said the magazine would not be allowed to circulate in SA.

"I have it on hearsay that our distributors (Intermag) then contacted our printers in Slough (Britain) and said they need not bother to deliver the edition. Newsweek subscribers would be able to read both articles, he said, as their copies were posted from overseas.

Intermag MD W Dean confirmed that he asked regional distributors to remove the pages in the January 6 edition "because it is illegal to quote listed person and Mandela is still listed."

Dean said that under SA law he would be viewed as the publisher of the magazine.
PRETORIA. Thirty-one people have been detained under emergency regulations in the past week, the lowest weekly number of detentions since the state of emergency was implemented more than five months ago.

According to weekly police lists of the detainees, at least 616 people have been detained under the emergency, although a police spokesman in Pretoria said only 452 people were still being held.

After the state of emergency was announced on July 23, the weekly number of detentions sometimes went as high as 700.

The names of the latest detainees released to Sapa yesterday were:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Frank Ngidi</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Aneile Mkhize</td>
<td>Springs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Joseph Ntabi</td>
<td>Springs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>愆</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Phokela Thabethe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Colley Pacake</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Ramabulana Tlou</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Richard Mokone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Motau Noko</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Vuyo Mabisa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Makgoba Thabola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Makgoba Thabola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Aloba Makwane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Shoko Mabuti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Tshipela Male</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Noko Mabasa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Phee Motla</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Mokgosi Mabola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Motsepe Sethe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Mokgosi Mabola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Mokgosi Mabola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Mokgosi Mabola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Mokgosi Mabola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Mokgosi Mabola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Mokgosi Mabola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Mokgosi Mabola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Mokgosi Mabola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Mokgosi Mabola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Mokgosi Mabola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Mokgosi Mabola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Mokgosi Mabola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I spied on Tutu, claims Briton

Argus Foreign Service

LONDON.—The Observer newspaper today names a Briton, Mr Barry Wild, as a spy for South Africa and gives details of his three years inside the South African security machine.

The Observer alleges that Mr Wild, a 44-year-old British-born hotelier had:

• bugged the rooms of guests who stayed at his hotels including that of Bishop Desmond Tutu,
• attempted to destabilise anti-apartheid groups in London by infiltrating agents into their offices,
• spied on Zimbabwe where he had worked as an agent for Ian Smith's Rhodesia.

In an interview Wild tells the newspaper that the police had told him of a job at Port Elizabeth's Edward Hotel.

"The police were keen on it because I could monitor non-whites, their phone calls, belongings, whom they were seeing. I'm not sure what role the police played, but I got the job without any trouble."

His handler, Lieutenant George Beaton, would call him, ask if somebody was in the hotel and tell him to put a bug in the room.

"Usually it went inside the soft easy chair. I think they got the equipment from the SABC."

The triennial synod of the Anglican Church was held in the hotel in November 1982. The police were particularly interested in Bishop Desmond Tutu.

Wild was summoned and briefed by Colonel Piet Goosen, who had figured prominently in the Bikini affair, and told to bug Bishop Tutu's room and the conference hall where the churchmen were to meet.

"I arranged that the Bishop should be allocated a room directly above my office so as to obtain the best reception. I put a Sony voice-activated transmitting device, which the police had given me, in the back of the TV set, with the microphone concealed in the ventilation slots. The tape recording receiver was in my briefcase, locked in a cupboard in my office."

Wild also concealed bugging devices under the main table in the meeting hall and under the speaker's lectern. During the synod a security policeman called twice daily to take away the tapes and deliver new ones.

"I was given a miniature camera to photograph notes or documents that the Bishop might leave in his room, which I searched while the churchmen were meeting. I went through his phone chits to record numbers he called."

Wild said police were also watching the Reverend David Russell.

Early in 1983 he left the hotel and opened a Mike's Kitchen steakhouse. The police helped him obtain a liquor licence. Police sent him and his wife on a "holiday" to eastern Zimbabwe where he was instructed to find out what whiter thought of Renamo.

He was also to strike up conversations with members of the British Army training unit and to find out all he could about the North-Korean trained 5th Brigade.

He took photographs of the 5th Brigade base outside Port Victoria and of the border crossing point at Mt Selinda.

Wild claims that he was scared to tell his handlers he was leaving them so he invented a story that he was returning to Britain on holiday.

He was told to return via Zimbabwe, collecting his family's passport for the security police, and to reconnoitre areas close to the Mozambique border.

"Instead, he claims to have fled.
Schools: Govt gets 3 months to meet demands

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG.—A national consultative meeting of 180 organisations here has decided that school pupils should return to classes next year and has given the Government three months to meet six short-term demands.

However, the effect of the call on pupils who boycotted classes this year was questioned when the Azanian Student Movement (Azasm), who were at the first day's proceedings, did not turn up for the decision-making yesterday.

About 200 Azasm members from Soweto attended the proceedings on Saturday, but were not given a platform to speak. The former president of the now-banned Congress of South African Students (Cosas) addressed the meeting on behalf of all pupils. Cosas was affiliated to the multiracial United Democratic Front (UDF) while Azasm is a black-consciousness organisation.

The meeting, attended by parents, students and teachers from the Cape, Natal, the Free State and parts of the Transvaal, warned that if the demands were not met the situation would be reviewed at another national consultative meeting.

Action

In the discussions representatives said action taken would result in the mobilisation of the whole oppressed community against the Government.

In his address to the meeting the Bishop of Johannesburg, the Right Rev Desmond Tutu, said he would support the mobilisation campaign and call for punitive sanctions against South Africa if the "reasonable demands" were not met.

The demands were:

- The release of all detained students, pupils, parents and teachers;
- The withdrawal of the Defence Force from the townships;
- The unbanning of Cosas;
- The reinstatement of dismissed and transferred teachers;
- The lifting of the state of emergency; and
- The recognition of democratically elected student representative councils.

Return

The meeting of 312 delegates and 323 observers decided that pupils would return to classes on January 28 — several weeks after the schools in the coloured, Asian and African communities are officially opened by the Government.

Dr Nithate Motlana of the Soweto Parents' Crisis Committee (SPCC), which hosted the meeting at the University of the Witwatersrand, told a Press conference that the boycott of schools had been so prolonged that some pupils had not attended normal classes for three years.

The resolution on the return to classes also said school buildings which were damaged should be repaired by the Government and that tents should be provided if there was not enough space in the classrooms to hold the pupils expected to return to classes.

The meeting also called for long-term demands, including the abolition of corporal punishment, sexual harassment of pupils and the scrapping of ethnic education, to be replaced by an education suited to the needs of the South African community as a whole.

Coloured Matric results

Education Reporter

RESULTS of pupils who wrote the senior certificate examinations of the Department of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives will be released today.

A statement from the department said results would be posted to individual candidates today.

Coloured education in the Western Cape has been in a state of unprecedented turmoil this year, during which thousands of pupils boycotted classes from late July.

Last year 14 138 pupils wrote the exams under the then Director of Coloured Education. Of these 9 256 passed, a pass rate of 72.5 percent.

A total of 2 108 pupils (14.5 percent) obtained matriculation exemption, qualifying them for university study.

Bodies in forest: Fight death toll rises to 63

DURBAN.—The death toll in Malakazi, Umbumbula, rose to 63 after five more bodies were found in a forest near the scene of the vicious clash between Zulus and Pondois at Christmas.

The bodies were found during "mopping up" operations by Amanzimtoti police.

Fifty-eight bodies were initially found after the two-day battle between Zulus and Pondois.

Forty-seven people were seriously injured in the fighting, 17 of whom were admitted to King Edward VIII hospital.

Heart-lung patient dies

Medical Reporter

SOUTH Africa's first heart-lung recipient has died 35 days after the 13-hour operation.

Lolita Orffer, the sixteen-year-old schoolgirl from Bloemfontein, was the first South African to receive new organs after extensive heart surgery as a child. She died on Saturday, a hospital spokesman said.
Hoteliere: I spied on Tutu

LONDON. - Anti-apartheid activists here yesterday checking their records to see what damage an alleged spy for the South African security services could have done to their organization.

This follows the claim here that Mr. Barry Wild, a former manager of the Edward Hotel in Port Elizabeth, had been working for the security police and bugged the hotel room of Nobel Peace Prize winner Bishop Desmond Tutu. This claim is made in a newspaper article here in which Mr. Wild, now in England, tells of his duties as a spy for the SA security services.

In an interview in the Observer, Mr. Wild said he also went on espionage missions for South Africa in Zimbabwe.

He mentions friends of his, a Mr. Robert Oramba and his wife Rafaela, who were instructed by Mr. Wild's police "minders" to infiltrate the Anti-Apartheid Movement (AAM) and the ANC in the UK.

Fire

A spokeswoman for the AAM yesterday said she recalled the couple, who had visited the AAM offices in July this year. They had passed themselves off as disgruntled whites who were against the South African government.

A short while later, inflammable material was thrust through the letter box on the front door, causing a fire that could have destroyed the entire premises.

"At the time we were sure that this was the work of someone who had taken confidential stock of our offices," she said.

Church sources here yesterday also said that Bishop Tutu would be told that Mr. Wild claimed that he had bugged the bishop's room and conference hall when an important church meeting was held at the Edward Hotel when Mr. Wild was manager.

Fed up

The Observer said that Mr. Wild and his Irish wife emigrated to Rhodesia, now Zimbabwe, in 1966, quoting him as being "fed up" with the British Labour Government of the day.

He bought a hotel in Zimbabwe near the Mozambique border which was where he was first recruited by security officers of the former Prime Minister, Mr. Ian Smith. He went to South Africa and settled in Port Elizabeth in 1978.

In June 1982, his one-time Rhodesian special branch "minder," Lieutenant George Beaton, told him to take a job as manager of the Edward Hotel.

In November, Bishop Tutu, who was still to get his Nobel Prize, stayed at the hotel while it hosted an Anglican Church synod.

"I arranged that the bishop should be allocated a room directly above my office so as to obtain the best reception. I put a voice-activated transmitting device the police had given me in the back of the TV set, with the microphone concealed in the ventilation slots," he said. The receiver was locked in a briefcase in a cupboard in his office.

He said he also concealed bugging devices under the main table in the meeting hall and under the speaker's lectern. A security policeman called twice a day to collect the tapes.

"I was given a miniature camera to photograph any notes or documents the bishop might leave in the room, which I searched while the churchmen were meeting," Mr. Wild said.

At the time, police were "particularly interested" in Bishop Tutu.

Mr. Wild said he was also briefed by Colonel Piet Goosen, one of the security policemen whose name the paper said was linked to Mr. Steve Biko, the black consciousness leader who died in detention in 1977.

Payments

The newspaper cited details of some payments he received, photographic spying missions on sensitive spots in Zimbabwe and how he left South Africa in recent weeks on a vacation to England pledging to check out anti-apartheid groups in London.

"I reckon there must be quite a few Brits in sensitive positions like mine who are informing for the police," the Observer quoted him as saying.

A spokesman for the Police Division of Public Relations, in Pretoria, said yesterday: "I do not know the man at all and I am not aware of any connection between him at the SA Police such as is alleged by Mr. Wild."
Magazine
quotes
Tambo

P. D. Simons

THE South African magazine, Leadership, has quoted the listed leader of the African National Congress, Mr Oliver Tambo, and a prominent member of the South African Communist Party, Mr Joe Slovo, also listed.

Both Mr Tambo and Mr Slovo are named on the consolidated list of people who may not be quoted in South Africa without the permission of the government.

Both Mr Tambo and Mr Slovo, who was elected to the ANC executive earlier this year, were quoted in an article in the latest issue by Mr Hugh Murray, its editor.

Mr Murray quoted directly from BBC transcripts of speeches by Mr Tambo on Radio Freedom on September 7 and October 15 this year and a broadcast on Radio Freedom by Mr Slovo on October 6.

No indication was given in the article whether official permission was granted.

Soon after the Editor of the Cape Times, Mr Anthony Heard, was charged for publishing an interview with Mr Tambo, it was revealed that Mr Tambo had also been quoted in the Citizen and the Aida Parker Newsletter, but neither publication has yet been charged for it.
LONDON — The tidings from South Africa are much the same even though the messengers have been hobbled, says a top British foreign correspondent stationed in Johannesburg.

Christopher Munnion, who works for The Daily Telegraph, says in an article published in London, that the restrictions imposed on Press reporting and photography — particularly television — has not had the desired effect of stemming black unrest.

The article appears under the headline: "Feargassing the messenger who reports the bad news."

Munnion writes: "The question, surely, is whether the young blacks would refrain from stoning, looting and generally running amok if the television cameras were not present. The answer, demonstrably, is certainly not."

He says the unrest had begun to abate before government imposed Press restrictions.

"At the same time, general overseas interest — obsession even — in the South African situation waned distinctly as the 'silly season' in the northern hemisphere ended and parliaments and congresses resumed."

"The state of emergency remains in force in 30 magisterial districts. 'Township mobs still use the 'necklace' — a petrol-filled tyre placed over the head and shoulders of a victim who is then set alight — on those deemed to be collaborators, without the Press being on hand."

Munnion claims that there is not a television cameraman or soundman working for a foreign TV network in SA who, during the past 18 months of unrest, had not been arrested, shot at, teargassed, threatened or stoned.

The threats had come from the security forces and the township mobsters.

"I know of no television newsman who does not accept that people behave differently when they know they are being filmed," he says.

"That applies as much to a politician being interviewed in a studio as it does to a crowd of black youngsters stoning passing vehicles. All the world's a stage when the cameras are rolling."

But a US year-end survey says the media clampdown has succeeded in wiping scenes of South African violence from American television screens, RICHARD WALKER reports from New York.

It has also greatly reduced TV coverage of the country in general, statistics suggest.

A comparison of major network coverage in August and November, the two most violent months of the year, reveals a 70% drop — from 62 reports in August to 20 in November.

"Nobody wants to be in the position of saying what the South Africans did has worked — but it has worked," popular ABC news anchorman Peter Jennings told the New York Times.
Paul Bell, political correspondent

Chickens came home to roost

THIS YEAR'S "SUCCESS"